

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	Budget Main appropriation	2017/18						2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18
		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
R thousands	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	359 748 923	103 004 811	28.6%	93 859 932	26.1%	196 864 742	54.7%	94 858 967	56.1%	(1.1%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	53 787 793	13 349 901	24.8%	13 807 728	25.7%	27 157 629	50.5%	12 319 877	51.4%	12.1%
Service charges	157 420 672	36 001 626	22.9%	37 378 591	23.7%	73 380 217	46.6%	37 845 753	49.6%	(1.2%)
Other revenue	22 156 294	11 202 380	50.6%	11 354 993	51.2%	22 557 373	101.8%	12 234 098	86.9%	(7.2%)
Government - operating	76 476 554	29 092 818	38.0%	20 100 557	26.3%	49 193 375	64.3%	19 485 601	63.6%	3.2%
Government - capital	42 282 507	11 946 910	28.3%	9 929 442	23.5%	21 876 352	51.7%	11 422 713	56.4%	(13.1%)
Interest	7 569 035	1 410 889	18.6%	1 207 577	17.0%	2 697 666	35.6%	1 550 921	52.0%	(17.0%)
Dividends	56 969	1 088	1.9%	1 044	1.9%	2 130	3.8%	4	2.6%	23 757.1%
Payments	(292 221 845)	(86 665 278)	29.7%	(79 291 723)	27.1%	(165 957 001)	56.8%	(78 088 882)	61.4%	1.5%
Suppliers and employees	(279 296 307)	(84 963 308)	30.4%	(75 198 536)	26.9%	(160 151 844)	57.3%	(73 780 169)	62.0%	1.9%
Finance charges	(9 153 233)	(939 784)	10.3%	(3 005 098)	32.8%	(3 944 882)	43.1%	(2 376 932)	41.9%	26.4%
Transfers and grants	(3 772 304)	(772 186)	20.5%	(1 088 089)	28.8%	(1 860 275)	49.3%	(1 931 780)	67.5%	(43.7%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	67 527 078	16 339 533	24.2%	14 568 209	21.6%	30 907 741	45.8%	16 770 085	32.8%	(13.1%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	2 368 143	1 675 273	70.7%	(7 446 442)	(314.4%)	(5 771 169)	(243.7%)	(83 504)	1 032.0%	8 817.5%
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	1 039 583	1 516 949	145.9%	(1 054 381)	(101.4%)	462 569	44.5%	495 565	112.3%	(312.8%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	148 413	(27 395)	(18.5%)	677 416	456.4%	650 021	438.0%	(60 418)	337.0%	(1 221.2%)
Decrease in other non-current receivables	249 819	65 137	26.1%	154 573	61.9%	219 710	87.9%	(213 686)	686.4%	(172.3%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	930 328	120 562	13.0%	(7 224 051)	(776.5%)	(7 103 478)	(663.5%)	(304 945)	(565.3%)	2 268.8%
Payments	(68 868 950)	(9 658 183)	14.0%	(3 021 740)	4.4%	(12 679 929)	18.4%	(13 154 079)	36.6%	(77.0%)
Capital assets	(68 868 950)	(9 658 183)	14.0%	(3 021 740)	4.4%	(12 679 929)	18.4%	(13 154 079)	36.6%	(77.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(66 500 807)	(7 982 909)	12.0%	(10 468 188)	15.7%	(18 451 098)	27.7%	(13 237 583)	27.2%	(20.9%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	13 384 185	8 300 871	62.0%	(39 552)	(3%)	8 261 320	61.7%	2 833 506	45.0%	(101.4%)
Short term loans	506 000	3 192 328	630.9%	28 835	5.7%	3 221 163	636.6%	(272 025)	15 147.4%	(110.6%)
Borrowing long term/ refinancing	12 655 407	5 053 931	39.9%	(133 894)	(1.1%)	4 920 038	38.9%	3 080 720	27.2%	(104.3%)
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	222 778	54 611	24.5%	65 507	29.4%	120 119	53.9%	24 811	(11.7%)	164.0%
Payments	(7 772 042)	(1 587 751)	20.4%	(1 053 422)	13.6%	(2 641 172)	34.0%	(1 190 012)	45.1%	(11.5%)
Repayment of borrowing	(7 772 042)	(1 587 751)	20.4%	(1 053 422)	13.6%	(2 641 172)	34.0%	(1 190 012)	45.1%	(11.5%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	5 612 143	6 713 121	119.6%	(1 092 973)	(19.5%)	5 620 147	100.1%	1 643 494	45.0%	(166.5%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	6 638 414	15 069 744	227.0%	3 007 047	45.3%	18 076 791	272.3%	5 175 996	125.0%	(41.9%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	43 488 674	41 382 250	95.2%	55 969 998	128.7%	41 382 250	95.2%	44 697 840	107.1%	25.2%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	50 127 088	56 451 994	112.6%	58 977 045	117.7%	59 459 041	118.6%	49 873 836	109.3%	18.3%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	3 517 948	8.9%	1 629 282	4.1%	1 489 008	3.8%	32 969 671	83.2%	39 605 909	28.7%	660 520	1.7%	3 758 850	9.5%
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	4 924 311	27.3%	1 371 589	7.6%	812 177	4.5%	10 949 449	60.6%	18 057 526	13.1%	20 307	1.1%	1 516 109	8.4%
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	4 303 317	14.8%	1 170 724	4.0%	1 111 934	3.8%	22 530 131	77.4%	29 122 105	21.1%	52 548	2%	3 278 425	11.3%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 111 041	8.4%	535 440	4.0%	539 860	4.1%	11 077 180	83.5%	13 263 641	9.6%	41 850	3%	953 936	7.2%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	821 053	7.7%	359 376	3.4%	372 694	3.5%	9 058 823	85.4%	10 611 947	7.7%	29 545	3%	776 385	7.3%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	113 838	5.0%	37 971	1.7%	23 187	1.0%	2 120 807	92.4%	2 295 803	1.7%	4 889	2%	148 966	6.5%
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	388 039	3.0%	288 939	2.2%	377 208	2.9%	11 789 289	91.8%	12 843 475	9.3%	40 771	3%	899 045	7.0%
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	13	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	13	-	-	-	-	-
Other	166 858	1.3%	466 663	3.8%	90 361	7%	11 651 654	94.2%	12 375 537	9.0%	7 615	1%	576 679	4.7%
Total By Income Source	15 346 418	11.1%	5 859 984	4.2%	4 822 550	3.5%	112 147 004	81.2%	138 175 955	100.0%	858 064	6%	11 908 396	8.6%
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	702 848	9.3%	354 184	4.8%	216 023	2.9%	6 120 871	82.8%	7 393 926	5.4%	(1 066)	-	526 056	7.1%
Commercial	5 330 071	25.0%	1 460 927	6.9%	862 276	4.0%	13 661 676	64.1%	21 314 950	15.4%	72 086	3%	1 835 891	8.6%
Households	8 398 547	8.5%	3 623 527	3.7%	3 510 789	3.5%	83 697 428	84.3%	99 230 211	71.8%	185 336	2%	9 346 518	9.4%
Other	914 952	8.9%	421 346	4.1%	233 541	2.3%	8 667 029	84.7%	10 236 868	7.4%	601 718	5.9%	199 931	2.0%
Total By Customer Group	15 346 418	11.1%	5 859 984	4.2%	4 822 550	3.5%	112 147 004	81.2%	138 175 955	100.0%	858 064	6%	11 908 396	8.6%

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	4 681 742	28.9%	709 779	4.4%	935 033	5.8%	9 880 604	61.0%	16 207 158	39.3%
Bulk Water	1 778 910	24.2%	321 342	4.4%	351 634	4.8%	4 910 473	66.7%	7 362 359	17.9%
PAYE deductions	454 158	84.6%	6 175	1.1%	7 839	1.5%	68 945	12.8%	537 118	1.3%
VAT (output less input)	105 764	90.8%	1 312	1.1%	-	-	9 352	8.0%	116 427	3%
Pensions / Retirement	387 025	68.8%	9 982	1.8%	8 496	1.5%	156 923	27.9%	562 426	1.4%
Loan repayments	399 445	34.1%	7	-	39 749	3.4%	731 686	62.5%	1 170 907	2.8%
Trade Creditors	5 960 939	73.9%	393 711	4.9%	453 683	5.6%	1 263 132	15.6%	8 071 466	19.6%
Auditor-General	86 306	21.3%	58 311	18.2%	31 855	9.9%	161 728	50.5%	309 201	8%
Other	5 463 235	79.4%	912 210	1.3%	103 523	1.3%	1 223 631	17.8%	6 881 599	16.7%
Total	19 299 523	46.8%	1 591 830	3.9%	1 931 833	4.7%	18 406 473	44.6%	41 229 660	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	
Financial Manager	

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

EASTERN CAPE: BUFFALO CITY (BUF)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18							2016/17		Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2017/18
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands										
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	6 200 028	1 645 052	26.5%	1 568 884	25.3%	3 213 936	51.8%	1 653 615	52.9%	(5.1%)
Property rates	1 225 285	343 475	28.0%	246 878	20.1%	590 353	48.2%	242 501	48.5%	1.8%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	1 806 439	425 018	23.5%	432 738	24.0%	857 755	47.5%	586 030	51.9%	(26.2%)
Service charges - water revenue	479 127	140 832	29.4%	146 726	30.6%	287 558	60.0%	150 220	55.0%	(2.3%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	365 998	95 774	26.2%	88 345	24.1%	184 119	50.3%	78 942	49.0%	11.9%
Service charges - refuse revenue	336 766	86 591	25.7%	83 812	24.9%	170 403	50.6%	77 305	50.1%	8.4%
Service charges - other	23 566	-	-	9 329	39.6%	9 329	39.6%	9 409	56.7%	(0.9%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	23 174	3 680	15.9%	4 114	17.8%	7 794	33.6%	3 319	33.4%	24.0%
Interest earned - external investments	157 241	33 670	21.4%	28 074	17.9%	61 744	39.3%	35 095	53.1%	(20.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	36 844	12 230	33.2%	12 963	35.2%	25 193	68.4%	12 887	70.1%	6%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	9 157	4 381	47.8%	3 904	42.6%	8 285	90.5%	2 097	47.8%	86.2%
Licences and permits	17 556	3 892	22.2%	17 046	97.1%	20 938	119.3%	3 307	45.3%	415.5%
Agency services	53 393	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	1 368 106	453 311	33.1%	458 475	33.5%	911 786	66.6%	415 395	64.5%	10.4%
Other own revenue	297 380	33 936	11.4%	35 971	12.1%	69 907	23.5%	37 108	29.4%	(3.1%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	8 242	-	-	511	-	8 773	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	6 198 140	1 437 364	23.2%	2 079 074	33.5%	3 516 438	56.7%	1 427 595	48.4%	45.6%
Employee related costs	1 748 500	446 107	25.5%	446 028	25.5%	892 134	51.0%	357 615	47.5%	24.7%
Remuneration of councillors	63 248	13 538	21.4%	13 758	21.8%	27 295	43.2%	13 530	45.9%	1.7%
Debt impairment	317 788	79 447	25.0%	79 447	25.0%	158 894	50.0%	75 966	50.0%	4.6%
Depreciation and asset impairment	778 744	186 551	24.0%	687 032	88.2%	873 583	112.2%	187 085	50.0%	267.2%
Finance charges	54 320	5 663	10.4%	17 139	31.6%	22 802	42.0%	19 330	55.2%	(11.3%)
Bulk purchases	1 578 167	479 804	30.4%	339 094	21.5%	818 897	51.9%	341 683	53.5%	(8.8%)
Other Materials	-	18 425	-	21 409	-	39 834	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Contracted services	38 960	101 066	259.4%	189 107	485.4%	290 173	744.8%	10 400	65.8%	1 718.4%
Transfers and grants	305 537	29 381	9.6%	148 292	48.5%	177 673	58.2%	70 642	41.8%	109.9%
Other expenditure	1 312 876	77 384	5.9%	137 768	10.5%	215 152	16.4%	351 344	43.5%	(60.8%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 889	207 688		(510 190)		(302 502)		226 021		
Transfers recognised - capital	795 307	94 039	11.8%	195 411	24.6%	289 450	36.4%	222 624	34.3%	(12.2%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	797 196	301 726		(314 779)		(13 053)		448 644		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	797 196	301 726		(314 779)		(13 053)		448 644		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	797 196	301 726		(314 779)		(13 053)		448 644		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	797 196	301 726		(314 779)		(13 053)		448 644		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18							2016/17		Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2017/18
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands										
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	1 646 166	127 625	7.8%	299 183	18.2%	426 808	25.9%	364 327	31.5%	(17.9%)
National Government	795 307	94 039	11.8%	195 411	24.6%	289 450	36.4%	210 939	37.6%	(7.4%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 685	11.0%	(100.0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	795 307	94 039	11.8%	195 411	24.6%	289 450	36.4%	222 624	34.3%	(12.2%)
Borrowing	69 000	-	-	547	8%	547	8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Internally generated funds	781 859	33 586	4.3%	103 225	13.2%	136 812	17.5%	141 704	31.3%	(27.2%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	1 646 166	127 625	7.8%	299 183	18.2%	426 808	25.9%	364 327	31.5%	(17.9%)
Governance and Administration	130 282	3 103	2.4%	6 433	4.9%	9 537	7.3%	8 660	29.2%	(25.2%)
Executive & Council	26 462	499	1.8%	5 365	20.3%	5 844	22.1%	2 620	12.9%	90.3%
Budget & Treasury Office	97 820	2 519	2.6%	998	1.0%	3 517	3.6%	285	3.6%	250.8%
Corporate Services	6 000	106	1.8%	71	1.2%	176	2.9%	5 496	120.2%	(98.7%)
Community & Social Safety	316 087	9 537	3.0%	43 302	13.7%	52 839	16.7%	67 834	35.9%	(36.2%)
Community & Social Services	42 250	153	4%	5 631	13.3%	5 783	13.7%	5 022	34.1%	12.1%
Sport And Recreation	57 277	61	1%	11 531	20.1%	11 592	20.2%	10 505	56.6%	9.8%
Public Safety	30 205	2 921	9.7%	1 424	4.7%	4 345	14.4%	511	4.2%	178.4%
Housing	186 355	6 403	3.4%	24 717	13.3%	31 119	16.7%	51 795	38.6%	(52.3%)
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	548 777	47 598	8.7%	118 421	21.6%	166 019	30.3%	115 208	24.8%	2.8%
Planning and Development	277 821	16 365	5.9%	46 037	16.6%	62 402	22.5%	14 037	7.4%	228.0%
Road Transport	270 956	31 233	11.5%	72 086	26.6%	103 319	38.1%	101 172	42.7%	(28.7%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	299	-	299	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Trading Services	628 020	67 387	10.7%	126 850	20.2%	194 237	30.9%	172 510	34.8%	(26.5%)
Electricity	148 000	5 440	3.7%	27 730	18.7%	33 170	22.4%	37 209	33.7%	(25.5%)
Water	130 000	24 029	18.5%	40 388	31.1%	64 416	49.6%	37 384	68.9%	8.0%
Waste Water Management	284 198	37 882	13.3%	58 411	20.6%	96 293	33.9%	97 906	34.4%	(40.3%)
Waste Management	65 822	35	1%	322	5%	357	5%	11	5%	2 768.7%
Other	23 000	-	-	4 176	18.2%	4 176	18.2%	175	50.4%	2 283.0%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	6 648 307	1 708 621	25.7%	1 674 656	25.2%	3 383 277	50.9%	1 780 872	50.8%	(6.0%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	1 133 389	288 725	25.5%	207 112	18.3%	495 837	43.7%	206 253	41.0%	4%	
Service charges	2 786 003	610 969	21.9%	624 262	22.4%	1 235 232	44.3%	758 111	45.1%	(17.7%)	
Other revenue	371 418	56 733	15.3%	69 162	18.6%	125 895	33.9%	47 020	29.7%	47.1%	
Government - operating	1 368 106	453 311	33.1%	485 200	35.5%	938 511	68.6%	415 395	64.5%	16.8%	
Government - capital	795 307	252 983	31.8%	247 883	31.2%	500 866	63.0%	306 110	66.4%	(19.0%)	
Interest	194 084	45 900	23.6%	41 037	21.1%	88 937	44.8%	47 962	56.4%	(14.5%)	
Dividends	0	0	4.5%	0	18.2%	0	22.7%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Payments	(4 860 127)	(1 352 977)	27.8%	(1 355 308)	27.9%	(2 708 285)	55.7%	(1 431 553)	59.1%	(5.3%)	
Suppliers and employees	(4 741 751)	(1 319 093)	27.8%	(1 191 145)	25.1%	(2 510 238)	52.9%	(1 341 581)	60.3%	(11.2%)	
Finance charges	(54 320)	(5 643)	10.4%	(17 139)	31.6%	(22 802)	42.0%	(19 330)	55.2%	(11.3%)	
Transfers and grants	(64 056)	(28 221)	44.1%	(147 025)	229.5%	(175 246)	273.6%	(70 642)	41.8%	108.1%	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	1 788 180	355 644	19.9%	319 348	17.9%	674 992	37.7%	349 318	26.6%	(8.6%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(1 583 446)	(94 039)	5.9%	(332 769)	21.0%	(426 808)	27.0%	(364 327)	31.5%	(8.7%)	
Capital assets	(1 583 446)	(94 039)	5.9%	(332 769)	21.0%	(426 808)	27.0%	(364 327)	31.5%	(8.7%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(1 583 446)	(94 039)	5.9%	(332 769)	21.0%	(426 808)	27.0%	(364 327)	31.5%	(8.7%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	69 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	69 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(49 274)	(8 246)	16.7%	(14 878)	30.2%	(23 124)	46.9%	(13 334)	47.4%	11.6%	
Repayment of borrowing	(49 274)	(8 246)	16.7%	(14 878)	30.2%	(23 124)	46.9%	(13 334)	47.4%	11.6%	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	19 726	(8 246)	(41.8%)	(14 878)	(75.4%)	(23 124)	(117.2%)	(13 334)	(138.4%)	11.6%	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	224 460	253 359	112.9%	(28 300)	(12.6%)	225 060	100.3%	(28 343)	(71.1%)	(2%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2 291 798	1 690 102	73.7%	1 943 461	84.8%	1 690 102	73.7%	2 326 739	99.7%	(16.5%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2 516 257	1 943 461	77.2%	1 915 162	76.1%	1 915 162	76.1%	2 298 395	92.3%	(16.7%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	50 853	8.4%	31 912	5.2%	36 584	6.0%	489 285	80.4%	608 634	28.6%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	96 774	52.2%	15 692	8.5%	6 752	3.6%	66 152	35.7%	185 370	8.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	78 207	11.8%	28 709	4.3%	29 047	4.4%	529 398	79.6%	665 361	31.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	25 656	12.0%	9 479	4.4%	9 347	4.4%	169 797	79.2%	214 280	10.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	19 093	6.9%	9 801	3.5%	8 207	3.0%	239 256	86.6%	276 357	13.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	96	1.9%	92	1.8%	95	1.9%	4 766	94.4%	5 048	2%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	7 509	4.4%	4 657	2.7%	4 092	2.4%	154 953	90.5%	171 212	8.1%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	278 188	13.1%	100 343	4.7%	94 124	4.4%	1 653 607	77.8%	2 126 262	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	19 599	31.4%	10 876	17.4%	9 429	15.1%	22 514	36.1%	62 419	2.9%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	138 273	25.8%	24 539	4.6%	19 975	3.7%	352 832	65.9%	535 619	25.2%	-	-	-	-
Households	109 794	8.7%	57 684	4.6%	58 314	4.6%	1 039 050	82.1%	1 264 943	59.5%	-	-	-	-
Other	10 521	4.0%	2 244	2.8%	4 406	2.4%	239 211	90.8%	263 382	12.4%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	278 188	13.1%	100 343	4.7%	94 124	4.4%	1 653 607	77.8%	2 126 262	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	99 455	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	99 455	20.6%
Bulk Water	17 891	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 891	3.7%
PAYE deductions	22 402	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 402	4.6%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	24 541	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 541	5.1%
Loan repayments	26 510	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 510	5.5%
Trade Creditors	250 182	94.4%	14 712	5.6%	-	-	-	-	264 894	54.8%
Auditor-General	4 844	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 844	1.0%
Other	23 246	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 246	4.8%
Total	469 071	97.0%	14 712	3.0%	-	-	-	-	483 783	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Andile Sithaha	043 705 1046
Financial Manager	Mr Vincent Pillay	043 705 1892

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18
	Budget appropriation	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities	10 006 609	2 984 171	29.8%	2 942 985	29.4%	5 927 156	59.2%	2 540 818	55.5%	15.8%
Receipts										
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	1 769 406	516 620	29.2%	521 423	29.5%	1 038 043	58.7%	374 555	49.2%	39.2%
Service charges	4 801 002	1 267 752	26.4%	1 215 117	25.3%	2 482 869	51.7%	1 044 115	47.6%	16.4%
Other revenue	325 068	306 575	94.3%	343 216	105.6%	649 790	199.9%	646 661	117.9%	(46.9%)
Government - operating	1 543 704	502 907	32.6%	393 320	25.5%	896 227	58.1%	232 239	44.1%	69.4%
Government - capital	1 462 295	358 336	24.5%	439 850	30.1%	798 185	54.6%	218 440	50.8%	101.4%
Interest	105 174	31 962	30.4%	30 061	28.6%	62 043	59.0%	24 808	63.8%	21.2%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(8 048 789)	(2 082 302)	25.9%	(2 629 216)	32.7%	(4 711 518)	58.5%	(2 012 963)	57.1%	30.6%
Suppliers and employees	(7 788 682)	(2 042 761)	26.2%	(2 601 502)	33.4%	(4 644 262)	59.6%	(1 977 720)	57.6%	31.5%
Finance charges	(147 941)	(31 033)	21.0%	(21 841)	14.8%	(52 874)	35.7%	(24 293)	50.3%	(10.1%)
Transfers and grants	(112 165)	(8 509)	7.6%	(5 873)	5.2%	(14 382)	12.8%	(10 949)	24.5%	(46.4%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	1 957 820	901 869	46.1%	313 769	16.0%	1 215 638	62.1%	527 855	47.7%	(40.6%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	148 129	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	149 469	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	(1 340)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(1 468 793)	(456 168)	31.1%	(292 977)	19.9%	(749 144)	51.0%	(319 654)	50.7%	(8.3%)
Capital assets	(1 468 793)	(456 168)	31.1%	(292 977)	19.9%	(749 144)	51.0%	(319 654)	50.7%	(8.3%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(1 320 664)	(456 168)	34.5%	(292 977)	22.2%	(749 144)	56.7%	(319 654)	50.6%	(8.3%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	3 937	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	3 937	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(86 409)	(21 351)	24.7%	(21 814)	25.2%	(43 165)	50.0%	(21 159)	49.0%	3.1%
Repayment of borrowing	(86 409)	(21 351)	24.7%	(21 814)	25.2%	(43 165)	50.0%	(21 159)	49.0%	3.1%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(82 472)	(21 351)	25.9%	(21 814)	26.5%	(43 165)	52.3%	(21 159)	50.1%	3.1%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	554 683	424 350	76.5%	(1 022)	(2.0%)	423 329	76.3%	187 042	21.1%	(100.5%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	1 673 151	1 630 374	97.4%	2 054 724	122.8%	1 630 374	97.4%	1 460 734	118.7%	40.7%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2 227 835	2 054 724	92.2%	2 053 702	92.2%	2 053 702	92.2%	1 647 777	108.0%	24.6%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	175 277	20.1%	100 306	11.5%	68 275	7.8%	527 640	60.5%	871 499	18.8%	33 927	3.9%	448 477	51.0%
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	251 460	31.9%	39 683	5.0%	15 125	1.9%	481 920	61.1%	788 188	17.0%	1 981	0.3%	454 518	57.0%
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 127 345	72.6%	30 090	1.9%	22 285	1.4%	374 029	24.1%	1 553 750	33.5%	7 779	0.5%	620 516	39.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	70 558	20.6%	28 644	8.3%	17 654	5.1%	226 408	66.0%	343 264	7.4%	9 965	2.9%	231 159	67.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	34 621	18.5%	7 939	4.2%	7 072	3.8%	137 325	73.5%	186 958	4.0%	5 324	2.8%	142 826	76.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1 371	6.6%	550	2.7%	556	2.7%	18 163	88.0%	20 440	4%	-	-	17 380	84.0%
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	28 428	5.1%	16 465	2.9%	13 494	2.4%	500 399	89.6%	558 786	12.0%	5 243	0.9%	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	22 959	7.2%	6 761	2.1%	3 624	1.1%	284 107	89.5%	317 451	6.8%	2 577	0.8%	-	-
Total By Income Source	1 712 019	36.9%	230 439	5.0%	148 085	3.2%	2 549 992	55.0%	4 640 536	100.0%	66 796	1.4%	1 914 876	41.0%
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	26 597	16.5%	16 911	10.5%	5 172	3.2%	112 890	69.9%	161 570	3.5%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	764 893	45.6%	68 256	4.1%	32 917	2.0%	812 513	48.4%	1 678 579	36.2%	-	-	-	-
Households	920 529	32.9%	145 273	5.2%	109 996	3.9%	1 624 590	58.0%	2 800 387	60.3%	66 796	2.4%	1 914 876	68.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	1 712 019	36.9%	230 439	5.0%	148 085	3.2%	2 549 992	55.0%	4 640 536	100.0%	66 796	1.4%	1 914 876	41.0%

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	29	100.0%	-	-	-	-	29	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	30 789	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 789	21.8%
VAT (output less input)	5 511	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 511	3.9%
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	64 385	62.4%	28 583	27.7%	2 680	2.6%	7 470	7.2%	103 118	73.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 760	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 760	1.2%
Total	102 445	72.5%	28 612	20.3%	2 680	1.9%	7 470	5.3%	141 207	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Johann Mettler	041 506 3209
Financial Manager	Ms Barbara de Scando	041 506 1201

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
R thousands											
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	375 088	105 903	28.2%	68 797	18.3%	174 700	46.6%	42 510	37.0%	61.8%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	43 595	13 427	30.8%	4 688	10.8%	18 115	41.6%	1 554	38.2%	201.7%	
Service charges	147 286	27 700	18.8%	28 683	19.5%	56 384	38.3%	6 915	17.0%	314.8%	
Other revenue	8 765	2 785	31.8%	7 149	81.6%	9 935	113.4%	31 910	685.1%	(77.6%)	
Government - operating	107 439	46 822	43.6%	13 732	12.8%	60 554	56.4%	2 035	41.6%	574.7%	
Government - capital	64 760	15 090	23.3%	14 463	22.3%	29 553	45.6%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Interest	3 243	79	2.4%	81	2.5%	160	4.9%	96	3.5%	(15.5%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(397 896)	(124 256)	31.2%	(102 249)	25.7%	(226 506)	56.9%	(51 096)	37.9%	100.1%	
Suppliers and employees	(397 501)	(124 252)	31.3%	(102 240)	25.7%	(226 498)	57.0%	(51 096)	38.7%	100.1%	
Finance charges	(328)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	(67)	(5)	6.7%	(3)	4.5%	(8)	11.2%	-	1%	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(22 808)	(18 353)	80.5%	(33 453)	146.7%	(51 806)	227.1%	(8 586)	23.0%	289.6%	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	6 593	33 151	502.8%	42 266	641.1%	75 416	1 143.9%	141	535.0%	29 875.6%	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	6 593	15	2%	0	-	15	2%	141	535.0%	(99.9%)	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	33 136	-	42 265	-	75 401	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Payments	(64 740)	(13 618)	21.0%	(9 715)	15.0%	(23 333)	36.0%	(3 403)	8.0%	185.5%	
Capital assets	(64 740)	(13 618)	21.0%	(9 715)	15.0%	(23 333)	36.0%	(3 403)	8.0%	185.5%	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(58 147)	19 533	(33.6%)	32 551	(56.0%)	52 083	(89.5%)	(3 262)	5.5%	(1 097.9%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	2 138	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	2 138	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	2 138	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(78 837)	1 180	(1.5%)	(902)	1.1%	278	(4%)	(11 848)	(1.4%)	(92.4%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	557	3 074	552.2%	4 254	764.1%	3 074	552.2%	13 637	146.1%	(68.8%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(78 280)	4 254	(5.4%)	3 352	(4.3%)	3 352	(4.3%)	1 789	(2.5%)	87.3%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	795	1.6%	1 160	2.3%	1 054	2.1%	47 480	94.0%	50 489	35.8%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	3 309	32.7%	627	6.2%	272	2.7%	5 919	58.4%	10 128	7.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	301	1.0%	378	1.3%	301	1.0%	29 052	96.7%	30 032	21.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	505	1.9%	485	1.8%	440	1.6%	25 397	94.7%	26 328	19.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	551	3.0%	491	2.7%	459	2.5%	16 783	91.8%	18 285	13.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(837)	(16.2%)	82	1.6%	90	1.7%	5 833	112.9%	5 167	3.7%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	4 625	3.3%	3 223	2.3%	2 616	1.9%	130 464	92.6%	140 928	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	15	.2%	353	3.8%	220	2.4%	8 707	93.7%	9 294	6.6%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	1 756	15.9%	510	4.6%	319	2.9%	8 423	76.5%	11 007	7.8%	-	-	-	-
Households	2 853	2.4%	2 360	2.0%	2 076	1.7%	113 057	93.9%	120 345	85.4%	-	-	-	-
Other	1	.4%	1	.4%	1	.4%	278	98.7%	282	2%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	4 625	3.3%	3 223	2.3%	2 616	1.9%	130 464	92.6%	140 928	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	6 789	26.1%	3 813	14.6%	-	-	15 447	59.3%	26 049	46.8%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	16	.1%	166	1.4%	31	.3%	11 506	98.2%	11 719	21.0%
Auditor-General	(1 790)	(10.0%)	931	5.2%	928	5.2%	17 879	99.6%	17 948	32.2%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	5 015	9.0%	4 911	8.8%	958	1.7%	44 832	80.5%	55 716	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Dr Edward Martin Rankwana	049 807 5902
Financial Manager	Ms Heleen Nagel	049 807 5742

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities	219 020	74 165	33.9%	51 011	23.3%	125 176	57.2%	57 251	64.8%	(10.9%)	
Receipts											
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	9 500	1 466	15.4%	1 653	17.4%	3 119	32.8%	1 182	63.5%	39.8%	
Service charges	99 148	26 851	27.1%	29 382	29.6%	56 233	56.7%	23 049	47.8%	27.5%	
Other revenue	24 100	8 544	35.5%	5 278	21.9%	13 821	57.4%	6 368	169.0%	(17.1%)	
Government - operating	52 111	20 992	40.3%	13 839	26.6%	34 831	66.8%	17 658	73.9%	(21.6%)	
Government - capital	30 771	15 500	50.4%	-	-	15 500	50.4%	8 041	92.7%	(100.0%)	
Interest	3 390	812	23.9%	-	-	1 671	49.3%	953	60.7%	(9.8%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	659	25.4%	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(189 306)	(56 205)	29.7%	(56 290)	29.7%	(112 495)	59.4%	(50 518)	65.0%	11.4%	
Suppliers and employees	(186 765)	(56 205)	30.1%	(55 724)	29.8%	(111 929)	59.9%	(49 798)	65.5%	11.9%	
Finance charges	(1 508)	-	-	(566)	37.5%	(566)	37.5%	(719)	57.7%	(21.3%)	
Transfers and grants	(1 033)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	29 713	17 960	60.4%	(5 279)	(17.8%)	12 681	42.7%	6 733	62.9%	(178.4%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	70	-	-	70	100.7%	70	100.7%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	70	-	-	70	100.7%	70	100.7%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(27 282)	(2 804)	10.3%	(9 496)	34.8%	(12 300)	45.1%	(1 512)	27.9%	527.9%	
Capital assets	(27 282)	(2 804)	10.3%	(9 496)	34.8%	(12 300)	45.1%	(1 512)	27.9%	527.9%	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(27 212)	(2 804)	10.3%	(9 425)	34.6%	(12 230)	44.9%	(1 512)	28.0%	523.2%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	225	56	24.7%	55	24.5%	111	49.2%	46	229.8%	20.9%	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	225	56	24.7%	55	24.5%	111	49.2%	46	229.8%	20.9%	
Payments	(3 510)	-	-	(2 051)	58.4%	(2 051)	58.4%	(1 811)	15.8%	13.3%	
Repayment of borrowing	(3 510)	-	-	(2 051)	58.4%	(2 051)	58.4%	(1 811)	15.8%	13.3%	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(3 285)	56	(1.7%)	(1 996)	60.8%	(1 940)	59.1%	(1 765)	14.9%	13.1%	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(784)	15 211	(1 940.2%)	(16 700)	2 130.2%	(1 489)	190.0%	3 456	(55.4%)	(583.3%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	1 000	6 924	692.4%	22 135	2 213.5%	6 924	692.4%	16 199	141.1%	36.6%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	216	22 135	10 247.3%	5 435	2 516.1%	5 435	2 516.1%	19 655	(6 161 327.3%)	(72.3%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	2 003	12.2%	640	3.9%	459	2.8%	13 265	81.0%	16 367	25.1%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	9 038	53.3%	1 583	9.3%	654	3.9%	5 670	33.5%	16 946	26.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	375	3.4%	67	0.6%	47	0.4%	10 428	95.5%	10 916	16.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	653	10.3%	234	2.8%	178	2.1%	7 028	84.7%	8 293	12.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 139	10.1%	313	2.8%	248	2.2%	9 564	84.9%	11 264	17.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(403)	(30.5%)	45	3.4%	21	1.6%	1 658	125.5%	1 321	2.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	13 005	20.0%	2 883	4.4%	1 606	2.5%	47 613	73.1%	65 107	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	559	6.3%	139	1.6%	64	0.7%	8 087	91.4%	8 850	13.6%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	1 387	26.8%	305	5.9%	245	4.7%	3 243	62.6%	5 181	8.0%	-	-	-	-
Households	11 059	21.7%	2 440	4.8%	1 296	2.5%	36 283	71.0%	51 077	78.5%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	13 005	20.0%	2 883	4.4%	1 606	2.5%	47 613	73.1%	65 107	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	924	100.0%	924	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	924	100.0%	924	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Thabiso Klaas	042 243 6403
Financial Manager	Ms Sizeka Hulana	042 243 6487

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
R thousands											
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	447 423	117 611	26.3%	139 755	31.2%	257 366	57.5%	127 161	59.0%	9.9%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	66 187	11 974	18.1%	24 901	37.6%	36 876	55.7%	10 534	207.2%	136.4%	
Service charges	218 240	36 185	16.6%	37 710	17.3%	73 895	33.9%	77 041	63.8%	(51.1%)	
Other revenue	24 991	34 783	141.4%	52 945	215.3%	87 728	356.7%	4 451	30.1%	1 089.5%	
Government - operating	98 859	33 154	33.5%	23 019	23.3%	56 173	56.8%	30 106	69.5%	(23.5%)	
Government - capital	26 546	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 300	1.3%	(100.0%)	
Interest	13 000	1 514	11.6%	1 180	9.1%	2 694	20.7%	2 729	63.1%	(56.8%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(410 900)	(109 575)	26.7%	(137 637)	33.5%	(247 212)	60.2%	(99 712)	60.4%	38.0%	
Suppliers and employees	(401 806)	(109 575)	27.3%	(135 190)	33.6%	(244 765)	60.9%	(80 436)	62.2%	68.1%	
Finance charges	(5 718)	-	-	(2 447)	42.8%	(2 447)	42.8%	(18 623)	375.8%	(86.9%)	
Transfers and grants	(3 376)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(653)	2.4%	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	36 523	8 036	22.0%	2 118	5.8%	10 154	27.8%	27 450	55.8%	(92.3%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(26 536)	-	-	(9 661)	36.4%	(9 661)	36.4%	(16 488)	11.4%	(41.4%)	
Capital assets	(26 536)	-	-	(9 661)	36.4%	(9 661)	36.4%	(16 488)	11.4%	(41.4%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(26 036)	-	-	(9 661)	37.1%	(9 661)	37.1%	(16 488)	11.4%	(41.4%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(6 600)	-	-	(428)	6.5%	(428)	6.5%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Repayment of borrowing	(6 600)	-	-	(428)	6.5%	(428)	6.5%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(6 600)	-	-	(428)	6.5%	(428)	6.5%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	3 887	8 036	206.7%	(7 971)	(205.0%)	66	1.7%	10 962	1 503.4%	(172.7%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	5 179	-	-	8 036	155.2%	-	-	77 209	198.5%	(89.6%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	9 067	8 036	88.6%	66	.7%	66	.7%	88 171	1 084.6%	(99.9%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	4 231	5.6%	3 399	4.5%	3 011	4.0%	64 923	85.9%	75 564	19.2%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	7 926	24.3%	2 852	8.7%	2 005	6.1%	19 869	60.8%	32 652	8.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	3 742	2.8%	1 143	9%	2 035	1.5%	125 138	94.8%	132 078	33.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	53	100.0%	53	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	659	3.3%	562	2.8%	349	1.9%	18 214	92.0%	19 804	5.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	3 308	3.5%	2 009	2.2%	1 872	2.0%	86 247	92.3%	93 436	23.7%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2 325	5.8%	1 911	4.8%	1 010	2.5%	34 590	86.8%	39 836	10.1%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	22 191	5.6%	11 876	3.0%	10 302	2.6%	349 055	88.7%	393 424	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	779	6.7%	786	6.8%	343	3.1%	9 686	83.4%	11 612	3.0%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	4 545	12.4%	2 378	6.5%	1 786	4.9%	28 017	76.3%	36 726	9.3%	-	-	-	-
Households	16 867	4.9%	8 713	2.5%	8 153	2.4%	311 353	90.2%	345 086	87.7%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	22 191	5.6%	11 876	3.0%	10 302	2.6%	349 055	88.7%	393 424	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Creditor Age Analysis									
Bulk Electricity	8 074	13.7%	15 215	25.8%	-	-	35 659	60.5%	58 948	39.2%
Bulk Water	2 367	8.1%	-	-	-	-	27 017	91.9%	29 383	19.6%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	5 921	12.0%	1 473	3.0%	-	-	42 099	85.1%	49 492	32.9%
Auditor-General	3 237	26.0%	-	-	-	-	9 196	74.0%	12 432	8.3%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	19 599	13.0%	16 688	11.1%	-	-	113 969	75.9%	150 256	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms Nonhlandazo Mazwayi	046 603 6131
Financial Manager	Ms Nontobeko Faith Siwahla	046 603 6007

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
R thousands											
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	350 248	114 946	32.8%	132 539	37.8%	247 484	70.7%	148 324	69.1%	(10.6%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	99 664	23 136	23.2%	20 714	20.8%	43 850	44.0%	21 235	42.8%	(2.5%)	
Service charges	98 119	26 107	26.6%	23 585	24.0%	49 692	50.6%	27 712	35.4%	(14.9%)	
Other revenue	17 781	26 989	151.8%	45 860	257.9%	72 849	409.7%	5 851	146.1%	683.9%	
Government - operating	89 484	37 123	41.5%	29 945	33.5%	67 068	74.9%	59 434	114.0%	(49.6%)	
Government - capital	35 414	-	-	10 598	29.9%	10 598	29.9%	34 074	160.5%	(68.9%)	
Interest	9 767	1 591	16.3%	1 637	18.6%	3 428	35.1%	18	4%	10 013.7%	
Dividends	19	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(300 898)	(117 848)	39.2%	(112 098)	37.3%	(229 946)	76.4%	(132 925)	125.7%	(15.7%)	
Suppliers and employees	(297 693)	(74 772)	25.1%	(111 301)	37.4%	(186 074)	62.5%	(126 026)	122.6%	(11.7%)	
Finance charges	(1 900)	(600)	31.6%	(193)	10.2%	(794)	41.8%	(240)	58.2%	(19.3%)	
Transfers and grants	(1 305)	(42 475)	3 254.8%	(603)	46.2%	(43 078)	3 301.0%	(6 659)	783.2%	(90.9%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	49 350	(2 902)	(5.9%)	20 441	41.4%	17 538	35.5%	15 399	10.5%	32.7%	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	103	-	-	(12 759)	(12 391.8%)	(12 759)	(12 391.8%)	-	-	(100.0%)	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	103	-	-	(86)	(83.6%)	(86)	(83.6%)	-	-	(100.0%)	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	(12 673)	-	(12 673)	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Payments	(46 014)	(5 684)	12.4%	(8 301)	18.0%	(13 985)	30.4%	(10 638)	51.9%	(22.0%)	
Capital assets	(46 014)	(5 684)	12.4%	(8 301)	18.0%	(13 985)	30.4%	(10 638)	51.9%	(22.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(45 911)	(5 684)	12.4%	(21 060)	45.9%	(26 743)	58.3%	(10 638)	51.9%	98.0%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	-	23	-	(212)	-	(189)	-	33	-	(737.3%)	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	(257)	-	(257)	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	23	-	45	-	68	-	33	-	35.6%	
Payments	-	-	-	(9)	-	(9)	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	(9)	-	(9)	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	23	-	(221)	-	(198)	-	33	-	(765.7%)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	3 439	(8 563)	(249.0%)	(840)	(24.4%)	(9 403)	(273.4%)	4 794	2.7%	(117.5%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	25 539	3 284	12.9%	(5 278)	(20.7%)	3 284	12.9%	(5 564)	-	(5.1%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	28 978	(5 278)	(18.2%)	(6 119)	(21.1%)	(6 119)	(21.1%)	(770)	(5%)	694.2%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	(947)	(4.0%)	2 828	12.0%	1 414	6.0%	20 264	86.0%	23 560	19.2%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	(1 167)	(10.1%)	4 578	39.6%	1 340	11.6%	6 805	58.9%	11 555	9.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	(39)	(1%)	6 968	17.3%	2 932	7.3%	30 305	75.5%	40 165	32.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	(1)	-	945	8.0%	538	4.5%	10 295	87.5%	11 768	9.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	(57)	(5%)	1 108	9.9%	589	5.2%	9 580	85.4%	11 220	9.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 476	100.0%	19 476	15.9%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(731)	(14.8%)	452	9.2%	249	5.0%	4 960	100.6%	4 929	4.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	(2 943)	(2.4%)	16 879	13.8%	7 052	5.7%	101 686	82.9%	122 673	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	(186)	(6.7%)	219	7.9%	144	5.2%	2 613	93.6%	2 790	2.3%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	(37)	(1.3%)	1 379	48.5%	451	15.9%	1 049	36.9%	2 843	2.3%	-	-	-	-
Households	(2 720)	(2.3%)	15 280	13.1%	6 456	5.5%	98 024	83.6%	117 040	95.4%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	(2 943)	(2.4%)	16 879	13.8%	7 052	5.7%	101 686	82.9%	122 673	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	5 048	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 048	51.2%
Bulk Water	1 486	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 486	15.1%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	1 037	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 037	10.5%
Auditor-General	1 012	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 012	10.3%
Other	1 279	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 279	13.0%
Total	9 862	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 862	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Rolly Dumozweni	046 604 5566
Financial Manager	Howard Dredge	046 604 5580

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
R thousands											
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	208 193	95 666	46.0%	122 578	58.9%	218 244	104.8%	75 311	110.3%	62.8%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	22 536	4 053	18.0%	16 695	74.1%	20 748	92.1%	12 875	104.0%	29.7%	
Service charges	15 043	4 302	28.6%	9 185	61.1%	13 487	89.7%	5 678	77.6%	61.8%	
Other revenue	25 126	37 129	147.8%	39 444	157.0%	76 574	304.8%	23 752	384.3%	66.1%	
Government - operating	71 844	32 513	45.3%	27 109	37.7%	59 623	83.0%	21 824	77.3%	24.2%	
Government - capital	69 406	17 450	25.1%	29 959	43.2%	47 409	68.3%	10 795	82.4%	177.5%	
Interest	4 238	218	5.1%	186	4.4%	404	9.5%	388	20.8%	(51.9%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(128 705)	(86 743)	67.4%	(82 233)	63.9%	(168 976)	131.3%	(66 949)	115.1%	22.8%	
Suppliers and employees	(127 048)	(86 716)	68.3%	(82 187)	64.7%	(168 903)	132.9%	(66 685)	117.6%	23.2%	
Finance charges	(1 657)	(27)	1.6%	(46)	2.8%	(73)	4.4%	(264)	10.9%	(82.5%)	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	79 488	8 923	11.2%	40 345	50.8%	49 268	62.0%	8 362	73.3%	382.5%	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(78 155)	(7 587)	9.7%	(31 975)	40.9%	(39 563)	50.6%	(7 873)	22.7%	306.1%	
Capital assets	(78 155)	(7 587)	9.7%	(31 975)	40.9%	(39 563)	50.6%	(7 873)	22.7%	306.1%	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(78 155)	(7 587)	9.7%	(31 975)	40.9%	(39 563)	50.6%	(7 873)	22.7%	306.1%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(397)	(567)	142.7%	(301)	75.9%	(868)	218.6%	(450)	-	(33.0%)	
Repayment of borrowing	(397)	(567)	142.7%	(301)	75.9%	(868)	218.6%	(450)	-	(33.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(397)	(567)	142.7%	(301)	75.9%	(868)	218.6%	(450)	-	(33.0%)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	936	769	82.1%	8 069	862.0%	8 837	944.2%	39	(2.9%)	20 783.3%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	1 226	953	77.7%	1 722	140.4%	953	77.7%	1 198	1.2%	43.7%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2 162	1 722	79.6%	9 790	452.8%	9 790	452.8%	1 237	123.7%	691.7%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	1 077	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 077	15.1%
Bulk Water	-	-	247	14.4%	-	-	1 471	85.6%	1 719	24.2%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	1 807	66.1%	244	8.9%	536	19.6%	147	5.4%	2 735	38.4%
Auditor-General	392	24.7%	1 192	75.3%	-	-	-	-	1 583	22.3%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	3 276	46.1%	1 683	23.7%	536	7.5%	1 618	22.8%	7 114	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Lonwabo M R Ngqo	042 230 7701
Financial Manager	Mr Ponco Nkosazana	042 230 7706

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
R thousands											
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	687 319	239 479	34.8%	187 795	27.3%	427 274	62.2%	203 829	66.2%	(7.9%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	150 931	57 501	38.1%	32 171	21.3%	89 672	59.4%	32 013	67.5%	5%	
Service charges	348 047	78 459	22.5%	75 972	21.8%	154 431	44.4%	72 111	44.0%	5.4%	
Other revenue	23 238	36 361	155.9%	33 430	143.3%	69 791	299.2%	40 711	299.1%	(17.9%)	
Government - operating	114 219	44 716	39.1%	37 606	32.9%	82 322	72.1%	29 773	69.4%	26.3%	
Government - capital	34 860	19 211	55.4%	4 000	11.5%	23 211	67.0%	25 182	95.5%	(84.1%)	
Interest	16 134	3 231	20.0%	4 616	28.6%	7 847	48.6%	4 040	100.0%	14.3%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(629 432)	(165 752)	26.3%	(183 012)	29.1%	(348 764)	55.4%	(154 041)	59.5%	18.8%	
Suppliers and employees	(624 084)	(164 800)	26.4%	(182 045)	29.2%	(346 845)	55.6%	(152 908)	59.6%	19.1%	
Finance charges	(3 768)	(952)	25.3%	(967)	25.7%	(1 919)	50.9%	(1 133)	51.9%	(14.7%)	
Transfers and grants	(1 580)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	57 887	73 727	127.4%	4 783	8.3%	78 510	135.6%	49 789	119.0%	(90.4%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(59 680)	(398)	.7%	(13 469)	22.6%	(13 866)	23.2%	(9 100)	28.7%	48.0%	
Capital assets	(59 680)	(398)	.7%	(13 469)	22.6%	(13 866)	23.2%	(9 100)	28.7%	48.0%	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(59 680)	(398)	.7%	(13 469)	22.6%	(13 866)	23.2%	(9 100)	28.7%	48.0%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(6 443)	(1 606)	24.9%	(1 587)	24.6%	(3 193)	49.6%	(1 421)	38.2%	11.7%	
Repayment of borrowing	(6 443)	(1 606)	24.9%	(1 587)	24.6%	(3 193)	49.6%	(1 421)	38.2%	11.7%	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(6 443)	(1 606)	24.9%	(1 587)	24.6%	(3 193)	49.6%	(1 421)	38.2%	11.7%	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(8 235)	71 723	(870.9%)	(10 273)	124.7%	61 450	(746.2%)	39 267	3 336.9%	(126.2%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	68 249	5 432	8.0%	77 155	113.0%	5 432	8.0%	28 471	9.5%	171.0%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	60 014	77 155	128.6%	66 882	111.4%	66 882	111.4%	67 738	233.2%	(1.3%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	6 358	17.8%	1 447	4.1%	1 029	2.9%	26 882	75.3%	35 716	22.5%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	17 312	57.4%	1 395	4.6%	780	2.6%	10 691	35.4%	30 178	19.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	8 860	22.6%	890	2.3%	587	1.5%	28 816	73.6%	39 152	24.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	3 942	22.3%	668	3.8%	488	2.8%	12 560	71.1%	17 656	11.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	3 147	17.0%	565	3.0%	468	2.5%	14 374	77.5%	18 554	11.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	100.0%	1	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	71	.4%	71	.4%	81	.4%	18 254	98.8%	18 477	11.6%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(12 423)	1 150.3%	709	(65.6%)	313	(28.9%)	10 321	(955.7%)	(1 080)	(7%)	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	27 266	17.2%	5 746	3.6%	3 742	2.4%	121 900	76.8%	158 655	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	759	16.4%	321	7.0%	213	4.6%	3 321	72.0%	4 614	2.9%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	6 544	54.3%	534	4.4%	299	2.5%	4 678	38.8%	12 054	7.6%	-	-	-	-
Households	19 964	14.1%	4 891	3.4%	3 231	2.3%	113 901	80.2%	141 967	89.5%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	27 266	17.2%	5 746	3.6%	3 742	2.4%	121 900	76.8%	158 655	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	16 232	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 232	19.7%
Bulk Water	668	1.3%	6	-	6	-	50 229	98.7%	50 909	61.8%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	5 133	33.6%	1 141	7.5%	190	1.2%	8 825	57.7%	15 289	18.5%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	22 033	26.7%	1 147	1.4%	196	2%	59 054	71.6%	82 430	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Charif Du Plessis	042 200 2103
Financial Manager	Mr Saliwyn Thys	042 200 2105

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	108 958	27 589	25.3%	35 004	32.1%	62 593	57.4%	27 797	49.4%	25.9%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	7 812	15	2%	1	-	17	2%	4 250	51.9%	(100.0%)	
Service charges	12 374	1 278	10.3%	1 571	12.7%	2 849	23.0%	1 318	70.6%	19.2%	
Other revenue	15 325	2 520	16.4%	4 073	26.6%	6 593	43.0%	15 970	64.4%	(74.5%)	
Government - operating	49 450	19 556	39.5%	16 441	33.2%	35 997	72.8%	2 188	46.1%	651.3%	
Government - capital	17 812	4 191	23.5%	12 917	72.5%	17 108	96.0%	4 071	36.4%	217.3%	
Interest	6 184	28	5%	2	-	38	5%	0	4%	12 530.8%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(90 015)	(28 595)	31.8%	(22 520)	25.0%	(51 115)	56.8%	(17 060)	51.9%	32.0%	
Suppliers and employees	(89 190)	(28 108)	31.5%	(21 993)	24.7%	(50 101)	56.2%	(16 523)	62.9%	33.1%	
Finance charges	(825)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	-	(487)	-	(527)	-	(1 010)	-	(538)	4.8%	(2.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	18 943	(1 006)	(5.3%)	12 484	65.9%	11 478	60.6%	10 737	31.1%	16.3%	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11	1.3%	(100.0%)	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11	1.3%	(100.0%)	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(19 940)	(2 194)	11.0%	(4 545)	22.8%	(6 739)	33.8%	(5 138)	30.9%	(11.5%)	
Capital assets	(19 940)	(2 194)	11.0%	(4 545)	22.8%	(6 739)	33.8%	(5 138)	30.9%	(11.5%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(19 940)	(2 194)	11.0%	(4 545)	22.8%	(6 739)	33.8%	(5 127)	43.8%	(11.3%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	6 000	6 000	100.0%	-	-	6 000	100.0%	-	100.0%	-	
Short term loans	6 000	6 000	100.0%	-	-	6 000	100.0%	-	100.0%	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(6 000)	-	-	(3 000)	50.0%	(3 000)	50.0%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Repayment of borrowing	(6 000)	-	-	(3 000)	50.0%	(3 000)	50.0%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	6 000	-	(3 000)	-	3 000	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(1 001)	2 800	(279.7%)	4 939	(493.3%)	7 739	(773.0%)	5 610	(3 227.8%)	(12.0%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	1 001	705	70.4%	3 505	350.1%	705	70.4%	(1 236)	85.4%	(883.6%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(9)	3 505	(15 240 065.2%)	8 444	(36 712 952.2%)	8 444	(36 712 952.2%)	4 374	(62 480 700.0%)	93.1%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 661	4.6%	863	2.4%	407	1.1%	33 006	91.8%	35 936	27.1%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	8	1.6%	10	2.1%	13	2.6%	461	93.8%	492	4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	(954)	(1.8%)	475	1.5%	1 857	5.9%	29 656	94.3%	31 434	23.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	477	1.8%	486	1.8%	480	1.8%	25 702	94.3%	27 145	20.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	218	1.7%	242	1.9%	234	1.9%	11 933	94.5%	12 627	9.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	545	100.0%	545	4%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 598	100.0%	24 598	18.5%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(98)	188.4%	20	(38.8%)	20	(38.8%)	6	(10.9%)	(52)	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	1 711	1.3%	2 096	1.6%	3 010	2.3%	125 908	94.9%	132 726	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	(15)	(2%)	40	4%	1 496	15.3%	8 253	84.4%	9 774	7.4%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	(168)	(1.6%)	267	2.5%	207	2.0%	10 179	97.1%	10 486	7.9%	-	-	-	-
Households	1 894	1.7%	1 789	1.6%	1 307	1.2%	107 476	95.6%	112 466	84.7%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	1 711	1.3%	2 096	1.6%	3 010	2.3%	125 908	94.9%	132 726	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	240	41.9%	295	51.5%	38	6.7%	-	-	574	40%
Bulk Water	-	-	1	12.3%	-	-	7	87.7%	8	1%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	176	5.0%	681	19.2%	633	17.8%	2 059	58.0%	3 549	25.0%
Auditor-General	805	8.0%	1 250	12.5%	744	7.4%	7 238	72.1%	10 037	70.8%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1 221	8.6%	2 227	15.7%	1 415	10.0%	9 303	65.7%	14 167	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Pumelo Kale	042 288 7210
Financial Manager	Ms Nydine Verter	042 288 7281

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
R thousands											
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	140 354	45 195	32.2%	29 006	20.7%	74 201	52.9%	32 887	25.9%	(11.8%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other revenue	33 044	1 090	3.3%	1 210	3.7%	2 300	7.0%	469	2.0%	158.0%	
Government - operating	89 310	39 389	44.1%	23 755	26.6%	63 144	70.7%	27 969	32.5%	(15.1%)	
Government - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest	18 000	4 717	26.2%	4 041	22.4%	8 757	48.7%	4 449	57.7%	(9.2%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(138 245)	(13 016)	9.4%	(31 836)	23.0%	(44 853)	32.4%	(36 767)	38.4%	(13.4%)	
Suppliers and employees	(110 260)	(12 353)	11.2%	(29 775)	27.0%	(42 128)	38.2%	(36 153)	47.0%	(17.6%)	
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	(27 985)	(664)	2.4%	(2 061)	7.4%	(2 725)	9.7%	(614)	2.3%	235.7%	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	2 109	32 179	1 526.1%	(2 831)	(134.2%)	29 348	1 391.8%	(3 879)	(1 023.1%)	(27.0%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(1 012)	(6)	.6%	(1 467)	145.0%	(1 473)	145.6%	(369)	9.7%	298.2%	
Capital assets	(1 012)	(6)	.6%	(1 467)	145.0%	(1 473)	145.6%	(369)	9.7%	298.2%	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(1 012)	(6)	.6%	(1 467)	145.0%	(1 473)	145.6%	(369)	9.7%	298.2%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	1 097	32 173	2 933.9%	(4 298)	(392.0%)	27 875	2 541.9%	(4 248)	804.6%	1.2%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	98 205	-	-	32 173	32.8%	-	-	85 988	-	(62.6%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	99 301	32 173	32.4%	27 875	28.1%	27 875	28.1%	81 740	(3 745.3%)	(65.9%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	125	48.1%	31	11.8%	-	-	104	40.1%	260	45.5%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	4 914	89.8%	-	-	-	-	559	10.2%	5 473	95.5%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	5 039	87.9%	31	.5%	-	-	663	11.6%	5 733	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	4 915	87.8%	25	.5%	-	-	660	11.8%	5 601	97.7%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	123	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	123	2.1%	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1	11.5%	5	57.5%	-	-	3	31.1%	9	2%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	5 039	87.9%	31	.5%	-	-	663	11.6%	5 733	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr D M Pillay	041 508 7114
Financial Manager	Mr Riaz Lorgat	041 508 7009

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
R thousands											
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	420 131	149 539	35.6%	92 353	22.0%	241 892	57.6%	139 324	64.8%	(33.7%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	4 246	923	21.7%	926	21.8%	1 850	43.6%	436	55.6%	112.4%	
Service charges	1 267	97	7.7%	109	8.6%	206	16.2%	(1 901)	(1.4%)	(105.7%)	
Other revenue	104 701	10 290	9.8%	10 774	10.3%	21 064	20.1%	11 544	16.0%	(6.7%)	
Government - operating	224 411	94 833	42.3%	75 333	33.6%	170 166	75.8%	70 979	74.1%	6.1%	
Government - capital	75 027	42 539	56.7%	4 000	5.3%	46 539	62.0%	57 021	101.7%	(93.0%)	
Interest	10 479	856	8.2%	1 211	11.6%	2 068	19.7%	1 245	29.6%	(2.7%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(342 264)	(71 835)	21.0%	(34 120)	10.0%	(105 955)	31.0%	(65 388)	49.3%	(47.8%)	
Suppliers and employees	(342 264)	(71 835)	21.0%	(34 120)	10.0%	(105 955)	31.0%	(65 388)	49.3%	(47.8%)	
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from(used) Operating Activities	77 867	77 704	99.8%	58 233	74.8%	135 937	174.6%	73 936	87.0%	(21.2%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(75 027)	(11 574)	15.4%	(10 748)	14.3%	(22 322)	29.8%	(35 555)	40.5%	(69.8%)	
Capital assets	(75 027)	(11 574)	15.4%	(10 748)	14.3%	(22 322)	29.8%	(35 555)	40.5%	(69.8%)	
Net Cash from(used) Investing Activities	(75 027)	(11 574)	15.4%	(10 748)	14.3%	(22 322)	29.8%	(35 555)	40.5%	(69.8%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	2 840	66 130	2 328.4%	47 485	1 671.9%	113 615	4 000.3%	38 381	-	23.7%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	-	-	66 130	-	-	-	35 113	-	88.3%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2 840	66 130	2 328.4%	113 615	4 000.3%	113 615	4 000.3%	73 494	110.1%	54.6%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	146	.9%	(375)	(2.4%)	(428)	(2.7%)	16 419	104.2%	15 762	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	146	.9%	(375)	(2.4%)	(428)	(2.7%)	16 419	104.2%	15 762	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	112	(13.5%)	(508)	61.1%	(487)	58.5%	51	(6.2%)	(831)	(5.3%)	-	-	-	-
Commercial	81	2.4%	37	1.1%	4	.1%	3 343	96.4%	3 466	22.0%	-	-	-	-
Households	102	.9%	75	.7%	38	.3%	11 322	98.1%	11 535	73.2%	-	-	-	-
Other	(150)	(9.4%)	20	1.3%	18	1.1%	1 703	107.0%	1 592	10.1%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	146	.9%	(375)	(2.4%)	(428)	(2.7%)	16 419	104.2%	15 762	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	69	2.6%	74	2.8%	-	-	2 486	94.6%	2 629	100.0%
Total	69	2.6%	74	2.8%	-	-	2 486	94.6%	2 629	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr N Nako	047 489 5808
Financial Manager	Mr Xolani Sikobi	047 489 5800

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities	340 930	120 866	35.5%	82 672	24.2%	203 538	59.7%	11 865	44.9%	596.8%	
Receipts											
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	13 630	761	5.6%	985	7.2%	1 746	12.8%	4 444	88.4%	(77.8%)	
Service charges	4 100	73	1.8%	175	4.3%	249	6.1%	1 320	69.1%	(86.7%)	
Other revenue	12 318	1 670	13.6%	1 264	10.3%	2 935	23.8%	1 714	27.2%	(26.2%)	
Government - operating	231 062	96 917	41.9%	76 751	33.2%	173 668	75.2%	22	43.5%	355 228.7%	
Government - capital	88 776	20 683	30.1%	3 000	4.4%	23 883	34.4%	2 000	36.6%	50.0%	
Interest	11 044	762	6.9%	496	4.5%	1 258	11.4%	2 365	71.0%	(79.0%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(273 034)	(98 409)	36.0%	(79 946)	29.3%	(178 355)	65.3%	(69 465)	39.6%	15.1%	
Suppliers and employees	(272 094)	(98 407)	36.2%	(79 945)	29.4%	(178 352)	65.5%	(69 249)	39.6%	15.4%	
Finance charges	(940)	(2)	.3%	(1)	.1%	(3)	.3%	(216)	43.5%	(99.6%)	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from(used) Operating Activities	67 896	22 457	33.1%	2 726	4.0%	25 183	37.1%	(57 600)	8.2%	(104.7%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	1 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40.3%	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	1 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40.3%	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(68 776)	(3 868)	5.6%	(3 480)	5.1%	(7 348)	10.7%	(33 812)	64.8%	(89.7%)	
Capital assets	(68 776)	(3 868)	5.6%	(3 480)	5.1%	(7 348)	10.7%	(33 812)	64.8%	(89.7%)	
Net Cash from(used) Investing Activities	(67 676)	(3 868)	5.7%	(3 480)	5.1%	(7 348)	10.9%	(33 812)	65.0%	(89.7%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(220)	(32)	14.8%	(49)	22.1%	(81)	36.9%	(104)	-	(53.2%)	
Repayment of borrowing	(220)	(32)	14.8%	(49)	22.1%	(81)	36.9%	(104)	-	(53.2%)	
Net Cash from(used) Financing Activities	(220)	(32)	14.8%	(49)	22.1%	(81)	36.9%	(104)	-	(53.2%)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	-	18 557	-	(803)	-	17 754	-	(91 517)	40.0%	(99.1%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	-	-	18 557	-	-	-	40 029	-	(53.6%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	-	18 557	-	17 754	-	17 754	-	(51 487)	48.2%	(134.5%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 905	2.3%	1 889	2.2%	1 846	2.2%	78 736	93.3%	84 576	77.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	419	1.9%	414	1.9%	405	1.9%	20 312	94.3%	21 550	19.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	180	6.7%	184	6.8%	184	6.8%	2 146	79.7%	2 694	2.5%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	2 504	2.3%	2 487	2.3%	2 435	2.2%	101 194	93.2%	108 621	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	148	2.3%	146	2.3%	145	2.3%	5 885	93.1%	6 324	5.8%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	693	2.6%	692	2.6%	681	2.6%	24 151	92.1%	26 217	24.1%	-	-	-	-
Households	1 663	2.3%	1 649	2.2%	1 609	2.1%	71 158	93.5%	76 080	70.0%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	2 504	2.3%	2 487	2.3%	2 435	2.2%	101 194	93.2%	108 621	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	793	100.0%	793	41.1%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	642	56.6%	-	-	183	16.2%	309	27.2%	1 134	58.9%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	642	33.3%	-	-	183	9.5%	1 101	57.2%	1 926	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Khulile Clock	047 401 2400
Financial Manager	Mr Samson Marandu	047 401 2400

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	124 758	32 919	26.4%	27 641	22.2%	60 560	48.5%	31 222	51.2%	(11.5%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	17 000	3 999	23.5%	4 529	26.6%	8 528	50.2%	3 809	31.3%	18.9%	
Service charges	13 230	1 689	12.8%	1 910	14.4%	3 599	27.2%	2 387	22.3%	(20.0%)	
Other revenue	33 788	2 621	7.8%	3 171	9.4%	5 792	17.1%	1 531	23.2%	107.2%	
Government - operating	39 036	17 244	44.2%	12 184	31.2%	29 428	75.4%	13 597	75.3%	(10.4%)	
Government - capital	15 371	7 099	46.2%	5 415	35.2%	12 514	81.4%	9 695	88.9%	(44.1%)	
Interest	6 332	267	4.2%	432	6.8%	699	11.0%	204	7.6%	112.1%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(99 793)	(27 167)	27.2%	(23 973)	24.0%	(51 139)	51.2%	(21 585)	45.6%	11.1%	
Suppliers and employees	(99 379)	(27 129)	27.3%	(23 937)	24.1%	(51 066)	51.4%	(21 489)	45.6%	11.4%	
Finance charges	(414)	(37)	9.0%	(36)	8.6%	(73)	17.6%	(94)	57.1%	(62.8%)	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	24 965	5 752	23.0%	3 669	14.7%	9 421	37.7%	9 637	77.6%	(61.9%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(17 714)	(3 094)	17.5%	(4 652)	26.3%	(7 746)	43.7%	(7 523)	41.9%	(38.2%)	
Capital assets	(17 714)	(3 094)	17.5%	(4 652)	26.3%	(7 746)	43.7%	(7 523)	41.9%	(38.2%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(17 714)	(3 094)	17.5%	(4 652)	26.3%	(7 746)	43.7%	(7 523)	42.3%	(38.2%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(250)	(128)	51.4%	(132)	52.9%	(261)	104.2%	(236)	79.3%	(44.0%)	
Repayment of borrowing	(250)	(128)	51.4%	(132)	52.9%	(261)	104.2%	(236)	79.3%	(44.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(250)	(128)	51.4%	(132)	52.9%	(261)	104.2%	(236)	79.3%	(44.0%)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	7 001	2 530	36.1%	(1 116)	(15.9%)	1 414	20.2%	1 878	2 308.9%	(159.4%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	60	-	2 990	-	60	-	7 625	47.5%	(66.0%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	7 001	2 590	37.0%	1 474	21.1%	1 474	21.1%	9 503	205.6%	(84.5%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	229	14.0%	205	12.5%	155	9.4%	1 047	64.0%	1 636	1.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 740	4.2%	1 376	3.4%	1 168	2.8%	36 778	89.6%	41 062	48.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	892	3.2%	800	2.9%	746	2.7%	25 608	91.3%	28 046	33.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	14 083	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 083	16.6%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	16 945	20.0%	2 381	2.8%	2 068	2.4%	63 433	74.8%	84 827	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	397	22.4%	176	9.9%	141	8.0%	1 055	59.6%	1 769	2.1%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	1 316	21.5%	281	4.6%	227	3.7%	4 288	70.1%	6 112	7.2%	-	-	-	-
Households	15 232	19.8%	1 924	2.5%	1 699	2.2%	58 090	75.5%	76 946	90.7%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	16 945	20.0%	2 381	2.8%	2 068	2.4%	63 433	74.8%	84 827	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Creditor Age Analysis									
Bulk Electricity	635	47.7%	-	-	-	-	666	52.3%	1 331	5.1%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	1 277	29.6%	1 229	28.5%	484	11.2%	1 320	30.6%	4 310	16.7%
Auditor-General	1 255	26.4%	678	14.3%	751	15.8%	2 075	43.6%	4 760	18.4%
Other	878	5.7%	1 378	8.9%	1 313	8.5%	11 879	76.9%	15 447	59.8%
Total	4 046	15.7%	3 283	12.7%	2 549	9.9%	15 970	61.8%	25 848	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mis Ivy Sikhulu-Nqwana	043 831 5722
Financial Manager	Mf Msothodi Lucky Mosala	043 831 5726

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
R thousands											
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	257 766	58 079	22.5%	84 714	32.9%	142 793	55.4%	61 448	49.8%	37.9%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	16 771	4 323	25.8%	188	1.1%	4 511	26.9%	3 484	40.5%	(94.6%)	
Service charges	51 802	10 289	19.9%	273	.5%	10 562	20.4%	10 917	49.6%	(97.5%)	
Other revenue	46 443	1 920	4.1%	19 491	42.0%	21 411	46.1%	3 862	18.2%	404.7%	
Government - operating	101 164	39 770	39.3%	34 259	33.9%	74 029	73.2%	36 943	68.4%	(7.3%)	
Government - capital	32 145	-	-	28 484	88.6%	28 484	88.6%	4 722	28.3%	503.3%	
Interest	9 440	1 777	18.8%	2 019	21.4%	3 796	40.2%	1 521	43.1%	32.7%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(225 621)	(52 576)	23.3%	(58 293)	25.8%	(110 869)	49.1%	(73 129)	59.7%	(20.3%)	
Suppliers and employees	(225 521)	(62 570)	23.3%	(58 292)	25.8%	(110 861)	49.2%	(69 379)	60.4%	(16.0%)	
Finance charges	(100)	(6)	5.7%	(2)	1.8%	(8)	7.5%	(3 750)	50.0%	(100.0%)	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	32 145	5 504	17.1%	26 421	82.2%	31 924	99.3%	(11 680)	(6.1%)	(32.2%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(32 145)	(1 041)	3.2%	(6 633)	20.6%	(7 674)	23.9%	(8 778)	31.5%	(24.4%)	
Capital assets	(32 145)	(1 041)	3.2%	(6 633)	20.6%	(7 674)	23.9%	(8 778)	31.5%	(24.4%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(32 145)	(1 041)	3.2%	(6 633)	20.6%	(7 674)	23.9%	(8 778)	31.5%	(24.4%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(0)	4 463	#####	19 787	#####	24 250	#####	(20 458)	#####	(196.7%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	105 825	105 825	100.0%	110 288	104.2%	105 825	100.0%	110 800	71.8%	(5%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	105 825	110 288	104.2%	130 075	122.9%	130 075	122.9%	90 342	61.3%	44.0%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	2 052	23.6%	1 229	14.2%	1 439	16.6%	3 962	45.6%	8 683	18.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 331	7.0%	1 268	6.7%	1 159	6.1%	15 211	80.2%	18 969	39.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	403	3.1%	464	3.5%	410	3.1%	11 793	90.2%	13 070	27.3%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	5	2.0%	4	1.9%	9	3.9%	214	92.1%	233	5%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	339	5.6%	361	5.9%	344	5.7%	5 030	82.8%	6 075	12.7%	-	-	-	-
Other	14	1.9%	13	1.4%	(7)	(8%)	866	97.9%	885	1.8%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	4 145	8.7%	3 339	7.0%	3 355	7.0%	37 077	77.4%	47 914	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	4 145	8.7%	3 339	7.0%	3 355	7.0%	37 077	77.4%	47 914	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	4 145	8.7%	3 339	7.0%	3 355	7.0%	37 077	77.4%	47 914	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Creditor Age Analysis									
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	2 444	21.5%	197	1.7%	7 423	65.3%	1 305	11.5%	11 369	93.4%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	801	100.0%	-	-	801	6.6%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	2 444	20.1%	197	1.6%	8 225	67.6%	1 305	10.7%	12 170	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms Balisa King Socikwa	043 683 5065
Financial Manager	Mrs J Nshinga	043 683 5028

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands										
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	143 836	44 483	30.9%	47 219	32.8%	91 702	63.8%	56 488	64.9%	(16.4%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	16 337	5 392	33.0%	9 546	58.4%	14 938	91.4%	5 969	73.6%	59.9%
Service charges	430	237	55.2%	148	34.3%	385	89.4%	59	34.3%	151.7%
Other revenue	2 673	566	21.2%	3 830	143.3%	4 396	164.5%	6 396	29.8%	(40.1%)
Government - operating	79 014	33 425	42.3%	25 581	32.4%	59 006	74.7%	28 579	73.3%	(10.5%)
Government - capital	24 691	4 652	18.8%	7 653	31.0%	12 305	49.8%	15 267	85.8%	(49.9%)
Interest	20 690	210	1.0%	461	2.2%	671	3.2%	199	12.4%	131.9%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(114 046)	(38 412)	33.7%	(38 504)	33.8%	(76 916)	67.4%	(38 843)	53.8%	(.9%)
Suppliers and employees	(113 165)	(38 412)	33.9%	(38 504)	34.0%	(76 916)	68.0%	(38 843)	54.3%	(.9%)
Finance charges	(881)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	29 791	6 071	20.4%	8 715	29.3%	14 786	49.6%	17 646	113.0%	(50.6%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	372	-	-	606	162.8%	606	162.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	372	-	-	606	162.8%	606	162.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(30 401)	(3 399)	11.2%	(4 435)	14.6%	(7 833)	25.8%	(4 058)	25.2%	9.3%
Capital assets	(30 401)	(3 399)	11.2%	(4 435)	14.6%	(7 833)	25.8%	(4 058)	25.2%	9.3%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(30 029)	(3 399)	11.3%	(3 828)	12.7%	(7 227)	24.1%	(4 058)	25.5%	(5.6%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(238)	2 672	(1 123.5%)	4 886	(2 054.4%)	7 559	(3 177.9%)	13 588	#####	(64.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	1 201	1 201	100.0%	3 873	322.5%	1 201	100.0%	14 866	158.8%	(74.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	963	3 873	402.2%	8 759	909.6%	8 759	909.6%	28 474	3 769.1%	(69.2%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	226	.6%	127	.3%	-	-	38 612	99.1%	38 965	74.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	65	5.6%	77	6.5%	-	-	1 033	87.9%	1 175	2.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	12	8.7%	5	3.6%	-	-	118	87.7%	135	3%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	485	4.1%	481	4.1%	-	-	10 814	91.8%	11 780	22.6%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	788	1.5%	689	1.3%	-	-	50 578	97.2%	52 055	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	352	1.0%	289	8%	-	-	35 273	98.2%	35 914	69.0%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	230	6.1%	205	5.4%	-	-	3 339	88.5%	3 774	7.3%	-	-	-	-
Households	151	1.9%	149	1.9%	-	-	7 725	96.3%	8 025	15.4%	-	-	-	-
Other	54	1.3%	48	1.1%	-	-	4 240	97.7%	4 342	8.3%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	788	1.5%	689	1.3%	-	-	50 578	97.2%	52 055	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	81	4.2%	149	7.7%	-	-	1 701	88.1%	1 931	22.5%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 640	100.0%	6 640	77.5%
Total	81	1.0%	149	1.7%	-	-	8 341	97.3%	8 572	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mrs Misawe Phyllis Mphahwa	040 673 3095
Financial Manager	M V C Makedema	040 673 3095

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities	343 567	147 344	42.9%	106 803	31.1%	254 147	74.0%	82 831	58.6%	28.9%
Receipts										
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	37 167	11 623	31.3%	16 996	45.7%	28 619	77.0%	2 659	13.0%	539.1%
Service charges	38 255	12 908	33.7%	10 527	27.5%	23 435	61.3%	9 343	47.3%	12.7%
Other revenue	33 494	35 425	105.8%	28 524	85.2%	63 949	190.9%	15 501	264.6%	84.0%
Government - operating	173 262	71 501	41.3%	50 753	29.3%	122 254	70.6%	53 327	67.1%	(4.8%)
Government - capital	45 389	13 528	29.8%	-	-	13 528	29.8%	2 000	36.2%	(100.0%)
Interest	16 000	2 359	14.7%	2	-	2 362	14.8%	1	1%	238.7%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(297 925)	(71 402)	24.0%	(83 252)	27.9%	(154 654)	51.9%	(56 386)	22.0%	47.6%
Suppliers and employees	(274 075)	(69 353)	25.3%	(81 693)	29.8%	(151 046)	55.1%	(53 146)	22.2%	53.7%
Finance charges	(2 650)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(21 200)	(2 049)	9.7%	(1 559)	7.4%	(3 608)	17.0%	(3 240)	19.2%	(51.9%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	45 642	75 942	166.4%	23 551	51.6%	99 493	218.0%	26 445	(52.7%)	(10.9%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(45 389)	(10 717)	23.6%	(21 864)	48.2%	(32 582)	71.8%	(15 414)	45.9%	41.8%
Capital assets	(45 389)	(10 717)	23.6%	(21 864)	48.2%	(32 582)	71.8%	(15 414)	45.9%	41.8%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(45 389)	(10 717)	23.6%	(21 864)	48.2%	(32 582)	71.8%	(15 414)	45.9%	41.8%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts										
Short term loans	-	12	-	27	-	39	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	12	-	27	-	39	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(1 200)									
Repayment of borrowing	(1 200)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(1 200)	12	(1.0%)	27	(2.2%)	39	(3.2%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(948)	65 236	(6 883.8%)	1 713	(180.8%)	66 950	(7 064.6%)	11 031	(23.7%)	(84.5%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2 100	11 933	568.2%	77 169	3 674.7%	11 933	568.2%	32 760	-	135.6%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	1 152	77 169	6 696.9%	78 883	6 845.6%	78 883	6 845.6%	43 791	(23.7%)	80.1%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	2 764	9.9%	1 727	6.2%	23 347	83.9%	27 838	9.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	9 209	4.6%	4 431	2.2%	187 606	93.2%	201 246	65.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1	-	1 586	2.1%	1 957	2.6%	73 169	95.4%	76 714	24.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	38	2.0%	53	2.8%	1 825	95.3%	1 916	6%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	1	-	13 597	4.4%	8 169	2.7%	285 947	92.9%	307 714	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	2 348	2.8%	2 541	3.0%	80 191	94.3%	85 080	27.6%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	1 190	5.9%	839	4.1%	18 293	90.0%	20 322	6.6%	-	-	-	-
Households	1	-	2 837	2.0%	3 117	2.2%	134 568	95.8%	140 522	45.7%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	2 223	11.7%	1 672	2.7%	52 895	85.6%	61 790	20.1%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	1	-	13 597	4.4%	8 169	2.7%	285 947	92.9%	307 714	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	2 812	18.6%	8 039	53.1%	1 332	8.8%	2 948	19.5%	15 131	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	2 812	18.6%	8 039	53.1%	1 332	8.8%	2 948	19.5%	15 131	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Lusanda Menze	046 645 7451
Financial Manager	Mrs Busiswe Lubelwana	046 645 7482

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	1 658 630	541 131	32.6%	437 259	26.4%	978 389	59.0%	759 187	94.5%	(42.4%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	272 908	34 395	12.6%	5 516	2.0%	39 911	14.6%	28 047	36.1%	(80.3%)	
Other revenue	151 018	109 989	72.8%	273 624	181.2%	383 613	254.0%	277 413	593.0%	(1.4%)	
Government - operating	780 373	364 409	46.7%	23 341	3.0%	387 750	49.7%	158 692	45.1%	(85.3%)	
Government - capital	442 422	30 369	6.9%	132 450	29.9%	162 819	36.8%	294 916	78.7%	(95.1%)	
Interest	11 909	1 968	16.5%	2 328	19.5%	4 296	36.1%	119	14.0%	1 854.1%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(1 176 579)	(603 224)	51.3%	(217 973)	18.5%	(821 197)	69.8%	(480 154)	117.0%	(54.6%)	
Suppliers and employees	(1 138 648)	(603 224)	53.0%	(217 973)	19.1%	(821 197)	72.1%	(480 154)	120.5%	(54.6%)	
Finance charges	(22 852)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11.0%	-	
Transfers and grants	(15 080)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	482 051	(62 094)	(12.9%)	219 286	45.5%	157 192	32.6%	279 033	50.0%	(21.4%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	55 470	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	55 470	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(537 521)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital assets	(537 521)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(482 051)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3.9%)	-	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	0	(62 094)	#####	219 286	#####	157 192	#####	279 033	#####	(21.4%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	121 099	-	59 005	-	121 099	-	32 133	38.4%	83.6%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	0	59 005	1 180 105 720.0%	278 291	5 565 823 860.0%	278 291	5 565 823 860.0%	311 166	151.8%	(10.6%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	46 747	46.1%	330	.3%	9 500	9.4%	44 903	44.2%	101 479	100.0%
Total	46 747	46.1%	330	.3%	9 500	9.4%	44 903	44.2%	101 479	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr. Thandekile Thomba	043 783 2257
Financial Manager	Mrs. Nonandazo Nshanga	043 701 5203

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities	258 281	93 211	36.1%	47 921	18.6%	141 132	54.6%	56 657	23.4%	(15.4%)
Receipts										
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	30 451	40 447	132.8%	62	2%	40 509	133.0%	(45)	83.2%	(239.4%)
Service charges	123 989	31 292	25.2%	27 921	22.5%	59 214	47.8%	38 757	18.4%	(28.0%)
Other revenue	17 515	1 885	10.8%	1 956	11.2%	3 841	21.9%	2 345	10.2%	(16.6%)
Government - operating	54 380	18 342	33.7%	16 998	31.3%	35 340	65.0%	14 248	17.7%	19.3%
Government - capital	25 313	-	-	-	-	-	-	(18)	(3.4%)	-
Interest	6 633	1 244	18.8%	984	14.8%	2 228	33.6%	1 351	35.0%	(27.2%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(221 729)	(47 886)	21.6%	(43 036)	19.4%	(90 922)	41.0%	(42 155)	44.7%	2.1%
Suppliers and employees	(212 426)	(39 839)	18.8%	(40 837)	19.2%	(80 676)	38.0%	(42 138)	45.7%	(3.1%)
Finance charges	(2 514)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(18)	(3.5%)	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	(6 790)	(8 047)	118.5%	(2 199)	32.4%	(10 246)	150.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from(used) Operating Activities	36 552	45 325	124.0%	4 886	13.4%	50 210	137.4%	14 502	3.3%	(66.3%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36	(33.3%)	(100.0%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36	1.3%	(100.0%)
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(34 344)									
Capital assets	(34 344)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from(used) Investing Activities	(34 344)							36	7.2%	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts										
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	-	(100.0%)
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	-	(100.0%)
Payments										
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from(used) Financing Activities								7	-	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	2 208	45 325	2 052.5%	4 886	221.2%	50 210	2 273.7%	14 544	3.5%	(66.4%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	800	-	-	45 325	5 665.6%	-	-	(6 573)	-	(789.6%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	3 008	45 325	1 506.7%	50 210	1 669.1%	50 210	1 669.1%	7 972	3.5%	529.9%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	3 634	10.7%	5 649	16.6%	4 591	13.5%	20 116	59.2%	33 989	17.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	2 988	17.8%	1 275	7.6%	1 222	7.3%	11 258	67.2%	16 743	8.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	399	3.0%	690	5.1%	3 300	24.5%	9 079	67.4%	13 468	6.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	857	6%	2 566	1.9%	2 879	2.2%	125 536	95.2%	131 837	67.3%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	7 877	4.0%	10 180	5.2%	11 992	6.1%	165 990	84.7%	196 039	100.0%				
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	437	7.1%	916	15.0%	163	2.7%	4 599	75.2%	6 115	3.1%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	1 306	13.5%	1 046	10.8%	564	5.8%	6 746	69.8%	9 661	4.9%	-	-	-	-
Households	(79)	(1%)	1 943	1.5%	1 207	9%	129 827	97.3%	132 998	67.8%	-	-	-	-
Other	6 213	13.1%	6 275	13.2%	10 058	21.2%	24 818	52.4%	47 364	24.2%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	7 877	4.0%	10 180	5.2%	11 992	6.1%	165 990	84.7%	196 039	100.0%				

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	128	15.2%	469	55.8%	11	1.3%	233	27.7%	841	4.2%
Auditor-General	2 002	35.9%	721	12.9%	922	16.5%	1 938	34.7%	5 583	28.2%
Other	10 366	77.4%	2 996	22.4%	33	2%	-	-	13 396	67.8%
Total	12 496	63.0%	4 187	21.1%	966	4.9%	2 171	11.0%	19 820	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Mzwandile S Tantsi	048 801 5005
Financial Manager	Mr L S Hanana	048 801 5011

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
R thousands											
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	257 693	87 126	33.8%	78 098	30.3%	165 224	64.1%	104 503	98.9%	(25.3%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	3 609	397	11.0%	3 330	92.3%	3 726	103.3%	613	58.7%	443.5%	
Service charges	692	500	72.2%	233	33.7%	733	105.9%	387	118.5%	(39.8%)	
Other revenue	50 150	4 511	9.0%	1 977	3.9%	6 488	12.9%	21 140	461.3%	(90.6%)	
Government - operating	154 698	68 249	44.1%	58 320	37.7%	126 569	81.8%	61 461	79.2%	(5.1%)	
Government - capital	48 235	13 469	27.9%	13 829	28.7%	27 298	56.6%	20 771	77.7%	(33.4%)	
Interest	309	-	-	409	132.4%	409	132.4%	132	50.8%	210.0%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(165 542)	(37 203)	22.5%	(41 898)	25.3%	(79 100)	47.8%	(111 252)	106.3%	(62.3%)	
Suppliers and employees	(159 653)	(37 203)	23.3%	(41 898)	26.2%	(79 100)	49.5%	(111 252)	109.9%	(62.3%)	
Finance charges	(1 809)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	(4 080)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	92 151	49 924	54.2%	36 200	39.3%	86 124	93.5%	(6 750)	(106.2%)	(636.3%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(50 330)	-	-	(16 328)	32.4%	(16 328)	32.4%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Capital assets	(50 330)	-	-	(16 328)	32.4%	(16 328)	32.4%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(50 330)	-	-	(16 328)	32.4%	(16 328)	32.4%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	41 821	49 924	119.4%	19 872	47.5%	69 796	166.9%	(6 750)	26.0%	(394.4%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	6 595	6 595	100.0%	56 519	857.0%	6 595	100.0%	(1 540)	-	(3 769.9%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	48 416	56 519	116.7%	76 391	157.8%	76 391	157.8%	(8 290)	26.0%	(1 021.5%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	236	9.2%	208	8.1%	1 587	61.7%	543	21.1%	2 574	17.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	52	16.8%	55	17.8%	39	12.8%	162	52.6%	308	2.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	76	22.3%	79	23.1%	48	14.2%	137	40.4%	340	2.3%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	17	35.2%	13	26.7%	19	38.1%	49	3%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	15	1%	15	1%	(62)	(5%)	11 408	100.3%	11 376	77.7%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	378	2.6%	374	2.6%	1 626	11.1%	12 268	83.8%	14 646	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	167	3.7%	177	3.9%	1 505	33.4%	2 661	59.0%	4 510	30.8%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	176	2.9%	153	2.5%	83	1.4%	5 581	93.1%	5 992	40.9%	-	-	-	-
Households	35	9%	45	1.1%	38	1.0%	3 805	97.0%	3 923	26.8%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	221	100.0%	221	1.5%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	378	2.6%	374	2.6%	1 626	11.1%	12 268	83.8%	14 646	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	2	.2%	-	-	-	-	888	99.8%	890	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	2	.2%	-	-	-	-	888	99.8%	890	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr. Sityabulala Koyo	047 874 8700
Financial Manager	Mr. Madzikela	047 874 8739

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities	174 651	67 059	38.4%	69 515	39.8%	136 575	78.2%	48 286	62.0%	44.0%
Receipts										
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	2 151	6 201	288.2%	183	8.5%	6 384	296.8%	(2 140)	107.6%	(108.5%)
Service charges	7 133	3 140	44.3%	3 233	45.3%	6 393	89.6%	3 969	119.7%	(18.5%)
Other revenue	4 025	696	17.3%	1 548	38.5%	2 244	55.8%	498	43.8%	210.9%
Government - operating	123 838	49 700	40.1%	41 651	33.6%	91 351	73.8%	40 893	69.7%	1.9%
Government - capital	32 398	5 557	17.2%	21 541	66.6%	27 098	83.7%	3 372	11.9%	538.8%
Interest	5 146	1 746	33.9%	1 359	26.4%	3 105	60.3%	1 713	99.5%	(20.7%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(159 473)	(34 889)	21.9%	(37 380)	23.4%	(72 269)	45.3%	(38 165)	51.5%	(2.1%)
Suppliers and employees	(158 381)	(34 116)	21.5%	(34 660)	21.9%	(68 780)	43.4%	(35 197)	49.9%	(1.5%)
Finance charges	(657)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(435)	(773)	177.8%	(2 716)	624.4%	(3 489)	802.1%	(2 968)	130.1%	(8.5%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	15 177	32 171	212.0%	32 135	211.7%	64 305	423.7%	10 121	169.5%	217.5%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(15)	-	(100.0%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(15)	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(40 358)			(7 479)	18.5%	(7 479)	18.5%	(4 064)	13.0%	84.0%
Capital assets	(40 358)	-	-	(7 479)	18.5%	(7 479)	18.5%	(4 064)	13.0%	84.0%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(40 358)			(7 479)	18.5%	(7 479)	18.5%	(4 079)	13.1%	83.3%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	8 000	0				0				
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	8 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	0	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-
Payments		(27)		(68)		(95)		(123)	92.4%	(44.9%)
Repayment of borrowing	-	(27)	-	(68)	-	(95)	-	(123)	92.4%	(44.9%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	8 000	(26)	(3.3%)	(68)	(8.6%)	(94)	(1.2%)	(123)	92.4%	(44.9%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(17 181)	32 144	(187.1%)	24 588	(143.1%)	56 732	(330.2%)	5 919	(82.4%)	315.4%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	18 253	13 134	72.0%	45 278	248.1%	13 134	72.0%	43 668	170.7%	3.7%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	1 073	45 278	4 221.4%	69 866	6 513.8%	69 866	6 513.8%	49 587	(536.2%)	40.9%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	297	13.0%	280	12.2%	238	10.4%	1 475	64.4%	2 289	3.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	452	2.6%	370	2.1%	347	2.0%	16 499	93.4%	17 668	27.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	642	1.5%	612	1.4%	600	1.4%	40 604	95.6%	42 457	65.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	72	2.9%	59	2.4%	55	2.3%	2 274	92.4%	2 461	3.8%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	0	40.0%	-	-	-	-	0	60.0%	0	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	1 463	2.3%	1 320	2.0%	1 239	1.9%	60 853	93.8%	64 876	100.0%				
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	381	5.6%	334	4.9%	334	4.9%	5 769	84.6%	6 817	10.5%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	270	3.1%	176	2.0%	152	1.7%	8 166	93.2%	8 765	13.5%	-	-	-	-
Households	757	1.6%	735	1.5%	720	1.5%	45 863	95.4%	48 076	74.1%	-	-	-	-
Other	55	4.5%	75	6.2%	33	2.7%	1 054	86.6%	1 217	1.9%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	1 463	2.3%	1 320	2.0%	1 239	1.9%	60 853	93.8%	64 876	100.0%				

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	303	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	303	60.3%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	199	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	199	39.7%
Total	502	100.0%							502	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Dr S W Vatala	041 878 0020
Financial Manager	Mr G P de Jaager	041 878 2011

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands										
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	216 603	89 703	41.4%	59 173	27.3%	148 876	68.7%	93 762	68.5%	(36.9%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	3 859	1 348	34.9%	873	22.6%	2 221	57.6%	1 201	64.4%	(27.3%)
Service charges	1 038	191	18.4%	202	19.5%	394	37.9%	199	41.7%	1.7%
Other revenue	13 201	6 586	49.9%	4 622	35.0%	11 207	84.9%	6 601	68.5%	(30.0%)
Government - operating	137 849	57 927	42.0%	45 327	32.9%	103 254	74.9%	44 527	75.2%	1.8%
Government - capital	52 156	21 756	41.7%	7 000	13.4%	28 756	55.1%	39 904	58.7%	(82.5%)
Interest	8 500	1 895	22.3%	1 149	13.5%	3 044	35.8%	1 330	53.1%	(13.6%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(149 962)	(31 411)	20.9%	(31 245)	20.8%	(62 656)	41.8%	(34 403)	45.7%	(9.2%)
Suppliers and employees	(149 962)	(31 411)	20.9%	(31 245)	20.8%	(62 656)	41.8%	(33 516)	45.7%	(6.8%)
Finance charges	-	(0)	-	-	-	(0)	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(887)	43.4%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from(Used) Operating Activities	66 641	58 292	87.5%	27 928	41.9%	86 220	129.4%	59 359	103.8%	(53.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(66 642)	(9 173)	13.8%	(15 309)	23.0%	(24 482)	36.7%	(18 272)	34.9%	(16.2%)
Capital assets	(66 642)	(9 173)	13.8%	(15 309)	23.0%	(24 482)	36.7%	(18 272)	34.9%	(16.2%)
Net Cash from(Used) Investing Activities	(66 642)	(9 173)	13.8%	(15 309)	23.0%	(24 482)	36.7%	(18 272)	34.9%	(16.2%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from(Used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(0)	49 120	#####	12 618	(7 010 240.6%)	61 738	#####	41 087	284 977.2%	(69.3%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	113 200	68 266	60.3%	117 386	103.7%	68 266	60.3%	104 139	197.5%	12.7%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	113 200	117 386	103.7%	130 004	114.8%	130 004	114.8%	145 227	361.5%	(10.5%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 826	35.5%	25	5%	24	5%	3 274	63.6%	5 149	80.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	171	14.4%	49	4.1%	42	3.5%	928	78.0%	1 189	18.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	25	100.0%	25	4%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	1 997	31.4%	74	1.2%	65	1.0%	4 226	66.4%	6 363	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	119	39.3%	4	1.3%	4	1.2%	176	58.1%	303	4.8%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	927	31.5%	35	1.2%	29	1.0%	1 951	66.3%	2 943	46.2%	-	-	-	-
Households	951	30.5%	35	1.1%	33	1.0%	2 099	67.3%	3 117	49.0%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	1 997	31.4%	74	1.2%	65	1.0%	4 226	66.4%	6 363	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	1 311	28.4%	3 090	66.9%	218	4.7%	-	-	4 619	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1 311	28.4%	3 090	66.9%	218	4.7%	-	-	4 619	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Silamko Mhlatshela	047 548 5601
Financial Manager	M Malomane	047 548 5604

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands										
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	116 809	43 900	37.6%	7 976	6.8%	51 877	44.4%	19 970	54.8%	(60.1%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	2 726	9 473	347.5%	3 711	13.6%	9 844	361.2%	995	172.7%	(62.7%)
Service charges	9 868	3 503	35.5%	1 238	12.6%	4 742	48.1%	836	22.6%	48.1%
Other revenue	3 643	434	11.9%	4 571	125.5%	5 005	137.4%	466	19.5%	881.1%
Government - operating	64 415	27 098	42.1%	1 383	2.1%	28 480	44.2%	15 778	65.2%	(91.2%)
Government - capital	33 045	2 046	6.2%	-	-	2 046	6.2%	571	15.9%	(100.0%)
Interest	3 112	1 346	43.3%	413	13.3%	1 759	56.5%	1 325	95.2%	(68.9%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(95 404)	(34 497)	36.2%	(9 576)	10.0%	(44 074)	46.2%	(15 702)	63.9%	(39.0%)
Suppliers and employees	(94 979)	(34 161)	36.0%	(8 429)	8.9%	(42 590)	44.8%	(14 367)	61.8%	(41.3%)
Finance charges	(424)	(124)	29.2%	(26)	6.2%	(150)	35.4%	(119)	-	(78.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	(212)	-	(1 121)	-	(1 333)	-	(1 216)	114.9%	(7.8%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	21 405	9 403	43.9%	(1 600)	(7.5%)	7 803	36.5%	4 268	30.9%	(137.5%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(23 234)	(4 787)	20.6%	(1 922)	8.3%	(6 709)	28.9%	(1 435)	13.0%	33.9%
Capital assets	(23 234)	(4 787)	20.6%	(1 922)	8.3%	(6 709)	28.9%	(1 435)	13.0%	33.9%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(23 234)	(4 787)	20.6%	(1 922)	8.3%	(6 709)	28.9%	(1 435)	13.0%	33.9%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	(22)	(4)	16.7%	(2)	8.3%	(5)	25.0%	(5)	16.6%	(62.6%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16.7%	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	(22)	(4)	16.7%	(2)	8.3%	(5)	25.0%	(5)	-	(62.6%)
Payments	(416)	(473)	113.7%	(157)	37.8%	(630)	151.5%	(499)	53.3%	(68.5%)
Repayment of borrowing	(416)	(473)	113.7%	(157)	37.8%	(630)	151.5%	(499)	53.3%	(68.5%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(438)	(477)	108.9%	(159)	36.3%	(636)	145.2%	(503)	96.5%	(68.4%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(2 266)	4 140	(182.7%)	(3 682)	162.5%	458	(20.2%)	2 329	58.9%	(258.1%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	1 139	-	-	4 140	363.6%	-	-	3 596	8%	15.1%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(1 127)	4 140	(367.2%)	458	(40.6%)	458	(40.6%)	5 925	53.7%	(92.3%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	314	7.3%	197	4.6%	224	5.2%	3 572	82.9%	4 308	5.4%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	566	1.4%	534	1.3%	410	1.0%	38 389	96.2%	39 899	50.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	508	1.5%	494	1.4%	484	1.4%	33 328	95.7%	34 814	44.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	3	5.4%	3	5.4%	2	2.8%	47	86.5%	55	1%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	4	90.6%	-	-	-	-	0	9.4%	5	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	1 396	1.8%	1 228	1.6%	1 120	1.4%	75 337	95.3%	79 081	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	230	1.4%	220	1.3%	134	8%	16 186	96.5%	16 770	21.2%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	214	4.6%	135	2.9%	151	3.2%	4 152	89.3%	4 652	5.9%	-	-	-	-
Households	807	1.4%	773	1.4%	733	1.3%	54 799	95.9%	57 112	72.2%	-	-	-	-
Other	145	26.5%	100	18.3%	102	18.7%	200	36.6%	546	7%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	1 396	1.8%	1 228	1.6%	1 120	1.4%	75 337	95.3%	79 081	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	997	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	997	23.9%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	305	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	305	7.3%
VAT (output less input)	(333)	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(333)	(8.0%)
Pensions / Retirement	517	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	517	12.4%
Loan repayments	158	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	158	3.8%
Trade Creditors	1 484	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 484	35.6%
Auditor-General	1 042	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 042	25.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	4 170	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 170	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Dumile Moses Mbulane	047 877 5308
Financial Manager	Ms Thobeka Nkula	045 931 1011

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	665 863	164 672	24.7%	173 755	26.1%	338 427	50.8%	129 950	31.5%	33.7%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	86 404	13 465	15.6%	20 180	23.4%	33 645	38.9%	15 890	32.9%	27.0%	
Service charges	250 887	46 314	18.5%	67 499	26.9%	113 812	45.4%	53 159	33.1%	27.0%	
Other revenue	58 678	3 310	5.6%	4 468	7.6%	7 778	13.3%	12 526	17.5%	(64.3%)	
Government - operating	188 403	80 469	42.7%	53 351	28.3%	133 820	71.0%	46 227	39.8%	15.4%	
Government - capital	66 284	18 273	27.6%	26 193	39.5%	44 466	67.1%	-	22.4%	(100.0%)	
Interest	15 207	2 842	18.7%	2 065	13.6%	4 907	32.3%	2 148	25.9%	(3.9%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(595 001)	(108 326)	18.2%	(138 190)	23.2%	(246 516)	41.4%	(155 043)	33.1%	(10.9%)	
Suppliers and employees	(576 869)	(108 301)	18.8%	(136 670)	23.7%	(244 971)	42.5%	(153 458)	33.6%	(10.9%)	
Finance charges	-	-	-	(29)	-	(29)	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Transfers and grants	(18 132)	(25)	1%	(1 491)	8.2%	(1 516)	8.4%	(1 585)	14.1%	(6.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	70 862	56 346	79.5%	35 565	50.2%	91 911	129.7%	(25 093)	(2.9%)	(241.7%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 600	56.0%	(100.0%)	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 600	56.0%	(100.0%)	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(67 784)	(53)	1%	(12 830)	18.9%	(12 882)	19.0%	(27 971)	45.5%	(54.1%)	
Capital assets	(67 784)	(53)	1%	(12 830)	18.9%	(12 882)	19.0%	(27 971)	45.5%	(54.1%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(66 284)	(53)	1%	(12 830)	19.4%	(12 882)	19.4%	(12 371)	41.5%	3.7%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	4 578	56 293	1 229.7%	22 735	496.7%	79 028	1 726.4%	(37 465)	83.4%	(160.7%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	82 209	82 209	100.0%	138 502	168.5%	82 209	100.0%	6 033	-	2 195.8%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	86 787	138 502	159.6%	161 238	185.8%	161 238	185.8%	(31 432)	(20.3%)	(613.0%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	5 464	62.5%	1 771	20.3%	1 508	17.2%	-	-	8 742	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	5 464	62.5%	1 771	20.3%	1 508	17.2%	-	-	8 742	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Similo Johnson Dayi	045 807 2606
Financial Manager	Mrs Nonfandazo Nshanga	045 807 2001

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands										
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	1 319 788	460 819	34.9%	299 127	22.7%	759 947	57.6%	483 067	69.4%	(38.1%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	65 625	3 414	5.2%	4 399	6.7%	7 814	11.9%	7 704	39.9%	(42.9%)
Other revenue	76 951	32	-	30	-	62	1%	40	7.8%	(24.9%)
Government - operating	629 804	220 424	35.0%	183 621	29.2%	404 045	64.2%	174 376	64.1%	5.3%
Government - capital	514 254	229 827	44.7%	105 143	20.4%	334 970	65.1%	290 400	87.0%	(63.8%)
Interest	33 154	7 122	21.5%	5 934	17.9%	13 056	39.4%	10 547	64.5%	(43.7%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(778 829)	(140 389)	18.0%	(207 635)	26.7%	(348 025)	44.7%	(271 949)	72.4%	(23.6%)
Suppliers and employees	(757 431)	(127 065)	16.8%	(205 635)	27.1%	(332 700)	43.9%	(269 996)	73.3%	(23.8%)
Finance charges	(1 200)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(152)	49.3%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	(20 198)	(13 325)	66.0%	(2 000)	9.9%	(15 325)	75.9%	(1 801)	46.1%	11.1%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	540 959	320 430	59.2%	91 492	16.9%	411 922	76.1%	211 119	67.1%	(56.7%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(580 691)	(34 383)	5.9%	(137 491)	23.7%	(171 874)	29.6%	(203 890)	59.6%	(32.6%)
Capital assets	(580 691)	(34 383)	5.9%	(137 491)	23.7%	(171 874)	29.6%	(203 890)	59.6%	(32.6%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(580 691)	(34 383)	5.9%	(137 491)	23.7%	(171 874)	29.6%	(203 890)	59.6%	(32.6%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts										
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments										
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities										
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(39 732)	286 046	(719.9%)	(45 999)	115.8%	240 048	(604.2%)	7 229	118.7%	(736.3%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	265 242	352	.1%	286 398	108.0%	352	.1%	96 232	-	197.6%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	225 510	286 398	127.0%	240 399	106.6%	240 399	106.6%	103 461	26.8%	132.4%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	18	-	19 045	2.4%	41 422	5.2%	733 806	92.4%	794 291	67.5%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	8	-	4 283	1.1%	4 151	1.1%	370 842	97.8%	379 285	32.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	24	7%	22	6%	3 358	98.6%	3 404	3%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	27	-	23 352	2.0%	45 595	3.9%	1 108 006	94.1%	1 176 979	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	2 936	4.6%	6 983	11.1%	53 248	84.3%	63 168	5.4%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	7	-	1 123	3.1%	925	2.5%	34 608	94.4%	36 663	3.1%	-	-	-	-
Households	12	-	19 114	18%	37 525	3.5%	1 010 389	94.3%	1 067 040	90.7%	-	-	-	-
Other	8	1%	178	1.8%	163	1.6%	9 761	96.6%	10 109	9%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	27	-	23 352	2.0%	45 595	3.9%	1 108 006	94.1%	1 176 979	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	9 077	39.9%	6 099	26.8%	3 527	15.5%	4 021	17.7%	22 723	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	9 077	39.9%	6 099	26.8%	3 527	15.5%	4 021	17.7%	22 723	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Moppo Audrey Mene	045 808 4610
Financial Manager	Ms Nomfundo Fetsha	045 808 4722

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
R thousands											
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	326 122	232 100	71.2%	10 817	3.3%	242 917	74.5%	76 436	47.0%	(85.8%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	15 043	5 731	38.1%	7 327	48.7%	13 058	86.8%	6 302	62.4%	16.3%	
Service charges	23 854	665	2.8%	850	3.6%	1 516	6.4%	2 872	20.5%	(70.4%)	
Other revenue	44 992	419	9%	536	1.2%	955	2.1%	731	1.4%	(26.7%)	
Government - operating	169 215	205 088	121.2%	-	-	205 088	121.2%	53 220	76.9%	(100.0%)	
Government - capital	70 222	18 962	27.0%	-	-	18 962	27.0%	13 312	78.9%	(100.0%)	
Interest	2 795	1 215	43.5%	2 104	75.3%	3 318	118.7%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(212 342)	(49 410)	23.3%	(48 366)	22.8%	(97 776)	46.0%	(51 062)	41.1%	(5.3%)	
Suppliers and employees	(212 292)	(49 410)	23.3%	(48 366)	22.8%	(97 776)	46.1%	(51 062)	42.1%	(5.3%)	
Finance charges	(50)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	113 780	182 690	160.6%	(37 550)	(33.0%)	145 140	127.6%	25 374	62.5%	(248.0%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(70 222)	(16 594)	23.6%	(7 925)	11.3%	(24 518)	34.9%	(13 874)	39.4%	(42.9%)	
Capital assets	(70 222)	(16 594)	23.6%	(7 925)	11.3%	(24 518)	34.9%	(13 874)	39.4%	(42.9%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(70 222)	(16 594)	23.6%	(7 925)	11.3%	(24 518)	34.9%	(13 874)	39.4%	(42.9%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	43 558	166 096	381.3%	(45 475)	(104.4%)	120 622	276.9%	11 501	94.4%	(495.4%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	95 497	40 525	42.4%	206 621	216.4%	40 525	42.4%	76 725	76.7%	169.3%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	139 055	206 621	148.6%	161 147	115.9%	161 147	115.9%	88 225	228.1%	82.7%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	999	17.0%	581	9.9%	428	7.3%	3 872	65.9%	5 880	21.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	54	.3%	200	1.3%	130	.8%	15 127	97.5%	15 511	56.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	215	6.0%	93	2.6%	79	2.2%	3 198	89.2%	3 586	13.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	93	5.3%	54	3.1%	48	2.7%	1 556	88.9%	1 751	6.3%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	848	100.0%	848	3.1%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	1 361	4.9%	928	3.4%	685	2.5%	24 602	89.2%	27 576	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	187	1.3%	362	2.6%	190	1.3%	13 336	94.8%	14 075	51.0%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	699	28.3%	226	9.2%	211	8.6%	1 331	53.9%	2 468	8.9%	-	-	-	-
Households	475	4.3%	340	3.1%	284	2.6%	9 935	90.0%	11 033	40.0%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	1 361	4.9%	928	3.4%	685	2.5%	24 602	89.2%	27 576	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	12	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	12	100.0%
Total	12	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	12	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Kayalethu Gashi	045 932 8106
Financial Manager	Mr Jack Mkeni	045 932 8120

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	242 078	119 383	49.3%	117 171	48.4%	236 554	97.7%	105 101	87.0%	11.5%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	6 660	1 634	24.5%	1 798	27.0%	3 432	51.5%	1 483	44.1%	21.3%	
Service charges	30 452	11 281	37.0%	9 051	29.7%	20 331	66.8%	10 987	75.5%	(17.6%)	
Other revenue	8 138	49 022	602.4%	55 672	684.1%	104 695	1 286.4%	37 872	954.9%	47.0%	
Government - operating	139 520	50 413	36.1%	40 770	29.2%	91 183	65.4%	38 694	71.8%	5.4%	
Government - capital	42 159	1 000	2.4%	4 000	9.5%	5 000	11.9%	10 884	26.0%	(63.2%)	
Interest	15 149	6 034	39.8%	5 880	38.8%	11 913	78.6%	5 162	92.4%	13.5%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(190 612)	(117 896)	61.9%	(100 130)	52.5%	(218 026)	114.4%	(89 888)	101.3%	11.4%	
Suppliers and employees	(187 795)	(117 896)	62.8%	(100 130)	53.3%	(218 026)	116.1%	(89 888)	101.7%	11.4%	
Finance charges	(2 818)	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	50.6%	(100.0%)	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	51 465	1 487	2.9%	17 041	33.1%	18 529	36.0%	15 213	39.0%	12.0%	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(79 627)	(6 575)	8.3%	(14 562)	18.3%	(21 137)	26.5%	(13 300)	23.2%	9.5%	
Capital assets	(79 627)	(6 575)	8.3%	(14 562)	18.3%	(21 137)	26.5%	(13 300)	23.2%	9.5%	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(79 627)	(6 575)	8.3%	(14 562)	18.3%	(21 137)	26.5%	(13 300)	23.2%	9.5%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	70	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	70	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(827)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	51.2%	
Repayment of borrowing	(827)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	51.2%	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(757)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	56.5%	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(28 919)	(5 088)	17.6%	2 479	(8.6%)	(2 609)	9.0%	1 914	(11.7%)	29.5%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	210 029	253 169	120.5%	248 082	118.1%	253 169	120.5%	221 731	145.9%	11.9%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	181 110	248 082	137.0%	250 561	138.3%	250 561	138.3%	223 645	174.5%	12.0%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	2 436	12.5%	1 400	7.2%	1 018	5.2%	14 649	75.1%	19 502	43.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	350	3.5%	213	2.1%	170	1.7%	9 308	92.7%	10 040	22.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 016	9.6%	1 013	9.6%	274	2.6%	8 304	78.3%	10 607	23.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	66	7.2%	41	4.5%	45	4.8%	769	83.5%	921	2.0%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	296	7.2%	167	4.0%	3 670	88.8%	4 134	9.1%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	3 868	8.6%	2 963	6.6%	1 674	3.7%	36 701	81.2%	45 205	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	973	21.4%	860	18.9%	725	16.0%	1 984	43.7%	4 541	10.0%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	1 500	10.8%	706	5.1%	334	2.4%	11 307	81.7%	13 847	30.6%	-	-	-	-
Households	1 395	5.2%	1 398	5.2%	615	2.3%	23 410	87.3%	26 816	59.3%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	3 868	8.6%	2 963	6.6%	1 674	3.7%	36 701	81.2%	45 205	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	3 128	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 128	4.5%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	5 148	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 148	7.4%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	6 157	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 157	8.8%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	6 435	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 435	9.2%
Auditor-General	809	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	809	1.2%
Other	48 000	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 000	68.9%
Total	69 678	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	69 678	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Mmoxosi Maxson Yawa	051 603 1309
Financial Manager	Mr C R Verter	051 603 1319

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities	243 556	93 516	38.4%	87 035	35.7%	180 550	74.1%	163 200	83.4%	(46.7%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	25 665	973	3.8%	1 092	4.3%	2 066	8.0%	(173)	53.0%	(733.1%)	
Service charges	98 156	24 523	25.0%	8 829	9.0%	33 352	34.0%	19 678	32.1%	(55.1%)	
Other revenue	12 810	22 880	178.6%	57 219	446.7%	80 099	625.3%	111 367	382.1%	(48.6%)	
Government - operating	63 703	26 196	41.1%	6 255	9.8%	32 451	50.9%	21 867	36.6%	(71.4%)	
Government - capital	37 456	17 361	46.4%	13 452	35.9%	30 813	82.3%	9 671	25.8%	(39.1%)	
Interest	5 766	1 583	27.4%	187	3.2%	1 778	30.7%	790	13.7%	(76.3%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(353 650)	(24 569)	6.9%	(79 849)	22.6%	(104 418)	29.5%	(88 380)	70.8%	(9.7%)	
Suppliers and employees	(352 917)	(24 559)	7.0%	(76 379)	21.6%	(100 937)	28.6%	(88 276)	73.7%	(13.5%)	
Finance charges	(369)	(10)	2.7%	(3 470)	939.8%	(3 480)	942.5%	(104)	4.6%	3 246.6%	
Transfers and grants	(364)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7.9%	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(110 093)	68 947	(62.6%)	7 186	(6.5%)	76 132	(69.2%)	74 820	106.8%	(90.4%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	95	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2.0%	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	95	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2.0%	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(37 556)	-	-	(10 207)	27.2%	(10 207)	27.2%	(9 534)	56.3%	7.1%	
Capital assets	(37 556)	-	-	(10 207)	27.2%	(10 207)	27.2%	(9 534)	56.3%	7.1%	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(37 461)	-	-	(10 207)	27.2%	(10 207)	27.2%	(9 534)	59.0%	7.1%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	-	12	-	-	-	12	-	39	-	(100.0%)	
Short term loans	-	12	-	-	-	12	-	39	-	(100.0%)	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	12	-	-	-	12	-	39	-	(100.0%)	
Payments	(369)	(67)	18.1%	(125)	33.9%	(192)	52.0%	(239)	42.3%	(47.6%)	
Repayment of borrowing	(369)	(67)	18.1%	(125)	33.9%	(192)	52.0%	(239)	42.3%	(47.6%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(369)	(54)	14.7%	(125)	33.9%	(179)	48.6%	(200)	38.7%	(37.4%)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(147 924)	68 892	(46.6%)	(3 147)	2.1%	65 745	(44.4%)	65 086	125.5%	(104.8%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	6 437	21 357	331.8%	90 249	1 402.0%	21 357	331.8%	25 108	460.8%	259.4%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(141 487)	90 249	(63.8%)	87 102	(61.6%)	87 102	(61.6%)	90 194	130.6%	(3.4%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	6 236	19.5%	5 567	17.4%	1 829	5.7%	18 354	57.4%	31 986	29.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 405	5.9%	1 299	5.5%	1 173	5.0%	19 776	83.6%	23 654	21.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 949	4.8%	1 827	4.5%	1 426	3.5%	35 010	87.1%	40 212	37.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	270	2.2%	391	3.1%	186	1.5%	11 601	93.2%	12 448	11.5%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	9 861	9.1%	9 084	8.4%	4 615	4.3%	84 741	78.2%	108 300	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	1 800	8.2%	1 593	7.3%	1 185	5.4%	17 246	79.0%	21 824	20.2%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	3 943	18.0%	4 102	18.7%	918	4.2%	12 969	59.1%	21 931	20.3%	-	-	-	-
Households	4 080	6.4%	3 356	5.3%	2 486	3.9%	53 908	84.5%	63 029	58.9%	-	-	-	-
Other	38	5.3%	34	4.7%	26	3.7%	618	86.4%	715	7%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	9 861	9.1%	9 084	8.4%	4 615	4.3%	84 741	78.2%	108 300	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	7 423	5.3%	8 281	5.9%	7 057	5.1%	116 638	83.7%	139 399	77.2%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 704	100.0%	16 704	9.2%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	122	1.5%	1 855	22.3%	1 693	20.4%	4 632	55.8%	8 301	4.6%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 483	100.0%	6 483	3.6%
Other	221	2.3%	0	-	2 869	29.4%	6 682	88.4%	9 772	5.4%
Total	7 767	4.3%	10 135	5.6%	11 619	6.4%	151 137	83.7%	180 658	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Thombinkosi Mawonga	051 653 0595
Financial Manager	Mr Thomas Masiko	051 633 8304

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands										
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	716 632	279 293	39.0%	195 202	27.2%	474 495	66.2%	262 135	83.2%	(25.5%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	101 604	47 478	46.7%	24 792	24.4%	72 271	71.1%	14 305	55.1%	73.3%
Other revenue	1 389	167	12.0%	497	35.7%	664	47.8%	728	18.6%	(31.8%)
Government - operating	355 444	104 008	29.3%	82 222	23.1%	186 230	52.4%	91 949	58.9%	(10.6%)
Government - capital	294 155	123 073	48.4%	81 365	32.0%	204 438	80.4%	155 077	121.6%	(47.5%)
Interest	4 040	4 567	113.0%	6 325	156.6%	10 892	269.6%	76	9.8%	8 169.9%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(453 579)	(78 355)	17.3%	(112 892)	24.9%	(191 247)	42.2%	(240 385)	124.5%	(53.0%)
Suppliers and employees	(437 074)	(68 689)	15.7%	(104 112)	23.8%	(172 801)	39.5%	(240 385)	128.5%	(56.7%)
Finance charges	-	(961)	-	(83)	-	(1 044)	-	-	35.9%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	(16 505)	(8 706)	52.7%	(8 697)	52.7%	(17 403)	105.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	263 054	200 938	76.4%	82 310	31.3%	283 247	107.7%	21 750	21.6%	278.4%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts		39		54		93		203	384.8%	(73.4%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	39	-	54	-	93	-	203	-	(73.4%)
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(258 546)	(34 756)	13.4%	(47 243)	18.3%	(81 999)	31.7%	(42 637)	28.3%	10.8%
Capital assets	(258 546)	(34 756)	13.4%	(47 243)	18.3%	(81 999)	31.7%	(42 637)	28.3%	10.8%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(258 546)	(34 717)	13.4%	(47 189)	18.3%	(81 907)	31.7%	(42 434)	27.9%	11.2%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts										
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(4 026)								5.3%	
Repayment of borrowing	(4 026)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5.3%	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(4 026)								(5.7%)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	482	166 220	34 521.1%	35 120	7 293.9%	201 341	41 815.0%	(20 684)	171.3%	(269.8%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2 422	3 919	161.8%	170 139	7 026.1%	3 919	161.8%	3 996	33.7%	4 157.5%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2 903	170 139	5 860.7%	205 259	7 070.5%	205 259	7 070.5%	(16 688)	(565.9%)	(1 330.0%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	8 598	4.5%	8 007	4.2%	7 581	3.9%	168 590	87.5%	192 776	69.3%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	3 657	4.3%	3 348	3.9%	3 183	3.7%	75 174	88.1%	85 362	30.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	100.0%	8	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	12 255	4.4%	11 355	4.1%	10 764	3.9%	243 773	87.6%	278 146	100.0%				
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	944	3.8%	1 063	4.3%	781	3.1%	22 215	88.8%	25 004	9.0%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	676	6.6%	606	5.9%	582	5.7%	8 341	81.7%	10 205	3.7%	-	-	-	-
Households	10 604	4.4%	9 663	4.0%	9 383	3.9%	212 401	87.8%	242 051	87.0%	-	-	-	-
Other	30	3.4%	24	2.7%	18	2.1%	815	91.9%	887	3%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	12 255	4.4%	11 355	4.1%	10 764	3.9%	243 773	87.6%	278 146	100.0%				

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	933	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	933	3.7%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	24 066	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 066	96.2%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	17	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	17	.1%
Total	25 015	100.0%							25 015	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr. Zolile Albert Williams	045 979 3006
Financial Manager	Ms. Suleine du Toit	045 979 3017

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
R thousands											
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	379 329	140 985	37.2%	104 343	27.5%	245 328	64.7%	98 289	62.0%	6.2%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	29 628	11 114	37.5%	11 114	37.5%	22 229	75.0%	7 791	60.9%	42.7%	
Service charges	1 219	147	12.1%	147	12.1%	294	24.1%	63	9.6%	133.3%	
Other revenue	35 884	5 712	15.9%	2 808	7.8%	8 519	23.7%	6 986	19.9%	(59.8%)	
Government - operating	214 481	89 724	41.8%	70 188	32.7%	159 912	74.6%	65 884	75.0%	6.5%	
Government - capital	69 937	32 315	46.2%	18 558	26.5%	50 873	72.7%	17 565	57.0%	5.7%	
Interest	28 180	1 973	7.0%	1 528	5.4%	3 501	12.4%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(235 315)	(48 554)	20.6%	(180 761)	76.8%	(229 316)	97.5%	(51 416)	42.6%	251.6%	
Suppliers and employees	(235 210)	(48 543)	20.6%	(180 718)	76.8%	(229 261)	97.5%	(51 416)	48.3%	251.5%	
Finance charges	(106)	(12)	11.1%	(43)	40.8%	(55)	51.9%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	144 013	92 431	64.2%	(76 419)	(53.1%)	16 013	11.1%	46 873	105.9%	(263.0%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(144 013)	(24 769)	17.2%	(29 136)	20.2%	(53 905)	37.4%	(31 741)	37.1%	(8.2%)	
Capital assets	(144 013)	(24 769)	17.2%	(29 136)	20.2%	(53 905)	37.4%	(31 741)	37.1%	(8.2%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(144 013)	(24 769)	17.2%	(29 136)	20.2%	(53 905)	37.4%	(31 741)	45.3%	(8.2%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	0	67 662	51 258 900.0%	(105 555)	#####	(37 893)	#####	15 131	#####	(797.6%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	28 249	51 559	182.5%	119 221	422.0%	51 559	182.5%	188 349	100.0%	(36.7%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	28 249	119 221	422.0%	13 666	48.4%	13 666	48.4%	203 480	146.0%	(93.3%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	181	.2%	74	.1%	96	.1%	77 607	99.6%	77 958	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	181	.2%	74	.1%	96	.1%	77 607	99.6%	77 958	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	13	.1%	6	.0%	6	.0%	25 325	99.9%	25 350	32.5%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	77	.2%	22	.1%	40	.1%	32 775	99.6%	32 913	42.2%	-	-	-	-
Households	91	.3%	46	.2%	50	.3%	19 507	99.0%	19 695	25.3%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	181	.2%	74	.1%	96	.1%	77 607	99.6%	77 958	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	3 500	50.6%	2 832	40.9%	584	8.4%	4	.1%	6 921	100.0%
Total	3 500	50.6%	2 832	40.9%	584	8.4%	4	.1%	6 921	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr. Muleki Fihlani	039 252 0644
Financial Manager	Mr. M. Matlome	039 252 0131

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	234 394	87 166	37.2%	31	-	87 197	37.2%	44 402	41.7%	(99.9%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	11 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 250	45.8%	(100.0%)	
Service charges	100	29	29.0%	4	3.7%	33	32.8%	141	12.0%	(97.3%)	
Other revenue	26 928	13 757	51.1%	27	.1%	13 784	51.2%	210	1.4%	(87.1%)	
Government - operating	130 627	57 331	43.9%	-	-	57 331	43.9%	38 801	63.6%	(100.0%)	
Government - capital	60 339	16 049	26.6%	-	-	16 049	26.6%	-	-	-	
Interest	4 700	0	-	-	-	0	-	0	-	(100.0%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(164 351)	(37 965)	23.1%	(44 360)	27.0%	(82 324)	50.1%	(40 408)	34.4%	9.8%	
Suppliers and employees	(155 951)	(37 805)	24.2%	(43 783)	28.1%	(81 588)	52.3%	(40 272)	33.7%	8.7%	
Finance charges	(350)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	(8 050)	(160)	2.0%	(576)	7.2%	(736)	9.1%	(137)	56.5%	322.2%	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	70 043	49 201	70.2%	(44 329)	(63.3%)	4 873	7.0%	3 994	162.9%	(1 210.0%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	-	(58 755)	-	(752)	-	(59 507)	-	(15 342)	-	(95.1%)	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	1 594	-	(752)	-	842	-	(1 758)	-	(57.2%)	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	(60 349)	-	-	-	(60 349)	-	(13 584)	-	(100.0%)	
Payments	(70 043)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11.8%	-	
Capital assets	(70 043)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11.8%	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(70 043)	(58 755)	83.9%	(752)	1.1%	(59 507)	85.0%	(15 342)	73.9%	(95.1%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	-	(9 553)	-	(45 081)	-	(54 634)	-	(11 348)	45.4%	297.3%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	5 000	5 378	107.6%	(4 175)	(83.5%)	5 378	107.6%	(4 600)	-	(9.2%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	5 000	(4 175)	(83.5%)	(49 256)	(985.1%)	(49 256)	(985.1%)	(15 948)	39.2%	208.9%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	8 520	28.1%	223	.7%	226	.7%	21 369	70.4%	30 338	82.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	603	9.6%	104	1.7%	103	1.6%	5 488	87.1%	6 299	17.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	162	100.0%	162	4%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	9 123	24.8%	327	.9%	329	.9%	27 019	73.4%	36 798	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	5 655	40.1%	86	.6%	91	.6%	8 281	58.7%	14 112	38.4%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	1 655	19.4%	94	1.1%	94	1.1%	6 707	78.4%	8 551	23.2%	-	-	-	-
Households	1 813	12.8%	147	1.0%	145	1.0%	12 032	85.1%	14 135	38.4%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	9 123	24.8%	327	.9%	329	.9%	27 019	73.4%	36 798	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	(190)	(73.2%)	(675)	(259.7%)	167	64.4%	958	368.5%	260	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	(787)	-	787	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	(190)	(73.2%)	(1 462)	(562.2%)	954	366.9%	958	368.5%	260	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr N. Pakade	047 564 1208
Financial Manager	Mrs P. Gwana	047 564 1208

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities	428 072	135 247	31.6%	119 331	27.9%	254 578	59.5%	104 680	66.8%	14.0%	
Receipts											
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	6 054	0	-	364	6.0%	364	6.0%	402	14.7%	(9.6%)	
Service charges	260	26	10.0%	25	9.5%	51	19.5%	34	32.3%	(28.2%)	
Other revenue	73 244	13 625	18.6%	8 109	11.1%	21 734	29.7%	9 201	43.1%	(11.9%)	
Government - operating	247 723	120 776	48.8%	85 454	34.5%	206 230	83.3%	72 718	72.3%	17.5%	
Government - capital	94 813	-	-	24 724	26.1%	24 724	26.1%	21 714	71.9%	13.9%	
Interest	5 978	820	13.7%	655	11.0%	1 475	24.7%	610	23.6%	7.5%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(269 866)	(58 872)	21.8%	(70 755)	26.2%	(129 628)	48.0%	(62 999)	47.6%	12.3%	
Suppliers and employees	(263 957)	(57 534)	21.8%	(70 505)	26.7%	(128 039)	48.5%	(62 993)	48.7%	11.9%	
Finance charges	(117)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	(5 792)	(1 339)	23.1%	(250)	4.3%	(1 589)	27.4%	(6)	1%	3 931.8%	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	158 206	76 375	48.3%	48 576	30.7%	124 951	79.0%	41 681	116.0%	16.5%	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	(23 929)	-	(16 742)	-	(40 671)	-	17 167	-	(197.5%)	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	(18)	-	(10)	-	(28)	-	(18)	-	(41.1%)	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	(23 912)	-	(16 732)	-	(40 644)	-	17 185	-	(197.4%)	
Payments	(113 391)	(1 768)	1.6%	(9 225)	8.1%	(10 992)	9.7%	(2 386)	15.4%	286.6%	
Capital assets	(113 391)	(1 768)	1.6%	(9 225)	8.1%	(10 992)	9.7%	(2 386)	15.4%	286.6%	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(113 391)	(25 697)	22.7%	(25 967)	22.9%	(51 664)	45.6%	14 781	29.0%	(275.7%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts											
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing	-	(63)	-	(1 908)	-	(1 971)	-	(1 099)	-	73.6%	
	-	(63)	-	(1 908)	-	(1 971)	-	(1 099)	-	73.6%	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities											
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	44 814	50 615	112.9%	20 701	46.2%	71 316	159.1%	55 364	256.0%	(62.6%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	101 947	42 860	42.0%	93 475	91.7%	42 860	42.0%	73 164	47.8%	27.8%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	146 761	93 475	63.7%	114 176	77.8%	114 176	77.8%	128 527	115.2%	(11.2%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	3 874	29.5%	211	1.6%	131	1.0%	8 898	67.9%	13 113	86.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	58	12.0%	15	3.2%	15	3.1%	392	81.7%	480	3.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	1 621	100.0%	-	-	-	-	1 621	10.7%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	3 931	25.8%	1 847	12.1%	146	1.0%	9 290	61.1%	15 214	100.0%				
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	3 478	36.4%	1 119	11.7%	11	1%	4 949	51.8%	9 557	62.8%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	20	1.5%	223	17.0%	30	2.3%	1 038	79.2%	1 311	8.6%	-	-	-	-
Households	434	10.0%	505	11.8%	105	2.4%	3 303	76.0%	4 346	28.6%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	3 931	25.8%	1 847	12.1%	146	1.0%	9 290	61.1%	15 214	100.0%				

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	427	40.2%	2	1%	(2)	(2%)	636	59.9%	1 063	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	427	40.2%	2	1%	(2)	(2%)	636	59.9%	1 063	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms Nomakungelo Nomandla	047 555 0161
Financial Manager	Mf Bongani Benxa	047 555 5000

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	242 856	107 341	44.2%	9 300	3.8%	116 641	48.0%	82 454	67.9%	(88.7%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	7 000	-	-	6 498	92.8%	6 498	92.8%	1 851	26.3%	251.0%	
Service charges	500	82	16.5%	57	11.5%	140	27.9%	127	36.4%	(55.0%)	
Other revenue	8 992	17 829	198.3%	382	4.3%	18 212	202.5%	7 757	71.1%	(95.1%)	
Government - operating	163 311	88 118	54.0%	-	-	88 118	54.0%	59 954	73.7%	(100.0%)	
Government - capital	58 989	-	-	2 000	3.4%	2 000	3.4%	12 060	55.2%	(83.4%)	
Interest	4 064	1 312	32.3%	363	8.9%	1 675	41.2%	704	46.5%	(48.5%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(176 920)	(32 166)	18.2%	(13 762)	7.8%	(45 928)	26.0%	(45 069)	45.4%	(69.5%)	
Suppliers and employees	(176 920)	(32 166)	18.2%	(13 762)	7.8%	(45 928)	26.0%	(45 069)	45.4%	(69.5%)	
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	65 936	75 175	114.0%	(4 462)	(6.8%)	70 714	107.2%	37 386	156.1%	(111.9%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	-	(53 517)	-	9 468	-	(44 049)	-	(23 339)	-	(140.6%)	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	(53 517)	-	9 468	-	(44 049)	-	(23 339)	-	(140.6%)	
Payments	(51 841)	(13 982)	27.0%	(652)	1.3%	(14 633)	28.2%	(9 066)	49.4%	(92.8%)	
Capital assets	(51 841)	(13 982)	27.0%	(652)	1.3%	(14 633)	28.2%	(9 066)	49.4%	(92.8%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(51 841)	(67 498)	130.2%	8 816	(17.0%)	(58 682)	113.2%	(32 405)	158.5%	(127.2%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	14 095	7 677	54.5%	4 354	30.9%	12 031	85.4%	4 981	91.6%	(12.6%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	1 000	29	2.9%	7 706	770.6%	29	2.9%	63	9.0%	12 192.8%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	15 095	7 706	51.0%	12 060	79.9%	12 060	79.9%	5 044	12.9%	139.1%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	(987)	(2.1%)	494	1.1%	2 322	5.0%	44 187	96.0%	46 016	86.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	211	3.0%	131	1.8%	129	1.8%	6 633	93.4%	7 103	13.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	(777)	(1.5%)	625	1.2%	2 451	4.6%	50 820	95.7%	53 119	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	(1 595)	(4.9%)	54	2%	654	2.0%	33 403	102.7%	32 516	61.2%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	263	3.4%	208	2.7%	1 153	15.0%	6 042	78.8%	7 666	14.4%	-	-	-	-
Households	556	4.3%	363	2.8%	643	5.0%	11 376	87.9%	12 937	24.4%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	(777)	(1.5%)	625	1.2%	2 451	4.6%	50 820	95.7%	53 119	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	123	97.7%	0	2%	3	2.1%	-	-	126	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	123	97.7%	0	2%	3	2.1%	-	-	126	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Sibongile Goodman Sotshongaye	047 553 7025
Financial Manager	Mrs N BOTI	047 553 7007

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	1 311 313	475 621	36.3%	495 319	37.8%	970 940	74.0%	344 239	56.3%	43.9%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	241 657	67 766	28.0%	(1 441)	(6%)	66 325	27.4%	46 782	54.9%	(103.1%)	
Service charges	453 892	75 114	16.5%	95 354	21.0%	170 468	37.6%	30 768	28.5%	209.9%	
Other revenue	45 617	189 776	416.0%	236 299	518.0%	426 076	934.0%	124 867	338.8%	89.2%	
Government - operating	293 208	115 431	39.4%	91 119	31.1%	206 550	70.4%	83 957	68.8%	8.5%	
Government - capital	235 716	17 623	7.5%	67 054	28.4%	84 678	35.9%	57 748	42.3%	16.1%	
Interest	41 222	9 910	24.0%	6 933	16.8%	16 844	40.9%	117	26.7%	5 828.4%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(963 436)	(467 247)	48.5%	(476 357)	49.4%	(943 604)	97.9%	(332 717)	111.1%	43.2%	
Suppliers and employees	(910 975)	(463 164)	50.8%	(467 310)	51.3%	(930 474)	102.1%	(322 210)	114.5%	45.0%	
Finance charges	(28 461)	-	-	(1 350)	4.7%	(1 350)	4.7%	(1 569)	9.5%	(14.0%)	
Transfers and grants	(24 000)	(4 083)	17.0%	(7 697)	32.1%	(11 781)	49.1%	(8 937)	67.8%	(13.9%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	347 877	8 374	2.4%	18 962	5.5%	27 336	7.9%	11 522	(102.2%)	64.6%	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	-	39	-	-	-	39	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	39	-	-	-	39	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(235 716)	(2 082)	9%	(590)	-3%	(2 672)	1.1%	(5 252)	2.3%	(88.8%)	
Capital assets	(235 716)	(2 082)	9%	(590)	-3%	(2 672)	1.1%	(5 252)	2.3%	(88.8%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(235 716)	(2 043)	9%	(590)	-3%	(2 633)	1.1%	(5 252)	(119.6%)	(88.8%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	15 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	42	-	(100.0%)	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	15 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42	-	(100.0%)	
Payments	-	-	-	(5 837)	-	(5 837)	-	(2 781)	36.7%	109.9%	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	(5 837)	-	(5 837)	-	(2 781)	36.7%	109.9%	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	15 000	-	-	(5 837)	(38.9%)	(5 837)	(38.9%)	(2 739)	25.8%	113.1%	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	127 161	6 331	5.0%	12 535	9.9%	18 867	14.8%	3 531	44.4%	255.0%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	12 502	5 215	41.7%	11 546	92.4%	5 215	41.7%	13 742	15.4%	(16.0%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	139 662	11 546	8.3%	24 081	17.2%	24 081	17.2%	17 273	26.5%	39.4%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	15 146	42.5%	6 101	17.1%	2 604	7.3%	11 768	33.0%	35 619	6.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	(4 695)	(1.8%)	4 069	1.5%	11 093	4.2%	255 360	96.1%	265 827	47.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	(1)	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1)	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	5 632	4.0%	5 611	4.0%	5 511	3.9%	124 765	88.2%	141 518	25.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1 020	9%	1 025	9%	989	9%	111 001	97.3%	114 036	20.6%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(7 506)	350.4%	246	(11.5%)	233	(10.9%)	4 885	(228.0%)	(2 142)	(4%)	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	9 596	1.7%	17 051	3.1%	20 430	3.7%	507 780	91.5%	554 857	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	2 132	3.1%	2 089	3.0%	8 763	12.7%	56 195	81.2%	69 179	12.5%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	14 496	9.9%	9 824	6.7%	6 221	4.2%	116 132	79.2%	146 673	26.4%	-	-	-	-
Households	(7 415)	(2.3%)	4 877	1.5%	5 181	1.6%	316 438	99.2%	319 082	57.5%	-	-	-	-
Other	383	1.9%	261	1.3%	264	1.3%	19 015	95.4%	19 922	3.6%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	9 596	1.7%	17 051	3.1%	20 430	3.7%	507 780	91.5%	554 857	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	19 109	22.2%	12 409	14.4%	27 570	32.0%	27 052	31.4%	86 140	88.6%
Auditor-General	-	-	4 017	67.9%	1 878	31.7%	20	3%	5 915	6.1%
Other	969	18.8%	(618)	(13.0%)	(895)	(17.2%)	5 812	111.5%	5 211	5.4%
Total	20 078	20.6%	15 751	16.2%	28 553	29.4%	32 884	33.8%	97 266	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Luvuyo Maki	047 501 4238
Financial Manager	Mr Eric Fudumele Jihlo	047 501 4374

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities	2 403 037	1 116 567	46.5%	508 174	21.1%	1 624 741	67.6%	645 292	63.5%	(21.2%)
Receipts										
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	185 246	35 797	19.3%	70 682	38.2%	106 479	57.5%	37 856	42.7%	86.7%
Other revenue	351 016	25 400	7.2%	139	-	25 538	7.3%	20 265	11.1%	(99.3%)
Government - operating	735 126	306 695	41.7%	244 820	33.3%	551 515	75.0%	224 547	74.8%	9.0%
Government - capital	1 099 649	736 409	67.0%	171 559	15.6%	907 968	82.6%	343 399	68.1%	(50.0%)
Interest	32 000	12 266	38.3%	20 974	65.5%	33 241	103.9%	19 224	92.7%	9.1%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(1 131 663)	(190 990)	16.9%	(276 896)	24.5%	(467 886)	41.3%	(215 726)	43.8%	28.4%
Suppliers and employees	(1 117 319)	(189 815)	17.0%	(215 500)	19.3%	(405 314)	36.3%	(206 534)	41.5%	4.3%
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(14 344)	(1 175)	8.2%	(61 397)	428.0%	(62 572)	436.2%	(9 191)	168.0%	568.0%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	1 271 373	925 577	72.8%	231 278	18.2%	1 156 855	91.0%	429 566	78.4%	(46.2%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(1 263 233)	(327 129)	25.9%	(182 933)	14.5%	(510 062)	40.4%	(351 556)	44.9%	(48.0%)
Capital assets	(1 263 233)	(327 129)	25.9%	(182 933)	14.5%	(510 062)	40.4%	(351 556)	44.9%	(48.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(1 263 233)	(327 129)	25.9%	(182 933)	14.5%	(510 062)	40.4%	(351 556)	51.0%	(48.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts										
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments										
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities										
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	8 141	598 448	7 351.2%	48 345	593.9%	646 793	7 945.0%	78 011	260.0%	(38.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	513 455	253 762	49.4%	852 210	166.0%	253 762	49.4%	680 873	68.6%	25.2%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	521 596	852 210	163.4%	900 555	172.7%	900 555	172.7%	758 883	116.2%	18.7%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	39 028	5.9%	15 583	2.4%	14 877	2.3%	587 138	89.4%	656 627	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	39 028	5.9%	15 583	2.4%	14 877	2.3%	587 138	89.4%	656 627	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	4 694	16.4%	2 637	9.2%	1 851	6.5%	19 389	67.9%	28 570	4.4%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	10 117	12.3%	2 671	3.3%	2 264	2.8%	66 952	81.6%	82 004	12.5%	-	-	-	-
Households	20 390	3.9%	9 115	1.7%	9 949	1.9%	489 566	92.5%	529 020	80.6%	-	-	-	-
Other	3 827	22.5%	1 160	6.8%	814	4.8%	11 231	65.9%	17 033	2.6%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	39 028	5.9%	15 583	2.4%	14 877	2.3%	587 138	89.4%	656 627	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	4 161	8.6%	-	-	-	-	44 453	91.4%	48 614	97.0%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	1 305	87.1%	16	1.1%	177	11.8%	-	-	1 498	3.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	5 466	10.9%	16	-	177	4%	44 453	88.7%	50 113	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Owen Ngubende Hlazo	047 501 6407
Financial Manager	Mf Moabi E. Moleko	047 501 6446

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands										
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	458 330	259 389	56.6%	166 580	36.3%	425 969	92.9%	118 690	59.5%	40.3%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	52 204	23 920	45.8%	(23 920)	(45.8%)	-	-	5 487	98.7%	(535.9%)
Service charges	55 899	2 348	4.2%	9 991	17.9%	12 358	22.1%	13 895	68.8%	(28.1%)
Other revenue	6 962	153 381	2 203.0%	27 388	393.4%	180 769	2 596.4%	(16 414)	(196.7%)	(266.8%)
Government - operating	193 592	78 084	40.3%	109 971	56.8%	188 055	97.1%	97 263	96.1%	13.1%
Government - capital	137 144	(188)	(1.1%)	41 074	29.9%	40 886	29.8%	14 974	12.2%	174.3%
Interest	12 528	1 824	14.6%	2 077	16.6%	3 901	31.1%	3 487	57.5%	(40.4%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(268 158)	(42 400)	15.8%	(19 462)	7.3%	(61 868)	23.1%	(47 200)	53.5%	(58.8%)
Suppliers and employees	(267 338)	(44 137)	16.5%	(18 864)	7.1%	(63 001)	23.6%	(54 642)	68.7%	(65.5%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	(820)	1 731	(211.1%)	(598)	72.9%	1 133	(138.2%)	7 463	-	(108.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	190 172	216 983	114.1%	147 118	77.4%	364 101	191.5%	71 490	65.2%	105.8%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	(1 881)	-	(1 881)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	(1 881)	-	(1 881)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(170 708)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 493)	9.7%	(100.0%)
Capital assets	(170 708)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 493)	9.7%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(170 708)	-	-	(1 881)	1.1%	(1 881)	1.1%	(1 493)	9.7%	26.0%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	19 463	216 983	1 114.8%	145 237	746.2%	362 220	1 861.0%	69 997	262.9%	107.5%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	31 768	31 768	100.0%	248 751	783.0%	31 768	100.0%	91 918	(380.9%)	170.6%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	51 231	248 751	485.5%	393 988	769.0%	393 988	769.0%	161 915	531.5%	143.3%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	2 390	48.1%	685	13.8%	322	6.5%	1 571	31.6%	4 968	4.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 242	2.5%	565	1.1%	226	5%	48 202	96.0%	50 236	48.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	66	4%	389	3.4%	242	2.1%	10 824	93.9%	11 522	11.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	35	42.5%	28	33.7%	3	3.2%	17	20.7%	83	1%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	808	3.4%	796	3.4%	849	3.6%	21 126	89.6%	23 579	22.7%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	520	3.8%	(47)	(3%)	33	2%	13 138	96.3%	13 644	13.1%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	5 062	4.9%	2 417	2.3%	1 675	1.6%	94 879	91.2%	104 032	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	120	2%	(89)	(2%)	12 799	24.8%	38 762	75.1%	51 591	49.6%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	2 946	57.7%	569	11.1%	15	3%	1 579	30.9%	5 109	4.9%	-	-	-	-
Households	1 250	3.6%	694	2.0%	7 147	22.1%	25 311	72.3%	35 002	33.6%	-	-	-	-
Other	746	6.1%	1 242	10.1%	(18 886)	(153.2%)	29 227	237.0%	12 330	11.9%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	5 062	4.9%	2 417	2.3%	1 675	1.6%	94 879	91.2%	104 032	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	4 991	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 991	49.9%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	5 011	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 011	50.1%
Total	10 002	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 002	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Dr D C T Nakin	039 737 8100
Financial Manager	Mr L Ndzulu	039 737 8199

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
R thousands											
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	356 147	145 132	40.8%	95 056	26.7%	240 188	67.4%	74 372	57.0%	27.8%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	11 126	4 651	41.8%	2 559	23.0%	7 210	64.8%	804	78.8%	218.2%	
Service charges	1 700	312	18.4%	313	18.4%	626	36.8%	191	38.0%	64.1%	
Other revenue	79 045	4 949	6.3%	9 519	12.0%	14 468	18.3%	1 427	5.3%	567.2%	
Government - operating	179 723	75 117	41.8%	58 963	32.8%	134 080	74.6%	54 050	73.8%	9.1%	
Government - capital	80 089	59 553	74.4%	21 728	27.1%	81 282	101.5%	17 095	49.1%	27.1%	
Interest	4 464	549	12.3%	1 974	44.2%	2 523	56.5%	806	37.0%	144.9%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(192 480)	(35 303)	18.3%	(53 964)	28.0%	(89 267)	46.4%	(42 108)	38.4%	28.2%	
Suppliers and employees	(187 760)	(35 303)	18.8%	(53 964)	28.7%	(89 267)	47.5%	(41 436)	38.8%	30.2%	
Finance charges	(20)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	(4 700)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(672)	21.7%	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	163 667	109 829	67.1%	41 092	25.1%	150 921	92.2%	32 264	83.4%	27.4%	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(138 920)	(30 671)	22.1%	(19 827)	14.3%	(50 497)	36.4%	(43 705)	51.7%	(54.6%)	
Capital assets	(138 920)	(30 671)	22.1%	(19 827)	14.3%	(50 497)	36.4%	(43 705)	51.7%	(54.6%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(138 920)	(30 671)	22.1%	(19 827)	14.3%	(50 497)	36.4%	(43 705)	62.6%	(54.6%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	-	1	-	14	-	15	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	1	-	14	-	15	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	1	-	14	-	15	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	24 747	79 160	319.9%	21 279	86.0%	100 439	405.9%	(11 441)	234.1%	(286.0%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	46 220	46 220	100.0%	125 380	271.3%	46 220	100.0%	92 452	183.1%	35.6%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	70 967	125 380	176.7%	146 659	206.7%	146 659	206.7%	81 011	202.0%	81.0%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	3 360	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 360	72.6%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 266	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 266	27.4%
Total	4 626	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 626	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Gladstone PT Nota	039 255 0166
Financial Manager	Mzingisi Hobba	039 255 0459

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities	382 297	167 505	43.8%	103 415	27.1%	270 920	70.9%	95 172	74.0%	8.7%	
Receipts											
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	18 991	7 398	39.0%	9 249	48.7%	16 647	87.7%	2 559	81.1%	261.5%	
Service charges	31 272	20 052	64.1%	9 136	29.2%	29 188	93.3%	7 552	68.0%	21.0%	
Other revenue	5 363	2 556	47.7%	1 594	29.7%	4 151	77.4%	1 374	44.7%	16.1%	
Government - operating	204 939	84 939	41.4%	66 659	32.5%	151 598	74.0%	69 124	78.1%	(3.6%)	
Government - capital	113 800	49 000	43.1%	14 000	12.3%	63 000	55.4%	12 626	61.3%	10.9%	
Interest	7 934	3 559	44.9%	2 777	35.0%	6 336	79.9%	1 937	59.0%	43.3%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(253 503)	(61 620)	24.3%	(54 501)	21.5%	(116 121)	45.8%	(54 978)	53.9%	(9%)	
Suppliers and employees	(240 719)	(61 619)	25.6%	(53 850)	22.4%	(115 475)	48.0%	(53 603)	54.1%	5%	
Finance charges	(1 575)	(1)	-.1%	-	-	(1)	-.1%	(356)	82.6%	(100.0%)	
Transfers and grants	(11 209)	-	-	(645)	5.8%	(645)	5.8%	(1 019)	28.7%	(36.7%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	128 794	105 885	82.2%	48 914	38.0%	154 799	120.2%	40 194	132.2%	21.7%	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(115 202)	(40 031)	34.7%	(31 115)	27.0%	(71 146)	61.8%	(20 257)	69.6%	53.6%	
Capital assets	(115 202)	(40 031)	34.7%	(31 115)	27.0%	(71 146)	61.8%	(20 257)	69.6%	53.6%	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(115 202)	(40 031)	34.7%	(31 115)	27.0%	(71 146)	61.8%	(20 257)	69.6%	53.6%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts											
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(15 399)	(8 435)	54.8%	-	-	(8 435)	54.8%	(10 001)	100.0%	(100.0%)	
Repayment of borrowing	(15 399)	(8 435)	54.8%	-	-	(8 435)	54.8%	(10 001)	100.0%	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(15 399)	(8 435)	54.8%	-	-	(8 435)	54.8%	(10 001)	(61.6%)	(100.0%)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(1 808)	57 418	(3 175.9%)	17 799	(984.5%)	75 217	(4 160.3%)	9 936	2 521.6%	79.1%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	65 333	65 333	100.0%	122 752	187.9%	65 333	100.0%	131 117	100.0%	(6.4%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	63 525	122 752	193.2%	140 551	221.3%	140 551	221.3%	141 054	240.2%	(4%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1 743	35.0%	727	14.6%	159	3.2%	2 347	47.2%	4 976	11.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	619	2.3%	391	1.4%	136	5%	26 036	95.8%	27 181	62.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	109	3.4%	74	2.3%	45	2.0%	2 978	92.3%	3 225	7.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	43	4.6%	66	7.0%	58	6.2%	768	82.1%	935	2.1%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	308	4.5%	304	4.5%	301	4.4%	5 901	86.6%	6 814	15.6%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	191	42.3%	67	14.9%	(82)	(18.2%)	276	61.0%	452	1.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	3 013	6.9%	1 629	3.7%	636	1.5%	38 305	87.9%	43 584	100.0%				
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	630	2.7%	635	2.7%	263	1.1%	21 778	93.5%	23 296	53.5%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	2 176	21.0%	816	7.9%	256	2.5%	7 121	68.7%	10 369	23.8%	-	-	-	-
Households	193	2.0%	176	1.8%	125	1.3%	9 368	95.0%	9 863	22.8%	-	-	-	-
Other	14	24.7%	2	3.6%	2	3.6%	38	68.1%	55	1%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	3 013	6.9%	1 629	3.7%	636	1.5%	38 305	87.9%	43 584	100.0%				

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	2 280	74.1%	30	1.0%	114	3.7%	654	21.3%	3 078	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	2 280	74.1%	30	1.0%	114	3.7%	654	21.3%	3 078	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr S Thobela	039 251 0230
Financial Manager	Mr Buhle Fikeni	039 251 0230

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
R thousands											
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	206 029	58 489	28.4%	967	.5%	59 456	28.9%	53 380	74.3%	(98.2%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	4 144	-	-	707	17.0%	707	17.0%	226	63.6%	212.5%	
Service charges	(53)	-	-	34	(64.9%)	34	(64.9%)	24	14.3%	41.7%	
Other revenue	13 793	1 755	12.7%	227	1.6%	1 982	14.4%	586	17.0%	(61.4%)	
Government - operating	104 074	56 734	54.5%	-	-	56 734	54.5%	32 663	73.6%	(100.0%)	
Government - capital	80 913	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 880	93.3%	(100.0%)	
Interest	3 158	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1.3%	(100.0%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(122 801)	(13 625)	11.1%	(4 517)	3.7%	(18 143)	14.8%	(31 032)	46.1%	(85.4%)	
Suppliers and employees	(122 751)	(13 625)	11.1%	(4 146)	3.4%	(17 771)	14.5%	(31 032)	46.1%	(86.6%)	
Finance charges	(50)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	(372)	-	(372)	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	83 228	44 864	53.9%	(3 550)	(4.3%)	41 314	49.6%	22 348	101.7%	(115.9%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(90 809)	(21 628)	23.8%	(15 514)	17.1%	(37 142)	40.9%	(25 946)	(29.7%)	(40.2%)	
Capital assets	(90 809)	(21 628)	23.8%	(15 514)	17.1%	(37 142)	40.9%	(25 946)	(29.7%)	(40.2%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(90 809)	(21 628)	23.8%	(15 514)	17.1%	(37 142)	40.9%	(25 946)	(29.7%)	(40.2%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts											
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities											
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(7 581)	23 236	(306.5%)	(19 065)	251.5%	4 171	(55.0%)	(3 598)	38.2%	429.8%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	8 844	2 058	23.3%	25 294	286.0%	2 058	23.3%	98 127	-	(74.2%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	1 262	25 294	2 003.8%	6 229	493.5%	6 229	493.5%	94 529	42.2%	(93.4%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	609	5.9%	(919)	(8.9%)	106	1.0%	10 515	102.0%	10 311	95.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1	2.1%	2	3.1%	1	1.8%	55	93.0%	59	5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(57)	(11.9%)	(11)	(2.2%)	(0)	-	545	114.2%	477	4.4%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	554	5.1%	(928)	(8.6%)	106	1.0%	11 115	102.5%	10 847	100.0%				
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	533	136.2%	(1 025)	(262.0%)	(13)	(3.3%)	896	229.1%	391	3.6%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	(2)	-	44	9%	55	1.1%	5 011	98.1%	5 108	47.1%	-	-	-	-
Households	23	.4%	52	1.0%	45	1.2%	5 209	97.4%	5 349	49.3%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	554	5.1%	(928)	(8.6%)	106	1.0%	11 115	102.5%	10 847	100.0%				

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	3 659	97.8%	78	2.1%	5	.1%	(0)	-	3 742	15.9%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	9 691	49.0%	10 007	50.6%	-	-	85	.4%	19 783	84.1%
Total	13 350	56.7%	10 085	42.9%	5	-	85	.4%	23 525	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms Shidswa Mankahla	039 258 0056
Financial Manager	Ms Noma Africa Mduliyana	039 258 0056

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
R thousands											
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	1 093 491	435 465	39.8%	360 520	33.0%	795 985	72.8%	322 245	14.3%	11.9%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	23 586	3 286	13.9%	10 657	45.2%	13 943	59.1%	4 792	11.4%	122.4%	
Other revenue	57 151	6 248	10.9%	228	.4%	6 476	11.3%	1 149	45.1%	(80.2%)	
Government - operating	467 480	160 091	34.2%	265 036	56.7%	425 128	90.9%	129 441	(4.9%)	104.8%	
Government - capital	535 274	263 568	49.2%	83 214	15.5%	346 783	64.8%	185 134	32.3%	(95.1%)	
Interest	10 000	2 271	22.7%	1 365	13.6%	3 656	36.6%	1 730	1.1%	(20.0%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(531 391)	(85 291)	16.1%	(160 722)	30.2%	(246 013)	46.3%	(160 024)	46.9%	4%	
Suppliers and employees	(510 503)	(84 500)	16.6%	(161 008)	31.5%	(245 508)	48.1%	(159 238)	51.6%	1.1%	
Finance charges	(888)	(791)	89.0%	286	(32.2%)	(505)	56.8%	(787)	2.4%	(136.3%)	
Transfers and grants	(20 000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	562 100	350 174	62.3%	199 798	35.5%	549 972	97.8%	162 221	(18.3%)	23.2%	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts		(2 129)		(7 617)		(9 746)		45 787		(116.6%)	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	(7 617)	-	(9 746)	-	45 787	-	(116.6%)	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	1 564	-	(7 617)	-	(6 053)	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	(3 693)	-	-	-	(3 693)	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45 787	-	(100.0%)	
Payments	(532 274)	(66 132)	12.4%	(112 485)	21.1%	(178 617)	33.6%	(153 352)	10.5%	(26.4%)	
Capital assets	(532 274)	(66 132)	12.4%	(112 485)	21.1%	(178 617)	33.6%	(153 352)	10.5%	(26.4%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(532 274)	(68 261)	12.8%	(120 102)	22.6%	(188 363)	35.4%	(107 565)	7.4%	11.7%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts		159				159					
Short term loans	-	159	-	-	-	159	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments		76				76					
Repayment of borrowing	-	76	-	-	-	76	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities		235				235					
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	29 826	282 148	946.0%	79 696	267.2%	361 844	1 213.2%	54 656	(271.3%)	45.8%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	36 375	9 894	27.2%	292 042	802.9%	9 894	27.2%	(245 527)	28.7%	(218.9%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	66 202	292 042	441.1%	371 738	561.5%	371 738	561.5%	(190 871)	(125.6%)	(294.8%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	4 977	4.6%	5 257	4.9%	2 463	2.3%	94 836	88.2%	107 533	87.3%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	338	2.4%	326	2.3%	316	2.2%	13 113	93.0%	14 093	11.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	29	15.5%	29	15.5%	29	15.5%	99	53.5%	185	1%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 387	100.0%	1 387	1.1%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	5 344	4.3%	5 612	4.6%	2 808	2.3%	109 434	88.8%	123 198	100.0%				
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	3 138	14.7%	4 003	18.8%	1 222	5.7%	12 970	60.8%	21 333	17.3%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	1 212	3.9%	806	2.6%	584	1.9%	28 557	91.7%	31 159	25.3%	-	-	-	-
Households	994	1.4%	803	1.2%	1 002	1.4%	46 404	96.0%	49 203	56.2%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 423	100.0%	1 423	1.2%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	5 344	4.3%	5 612	4.6%	2 808	2.3%	109 434	88.8%	123 198	100.0%				

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	355	20.1%	1 066	60.3%	-	-	347	19.6%	1 769	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	355	20.1%	1 066	60.3%	-	-	347	19.6%	1 769	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr ZAMILE SIKHUNDLA	039 254 5002
Financial Manager	Mrs UP Mhlabisa	039 254 5016

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

FREE STATE: MANGAUNG (MAN)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18							2016/17		Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
R thousands											
Operating Revenue and Expenditure											
Operating Revenue	6 275 571	1 182 455	18.8%	1 487 689	23.7%	2 670 144	42.5%	1 204 897	45.4%	23.5%	
Property rates	1 103 200	196 788	17.8%	297 757	27.0%	494 545	44.8%	241 927	52.8%	23.1%	
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - electricity revenue	2 237 750	469 237	21.0%	491 402	22.0%	960 640	42.9%	491 472	48.8%	-	
Service charges - water revenue	945 264	113 937	12.1%	170 420	18.0%	284 357	30.1%	198 024	49.2%	(13.9%)	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	282 575	48 776	17.3%	77 285	27.4%	126 060	44.6%	37 119	40.2%	108.2%	
Service charges - refuse revenue	109 502	18 349	16.8%	27 406	25.0%	45 755	41.8%	28 661	51.9%	(4.4%)	
Service charges - other	548	42	7.6%	162	29.6%	204	37.2%	113	-	43.2%	
Rental of facilities and equipment	35 111	4 364	12.4%	7 740	22.0%	12 104	34.5%	5 718	33.8%	35.4%	
Interest earned - external investments	26 984	4 297	15.9%	6 387	23.7%	10 684	39.6%	6 042	20.3%	5.7%	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	229 648	42 617	18.6%	84 783	36.9%	127 400	55.5%	61 010	62.4%	39.0%	
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines	58 115	1 853	3.2%	6 703	11.5%	8 556	14.7%	1 897	3.9%	253.4%	
Licences and permits	243	73	30.2%	(183)	(75.3%)	(110)	(45.2%)	36	14.5%	(606.4%)	
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - operational	1 040 688	264 401	25.4%	265 232	25.5%	529 633	50.9%	308 345	54.3%	(14.0%)	
Other own revenue	205 636	17 722	8.6%	52 595	25.6%	70 316	34.2%	(175 488)	(8.9%)	(130.0%)	
Gains on disposal of PPE	309	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	6 147 612	992 643	16.1%	1 566 015	25.5%	2 558 678	41.6%	1 443 720	45.1%	8.5%	
Employee related costs	1 707 028	376 735	22.1%	480 307	28.1%	857 042	50.2%	400 420	47.0%	20.0%	
Remuneration of councillors	60 200	14 441	24.0%	14 351	23.8%	28 792	47.8%	14 622	47.0%	(1.8%)	
Debt impairment	210 833	14 738	7.0%	98 682	46.8%	113 420	53.8%	74 644	50.0%	32.2%	
Depreciation and asset impairment	495 857	15 384	3.1%	225 658	45.5%	241 042	48.6%	152 896	49.2%	47.6%	
Finance charges	251 429	24 056	9.6%	87 303	34.7%	111 360	44.3%	12 309	19.0%	609.3%	
Bulk purchases	1 891 034	364 068	19.3%	374 612	19.8%	738 680	39.1%	381 879	50.6%	(1.9%)	
Other Materials	94 990	19 076	20.1%	39 902	42.1%	58 978	62.2%	43 255	42.4%	(7.8%)	
Contracted services	981 812	117 255	11.9%	180 457	18.4%	297 712	30.3%	215 304	38.6%	(16.2%)	
Transfers and grants	23 600	187	0.8%	8 304	35.2%	8 491	36.0%	270	6.8%	2 975.5%	
Other expenditure	430 930	46 722	10.8%	56 438	13.1%	103 160	23.9%	148 120	36.5%	(61.9%)	
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	127 959	189 792		(78 326)		111 466		(238 823)			
Transfers recognised - capital	966 879	327 743	33.9%	5 985	0.6%	333 728	34.5%	344 718	36.3%	(98.3%)	
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	1 094 838	517 535		(72 341)		445 194		105 895			
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	1 094 838	517 535		(72 341)		445 194		105 895			
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	1 094 838	517 535		(72 341)		445 194		105 895			
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1 094 838	517 535		(72 341)		445 194		105 895			

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18							2016/17		Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
R thousands											
Capital Revenue and Expenditure											
Source of Finance	1 139 436	123 824	10.9%	258 572	22.7%	382 396	33.6%	443 577	33.6%	(41.7%)	
National Government	940 118	108 834	11.6%	211 760	22.5%	320 594	34.1%	204 899	31.3%	3.3%	
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - capital	940 118	108 834	11.6%	211 760	22.5%	320 594	34.1%	204 899	31.3%	3.3%	
Borrowing	29 599	3 294	11.1%	1 442	4.9%	4 736	16.0%	182 376	35.5%	(99.2%)	
Internally generated funds	142 958	11 696	8.2%	45 371	31.7%	57 067	39.9%	48 099	35.3%	(5.7%)	
Public contributions and donations	26 762	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 203	37.2%	(100.0%)	
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	1 139 436	123 824	10.9%	258 572	22.7%	382 396	33.6%	443 577	33.6%	(41.7%)	
Governance and Administration	205 525	7 213	3.5%	29 023	14.1%	36 236	17.6%	15 881	12.4%	82.8%	
Executive & Council	170 087	4 108	2.4%	26 757	15.7%	30 865	18.1%	3 810	2.1%	602.3%	
Budget & Treasury Office	2 039	8	0.4%	464	22.8%	472	23.2%	148	8.6%	213.7%	
Corporate Services	33 399	3 097	9.3%	1 802	5.4%	4 898	14.7%	11 923	31.7%	(84.9%)	
Community and Public Safety	145 722	140	1%	10 251	7.0%	10 391	7.1%	24 712	28.2%	(58.5%)	
Community & Social Services	18 022	-	-	3 676	20.4%	3 676	20.4%	3 894	12.6%	(5.6%)	
Sport And Recreation	2 440	140	5.7%	31	1.3%	170	7.0%	120	1.1%	(74.3%)	
Public Safety	10 460	-	-	506	4.8%	506	4.8%	877	6.5%	(42.3%)	
Housing	114 800	-	-	6 039	5.3%	6 039	5.3%	19 821	50.4%	(69.5%)	
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and Environmental Services	233 124	6 447	2.8%	61 511	26.4%	67 958	29.2%	82 757	23.9%	(25.7%)	
Planning and Development	33 424	4 345	13.0%	11 264	33.7%	15 609	46.7%	7 447	5.8%	51.3%	
Road Transport	199 700	2 102	1.1%	50 247	25.2%	52 349	26.2%	75 310	33.3%	(33.3%)	
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trading Services	554 102	110 025	19.9%	157 747	28.5%	267 772	48.3%	320 228	45.6%	(50.7%)	
Electricity	116 469	10 950	9.4%	26 267	22.6%	37 217	32.0%	47 266	45.9%	(36.3%)	
Water	127 954	19 681	15.4%	48 060	37.6%	67 741	52.9%	47 824	27.5%	5%	
Waste Water Management	298 000	79 394	26.6%	83 419	28.0%	162 814	54.6%	228 371	58.3%	(63.5%)	
Waste Management	11 679	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 767	14.4%	(100.0%)	
Other	964	-	-	40	4.2%	40	4.2%	-	-	(100.0%)	

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands										
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	6 706 110	2 331 745	34.8%	2 047 426	30.5%	4 379 171	65.3%	2 052 272	59.1%	(2.2%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	1 048 040	420 189	40.1%	436 798	41.7%	856 987	81.8%	212 278	46.2%	105.8%
Service charges	3 299 291	911 340	27.6%	875 812	26.5%	1 787 152	54.2%	719 191	50.1%	21.8%
Other revenue	115 531	394 425	341.4%	361 434	312.8%	755 860	654.3%	492 514	198.4%	(26.6%)
Government - operating	1 040 688	264 401	25.4%	266 232	25.6%	530 633	51.0%	282 395	55.0%	(5.7%)
Government - capital	1 040 688	331 105	31.8%	70 726	6.8%	401 831	38.6%	333 125	76.2%	(78.8%)
Interest	161 073	10 284	6.4%	36 424	22.5%	46 708	28.9%	12 769	13.2%	185.2%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(4 880 850)	(2 543 985)	52.1%	(1 616 392)	33.1%	(4 160 377)	85.2%	(1 931 527)	74.3%	(16.3%)
Suppliers and employees	(4 842 787)	(2 539 135)	52.4%	(1 557 905)	32.2%	(4 097 041)	84.6%	(1 403 833)	57.2%	11.0%
Finance charges	-	(4 850)	-	(58 487)	-	(63 337)	-	(4 528)	145.9%	1 191.7%
Transfers and grants	(38 069)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(523 166)	2 458.7%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	1 825 254	(212 240)	(11.6%)	431 034	23.6%	218 794	12.0%	120 745	6.7%	257.0%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(1 124 143)	(193 514)	17.2%	(282 916)	25.2%	(476 430)	42.4%	(233 258)	21.0%	21.3%
Capital assets	(1 124 143)	(193 514)	17.2%	(282 916)	25.2%	(476 430)	42.4%	(233 258)	21.0%	21.3%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(1 123 843)	(193 514)	17.2%	(282 916)	25.2%	(476 430)	42.4%	(233 258)	22.2%	21.3%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	5 066	394	7.8%	215	4.2%	609	12.0%	300 205	59.8%	(99.9%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300 000	60.0%	(100.0%)
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	5 066	394	7.8%	215	4.2%	609	12.0%	205	34.5%	4.6%
Payments	(176 312)	(6 666)	3.8%	(59 374)	33.7%	(66 040)	37.5%	(27 476)	77.0%	116.1%
Repayment of borrowing	(176 312)	(6 666)	3.8%	(59 374)	33.7%	(66 040)	37.5%	(27 476)	77.0%	116.1%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(171 246)	(6 272)	3.7%	(59 160)	34.5%	(65 431)	38.2%	272 729	56.9%	(121.7%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	530 165	(412 026)	(77.7%)	88 958	16.8%	(323 068)	(60.9%)	160 216	(44.6%)	(44.5%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	491 445	695 495	141.5%	283 469	57.7%	695 495	141.5%	284 455	96.0%	(3.3%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	1 021 610	283 469	27.7%	372 427	36.5%	372 427	36.5%	444 671	57.0%	(16.2%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Itto Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	72 426	5.0%	60 693	4.2%	50 925	3.5%	1 263 970	87.3%	1 448 015	34.5%	-	-	1 155 671	79.0%
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	112 962	16.7%	33 902	5.0%	22 551	3.3%	507 226	75.0%	676 641	16.1%	-	-	219 742	32.0%
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	81 738	9.5%	51 588	6.0%	40 713	4.7%	690 349	79.9%	864 388	20.6%	-	-	564 138	65.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	28 965	8.2%	15 916	4.5%	12 978	3.7%	296 580	83.7%	354 439	8.4%	-	-	246 994	69.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	8 426	5.3%	5 780	3.6%	5 047	3.1%	141 179	88.0%	160 431	3.8%	-	-	137 959	86.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	313	0.4%	509	0.9%	538	1.0%	53 920	97.5%	55 279	1.3%	-	-	15 267	27.0%
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	19 709	3.4%	18 969	3.3%	18 224	3.1%	523 340	90.2%	580 242	13.8%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2 449	4.1%	7 874	13.2%	1 368	2.3%	47 845	80.4%	59 536	1.4%	-	-	27 616	46.0%
Total By Income Source	326 988	7.8%	195 232	4.6%	152 344	3.6%	3 524 408	83.9%	4 198 971	100.0%	-	-	2 366 387	56.0%
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	46 105	6.3%	37 442	5.3%	33 752	4.8%	592 555	83.5%	709 854	16.9%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	160 531	15.6%	69 766	6.8%	40 851	4.0%	758 467	73.7%	1 029 615	24.5%	-	-	-	-
Households	120 352	4.9%	88 024	3.8%	77 740	3.2%	2 173 386	88.4%	2 459 502	58.8%	-	-	2 366 387	96.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	326 988	7.8%	195 232	4.6%	152 344	3.6%	3 524 408	83.9%	4 198 971	100.0%	-	-	2 366 387	56.0%

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Creditor Age Analysis									
Bulk Electricity	113 413	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	113 413	28.8%
Bulk Water	52 957	26.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	203 627	51.6%
PAYE deductions	23 260	100.0%	51 022	25.1%	31 966	15.7%	67 682	33.2%	23 260	5.9%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	38 998	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 998	9.9%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	9 142	60.7%	3 597	23.9%	2 092	13.9%	235	1.6%	15 067	3.8%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	237 770	60.3%	54 619	13.8%	34 058	8.6%	67 917	17.2%	394 365	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Adv Tankiso B Moa	051 405 8621
Financial Manager	M E E Mofahlaho	051 405 8625

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
R thousands											
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	156 073	43 649	28.0%	19 591	12.6%	63 240	40.5%	45 252	52.1%	(56.7%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	12 758	1 131	8.9%	2 740	21.5%	3 871	30.3%	936	15.7%	192.8%	
Service charges	35 529	2 082	5.9%	5 147	14.5%	7 229	20.3%	5 162	41.4%	(3.3%)	
Other revenue	2 428	102	4.2%	135	5.5%	236	9.7%	175	10.6%	(23.1%)	
Government - operating	52 089	22 646	43.5%	4 778	9.2%	27 424	52.6%	11 005	65.4%	(56.6%)	
Government - capital	46 877	17 688	37.7%	6 790	14.5%	24 478	52.2%	27 974	56.7%	(75.7%)	
Interest	6 362	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Dividends	32	-	-	2	6.0%	2	6.0%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Payments	(110 712)	(42 298)	38.2%	(20 361)	18.4%	(62 659)	56.6%	(29 089)	46.6%	(30.0%)	
Suppliers and employees	(110 662)	(42 298)	38.2%	(20 207)	18.3%	(62 505)	56.5%	(29 043)	46.6%	(30.4%)	
Finance charges	(50)	-	-	(154)	308.1%	(154)	308.1%	(4)	162.5%	235.2%	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	45 361	1 351	3.0%	(770)	(1.7%)	581	1.3%	16 163	61.0%	(104.8%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(46 877)	(3 786)	8.1%	(2 341)	5.0%	(6 127)	13.1%	(13 918)	26.8%	(83.2%)	
Capital assets	(46 877)	(3 786)	8.1%	(2 341)	5.0%	(6 127)	13.1%	(13 918)	26.8%	(83.2%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(46 877)	(3 786)	8.1%	(2 341)	5.0%	(6 127)	13.1%	(13 918)	26.8%	(83.2%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(1 516)	(2 435)	160.6%	(3 111)	205.1%	(5 546)	365.8%	2 245	(256.7%)	(238.6%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	730	513	70.3%	(1 923)	(263.5%)	513	70.3%	18 197	31.6%	(110.6%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(787)	(1 923)	244.4%	(5 033)	639.9%	(5 033)	639.9%	20 441	(357.6%)	(124.6%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	1 942	5.4%	494	1.4%	578	1.6%	33 119	91.7%	36 133	56.6%
Bulk Water	507	22.5%	109	4.8%	-	-	1 640	72.7%	2 257	3.5%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	0	.4%	0	8%	1	1.3%	40	97.5%	41	1%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	768	100.0%	768	1.2%
Other	6 139	24.9%	1 807	7.3%	4 106	16.6%	12 630	51.2%	24 681	38.8%
Total	8 589	13.4%	2 410	3.8%	4 684	7.3%	48 198	75.4%	63 880	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Mkhwane	053 330 0206
Financial Manager	Mrs (Acting) Jemima Mazinyo	053 330 0208

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands										
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	208 871	61 222	29.3%	47 825	22.9%	109 047	52.2%	46 142	40.2%	3.6%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	14 752	1 900	12.9%	2 998	20.3%	4 898	33.2%	3 740	34.1%	(19.8%)
Service charges	27 384	4 238	15.5%	4 413	16.1%	8 651	31.6%	3 741	7.2%	18.0%
Other revenue	39 172	4 215	10.8%	1 808	4.6%	6 023	15.4%	245	7.7%	638.4%
Government - operating	70 030	30 005	42.8%	18 910	27.0%	48 915	69.8%	21 263	73.8%	(11.1%)
Government - capital	57 533	20 863	36.3%	19 696	34.2%	40 559	70.5%	17 153	64.8%	14.8%
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(203 112)	(41 866)	20.6%	(25 027)	12.3%	(66 892)	32.9%	(33 340)	39.1%	(24.9%)
Suppliers and employees	(203 112)	(41 866)	20.6%	(25 027)	12.3%	(66 892)	32.9%	(33 340)	39.1%	(24.9%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	5 759	19 356	336.1%	22 798	395.9%	42 154	732.0%	12 801	43.4%	78.1%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(57 533)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	(57 533)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(57 533)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(51 774)	19 356	(37.4%)	22 798	(44.0%)	42 154	(81.4%)	12 801	5 224.4%	78.1%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	-	-	19 356	-	-	-	16 277	-	18.9%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(51 774)	19 356	(37.4%)	42 154	(81.4%)	42 154	(81.4%)	29 079	44.1%	45.0%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 708	2.2%	2 159	2.7%	1 682	2.1%	73 186	93.0%	78 736	37.8%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	361	1.1%	361	1.1%	356	1.1%	32 448	96.8%	33 525	16.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 184	2.3%	1 481	2.8%	1 395	2.7%	48 365	92.3%	52 424	25.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 058	2.8%	1 075	2.8%	1 037	2.7%	34 593	91.6%	37 762	18.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	43	1.0%	50	1.2%	41	1.0%	4 145	96.9%	4 278	2.1%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	8	5%	7	4%	7	4%	1 661	98.6%	1 684	8%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	4 361	2.1%	5 133	2.5%	4 519	2.2%	194 397	93.3%	208 410	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	742	5.4%	736	5.3%	760	5.5%	11 544	83.8%	13 781	6.6%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	278	6.9%	233	5.8%	242	6.0%	3 253	81.2%	4 006	1.9%	-	-	-	-
Households	3 342	1.8%	4 164	2.2%	3 517	1.8%	179 600	94.2%	190 622	91.5%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	4 361	2.1%	5 133	2.5%	4 519	2.2%	194 397	93.3%	208 410	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Creditor Age Analysis									
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	4 216	2.0%	8 424	3.9%	200 687	94.1%	213 327	76.9%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	1 537	3.5%	-	-	-	-	41 867	96.5%	43 403	15.6%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	1 245	20.9%	1 519	25.5%	3 202	53.7%	5 966	2.1%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 802	100.0%	14 802	5.3%
Total	1 537	.6%	5 461	2.0%	9 943	3.6%	260 557	93.9%	277 498	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms Lebogang Y Molekane	051 713 9203
Financial Manager	M/ P M Makgope	051 713 9297

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	Budget	2017/18						2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
		First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation
R thousands											
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	207 550	50 016	24.1%	35 973	17.3%	85 989	41.4%	53 936	46.2%	(33.3%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	3 376	667	19.8%	601	17.8%	1 268	37.6%	669	42.3%	(10.2%)	
Service charges	39 249	928	2.4%	805	2.0%	1 733	4.4%	925	6.3%	(13.0%)	
Other revenue	33 527	899	2.7%	705	2.1%	1 604	4.8%	2 857	26.1%	(75.3%)	
Government - operating	58 955	25 507	43.3%	17 607	29.9%	43 114	73.1%	17 157	73.2%	2.6%	
Government - capital	68 236	22 000	32.2%	16 205	23.7%	38 205	56.0%	32 275	53.6%	(49.8%)	
Interest	4 198	15	0.4%	51	1.2%	65	1.6%	54	1.3%	(6.0%)	
Dividends	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(122 042)	(28 656)	23.5%	(21 039)	17.2%	(49 694)	40.7%	(25 402)	45.5%	(17.2%)	
Suppliers and employees	(120 642)	(28 622)	23.7%	(20 996)	17.4%	(49 618)	41.1%	(25 219)	46.1%	(16.7%)	
Finance charges	(1 400)	(34)	2.4%	(43)	3.1%	(77)	5.5%	(183)	15.8%	(76.4%)	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	85 508	21 361	25.0%	14 934	17.5%	36 295	42.4%	28 534	47.0%	(47.7%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(7 580)	-	(100.0%)	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(7 580)	-	(100.0%)	
Payments	(68 672)	(11 095)	16.2%	(11 528)	16.8%	(22 623)	32.9%	(20 637)	41.7%	(44.1%)	
Capital assets	(68 672)	(11 095)	16.2%	(11 528)	16.8%	(22 623)	32.9%	(20 637)	41.7%	(44.1%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(68 672)	(11 095)	16.2%	(11 528)	16.8%	(22 623)	32.9%	(28 217)	52.8%	(59.1%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(276)	-	-	(69)	24.9%	(69)	24.9%	(138)	-	(50.1%)	
Repayment of borrowing	(276)	-	-	(69)	24.9%	(69)	24.9%	(138)	-	(50.1%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(276)	-	-	(69)	24.9%	(69)	24.9%	(138)	-	(50.1%)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	16 560	10 265	62.0%	3 338	20.2%	13 603	82.1%	179	(132.5%)	1 761.2%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	13 991	14 787	105.7%	25 052	179.1%	14 787	105.7%	1 012	2 686.9%	2 376.5%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	30 551	25 052	82.0%	28 390	92.9%	28 390	92.9%	1 191	35.5%	2 283.8%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	2 706	3.4%	3 695	4.7%	2 392	3.0%	70 061	88.8%	78 954	41.1%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	42	100.0%	42	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	409	1.6%	405	1.6%	379	1.5%	24 112	95.3%	25 306	13.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	821	2.5%	827	2.5%	799	2.4%	30 285	92.5%	32 732	17.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	512	5.3%	511	5.2%	500	5.1%	8 223	84.4%	9 746	5.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	38	1.8%	36	1.7%	34	1.6%	2 061	95.0%	2 170	1.1%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 414	100.0%	27 414	14.3%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	529	3.4%	665	4.3%	424	2.7%	13 837	89.5%	15 455	8.1%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	5 016	2.6%	6 140	3.2%	4 528	2.4%	176 035	91.8%	191 719	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	417	19.7%	302	14.3%	292	13.8%	1 101	52.1%	2 112	1.1%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	486	2.4%	594	3.0%	402	2.0%	18 611	92.6%	20 094	10.5%	-	-	-	-
Households	4 054	2.4%	5 183	3.1%	3 789	2.3%	152 916	92.2%	165 942	86.6%	-	-	-	-
Other	59	1.7%	60	1.7%	45	1.3%	3 407	95.4%	3 572	1.9%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	5 016	2.6%	6 140	3.2%	4 528	2.4%	176 035	91.8%	191 719	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Creditor Age Analysis									
Bulk Electricity	321	21.0%	218	14.2%	295	19.3%	697	45.5%	1 531	1.6%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	811	2.7%	811	2.7%	821	2.8%	27 310	91.8%	29 753	31.1%
Loan repayments	7	1.0%	7	1.1%	8	1.2%	648	96.7%	670	7%
Trade Creditors	2 040	3.6%	2 396	4.3%	3 468	6.2%	47 984	85.9%	55 888	58.5%
Auditor-General	1 254	16.2%	1 727	22.4%	1 503	19.5%	3 235	41.9%	7 720	8.1%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	4 433	4.6%	5 159	5.4%	6 096	6.4%	79 873	83.6%	95 562	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Thabo Christian Panyani	051 673 9600
Financial Manager	Mr P Dysonse	051 673 9632

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
R thousands											
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	57 818	16 915	29.3%	11 602	20.1%	28 516	49.3%	12 261	49.8%	(5.4%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other revenue	630	17	2.6%	13	2.0%	30	4.7%	4	2.1%	218.3%	
Government - operating	57 188	16 881	29.5%	11 586	20.3%	28 467	49.8%	12 254	50.3%	(5.4%)	
Government - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest	-	17	-	3	-	20	-	3	-	(19.4%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(59 418)	(16 543)	27.8%	(13 608)	22.9%	(30 151)	50.7%	(12 355)	49.2%	10.1%	
Suppliers and employees	(59 418)	(16 475)	27.7%	(13 534)	22.8%	(30 008)	50.5%	(12 322)	49.2%	9.8%	
Finance charges	-	(69)	-	(74)	-	(142)	-	(32)	-	127.7%	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from(used) Operating Activities	(1 600)	372	(23.2%)	(2 006)	125.4%	(1 634)	102.1%	(94)	32.6%	2 036.9%	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	-	10	-	-	-	10	-	100	-	(100.0%)	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	10	-	-	-	10	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	(100.0%)	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from(used) Investing Activities	-	10	-	-	-	10	-	100	-	(100.0%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(1 600)	382	(23.9%)	(2 006)	125.4%	(1 624)	101.5%	6	4.8%	(32 823.2%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	1 886	-	2 268	-	1 886	-	70	-	3 153.1%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(1 600)	2 268	(141.7%)	262	(16.4%)	262	(16.4%)	76	(4.2%)	245.0%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	79	1.8%	126	2.9%	130	3.0%	4 018	92.3%	4 353	92.1%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	375	100.0%	375	7.9%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	79	1.7%	126	2.7%	130	2.8%	4 393	92.9%	4 727	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	79	1.7%	126	2.7%	130	2.8%	4 393	92.9%	4 727	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	79	1.7%	126	2.7%	130	2.8%	4 393	92.9%	4 727	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	646	100.0%	646	11.7%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 526	72.4%	4 872	88.3%
Other	785	16.1%	161	3.3%	400	8.2%	-	-	-	-
Total	785	14.2%	161	2.9%	400	7.2%	4 172	75.6%	5 517	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Sipho Thomas	051 713 9304
Financial Manager	Mr Sejane Matobako	051 713 9307

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	253 962	55 714	21.9%	48 752	19.2%	104 466	41.1%	39 095	49.3%	24.7%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	29 549	3 089	10.5%	2 593	8.8%	5 682	19.2%	3 975	71.3%	(34.8%)	
Service charges	75 194	1 910	2.5%	1 883	2.5%	3 793	5.0%	8 192	16.4%	(77.0%)	
Other revenue	3 886	104	2.7%	94	2.4%	198	5.1%	4 488	601.7%	(97.9%)	
Government - operating	97 714	41 573	42.5%	24 406	25.0%	65 979	67.5%	22 407	64.2%	8.9%	
Government - capital	43 768	9 037	20.6%	19 776	45.2%	28 813	65.8%	-	51.2%	(100.0%)	
Interest	3 850	-	-	-	-	-	-	33	9%	(100.0%)	
Dividends	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(193 095)	(59 432)	30.8%	(44 608)	23.1%	(104 041)	53.9%	(41 085)	59.7%	8.6%	
Suppliers and employees	(188 760)	(59 425)	31.5%	(44 608)	23.6%	(104 034)	55.1%	(40 499)	59.9%	10.1%	
Finance charges	(4 335)	(7)	2%	-	-	(7)	2%	(584)	35.8%	(100.0%)	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	60 867	(3 719)	(6.1%)	4 144	6.8%	425	7%	(1 991)	14.6%	(308.1%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	1 240	4 244	342.2%	8 189	660.4%	12 433	1 002.6%	(2 780)	-	(394.5%)	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	1 240	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	4 244	-	8 189	-	12 433	-	(2 780)	-	(394.5%)	
Payments	(43 748)	(5 000)	11.4%	(3 090)	7.1%	(8 089)	18.5%	(3 499)	64.4%	(11.7%)	
Capital assets	(43 748)	(5 000)	11.4%	(3 090)	7.1%	(8 089)	18.5%	(3 499)	64.4%	(11.7%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(42 528)	(756)	1.8%	5 099	(12.0%)	4 343	(10.2%)	(6 279)	67.3%	(181.2%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 200	-	(100.0%)	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 200	-	(100.0%)	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(744)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(184)	25.0%	(100.0%)	
Repayment of borrowing	(744)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(184)	25.0%	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(744)	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 016	(645.7%)	(100.0%)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	17 595	(4 475)	(25.4%)	9 243	52.5%	4 768	27.1%	(4 254)	(18.4%)	(317.3%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	980	5 942	606.3%	1 467	149.7%	5 942	606.3%	949	-	54.6%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	18 575	1 467	7.9%	10 711	57.7%	10 711	57.7%	(3 305)	(14.1%)	(424.1%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	4 316	1.7%	4 373	1.7%	4 103	1.6%	237 514	94.9%	250 306	40.0%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	2 240	5.2%	1 572	3.6%	1 614	3.7%	37 882	87.5%	43 309	6.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	5 417	5.4%	5 279	5.3%	4 393	4.4%	85 355	85.0%	100 444	16.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	2 195	2.1%	2 176	2.0%	2 087	1.9%	100 594	94.0%	107 051	17.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 187	2.0%	1 177	2.0%	1 136	1.9%	55 478	94.1%	58 977	9.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	18	2.4%	15	2.0%	10	1.3%	711	94.3%	755	1%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	65 160	100.0%	65 160	10.4%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	100.0%	(0)	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	15 373	2.5%	14 593	2.3%	13 343	2.1%	582 694	93.1%	626 002	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	1 397	2.7%	1 364	2.7%	646	1.3%	47 516	93.3%	50 923	8.1%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	1 042	7.9%	826	6.3%	720	5.5%	10 565	80.3%	13 152	2.1%	-	-	-	-
Households	12 921	2.3%	12 394	2.2%	11 975	2.1%	524 612	93.4%	561 902	89.8%	-	-	-	-
Other	13	52.7%	9	38.0%	2	7.3%	1	2.1%	24	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	15 373	2.5%	14 593	2.3%	13 343	2.1%	582 694	93.1%	626 002	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	5 113	10.4%	2 073	4.2%	2 146	4.3%	40 053	81.1%	49 384	37.4%
Bulk Water	598	2.6%	502	2.2%	612	2.7%	21 067	92.5%	22 779	17.2%
PAYE deductions	976	9.6%	949	9.3%	1 073	10.6%	7 159	70.5%	10 157	7.7%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	1 134	12.4%	1 137	12.4%	1 138	12.4%	5 752	62.8%	9 161	6.9%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	301	.7%	1 606	3.9%	1 244	3.1%	37 580	92.3%	40 731	30.8%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	8 122	6.1%	6 267	4.7%	6 214	4.7%	111 610	84.4%	132 213	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr M D Ntshu	057 733 0106
Financial Manager	Ms Fikile Mzizi	057 733 2842

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
R thousands											
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	143 751	29 328	20.4%	15	-	29 344	20.4%	49 081	56.6%	(100.0%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	3 610	205	5.7%	-	-	205	5.7%	749	49.9%	(100.0%)	
Service charges	18 462	3 210	17.4%	-	-	3 210	17.4%	4 264	52.9%	(100.0%)	
Other revenue	1 272	167	13.1%	15	1.2%	182	14.3%	150	54.2%	(89.7%)	
Government - operating	48 013	20 348	42.4%	-	-	20 348	42.4%	29 102	105.2%	(100.0%)	
Government - capital	71 932	5 384	7.5%	-	-	5 384	7.5%	14 641	28.0%	(100.0%)	
Interest	461	14	3.1%	-	-	14	3.1%	175	43.1%	(100.0%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(88 529)	(17 965)	20.3%	(6 161)	7.0%	(24 126)	27.3%	(18 811)	43.8%	(67.2%)	
Suppliers and employees	(88 129)	(17 552)	19.9%	(6 161)	7.0%	(23 713)	26.9%	(17 900)	42.4%	(65.6%)	
Finance charges	(400)	(25)	6.3%	-	-	(25)	6.3%	(75)	7.6%	(100.0%)	
Transfers and grants	-	(387)	-	-	-	(387)	-	(835)	-	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	55 222	11 363	20.6%	(6 146)	(11.1%)	5 218	9.4%	30 270	74.8%	(120.3%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23	4%	(100.0%)	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23	-	(100.0%)	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(72 932)	(17 671)	24.2%	(10 812)	14.8%	(28 483)	39.1%	(27 096)	62.2%	(60.1%)	
Capital assets	(72 932)	(17 671)	24.2%	(10 812)	14.8%	(28 483)	39.1%	(27 096)	62.2%	(60.1%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(72 932)	(17 671)	24.2%	(10 812)	14.8%	(28 483)	39.1%	(27 072)	73.5%	(60.1%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(17 711)	(6 308)	35.6%	(16 958)	95.7%	(23 265)	131.4%	3 197	55.4%	(630.4%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	4 766	-	(1 542)	-	4 766	-	(5 408)	-	(71.5%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(17 711)	(1 542)	8.7%	(18 499)	104.5%	(18 499)	104.5%	(2 210)	(21.9%)	736.9%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	1 889	5.5%	1 475	4.3%	2 322	6.8%	28 485	83.4%	34 170	64.8%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 385	100.0%	17 385	33.0%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	20	1.8%	271	23.2%	-	-	875	75.1%	1 166	2.2%
Total	1 909	3.6%	1 745	3.3%	2 322	4.4%	46 745	88.7%	52 721	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr K J. Molihale	053 541 0014
Financial Manager	Mrs M Masisi	053 541 0014

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
R thousands											
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	181 828	55 709	30.6%	-	-	55 709	30.6%	36 925	57.9%	(100.0%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	15 300	3 503	22.9%	-	-	3 503	22.9%	3 461	107.7%	(100.0%)	
Service charges	47 905	9 465	19.8%	-	-	9 465	19.8%	12 064	48.5%	(100.0%)	
Other revenue	2 767	7 301	263.9%	-	-	7 301	263.9%	301	164.9%	(100.0%)	
Government - operating	62 602	26 777	42.8%	-	-	26 777	42.8%	18 353	72.1%	(100.0%)	
Government - capital	51 704	8 405	16.3%	-	-	8 405	16.3%	2 575	20.5%	(100.0%)	
Interest	1 500	57	3.8%	-	-	57	3.8%	171	25.8%	(100.0%)	
Dividends	50	202	403.8%	-	-	202	403.8%	-	201.9%	(100.0%)	
Payments	(137 676)	(42 597)	30.9%	-	-	(42 597)	30.9%	(31 280)	54.4%	(100.0%)	
Suppliers and employees	(136 636)	(41 610)	30.5%	-	-	(41 610)	30.5%	(30 278)	54.3%	(100.0%)	
Finance charges	(1 040)	(647)	62.2%	-	-	(647)	62.2%	(655)	31.4%	(100.0%)	
Transfers and grants	-	(340)	-	-	-	(340)	-	(348)	-	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	44 152	13 112	29.7%	-	-	13 112	29.7%	5 644	68.6%	(100.0%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	4 250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	4 250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(51 944)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 137)	15.0%	(100.0%)	
Capital assets	(51 944)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 137)	15.0%	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(47 714)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 137)	15.0%	(100.0%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(830)	(357)	43.0%	-	-	(357)	43.0%	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	(830)	(357)	43.0%	-	-	(357)	43.0%	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(830)	(357)	43.0%	-	-	(357)	43.0%	-	-	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(4 392)	12 755	(290.4%)	-	-	12 755	(290.4%)	3 507	(2 248.8%)	(100.0%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	7 950	3 300	41.5%	-	-	3 300	41.5%	24 784	66.4%	(100.0%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	3 558	16 055	451.2%	-	-	16 055	451.2%	28 291	535.3%	(100.0%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Tshemedi Lucas Mkhwane	051 853 1111
Financial Manager	Mr L. Molekane	051 853 1111

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands										
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	2 183 124	492 894	22.6%	439 100	20.1%	931 994	42.7%	431 763	46.1%	1.7%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	262 455	50 067	19.1%	66 000	25.1%	116 067	44.2%	66 355	72.6%	(.5%)
Service charges	1 017 779	167 608	16.5%	172 356	16.9%	339 964	33.4%	167 521	31.4%	2.9%
Other revenue	203 989	27 325	13.4%	23 042	11.3%	50 367	24.7%	28 265	62.0%	(18.5%)
Government - operating	396 776	166 159	41.9%	131 460	33.1%	297 619	75.0%	128 121	74.8%	2.6%
Government - capital	156 216	64 566	41.3%	42 036	26.9%	106 602	68.2%	37 015	71.1%	13.6%
Interest	145 890	17 169	11.8%	4 207	2.9%	21 375	14.7%	4 486	7.9%	(6.2%)
Dividends	19	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(2 090 849)	(465 027)	22.2%	(431 223)	20.6%	(896 250)	42.9%	(367 642)	40.8%	17.3%
Suppliers and employees	(1 930 872)	(452 574)	23.4%	(421 319)	21.8%	(873 893)	45.3%	(356 402)	43.2%	18.2%
Finance charges	(127 127)	(1 490)	1.2%	(97)	.1%	(1 587)	1.2%	(7)	.1%	1 224.3%
Transfers and grants	(32 850)	(10 963)	33.4%	(9 807)	29.9%	(20 770)	63.2%	(11 232)	47.4%	(12.7%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	92 275	27 868	30.2%	7 877	8.5%	35 745	38.7%	64 121	153.1%	(87.7%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	60 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	60 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(156 216)	(38 069)	24.4%	(35 688)	22.8%	(73 756)	47.2%	(57 002)	56.3%	(37.4%)
Capital assets	(156 216)	(38 069)	24.4%	(35 688)	22.8%	(73 756)	47.2%	(57 002)	56.3%	(37.4%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(96 216)	(38 069)	39.6%	(35 688)	37.1%	(73 756)	76.7%	(57 002)	(35.8%)	(37.4%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(3 941)	(10 201)	258.8%	(27 811)	705.7%	(38 012)	964.5%	7 119	20.1%	(490.7%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	335 417	(4 875)	(1.5%)	(15 076)	(4.5%)	(4 875)	(1.5%)	380 816	(100.0%)	(104.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	331 476	(15 076)	(4.5%)	(42 887)	(12.9%)	(42 887)	(12.9%)	387 935	9 289.5%	(111.1%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	31 024	3.3%	24 444	2.6%	24 773	2.7%	846 582	91.3%	926 823	34.1%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	41 251	16.1%	13 113	5.1%	10 919	4.3%	191 343	74.6%	256 626	9.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	19 146	7.7%	7 786	3.1%	6 447	2.6%	215 784	86.6%	249 163	9.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	12 685	3.5%	9 532	2.7%	9 236	2.6%	326 149	91.2%	357 622	13.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	7 703	3.2%	5 661	2.4%	5 476	2.3%	219 103	92.1%	237 943	8.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1 044	1.8%	989	1.7%	933	1.6%	56 262	95.0%	59 228	2.2%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	14 839	2.5%	14 305	2.4%	13 878	2.3%	557 139	92.8%	600 162	22.1%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 365	4.8%	1 390	4.9%	960	3.4%	24 810	87.0%	28 524	1.1%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	129 056	4.8%	77 240	2.8%	72 622	2.7%	2 437 173	89.7%	2 716 091	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	6 237	8.9%	3 309	4.7%	3 402	4.9%	56 747	81.4%	69 695	2.6%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	46 457	9.2%	14 527	2.9%	11 833	2.4%	429 920	85.5%	502 737	18.5%	-	-	-	-
Households	74 653	3.5%	58 169	2.8%	56 218	2.7%	1 924 252	91.1%	2 113 292	77.8%	-	-	-	-
Other	1 710	5.6%	1 234	4.1%	1 169	3.8%	26 264	86.5%	30 367	1.1%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	129 056	4.8%	77 240	2.8%	72 622	2.7%	2 437 173	89.7%	2 716 091	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	50 591	2.9%	-	-	49 437	2.8%	1 645 462	94.3%	1 745 490	45.6%
Bulk Water	45 958	2.3%	55 394	2.8%	49 469	2.5%	1 837 542	92.4%	1 988 362	52.0%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	28 425	33.7%	9 081	10.8%	10 353	12.3%	36 515	43.3%	84 373	2.2%
Auditor-General	1 378	22.2%	2 234	35.9%	2 047	32.9%	562	9.0%	6 221	2%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	126 351	3.3%	66 708	1.7%	111 306	2.9%	3 520 081	92.0%	3 824 446	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Adv Mthuzi F Lepheana	057 391 3231
Financial Manager	Mr Thabiso Tsosani	057 391 3416

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands										
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	313 821	107 044	34.1%	78 424	25.0%	185 468	59.1%	79 174	45.5%	(.9%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	15 931	6 021	37.8%	3 731	23.4%	9 752	61.2%	4 523	35.0%	(17.5%)
Service charges	126 908	32 843	25.9%	35 084	27.6%	67 928	53.5%	30 665	30.2%	14.4%
Other revenue	7 633	836	11.0%	3 092	40.5%	3 928	51.5%	841	63.6%	267.8%
Government - operating	103 469	47 993	46.4%	33 058	31.9%	81 051	78.3%	36 167	70.4%	(8.6%)
Government - capital	39 482	19 350	49.0%	3 459	8.8%	22 809	57.8%	6 979	71.3%	(50.4%)
Interest	20 398	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22.6%	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(297 239)	(63 852)	21.5%	(67 004)	22.5%	(130 856)	44.0%	(77 388)	45.2%	(13.4%)
Suppliers and employees	(278 045)	(63 852)	23.0%	(67 004)	24.1%	(130 856)	47.1%	(62 741)	44.6%	6.8%
Finance charges	(19 194)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33.9%	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(14 646)	61.8%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from(used) Operating Activities	16 582	43 192	260.5%	11 420	68.9%	54 612	32.93%	1 786	46.8%	539.2%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	798	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	798	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	40 482	(13 420)	(33.2%)	(7 520)	(18.6%)	(20 940)	(51.7%)	(6 790)	52.2%	10.8%
Capital assets	40 482	(13 420)	(33.2%)	(7 520)	(18.6%)	(20 940)	(51.7%)	(6 790)	52.2%	10.8%
Net Cash from(used) Investing Activities	41 280	(13 420)	(32.5%)	(7 520)	(18.2%)	(20 940)	(60.7%)	(6 790)	53.8%	10.8%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4 481)	-	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4 481)	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4 481)	-	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	57 862	29 772	51.5%	3 900	6.7%	33 672	58.2%	(9 484)	22.1%	(141.1%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	10 705	1 669	15.6%	31 441	293.7%	1 669	15.6%	29 352	75.2%	7.1%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	68 567	31 441	45.9%	35 341	51.5%	35 341	51.5%	19 869	36.6%	77.9%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	4 650	2.3%	3 711	1.8%	3 192	1.6%	192 640	94.3%	204 193	34.8%	-	-	169 818	83.0%
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	6 742	10.7%	2 242	3.6%	1 807	2.9%	52 144	82.9%	62 935	10.7%	-	-	40 878	65.0%
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	2 159	4.6%	1 124	2.4%	1 294	2.8%	41 924	90.2%	46 501	7.9%	-	-	31 872	68.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	2 437	3.9%	2 088	3.3%	1 949	3.1%	56 750	89.8%	63 221	10.8%	-	-	50 025	79.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	2 607	3.1%	2 420	2.9%	2 344	2.8%	77 231	91.3%	84 602	14.4%	-	-	66 813	79.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	25	1.8%	9	0.7%	3	0.2%	1 308	97.3%	1 345	2%	-	-	53	3.0%
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	2 003	3.2%	1 909	3.0%	1 931	3.1%	57 436	90.8%	63 278	10.8%	-	-	46 221	73.0%
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2 167	3.5%	1 477	2.4%	1 319	2.2%	56 103	91.9%	61 066	10.4%	-	-	48 204	78.0%
Total By Income Source	22 789	3.9%	14 979	2.6%	13 838	2.4%	535 537	91.2%	587 142	100.0%	-	-	453 885	77.0%
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	1 143	4.1%	919	3.3%	831	3.0%	24 890	89.6%	27 783	4.7%	-	-	16 992	61.0%
Commercial	6 327	7.9%	2 896	3.6%	2 438	3.0%	68 746	85.5%	80 407	13.7%	-	-	50 244	62.0%
Households	13 668	2.9%	11 141	2.3%	10 550	2.2%	439 172	92.5%	474 531	80.8%	-	-	386 297	81.0%
Other	1 651	37.3%	22	0.5%	20	0.4%	2 729	61.7%	4 422	8%	-	-	352	8.0%
Total By Customer Group	22 789	3.9%	14 979	2.6%	13 838	2.4%	535 537	91.2%	587 142	100.0%	-	-	453 885	77.0%

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	5 714	3.2%	6 199	3.5%	5 786	3.2%	161 438	90.1%	179 137	47.0%
Bulk Water	3 655	2.6%	4 466	3.2%	3 978	2.8%	128 480	91.4%	140 578	36.9%
PAYE deductions	1 484	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 484	4%
VAT (output less input)	22 142	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 142	5.8%
Pensions / Retirement	973	95.5%	46	4.5%	-	-	-	-	1 019	3%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	3 970	12.8%	1 451	4.7%	1 990	6.4%	23 619	76.1%	31 029	8.1%
Auditor-General	-	-	2 045	74.5%	-	-	700	25.5%	2 745	7%
Other	3 185	96.1%	115	3.5%	7	0.2%	6	0.2%	3 314	9%
Total	41 122	10.8%	14 321	3.8%	11 761	3.1%	314 243	82.4%	381 448	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr. Bohumelo C. Mokomela	056 514 9200
Financial Manager	Mr. S. Busakwe	056 514 9200

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands										
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	122 598	52 212	42.6%	120 856	98.6%	173 068	141.2%	352 631	344.4%	(65.7%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	136	15	11.4%	80 163	59 160.7%	80 178	59 172.1%	313 555	303 491.7%	(74.4%)
Government - operating	119 998	51 207	42.7%	38 490	32.1%	89 697	74.7%	37 460	31.2%	2.7%
Government - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	2 464	989	40.2%	2 203	89.4%	3 193	129.6%	1 616	93.7%	36.3%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(115 076)	(28 190)	24.5%	(103 871)	90.3%	(132 060)	114.8%	(318 810)	352.9%	(67.4%)
Suppliers and employees	(110 325)	(24 063)	21.8%	(103 685)	94.0%	(127 748)	115.8%	(318 810)	365.6%	(67.5%)
Finance charges	(999)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(3 752)	(4 126)	110.0%	(186)	5.0%	(4 312)	114.9%	-	-	100.0%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	7 521	24 022	319.4%	16 985	225.8%	41 008	545.2%	33 821	237.9%	(49.8%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(3 250)	(70)	2.1%	(1 038)	31.9%	(1 107)	34.1%	(111)	15.9%	832.6%
Capital assets	(3 250)	(70)	2.1%	(1 038)	31.9%	(1 107)	34.1%	(111)	15.9%	832.6%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(3 250)	(70)	2.1%	(1 038)	31.9%	(1 107)	34.1%	(111)	15.9%	832.6%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(2 489)	(1 744)	70.1%	-	-	(1 744)	70.1%	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	(2 489)	(1 744)	70.1%	-	-	(1 744)	70.1%	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(2 489)	(1 744)	70.1%	-	-	(1 744)	70.1%	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	1 782	22 209	1 246.0%	15 948	894.7%	38 157	2 140.7%	33 710	356.4%	(52.7%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	29 827	29 827	100.0%	52 036	174.5%	29 827	100.0%	1 578	81.0%	3 198.4%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	31 609	52 036	164.6%	67 983	215.1%	67 983	215.1%	35 288	147.9%	92.7%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 548	100.0%	10 548	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 548	100.0%	10 548	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 548	100.0%	10 548	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 548	100.0%	10 548	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 264	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 264	100.0%
Total	1 264	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 264	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms P M E Kaota	057 391 8096
Financial Manager	Mr P K Pitsi	057 391 8902

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
R thousands											
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	479 167	134 896	28.2%	119 655	25.0%	254 551	53.1%	126 454	61.4%	(5.4%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	34 610	3 732	10.8%	10 222	29.5%	13 954	40.3%	7 848	29.9%	30.2%	
Service charges	134 172	20 584	15.3%	22 923	17.1%	43 507	32.4%	24 097	31.3%	(4.9%)	
Other revenue	6 738	1 770	26.3%	1 890	28.0%	3 660	54.3%	12 095	802.4%	(84.4%)	
Government - operating	163 645	67 863	41.5%	52 171	31.9%	120 034	73.4%	55 713	76.3%	(6.4%)	
Government - capital	117 597	39 821	33.9%	31 373	26.7%	71 194	60.5%	25 775	65.8%	21.7%	
Interest	22 365	1 074	4.8%	1 077	4.8%	2 152	9.6%	926	15.7%	16.3%	
Dividends	40	51	127.9%	-	-	51	127.9%	-	99.6%	-	
Payments	(336 370)	(117 892)	35.0%	(114 645)	34.1%	(232 537)	69.1%	(98 962)	58.4%	15.8%	
Suppliers and employees	(326 965)	(113 992)	34.9%	(105 929)	32.4%	(219 921)	67.3%	(97 917)	58.7%	8.2%	
Finance charges	(8 511)	(92)	1.1%	(1 029)	12.1%	(1 121)	13.2%	(1 026)	58.8%	3%	
Transfers and grants	(894)	(3 808)	426.2%	(7 687)	860.2%	(11 495)	1 286.4%	(19)	14.4%	40 357.0%	
Net Cash from/(Used) Operating Activities	142 797	17 004	11.9%	5 010	3.5%	22 014	15.4%	27 492	73.7%	(81.8%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	(1 265)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(1 265)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(166 241)	(13 478)	8.1%	(20 093)	12.1%	(33 571)	20.2%	(23 687)	46.5%	(15.2%)	
Capital assets	(166 241)	(13 478)	8.1%	(20 093)	12.1%	(33 571)	20.2%	(23 687)	46.5%	(15.2%)	
Net Cash from/(Used) Investing Activities	(167 506)	(13 478)	8.0%	(20 093)	12.0%	(33 571)	20.0%	(23 687)	46.5%	(15.2%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	31 005	9	-	25	.1%	34	.1%	(0)	-	(8 169.4%)	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	31 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	5	9	182.2%	25	490.6%	34	672.8%	(0)	-	(8 169.4%)	
Payments	(2 500)	(116)	4.6%	(2 506)	100.3%	(2 622)	104.9%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Repayment of borrowing	(2 500)	(116)	4.6%	(2 506)	100.3%	(2 622)	104.9%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(Used) Financing Activities	28 505	(106)	(4%)	(2 482)	(8.7%)	(2 588)	(9.1%)	(0)	1.1%	816 328.0%	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	3 796	3 419	90.1%	(17 565)	(462.7%)	(14 146)	(372.7%)	3 805	(493.3%)	(561.6%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(14 510)	2 097	(14.5%)	5 516	(38.0%)	2 097	(14.5%)	22 733	98.9%	(75.7%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(10 714)	5 516	(51.5%)	(12 049)	112.5%	(12 049)	112.5%	26 538	(2 835.9%)	(145.4%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	8 189	8.7%	3 427	3.6%	3 657	3.9%	78 989	83.8%	94 261	23.9%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	7 373	27.1%	1 810	6.7%	1 513	5.6%	16 465	60.6%	27 161	6.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	6 649	9.2%	2 747	3.8%	2 697	3.7%	60 178	83.3%	72 271	18.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	3 737	8.3%	1 687	3.9%	1 627	3.8%	36 069	83.6%	43 120	11.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	4 768	8.9%	2 176	4.1%	2 145	4.0%	44 640	83.1%	53 229	13.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	4 683	6.2%	2 264	3.0%	2 165	2.9%	66 195	87.9%	75 307	19.1%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2 774	10.0%	686	2.5%	1 358	4.9%	22 956	82.7%	27 773	7.1%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	38 171	9.7%	14 797	3.8%	15 162	3.9%	325 492	82.7%	393 623	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	5 218	12.0%	2 111	4.9%	2 489	5.7%	33 577	77.4%	43 397	11.0%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	3 782	17.1%	924	4.2%	810	3.7%	16 640	75.1%	22 156	5.6%	-	-	-	-
Households	28 517	8.9%	11 608	3.6%	11 527	3.6%	269 035	83.9%	320 086	81.5%	-	-	-	-
Other	654	8.9%	154	2.1%	336	4.6%	6 240	84.5%	7 384	1.9%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	38 171	9.7%	14 797	3.8%	15 162	3.9%	325 492	82.7%	393 623	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	4 767	82.9%	981	17.1%	-	-	-	-	5 748	39.7%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	1 068	15.0%	635	8.9%	33	5%	5 363	75.6%	7 099	49.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	1 645	100.0%	-	-	-	-	1 645	11.3%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	5 835	40.3%	3 260	22.5%	33	2%	5 363	37.0%	14 492	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr S T R Ramakurane	051 933 9302
Financial Manager	Mr T G Banda	051 933 9301

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	801 438	200 153	25.0%	173 528	21.7%	373 681	46.6%	166 445	48.0%	4.3%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	152 203	-	-	16 898	11.1%	16 898	11.1%	18 324	45.8%	(7.8%)	
Service charges	392 843	-	-	54 361	13.8%	54 361	13.8%	85 695	46.2%	(36.6%)	
Other revenue	9 737	120 673	1239.4%	39 530	406.0%	160 203	1 645.3%	2 553	17.5%	1 448.1%	
Government - operating	136 329	56 019	41.1%	44 504	32.6%	100 523	73.7%	38 186	70.8%	16.5%	
Government - capital	69 281	23 461	33.9%	18 235	26.3%	41 696	60.2%	9 931	28.6%	83.6%	
Interest	41 046	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 757	58.3%	(100.0%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(535 588)	(201 600)	37.6%	(174 184)	32.5%	(375 784)	70.2%	(97 455)	50.6%	78.7%	
Suppliers and employees	(525 488)	(201 600)	38.4%	(174 184)	33.1%	(375 784)	71.5%	(94 182)	49.7%	84.9%	
Finance charges	(10 100)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3 273)	116.6%	(100.0%)	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from(used) Operating Activities	265 851	(1 446)	(5%)	(656)	(2%)	(2 103)	(8%)	68 991	42.5%	(101.0%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(69 281)										
Capital assets	(69 281)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from(used) Investing Activities	(69 281)										
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts											
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from(used) Financing Activities											
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	196 570	(1 446)	(7%)	(656)	(3%)	(2 103)	(1.1%)	68 991	59.2%	(101.0%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	175 528	729	4%	(717)	(4%)	729	4%	59 389	-	(101.2%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	372 098	(717)	(2%)	(1 373)	(4%)	(1 373)	(4%)	128 380	70.2%	(101.1%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	5 729	3.6%	3 515	2.2%	3 120	2.0%	144 656	92.1%	157 020	24.4%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	10 887	47.6%	2 129	9.3%	1 132	5.0%	8 727	38.1%	22 876	3.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	5 789	10.6%	2 125	3.9%	1 722	3.2%	44 837	82.3%	54 474	8.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	3 775	4.0%	2 417	2.6%	2 144	2.3%	86 357	91.3%	94 692	14.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	3 369	2.5%	2 624	2.0%	2 525	1.9%	123 950	93.6%	132 469	20.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	3 699	2.2%	3 960	2.4%	3 920	2.4%	155 051	93.1%	166 630	25.9%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	693	4.2%	2 234	13.6%	2 184	13.3%	11 302	68.9%	16 413	2.5%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	33 941	5.3%	19 003	2.9%	16 748	2.6%	574 881	89.2%	644 573	100.0%				
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	2 417	5.7%	2 387	5.6%	2 205	5.2%	35 706	83.6%	42 716	6.6%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	13 026	16.7%	3 347	4.3%	1 944	2.5%	59 600	76.5%	77 918	12.1%	-	-	-	-
Households	18 498	3.5%	13 269	2.5%	12 599	2.4%	479 574	91.5%	523 948	81.3%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	33 941	5.3%	19 003	2.9%	16 748	2.6%	574 881	89.2%	644 573	100.0%				

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	11 447	6.8%	-	-	13 583	8.1%	143 291	85.1%	168 322	96.0%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	1 619	27.0%	601	10.0%	922	15.4%	2 849	47.6%	5 991	3.4%
Auditor-General	-	-	55	5.6%	920	94.4%	-	-	975	6%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	13 066	7.5%	656	4%	15 426	8.8%	146 140	83.4%	175 287	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Busa Molatseli	058 303 5732
Financial Manager	Mr Khiba	058 303 5732

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
R thousands											
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	338 303	76 840	22.7%	60 134	17.8%	136 974	40.5%	61 159	53.9%	(1.7%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	14 238	1 546	10.9%	2 495	17.5%	4 041	28.4%	2 440	50.1%	2.3%	
Service charges	99 798	15 302	15.3%	14 526	14.6%	29 829	29.9%	12 220	38.6%	18.9%	
Other revenue	14 027	4 261	30.4%	3 337	23.8%	7 598	54.2%	3 793	42.5%	(12.0%)	
Government - operating	82 580	35 234	42.7%	29 576	35.8%	64 810	78.5%	26 508	73.9%	11.6%	
Government - capital	98 761	19 933	20.2%	9 908	10.0%	29 841	30.2%	15 714	46.4%	(36.9%)	
Interest	28 899	563	1.9%	292	1.0%	855	3.0%	484	69.9%	(9.7%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(235 315)	(52 738)	22.4%	(56 512)	24.0%	(109 249)	46.4%	(53 569)	55.8%	5.5%	
Suppliers and employees	(217 480)	(52 738)	24.2%	(56 512)	26.0%	(109 249)	50.2%	(53 569)	56.1%	5.5%	
Finance charges	(17 835)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	102 988	24 103	23.4%	3 622	3.5%	27 725	26.9%	7 591	43.3%	(52.3%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	-	24 000	-	-	-	24 000	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	24 000	-	-	-	24 000	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(98 761)	(10 213)	10.3%	(9 767)	9.9%	(19 980)	20.2%	(17 995)	45.0%	(45.7%)	
Capital assets	(98 761)	(10 213)	10.3%	(9 767)	9.9%	(19 980)	20.2%	(17 995)	45.0%	(45.7%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(98 761)	13 787	(14.0%)	(9 767)	9.9%	4 020	(4.1%)	(17 995)	45.0%	(45.7%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	145	-	-	-	-	-	-	27	44.9%	(100.0%)	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	145	-	-	-	-	-	-	27	44.9%	(100.0%)	
Payments	(486)	(3 000)	617.3%	-	-	(3 000)	617.3%	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	(486)	(3 000)	617.3%	-	-	(3 000)	617.3%	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(341)	(3 000)	879.5%	-	-	(3 000)	879.5%	27	(8%)	(100.0%)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	3 886	34 890	897.8%	(6 144)	(158.1%)	28 746	739.7%	(10 377)	36.3%	(40.8%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2 527	2 527	100.0%	37 417	1 480.7%	2 527	100.0%	4 024	100.0%	829.9%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	6 413	37 417	583.5%	31 273	487.6%	31 273	487.6%	(6 353)	21.0%	(692.2%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	3 353	3.8%	2 558	2.9%	2 577	2.9%	79 495	90.4%	87 982	22.6%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	2 406	33.0%	363	5.0%	194	2.7%	4 335	59.4%	7 297	1.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 460	5.6%	389	2.2%	515	2.0%	23 883	90.2%	26 247	6.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 664	3.5%	1 160	2.4%	1 185	2.3%	43 681	91.3%	47 409	12.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 595	3.0%	1 273	2.4%	1 209	2.3%	48 662	92.3%	52 738	13.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	289	100.0%	289	1%	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	4 713	2.8%	4 337	2.6%	4 133	2.5%	154 758	92.1%	167 941	43.1%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	15 190	3.9%	10 279	2.6%	9 733	2.5%	354 702	91.0%	389 905	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	15 402	448.6%	10 539	307.0%	9 769	284.6%	(32 276)	(940.2%)	3 433	9%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	3 954	31.9%	404	3.3%	202	1.6%	7 819	63.2%	12 379	3.2%	-	-	-	-
Households	8 407	2.8%	7 404	2.5%	7 429	2.5%	278 937	92.3%	302 177	77.5%	-	-	-	-
Other	(12 572)	(17.5%)	(9 068)	(11.2%)	(7 666)	(10.7%)	100 221	139.4%	71 916	18.4%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	15 190	3.9%	10 279	2.6%	9 733	2.5%	354 702	91.0%	389 905	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	5 568	3.4%	-	-	5 409	3.3%	151 450	93.2%	162 428	94.9%
Bulk Water	-	-	0	0.1%	-	-	679	99.9%	679	4%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	109	9.5%	187	16.3%	-	-	851	74.2%	1 147	7%
Auditor-General	1 656	34.9%	-	-	-	-	3 086	65.1%	4 742	28%
Other	(2 084)	(100.3%)	1 508	72.6%	150	7.2%	2 503	120.5%	2 077	1.2%
Total	5 250	3.1%	1 695	1.0%	5 559	3.2%	158 570	92.7%	171 074	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Mzwandile Penwell Manzi	058 863 2811
Financial Manager	Mr T G Makgale	058 863 2811

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

FREE STATE: MALUTI-A-PHOFUNG (FS194)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18							2016/17		Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
R thousands											
Operating Revenue and Expenditure											
Operating Revenue	1 710 878	262 498	15.3%	274 601	16.1%	537 099	31.4%	299 758	44.7%	(8.4%)	
Property rates	207 596	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 126	38.6%	(100.0%)	
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - electricity revenue	558 165	25 961	4.7%	28 912	5.2%	54 873	9.8%	57 858	24.3%	(50.0%)	
Service charges - water revenue	78 315	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 479	45.5%	(100.0%)	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	41 577	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 216	41.8%	(100.0%)	
Service charges - refuse revenue	34 832	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 433	45.3%	(100.0%)	
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 284	-	-	-	-	-	-	516	34.7%	(100.0%)	
Interest earned - external investments	2 900	255	8.8%	14	.5%	270	9.3%	575	58.1%	(97.5%)	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	31 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 671	55.2%	(100.0%)	
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines	14 012	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 593	39.9%	(100.0%)	
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - operational	503 632	209 187	41.5%	164 022	32.6%	373 209	74.1%	170 199	68.3%	(3.6%)	
Other own revenue	236 765	27 095	11.4%	81 652	34.5%	108 747	45.9%	11 091	38.1%	636.2%	
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	2 245 878	328 623	14.6%	252 304	11.2%	580 926	25.9%	213 653	29.7%	18.1%	
Employee related costs	455 734	83 456	18.3%	94 441	20.7%	177 897	39.0%	109 118	48.6%	(13.5%)	
Remuneration of councillors	23 357	5 979	25.6%	5 880	25.2%	11 859	50.8%	5 766	45.0%	2.0%	
Debt impairment	270 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	398	4.8%	(100.0%)	
Depreciation and asset impairment	285 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Finance charges	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 832)	7.1%	(100.0%)	
Bulk purchases	608 750	217 373	35.7%	120 246	19.8%	337 619	55.5%	26 316	6.6%	356.9%	
Other Materials	94 680	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contracted services	82 143	6 238	7.6%	12 388	15.1%	18 626	22.7%	15 265	28.5%	(18.8%)	
Transfers and grants	115 540	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 745	16.7%	(100.0%)	
Other expenditure	306 675	15 576	5.1%	19 349	6.3%	34 925	11.4%	49 878	44.0%	(61.2%)	
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(535 000)	(66 124)		22 297		(43 828)		86 105			
Transfers recognised - capital	215 732	73 100	33.9%	15 000	7.0%	88 100	40.8%	42 200	73.8%	(64.5%)	
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(319 268)	6 976		37 297		44 272		128 305			
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(319 268)	6 976		37 297		44 272		128 305			
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(319 268)	6 976		37 297		44 272		128 305			
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(319 268)	6 976		37 297		44 272		128 305			

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18							2016/17		Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
R thousands											
Capital Revenue and Expenditure											
Source of Finance	272 432	14 565	5.3%	29 174	10.7%	43 739	16.1%	58 452	37.7%	(50.1%)	
National Government	215 732	9 142	4.2%	29 174	13.5%	38 317	17.8%	42 427	38.6%	(31.2%)	
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - capital	215 732	9 142	4.2%	29 174	13.5%	38 317	17.8%	42 427	38.6%	(31.2%)	
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internally generated funds	56 700	5 423	9.6%	-	-	5 423	9.6%	16 025	35.2%	(100.0%)	
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	272 432	14 565	5.3%	29 174	10.7%	43 739	16.1%	58 452	37.7%	(50.1%)	
Governance and Administration	7 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	331	39.2%	(100.0%)	
Executive & Council	7 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	331	39.2%	(100.0%)	
Community and Public Safety	85 202	963	1.1%	16 027	18.8%	16 990	19.9%	26 669	54.6%	(39.9%)	
Community & Social Services	56 830	419	.7%	7 319	12.9%	7 737	13.6%	11 663	71.6%	(37.2%)	
Sport And Recreation	26 873	544	2.0%	8 708	32.4%	9 252	34.4%	13 956	49.9%	(37.6%)	
Public Safety	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 050	13.5%	(100.0%)	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and Environmental Services	54 202	12 087	22.3%	8 732	16.1%	20 819	38.4%	16 728	36.1%	(47.8%)	
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road Transport	54 202	12 087	22.3%	8 732	16.1%	20 819	38.4%	16 728	36.1%	(47.8%)	
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trading Services	117 186	125	.1%	3 025	2.6%	3 150	2.7%	13 416	23.9%	(77.4%)	
Electricity	12 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 866	27.9%	(100.0%)	
Water	61 405	125	.2%	-	-	125	.2%	10 540	24.4%	(100.0%)	
Waste Water Management	43 181	-	-	3 025	7.0%	3 025	7.0%	1 010	14.5%	199.6%	
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	8 342	1 390	16.7%	1 390	16.7%	2 781	33.3%	1 309	32.7%	6.3%	

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	1 537 514	385 681	25.1%	289 619	18.8%	675 300	43.9%	316 506	41.9%	(8.5%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	134 937	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 300	16.9%	(100.0%)	
Service charges	458 913	35 411	7.7%	27 909	6.1%	63 320	13.8%	55 550	19.0%	(49.8%)	
Other revenue	200 875	67 605	33.7%	82 639	41.1%	150 245	74.8%	16 010	45.8%	416.2%	
Government - operating	503 632	209 187	41.5%	164 022	32.6%	373 209	74.1%	170 199	68.3%	(3.6%)	
Government - capital	215 732	73 100	33.9%	15 000	7.0%	88 100	40.8%	42 200	73.8%	(64.5%)	
Interest	23 425	378	1.6%	48	.2%	428	1.8%	8 246	55.4%	(99.4%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(1 287 533)	(390 224)	30.3%	(263 651)	20.5%	(653 876)	50.8%	(292 638)	47.9%	(9.9%)	
Suppliers and employees	(1 167 993)	(364 624)	31.2%	(235 351)	20.2%	(599 976)	51.4%	(272 039)	49.4%	(13.5%)	
Finance charges	(4 000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	(115 540)	(25 600)	22.2%	(28 300)	24.5%	(53 900)	46.7%	(20 600)	28.2%	37.4%	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	249 981	(4 543)	(1.8%)	25 967	10.4%	21 424	8.6%	23 868	19.7%	8.8%	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts		87 268		2 050		89 318		26 378	373.9%	(92.2%)	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	87 268	-	2 050	-	89 318	-	26 378	-	(92.2%)	
Payments	(245 189)	(86 631)	35.3%	(23 873)	9.7%	(110 503)	45.1%	(49 694)	34.3%	(52.0%)	
Capital assets	(245 189)	(86 631)	35.3%	(23 873)	9.7%	(110 503)	45.1%	(49 694)	34.3%	(52.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(245 189)	638	(.3%)	(21 823)	8.9%	(21 185)	8.6%	(23 316)	26.2%	(6.4%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts											
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(5 000)								33.3%		
Repayment of borrowing	(5 000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33.3%	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(5 000)								33.3%		
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(208)	(3 906)	1 877.0%	4 145	(1 992.0%)	239	(115.0%)	552	6.3%	650.5%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	8 200	1 019	12.3%	(2 886)	(34.8%)	1 019	12.3%	15 937	286.4%	(118.1%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	8 082	(2 886)	(35.7%)	1 259	15.6%	1 259	15.6%	16 489	12.8%	(92.4%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	306 018	100.0%	306 018	31.0%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	152 094	100.0%	152 094	15.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	270 561	100.0%	270 561	27.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	128 485	100.0%	128 485	13.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	128 641	100.0%	128 641	13.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 615	100.0%	1 615	2%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source							987 414	100.0%	987 414	100.0%				
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	116 040	100.0%	116 040	11.8%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	219 719	100.0%	219 719	22.3%	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	651 655	100.0%	651 655	66.0%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group							987 414	100.0%	987 414	100.0%				

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	69 614	2.7%	64 691	2.5%	41 398	1.6%	2 391 488	93.2%	2 567 192	98.8%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	6 157	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 157	2%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	4 314	16.8%	4 278	16.7%	4 280	16.7%	12 781	49.8%	25 654	10%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	80 086	3.1%	68 970	2.7%	45 678	1.8%	2 404 269	92.5%	2 599 003	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Acting MS Nyembe	058 718 3767
Financial Manager	Mr Acting NN Molele	058 718 3708

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	201 102	56 908	28.3%	69 879	34.7%	126 787	63.0%	37 149	54.1%	88.1%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	10 103	1 839	18.2%	2 195	21.7%	4 034	39.9%	2 723	58.6%	(19.4%)	
Service charges	30 880	2 989	9.7%	3 653	11.8%	6 643	21.5%	4 784	40.1%	(23.6%)	
Other revenue	5 780	3 268	56.5%	7 270	125.8%	10 539	182.3%	935	61.3%	677.8%	
Government - operating	64 948	30 064	46.3%	20 534	31.6%	50 598	77.9%	18 641	72.9%	10.2%	
Government - capital	84 454	18 747	22.2%	36 227	42.9%	54 974	65.1%	10 067	45.3%	259.9%	
Interest	4 937	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(117 097)	(20 571)	17.6%	(35 121)	30.0%	(55 692)	47.6%	(27 189)	36.8%	29.2%	
Suppliers and employees	(114 709)	(20 510)	17.9%	(34 749)	30.3%	(55 260)	48.2%	(26 972)	36.7%	28.8%	
Finance charges	(2 388)	(61)	2.5%	(372)	15.6%	(432)	18.1%	(217)	59.1%	71.3%	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	84 005	36 337	43.3%	34 758	41.4%	71 095	84.6%	9 960	138.7%	249.0%	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(84 454)	(23 308)	27.6%	(38 834)	46.0%	(62 141)	73.6%	(8 209)	33.6%	373.0%	
Capital assets	(84 454)	(23 308)	27.6%	(38 834)	46.0%	(62 141)	73.6%	(8 209)	33.6%	373.0%	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(84 454)	(23 308)	27.6%	(38 834)	46.0%	(62 141)	73.6%	(8 209)	33.6%	373.0%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(187)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(102)	11.1%	(100.0%)	
Repayment of borrowing	(187)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(102)	11.1%	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(187)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(102)	11.1%	(100.0%)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(636)	13 029	(2 048.5%)	(4 076)	640.8%	8 954	(1 407.7%)	1 648	(95.9%)	(347.2%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	489	34 059	6 959.1%	47 088	9 621.3%	34 059	6 959.1%	35 335	(498.6%)	33.3%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(147)	47 088	(32 112.0%)	43 013	(29 332.6%)	43 013	(29 332.6%)	36 984	(147.8%)	16.3%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	(310)	(7%)	988	2.2%	891	2.0%	43 497	96.5%	45 066	21.2%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	(352)	(9.5%)	217	5.9%	104	2.8%	3 741	100.8%	3 710	1.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	(808)	(3.0%)	561	2.1%	410	1.5%	26 876	99.4%	27 040	12.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	(129)	(3%)	1 011	2.2%	853	1.9%	44 404	96.2%	46 140	21.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	(86)	(2%)	965	2.1%	844	1.8%	44 607	96.3%	46 331	21.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	(5)	(2%)	29	1.2%	35	1.5%	2 323	97.5%	2 383	1.1%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	4 321	10.4%	-	-	-	-	37 218	89.6%	41 538	19.5%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(104)	(20.4%)	21	4.2%	12	2.3%	578	113.9%	508	2%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	2 528	1.2%	3 793	1.8%	3 150	1.5%	203 244	95.5%	212 716	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	98	3.0%	221	6.8%	174	5.4%	2 751	84.8%	3 243	1.5%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	35	.9%	388	5.6%	167	2.4%	6 305	91.2%	6 915	3.3%	-	-	-	-
Households	2 735	1.4%	3 211	1.6%	2 781	1.4%	189 270	95.6%	197 998	93.1%	-	-	-	-
Other	(360)	(7.9%)	(26)	(.6%)	27	.6%	4 918	107.9%	4 560	2.1%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	2 528	1.2%	3 793	1.8%	3 150	1.5%	203 244	95.5%	212 716	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	2 688	2.9%	1 619	1.8%	87 272	95.3%	91 579	58.4%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	52 816	100.0%	52 816	33.7%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	452	5.4%	1 661	19.7%	146	1.7%	6 186	73.2%	8 445	5.4%
Auditor-General	-	-	103	2.6%	1 255	31.5%	2 631	66.0%	3 989	2.5%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	452	.3%	4 452	2.8%	3 020	1.9%	148 905	94.9%	156 829	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Bruce William Kannemeyer	058 913 8314
Financial Manager	Mr S A Nyagholi	058 913 8300

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	Budget Main appropriation	2017/18						2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18
		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	259 815	75 239	29.0%	48 913	18.8%	124 152	47.8%	46 068	43.3%	6.2%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	13 243	1 701	12.8%	2 569	19.4%	4 270	32.2%	2 649	40.0%	(3.0%)
Service charges	112 390	15 309	13.6%	12 786	11.4%	28 095	25.0%	10 513	26.5%	21.6%
Other revenue	1 226	684	55.8%	1 785	145.6%	2 469	201.4%	769	401.4%	132.0%
Government - operating	72 472	33 194	45.8%	22 771	31.4%	55 965	77.2%	22 165	73.4%	2.7%
Government - capital	45 064	22 087	49.0%	8 927	19.8%	31 015	68.8%	9 970	27.0%	(10.5%)
Interest	15 400	2 232	14.5%	75	0.5%	2 307	15.0%	1	0.0%	5 726.9%
Dividends	20	33	162.7%	-	-	33	162.7%	-	-	-
Payments	(187 780)	(55 536)	29.6%	(49 962)	26.6%	(105 499)	56.2%	(38 436)	47.0%	30.0%
Suppliers and employees	(187 780)	(55 536)	29.6%	(49 959)	26.6%	(105 496)	56.2%	(38 094)	46.9%	31.1%
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	(3)	-	(3)	-	(342)	-	(99.1%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	72 035	19 703	27.4%	(1 049)	(1.5%)	18 654	25.9%	7 632	29.3%	(113.7%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	-	(13 671)	-	9 512	-	(4 159)	-	(618)	-	(1 639.2%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	(13 671)	-	9 512	-	(4 159)	-	(618)	-	(1 639.2%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(46 964)	(6 160)	13.1%	(8 392)	17.9%	(14 552)	31.0%	(7 225)	47.0%	16.2%
Capital assets	(46 964)	(6 160)	13.1%	(8 392)	17.9%	(14 552)	31.0%	(7 225)	47.0%	16.2%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(46 964)	(19 831)	42.2%	1 121	(2.4%)	(18 711)	39.8%	(7 843)	26.2%	(114.3%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	(14)	-	(14)	-	10	-	(244.7%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	(14)	-	(14)	-	10	-	(244.7%)
Payments	(940)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	(940)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(940)	-	-	(14)	1.5%	(14)	1.5%	10	-	(244.7%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	24 130	(128)	(5%)	57	0.2%	(71)	(3%)	(201)	4.9%	(128.6%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(21 804)	(120)	0.5%	(248)	1.1%	(120)	0.5%	451	12 443.6%	(155.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2 326	(248)	(10.7%)	(191)	(8.2%)	(191)	(8.2%)	250	(3.3%)	(176.2%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts It's Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	4 561	4.5%	4 207	4.2%	3 796	3.8%	88 647	87.6%	101 211	31.1%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	3 202	12.3%	1 954	7.5%	1 567	6.0%	19 276	74.1%	25 999	8.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 405	4.5%	823	2.6%	733	2.4%	28 163	90.5%	31 124	9.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	2 981	3.2%	2 751	3.0%	2 649	2.9%	84 398	91.0%	92 779	28.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	2 038	3.1%	1 857	2.8%	1 772	2.7%	61 049	91.5%	66 736	20.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	66	1.7%	56	1.5%	47	1.2%	3 641	95.6%	3 810	1.2%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	57	1.3%	45	1.1%	36	0.8%	4 129	96.8%	4 267	1.3%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	14 310	4.4%	11 693	3.6%	10 598	3.3%	289 324	88.8%	325 926	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	847	6.1%	892	6.4%	715	5.1%	11 459	82.4%	13 914	4.3%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	2 018	11.0%	943	5.1%	685	3.7%	14 678	80.1%	18 324	5.6%	-	-	-	-
Households	11 444	3.9%	9 858	3.4%	9 198	3.1%	263 164	89.6%	293 664	90.1%	-	-	-	-
Other	0	1.3%	0	1.3%	0	1.3%	24	96.0%	25	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	14 310	4.4%	11 693	3.6%	10 598	3.3%	289 324	88.8%	325 926	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	11 465	11.6%	-	-	87 588	88.4%	99 053	87.8%
Bulk Water	-	-	254	27.0%	-	-	687	73.0%	941	8%
PAYE deductions	888	16.1%	943	17.1%	981	17.8%	2 707	49.0%	5 519	4.9%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	884	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	884	8%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	82	26.0%	101	31.9%	37	11.7%	96	30.3%	315	3%
Auditor-General	1 128	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 128	1.0%
Other	(1 120)	(22.3%)	1 650	32.9%	9	2%	4 482	89.3%	5 021	4.4%
Total	1 861	1.6%	14 412	12.8%	1 027	9%	95 559	84.7%	112 860	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr T P Masajane	051 924 0654
Financial Manager	Mr A M Makooe	051 924 0654

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
R thousands											
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	216 628	49 589	22.9%	37 901	17.5%	87 490	40.4%	35 234	75.1%	7.6%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other revenue	201	802	398.1%	677	336.0%	1 478	734.1%	181	46.7%	274.3%	
Government - operating	215 001	48 480	22.5%	36 950	17.2%	85 431	39.7%	34 806	76.3%	6.2%	
Government - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest	1 425	307	21.6%	274	19.2%	581	40.8%	247	53.0%	11.2%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(216 386)	(32 398)	15.0%	(32 764)	15.1%	(65 162)	30.1%	(29 463)	54.5%	11.2%	
Suppliers and employees	(216 305)	(32 383)	15.0%	(32 726)	15.1%	(65 109)	30.1%	(29 104)	54.1%	12.4%	
Finance charges	(81)	(15)	18.2%	(39)	47.5%	(53)	65.6%	(23)	56.8%	69.9%	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(336)	-	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from(used) Operating Activities	242	17 191	7 118.5%	5 137	2 127.1%	22 328	9 245.5%	5 770	967.1%	(11.0%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(242)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital assets	(242)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from(used) Investing Activities	(242)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	-	17 191	-	5 137	-	22 328	-	5 770	#####	(11.0%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	738	-	17 929	-	738	-	18 294	-	(2.0%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	-	17 929	-	23 066	-	23 066	-	24 064	(601 604 600.0%)	(4.1%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	989	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	989	30.0%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	821	100.0%	821	24.9%
Auditor-General	755	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	755	22.9%
Other	85	11.6%	-	-	-	-	649	88.4%	734	22.2%
Total	1 829	55.5%	-	-	-	-	1 470	44.5%	3 299	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms Takabo P M Lebonya	058 718 1000
Financial Manager	Mf H T Lebusa	058 718 1000

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
R thousands											
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	759 472	231 158	30.4%	186 419	24.5%	417 577	55.0%	187 258	50.8%	(.4%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	60 487	11 578	19.1%	14 791	24.5%	26 369	43.6%	11 055	35.9%	33.8%	
Service charges	428 976	94 794	22.1%	86 471	20.2%	181 265	42.3%	78 153	39.9%	10.6%	
Other revenue	21 911	18 873	86.1%	7 819	35.7%	26 492	121.8%	28 605	212.7%	(72.7%)	
Government - operating	166 741	76 017	45.6%	54 697	32.8%	130 714	78.4%	55 546	77.3%	(1.5%)	
Government - capital	66 840	29 581	44.3%	22 119	33.1%	51 700	77.3%	13 588	34.9%	62.8%	
Interest	14 517	314	2.2%	523	3.6%	838	5.8%	311	4.6%	68.5%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(685 860)	(224 698)	32.8%	(174 865)	25.5%	(399 563)	58.3%	(146 182)	50.0%	19.6%	
Suppliers and employees	(683 362)	(224 698)	32.9%	(174 865)	25.6%	(399 563)	58.5%	(146 182)	50.2%	19.6%	
Finance charges	(2 498)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from(Used) Operating Activities	73 612	6 459	8.8%	11 555	15.7%	18 014	24.5%	41 076	57.7%	(71.9%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(76 153)	(2 088)	2.7%	(9 301)	12.2%	(11 389)	15.0%	(25 557)	30.0%	(63.6%)	
Capital assets	(76 153)	(2 088)	2.7%	(9 301)	12.2%	(11 389)	15.0%	(25 557)	30.0%	(63.6%)	
Net Cash from(Used) Investing Activities	(76 153)	(2 088)	2.7%	(9 301)	12.2%	(11 389)	15.0%	(25 557)	30.0%	(63.6%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(3 200)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	(3 200)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from(Used) Financing Activities	(3 200)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(5 741)	4 371	(76.1%)	2 254	(39.3%)	6 625	(115.4%)	15 519	(67.5%)	(85.5%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	11 427	4 704	41.2%	9 075	79.4%	4 704	41.2%	5 848	16.6%	55.2%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	5 686	9 075	159.6%	11 329	199.2%	11 329	199.2%	21 367	332.9%	(47.0%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	9 552	3.4%	8 625	3.0%	8 202	2.9%	257 489	90.7%	283 869	53.0%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	14 113	34.2%	3 376	8.2%	1 640	4.0%	22 092	53.6%	41 221	7.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	4 209	9.6%	1 932	4.4%	1 272	2.9%	36 472	83.1%	43 885	8.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	3 460	4.5%	2 437	3.1%	2 138	2.8%	69 331	89.6%	77 366	14.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	2 543	4.7%	1 645	3.1%	1 437	2.7%	48 023	89.5%	53 647	10.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 208	3.4%	672	1.9%	1 548	4.3%	32 516	90.5%	35 944	6.7%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	35 085	6.5%	18 687	3.5%	16 236	3.0%	465 924	86.9%	535 932	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	5 727	20.3%	4 752	16.8%	3 801	13.5%	13 951	49.4%	28 232	5.3%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	12 565	43.1%	1 871	6.4%	881	3.0%	13 837	47.5%	29 154	5.4%	-	-	-	-
Households	11 533	4.5%	4 291	3.2%	7 505	2.9%	231 680	89.4%	259 009	48.3%	-	-	-	-
Other	5 260	2.4%	3 773	1.7%	4 049	1.8%	206 455	94.0%	219 537	41.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	35 085	6.5%	18 687	3.5%	16 236	3.0%	465 924	86.9%	535 932	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Creditor Age Analysis									
Bulk Electricity	20 424	9.0%	28 592	12.6%	23 235	10.2%	154 632	68.2%	226 883	86.0%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	2 948	28.3%	3 611	34.7%	3 119	30.0%	732	7.0%	10 410	3.9%
Auditor-General	2 870	50.7%	1 549	27.3%	891	15.7%	355	6.3%	5 664	2.1%
Other	5 299	25.3%	283	1.3%	598	2.8%	14 826	70.7%	20 983	7.9%
Total	31 540	11.9%	34 015	12.9%	27 841	10.5%	170 544	64.6%	263 940	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Mncedisi Simon Mqwathi	056 216 9378
Financial Manager	Mr TR Marumo	056 216 9140

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

FREE STATE: NGWATHE (FS203)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to Q2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
R thousands											
Operating Revenue and Expenditure											
Operating Revenue	684 170	187 148	27.4%	142 172	20.8%	329 320	48.1%	147 718	53.1%	(3.8%)	
Property rates	84 461	20 692	24.5%	19 156	22.7%	39 849	47.2%	17 541	55.0%	9.2%	
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - electricity revenue	197 280	47 468	24.1%	24 083	12.2%	71 551	36.3%	32 460	43.2%	(25.8%)	
Service charges - water revenue	73 962	16 259	22.0%	14 604	19.7%	30 862	41.7%	16 090	99.9%	(9.2%)	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	43 698	8 953	20.5%	8 839	20.2%	17 792	40.7%	9 843	60.3%	(10.2%)	
Service charges - refuse revenue	39 049	7 965	20.4%	7 851	20.1%	15 816	40.5%	9 105	62.1%	(13.8%)	
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rental of facilities and equipment	3 707	74	2.0%	61	1.6%	135	3.6%	412	24.8%	(85.2%)	
Interest earned - external investments	1 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	407	56.7%	(100.0%)	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	6 384	2 519	39.5%	2 149	33.7%	4 668	73.1%	8 760	188.8%	(75.5%)	
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines	1 800	192	10.7%	192	10.7%	384	21.4%	431	50.4%	(55.3%)	
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - operational	169 751	82 399	48.5%	64 949	38.3%	147 348	86.8%	52 281	73.8%	24.2%	
Other own revenue	62 678	627	1.0%	288	.5%	914	1.5%	388	6.8%	(25.9%)	
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	785 071	42 107	5.4%	199 437	25.4%	241 544	30.8%	122 395	44.9%	62.9%	
Employee related costs	204 626	16 454	8.0%	116 164	56.8%	132 618	64.8%	45 780	58.5%	153.7%	
Remuneration of councillors	13 300	-	-	6 683	50.2%	6 683	50.2%	2 590	46.6%	158.0%	
Debt impairment	92 179	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depreciation and asset impairment	65 550	191	.3%	9 499	14.5%	9 691	14.8%	6 016	6.9%	57.9%	
Finance charges	104 850	664	.6%	701	.7%	1 364	1.3%	87	.2%	706.2%	
Bulk purchases	156 900	6 708	4.3%	33 104	21.1%	39 812	25.4%	26 054	18.0%	27.1%	
Other Materials	23 546	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 484	50.0%	(100.0%)	
Contracted services	22 223	4 478	20.1%	11 633	52.3%	16 111	72.5%	6 381	55.6%	82.3%	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	101 785	10 094	9.9%	19 065	18.7%	29 160	28.6%	34 003	222.0%	(43.9%)	
Loss on disposal of PPE	3 518	-	-	2 587	-	6 105	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(100 901)	145 041		(57 265)		87 776		25 323			
Transfers recognised - capital	90 078	19 800	22.0%	32 069	35.6%	51 869	57.6%	9 697	21.3%	230.7%	
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(10 823)	164 841		(25 196)		139 645		35 020			
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(10 823)	164 841		(25 196)		139 645		35 020			
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(10 823)	164 841		(25 196)		139 645		35 020			
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(10 823)	164 841		(25 196)		139 645		35 020			

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to Q2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
R thousands											
Capital Revenue and Expenditure											
Source of Finance	90 078	7 244	8.0%	16 187	18.0%	23 431	26.0%	27 027	60.0%	(40.1%)	
National Government	90 078	7 244	8.0%	16 187	18.0%	23 431	26.0%	27 027	60.0%	(40.1%)	
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - capital	90 078	7 244	8.0%	16 187	18.0%	23 431	26.0%	27 027	60.0%	(40.1%)	
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	90 078	7 244	8.0%	16 187	18.0%	23 431	26.0%	27 027	60.0%	(40.1%)	
Governance and Administration	-	93	-	210	-	303	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Executive & Council	-	93	-	210	-	303	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Corporate Services	-	93	-	210	-	303	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Community and Public Safety	14 217	791	5.6%	2 116	14.9%	2 907	20.4%	1 606	99.7%	31.8%	
Community & Social Services	5 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	785	1 477.6%	(100.0%)	
Sport And Recreation	8 717	791	9.1%	2 116	24.3%	2 907	33.3%	820	60.9%	158.0%	
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and Environmental Services	15 122	3 596	23.8%	440	2.9%	4 037	26.7%	7 861	180.9%	(94.4%)	
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road Transport	15 122	3 596	23.8%	440	2.9%	4 037	26.7%	7 861	180.9%	(94.4%)	
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trading Services	58 592	2 763	4.7%	13 421	22.9%	16 184	27.6%	17 043	50.1%	(21.2%)	
Electricity	5 000	1 548	31.0%	1 212	24.2%	2 761	55.2%	3 017	61.6%	(60.2%)	
Water	28 525	-	-	6 948	24.4%	6 948	24.4%	13 994	44.2%	(50.4%)	
Waste Water Management	20 000	1 215	6.1%	3 872	19.4%	5 087	25.4%	-	42.7%	(100.0%)	
Waste Management	5 067	-	-	1 388	27.4%	1 388	27.4%	-	60.9%	(100.0%)	
Other	2 146	-	-	-	-	-	-	518	40.3%	(100.0%)	

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
R thousands											
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	675 818	166 281	24.6%	165 706	24.5%	331 987	49.1%	150 673	50.9%	10.0%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	68 398	9 968	14.6%	11 672	17.1%	21 641	31.6%	11 717	34.1%	(.4%)	
Service charges	283 257	44 047	15.6%	48 890	17.3%	92 937	32.8%	46 458	31.8%	5.2%	
Other revenue	58 800	8 827	15.0%	6 817	11.6%	15 644	26.6%	7 469	127.3%	(8.7%)	
Government - operating	169 751	78 115	46.0%	53 949	31.8%	132 064	77.8%	57 112	77.2%	(5.5%)	
Government - capital	90 078	24 084	26.7%	43 069	47.8%	67 153	74.5%	26 531	64.7%	62.3%	
Interest	5 535	1 240	22.4%	1 309	23.6%	2 549	46.1%	1 385	49.4%	(5.9%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(559 991)	(139 317)	24.9%	(126 934)	22.7%	(266 251)	47.5%	(122 955)	49.9%	3.2%	
Suppliers and employees	(494 991)	(139 247)	28.1%	(126 689)	25.6%	(265 936)	53.7%	(122 873)	53.1%	3.1%	
Finance charges	(65 000)	(70)	.1%	(246)	.4%	(316)	.5%	(83)	.6%	197.6%	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	115 827	26 964	23.3%	38 772	33.5%	65 736	56.8%	27 717	56.7%	39.9%	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(90 078)	(10 982)	12.2%	(28 941)	32.1%	(39 923)	44.3%	(27 367)	48.5%	5.8%	
Capital assets	(90 078)	(10 982)	12.2%	(28 941)	32.1%	(39 923)	44.3%	(27 367)	48.5%	5.8%	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(89 578)	(10 982)	12.3%	(28 941)	32.3%	(39 923)	44.6%	(27 367)	48.5%	5.8%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(800)	(734)	91.8%	-	-	(734)	91.8%	(717)	49.3%	(100.0%)	
Repayment of borrowing	(800)	(734)	91.8%	-	-	(734)	91.8%	(717)	49.3%	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(800)	(734)	91.8%	-	-	(734)	91.8%	(717)	49.3%	(100.0%)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	25 449	15 248	59.9%	9 830	38.6%	25 078	98.5%	(367)	81.5%	(2 780.1%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	10 000	2 601	26.0%	17 849	178.5%	2 601	26.0%	27 102	168.9%	(34.1%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	35 449	17 849	50.4%	27 680	78.1%	27 680	78.1%	26 736	97.4%	3.5%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	12 333	7.9%	6 019	3.9%	137 409	88.2%	-	-	155 761	23.9%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	13 540	14.7%	3 010	3.3%	75 546	82.0%	-	-	92 096	14.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	9 041	8.9%	2 913	2.9%	89 466	88.2%	-	-	101 421	15.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	5 887	5.3%	2 525	2.3%	101 943	92.4%	-	-	110 356	16.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	5 232	6.7%	2 375	3.0%	70 485	90.3%	-	-	78 092	12.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	8 125	6.2%	3 939	3.0%	118 492	90.8%	-	-	130 556	20.0%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	595	(3.6%)	2 761	(16.8%)	(19 768)	120.4%	-	-	(16 413)	(2.5%)	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	54 753	8.4%	23 543	3.6%	573 573	88.0%	-	-	651 870	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	5 324	10.2%	1 694	3.3%	45 066	86.5%	-	-	52 084	8.0%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	14 348	13.1%	6 021	5.5%	89 573	81.5%	-	-	109 943	16.9%	-	-	-	-
Households	34 849	6.9%	15 554	3.1%	455 923	90.0%	-	-	506 326	77.7%	-	-	-	-
Other	232	(1.4%)	274	(1.7%)	(16 989)	103.1%	-	-	(16 483)	(2.5%)	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	54 753	8.4%	23 543	3.6%	573 573	88.0%	-	-	651 870	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	23 111	2.6%	-	-	24 439	2.7%	846 149	94.7%	893 779	89.3%
Bulk Water	2 227	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 227	2%
PAYE deductions	4 287	75.5%	381	6.7%	391	6.9%	622	11.0%	5 680	4%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	5 422	38.8%	2 318	16.6%	5 017	35.9%	1 233	8.8%	13 990	14%
Auditor-General	1 329	50.8%	1 286	49.1%	-	-	3	1%	2 618	3%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	82 242	100.0%	82 242	8.2%
Total	36 376	3.6%	4 063	4%	29 847	3.0%	930 250	93.0%	1 000 536	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr P S Tsekodi (Acting)	056 816 2723
Financial Manager	Ms N Samyala	056 816 2700

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities	1 080 690	249 896	23.1%	249 633	23.1%	499 529	46.2%	221 052	49.6%	12.9%	
Receipts											
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	110 442	26 127	23.7%	27 906	25.3%	54 033	48.9%	24 560	52.9%	13.6%	
Service charges	650 688	110 005	16.9%	134 564	20.7%	244 569	37.6%	115 728	39.3%	16.3%	
Other revenue	13 702	12 599	92.0%	11 353	82.9%	23 953	174.8%	8 635	138.2%	31.5%	
Government - operating	147 679	61 413	41.6%	46 127	31.2%	107 540	72.8%	49 225	79.4%	(6.3%)	
Government - capital	133 128	38 848	29.2%	29 121	21.9%	67 968	51.1%	21 795	76.2%	33.6%	
Interest	25 051	905	3.6%	561	2.2%	1 466	5.9%	1 108	9.5%	(49.4%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(899 578)	(268 372)	29.8%	(215 924)	24.0%	(484 295)	53.8%	(184 089)	53.4%	17.3%	
Suppliers and employees	(893 518)	(267 930)	30.0%	(214 947)	24.1%	(482 877)	54.0%	(183 489)	53.4%	17.1%	
Finance charges	(6 059)	(441)	7.3%	(976)	16.1%	(1 418)	23.4%	(600)	48.6%	62.8%	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	181 112	(18 476)	(10.2%)	33 709	18.6%	15 233	8.4%	36 963	24.8%	(8.8%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	2 001	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	2 001	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(166 156)	(6 332)	3.8%	(14 394)	8.7%	(20 726)	12.5%	(24 952)	41.8%	(42.3%)	
Capital assets	(166 156)	(6 332)	3.8%	(14 394)	8.7%	(20 726)	12.5%	(24 952)	41.8%	(42.3%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(164 155)	(6 332)	3.9%	(14 394)	8.8%	(20 726)	12.6%	(24 952)	42.2%	(42.3%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	3 130	1 262	40.3%	(844)	(27.0%)	418	13.4%	195	32.1%	(533.2%)	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	3 130	1 262	40.3%	961	30.7%	2 223	71.0%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	(1 805)	-	(1 805)	-	195	61.2%	(1 026.7%)	
Payments	(6 954)	(867)	12.5%	(1 470)	21.1%	(2 337)	33.6%	(918)	25.3%	60.2%	
Repayment of borrowing	(6 954)	(867)	12.5%	(1 470)	21.1%	(2 337)	33.6%	(918)	25.3%	60.2%	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(3 824)	395	(10.3%)	(2 314)	60.5%	(1 919)	50.2%	(723)	19.3%	220.0%	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	13 134	(24 413)	(185.9%)	17 001	129.4%	(7 412)	(56.4%)	11 288	(73.8%)	50.6%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	465	5 987	1 287.6%	(18 426)	(3 962.6%)	5 987	1 287.6%	(10 418)	1 959.8%	76.9%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	13 599	(18 426)	(135.5%)	(1 425)	(10.5%)	(1 425)	(10.5%)	870	4.6%	(263.8%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	33 866	4.9%	28 365	4.1%	22 003	3.2%	602 280	87.7%	686 515	58.2%	-	-	29 588	4.0%
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	10 910	15.4%	6 084	8.6%	5 357	7.6%	48 592	68.5%	70 943	6.0%	-	-	8 582	12.0%
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	9 439	9.0%	6 427	6.1%	3 287	3.1%	85 656	81.7%	104 808	8.9%	66	1%	15 629	15.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	2 108	5.4%	1 551	4.0%	966	2.5%	34 623	88.2%	39 248	3.3%	-	-	2 384	6.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	2 564	4.5%	1 897	3.3%	1 397	2.5%	50 815	89.7%	56 672	4.8%	-	-	4 245	7.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	2 342	1.7%	2 202	1.6%	2 154	1.6%	129 286	95.1%	135 984	11.5%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 289	1.5%	1 436	1.7%	1 489	1.7%	81 044	95.1%	85 259	7.2%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	62 518	5.3%	47 963	4.1%	36 653	3.1%	1 032 296	87.5%	1 179 429	100.0%	66	-	60 627	5.0%
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	2 751	8.2%	2 659	7.9%	5 107	15.2%	23 158	68.8%	33 675	2.9%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	23 195	19.4%	16 239	13.6%	5 247	4.4%	74 807	62.6%	119 489	10.1%	-	-	-	-
Households	36 572	3.6%	29 066	2.8%	26 298	2.6%	934 330	91.0%	1 028 266	87.0%	66	1%	60 627	5.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	62 518	5.3%	47 963	4.1%	36 653	3.1%	1 032 296	87.5%	1 179 429	100.0%	66	-	60 627	5.0%

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	16 253	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 253	13.2%
Bulk Water	13 097	27.6%	-	-	-	-	34 278	72.4%	47 375	38.6%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	1 170	2.2%	937	1.7%	974	1.8%	50 755	94.3%	53 836	43.8%
Auditor-General	638	12.0%	2 507	47.0%	1 675	31.4%	515	9.7%	5 335	4.3%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	31 158	25.4%	3 444	2.8%	2 649	2.2%	85 548	69.7%	122 799	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Stephen Mlotzi Motale	016 973 8313
Financial Manager	Mr Ahmed Lambat	016 973 8312

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	191 672	43 159	22.5%	39 465	20.6%	82 624	43.1%	31 838	41.7%	24.0%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	28 805	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 966	19.7%	(100.0%)	
Service charges	13 525	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 427	21.3%	(100.0%)	
Other revenue	2 917	3 159	108.3%	39 465	1 353.1%	42 625	1 461.4%	12 131	533.8%	225.3%	
Government - operating	83 172	40 000	48.1%	-	-	40 000	48.1%	14 314	59.5%	(100.0%)	
Government - capital	32 080	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	15.4%	(100.0%)	
Interest	27 627	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Dividends	3 546	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(165 002)	(60 242)	36.5%	(54 118)	32.8%	(114 360)	69.3%	(56 976)	83.6%	(5.0%)	
Suppliers and employees	(151 704)	(60 242)	39.7%	(54 118)	35.7%	(114 360)	75.4%	(56 976)	87.2%	(5.0%)	
Finance charges	(3 298)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	(10 000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12.3%	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	26 669	(17 083)	(64.1%)	(14 653)	(54.9%)	(31 736)	(119.0%)	(25 138)	(589.5%)	(41.7%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	-	20 035	-	13 485	-	33 520	-	25 148	-	(46.4%)	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	0	-	0	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	20 035	-	13 485	-	33 520	-	25 148	-	(46.4%)	
Payments	(33 092)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital assets	(33 092)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(33 092)	20 035	(60.5%)	13 485	(40.8%)	33 520	(101.3%)	25 148	(174.2%)	(46.4%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	(150)	-	(100)	-	(250)	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Repayment of borrowing	-	(150)	-	(100)	-	(250)	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	(150)	-	(100)	-	(250)	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(6 422)	2 802	(43.6%)	(1 268)	19.7%	1 534	(23.9%)	10	2%	(12 909.9%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	45	-	2 846	-	45	-	30	-	9 319.6%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(6 422)	2 846	(44.3%)	1 579	(24.6%)	1 579	(24.6%)	40	(1%)	3 835.7%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	3 837	2.9%	20 879	15.6%	6 186	4.6%	103 200	77.0%	134 103	32.4%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 774	100.0%	2 774	7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 825	5.0%	1 745	4.8%	1 677	4.6%	31 010	85.5%	36 257	8.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 791	2.1%	1 773	2.1%	1 762	2.0%	80 787	93.8%	86 113	20.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 301	1.9%	1 287	1.9%	1 282	1.9%	63 901	94.3%	67 771	16.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1	-	-	-	9	-	92 565	100.0%	92 575	22.4%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	154	(2.5%)	147	(2.3%)	148	(2.4%)	(6 736)	(107.1%)	(6 287)	(1.5%)	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	8 909	2.2%	25 831	6.2%	11 063	2.7%	367 501	88.9%	413 305	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	1 108	48.5%	490	21.4%	466	20.4%	221	9.7%	2 285	6%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	874	5.4%	1 858	11.4%	540	3.3%	13 024	79.9%	16 297	3.9%	-	-	-	-
Households	3 631	1.5%	9 215	3.5%	4 581	1.9%	221 158	93.1%	237 584	57.5%	-	-	-	-
Other	3 296	2.1%	15 268	9.7%	5 477	3.5%	133 098	84.7%	157 139	38.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	8 909	2.2%	25 831	6.2%	11 063	2.7%	367 501	88.9%	413 305	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	1 648	1.4%	1 796	1.5%	1 724	1.4%	114 642	95.7%	119 810	28.3%
Bulk Water	2 350	1.5%	11 130	7.0%	2 350	1.5%	144 121	90.1%	159 951	37.7%
PAYE deductions	878	3.3%	1 041	3.9%	1 032	3.9%	23 482	88.8%	26 433	6.2%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	1 029	1.9%	1 031	1.9%	1 035	1.9%	50 780	94.3%	53 875	12.7%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	267	100.0%	267	1%
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	91	9%	90	9%	10 385	98.3%	10 566	2.5%
Other	954	1.8%	658	1.2%	1 005	1.9%	50 302	95.1%	52 910	12.5%
Total	6 858	1.6%	15 739	3.7%	7 235	1.7%	393 978	93.0%	423 811	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Notsi Eric Mokhele	058 813 9703
Financial Manager	Mrs P Ramebe	058 813 9703

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
R thousands											
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	152 286	63 407	41.6%	65 587	43.1%	128 994	84.7%	38 675	59.3%	69.6%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other revenue	615	236	38.3%	172	28.0%	408	66.3%	401	207.8%	(57.1%)	
Government - operating	145 571	62 634	43.0%	38 042	26.1%	100 676	69.2%	38 042	68.7%	-	
Government - capital	-	-	-	27 080	-	27 080	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Interest	6 100	537	8.8%	293	4.8%	838	13.6%	232	22.4%	26.5%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(150 182)	(23 099)	15.4%	(41 348)	27.5%	(64 447)	42.9%	(42 109)	44.9%	(1.8%)	
Suppliers and employees	(150 182)	(23 021)	15.3%	(40 998)	27.3%	(64 020)	42.6%	(41 439)	51.5%	(1.1%)	
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	-	(78)	-	(350)	-	(427)	-	(670)	3.1%	(47.8%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	2 104	40 308	1 915.7%	24 239	1 152.1%	64 547	3 067.8%	(3 434)	(1 146.0%)	(805.9%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(732)	(166)	22.7%	(30)	4.1%	(196)	26.8%	(477)	18.9%	(93.7%)	
Capital assets	(732)	(166)	22.7%	(30)	4.1%	(196)	26.8%	(477)	18.9%	(93.7%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(732)	(166)	22.7%	(30)	4.1%	(196)	26.8%	(477)	18.9%	(93.7%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	1 372	40 141	2 925.7%	24 209	1 764.5%	64 351	4 690.2%	(3 911)	(427.3%)	(719.0%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	62 400	87 616	140.4%	127 757	204.7%	87 616	140.4%	166 455	168.7%	(23.2%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	63 772	127 757	200.3%	151 967	238.3%	151 967	238.3%	162 544	210.4%	(6.5%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms Lindi Mubhele	016 970 8607
Financial Manager	Mr Gcobani Mashiyi	016 970 8625

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget appropriation	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities	34 374 037	8 255 892	24.0%	7 994 937	23.3%	16 250 830	47.3%	11 042 578	55.9%	(27.6%)	
Receipts											
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	4 833 913	1 035 813	21.4%	1 269 712	26.3%	2 305 525	47.7%	1 133 459	48.2%	12.0%	
Service charges	16 993 125	3 806 191	22.4%	4 565 065	26.9%	8 371 256	49.3%	5 366 230	57.4%	(14.9%)	
Other revenue	3 968 520	559 433	14.1%	23 508	.6%	582 941	14.7%	3 016 231	84.1%	(99.2%)	
Government - operating	5 406 054	2 629 135	48.6%	1 524 348	28.2%	4 153 483	76.8%	958 539	49.1%	59.0%	
Government - capital	2 303 664	121 722	5.3%	430 750	18.7%	552 472	24.0%	367 392	31.7%	17.2%	
Interest	868 670	103 598	11.9%	181 555	20.9%	285 153	32.8%	200 726	65.9%	(9.6%)	
Dividends	90	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(28 464 553)	(10 054 589)	35.3%	(6 552 394)	23.0%	(16 606 984)	58.3%	(8 906 316)	73.0%	(26.4%)	
Suppliers and employees	(26 546 041)	(9 725 758)	36.6%	(6 078 870)	22.9%	(15 804 628)	59.5%	(8 050 989)	74.6%	(24.5%)	
Finance charges	(801 361)	(111 666)	13.9%	(132 052)	16.5%	(243 718)	30.4%	(170 193)	42.9%	(22.4%)	
Transfers and grants	(1 117 152)	(217 165)	19.4%	(341 472)	30.6%	(558 637)	50.0%	(685 134)	61.5%	(50.2%)	
Net Cash from/(Used) Operating Activities	5 909 484	(1 798 697)	(30.4%)	1 442 543	24.4%	(356 154)	(6.0%)	2 136 262	(44.9%)	(32.5%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	(242 297)	46 960	(19.4%)	741 583	(306.1%)	788 543	(325.4%)	(62 399)	1 404.4%	(1 288.5%)	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	219	-	(433)	-	-	(213)	-	-	(100.0%)	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	19	-	(15)	-	5	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(242 297)	46 721	(19.3%)	742 031	(306.2%)	788 752	(325.5%)	(62 399)	1 405.1%	(1 289.2%)	
Payments	(6 715 956)	(364 577)	5.4%	(1 166 192)	17.4%	(1 530 770)	22.8%	(833 087)	25.0%	40.0%	
Capital assets	(6 715 956)	(364 577)	5.4%	(1 166 192)	17.4%	(1 530 770)	22.8%	(833 087)	25.0%	40.0%	
Net Cash from/(Used) Investing Activities	(6 958 253)	(317 617)	4.6%	(424 609)	6.1%	(742 226)	10.7%	(895 485)	(62.7%)	(52.6%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	3 295 731	3 890 847	118.1%	(122 595)	(3.7%)	3 768 251	114.3%	13 923	.1%	(980.6%)	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	3 245 427	3 871 354	119.3%	(133 188)	(4.1%)	3 738 166	115.2%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Interest (decrease) in consumer deposits	50 304	19 492	38.7%	10 592	21.1%	30 085	59.8%	13 923	5.7%	(23.9%)	
Payments	(428 003)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(162 655)	104.0%	(100.0%)	
Repayment of borrowing	(428 003)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(162 655)	104.0%	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(Used) Financing Activities	2 867 728	3 890 847	135.7%	(122 595)	(4.3%)	3 768 251	131.4%	(148 732)	(27.7%)	(17.6%)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	1 818 959	1 774 532	97.6%	895 339	49.2%	2 669 870	146.8%	1 092 044	20.3%	(18.0%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	8 288 845	4 385 126	52.9%	6 159 658	74.3%	4 385 126	52.9%	6 937 181	100.0%	(11.2%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	10 107 804	6 159 658	60.9%	7 054 996	69.8%	7 054 996	69.8%	8 029 225	86.2%	(12.1%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	313 376	6.6%	159 864	3.4%	132 425	2.8%	4 123 767	87.2%	4 729 431	32.7%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	892 249	34.9%	173 644	6.8%	61 534	2.4%	1 426 190	55.8%	2 553 618	17.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	371 065	17.5%	131 517	6.2%	93 739	4.4%	1 518 419	71.8%	2 114 739	14.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	100 206	7.3%	46 236	3.4%	38 259	2.8%	1 055 449	86.5%	1 370 150	9.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	93 657	6.6%	48 420	3.4%	41 959	2.9%	1 240 131	87.3%	1 424 167	9.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1 391	1.3%	2 159	2.1%	2 134	2.0%	99 343	94.6%	105 027	.7%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	26 947	1.7%	26 608	1.7%	25 019	1.6%	1 511 731	95.1%	1 590 305	11.0%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	32 328	5.8%	14 226	2.5%	13 558	2.4%	501 813	89.3%	561 926	3.9%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	1 831 219	12.7%	602 674	4.2%	408 627	2.8%	11 606 842	80.3%	14 449 362	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	54 315	32.4%	21 015	12.5%	12 599	7.5%	79 884	47.6%	167 813	1.2%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	1 065 395	31.1%	244 115	7.1%	106 324	3.1%	2 010 759	58.7%	3 426 594	23.7%	-	-	-	-
Households	702 365	6.6%	333 526	3.1%	286 381	2.7%	9 345 606	87.6%	10 667 878	73.8%	-	-	-	-
Other	9 144	4.9%	4 017	2.1%	3 323	1.8%	170 594	91.2%	187 078	1.3%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	1 831 219	12.7%	602 674	4.2%	408 627	2.8%	11 606 842	80.3%	14 449 362	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	770 670	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	770 670	21.3%
Bulk Water	271 377	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	271 377	7.5%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	87 371	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	87 371	2.4%
Trade Creditors	2 391 559	96.3%	65 301	2.6%	26 373	1.1%	-	-	2 483 232	68.6%
Auditor-General	6 016	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 016	2%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	3 526 992	97.5%	65 301	1.8%	26 373	.7%	-	-	3 618 666	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Dr Imogen Mashazi	011 999 0761
Financial Manager	Ms Gugu Malaza	011 999 6514

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget appropriation	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities	48 571 974	14 706 026	30.3%	13 833 787	28.5%	28 539 812	58.8%	12 142 016	55.6%	13.9%	
Receipts											
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	8 704 249	1 961 354	22.5%	2 306 733	26.5%	4 268 087	49.0%	1 775 179	44.1%	29.9%	
Service charges	26 462 434	6 782 927	25.6%	6 294 727	23.8%	13 077 654	49.4%	6 171 117	53.5%	2.0%	
Other revenue	2 471 033	2 615 915	105.9%	3 301 870	133.6%	5 917 785	239.5%	1 207 545	73.6%	173.4%	
Government - operating	7 125 491	2 562 361	36.0%	1 207 344	16.9%	3 769 705	52.9%	1 925 970	65.5%	(37.3%)	
Government - capital	3 364 807	709 584	21.1%	658 937	19.6%	1 368 521	40.7%	1 006 241	63.2%	(34.5%)	
Interest	443 960	73 885	16.6%	64 176	14.5%	138 061	31.1%	55 963	28.3%	14.7%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(40 315 138)	(14 367 710)	35.6%	(12 930 359)	32.1%	(27 298 068)	67.7%	(11 751 295)	66.9%	10.0%	
Suppliers and employees	(37 616 975)	(13 934 921)	37.0%	(11 831 567)	31.5%	(25 766 489)	68.5%	(10 715 270)	67.0%	10.4%	
Finance charges	(2 472 088)	(362 726)	14.7%	(1 046 298)	42.3%	(1 409 025)	57.0%	(886 265)	52.3%	18.1%	
Transfers and grants	(226 075)	(70 062)	31.0%	(52 493)	23.2%	(122 555)	54.2%	(149 761)	-	(64.9%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	8 256 835	338 316	4.1%	903 428	10.9%	1 241 744	15.0%	390 720	(6%)	131.2%	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	2 078 688	1 433 026	68.9%	(1 150 512)	(55.3%)	282 514	13.6%	392 029	(158.3%)	(393.5%)	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	277 428	1 433 026	516.5%	(1 150 512)	(414.7%)	282 514	101.8%	392 029	4 005.1%	(393.5%)	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	(42 530)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	1 843 790	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(8 159 950)	(1 699 491)	20.8%	(1 086 337)	13.3%	(2 785 827)	34.1%	(2 085 069)	56.0%	(47.9%)	
Capital assets	(8 159 950)	(1 699 491)	20.8%	(1 086 337)	13.3%	(2 785 827)	34.1%	(2 085 069)	56.0%	(47.9%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(6 081 262)	(266 464)	4.4%	(2 236 849)	36.8%	(2 503 313)	41.2%	(1 693 040)	42.0%	32.1%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	2 998 786	3 000 000	100.0%	-	-	3 000 000	100.0%	2 281 000	152.5%	(100.0%)	
Short term loans	-	3 000 000	-	-	-	3 000 000	-	-	(225 000)	(100.0%)	
Borrowing long term/financing	2 998 786	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 506 000	95.4%	(100.0%)	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(3 263 121)	(1 106 618)	33.9%	(244 624)	7.5%	(1 351 242)	41.4%	(158 102)	30.2%	54.7%	
Repayment of borrowing	(3 263 121)	(1 106 618)	33.9%	(244 624)	7.5%	(1 351 242)	41.4%	(158 102)	30.2%	54.7%	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(264 334)	1 893 382	(116.5%)	(244 624)	92.5%	1 648 758	(623.7%)	2 122 898	187.5%	(111.5%)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	1 911 240	1 965 234	102.8%	(1 578 045)	(82.6%)	387 189	20.3%	820 579	464.0%	(292.3%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	3 222 166	5 952 247	184.7%	7 917 481	245.7%	5 952 247	184.7%	5 778 540	183.6%	37.0%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	5 133 405	7 917 481	154.2%	6 339 436	123.5%	6 339 436	123.5%	6 599 119	178.8%	(3.9%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	417 020	9.1%	256 528	5.6%	217 249	4.7%	3 694 745	80.6%	4 585 542	25.0%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	569 885	13.1%	282 369	6.5%	236 038	5.4%	3 276 220	75.1%	4 364 512	23.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	235 760	5.6%	99 641	2.4%	142 244	3.4%	3 795 054	88.7%	4 232 700	23.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	278 013	9.1%	171 019	5.6%	144 852	4.7%	2 463 329	80.6%	3 051 193	16.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	102 002	6.4%	67 200	4.2%	63 847	4.0%	1 350 286	85.3%	1 583 335	8.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	(1 053)	(2%)	7 494	1.5%	7 414	1.4%	497 791	97.3%	511 645	2.8%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	1 601 628	8.7%	884 250	4.8%	811 624	4.4%	15 037 425	82.0%	18 334 927	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	1 601 628	8.7%	884 250	4.8%	811 624	4.4%	15 037 425	82.0%	18 334 927	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	1 601 628	8.7%	884 250	4.8%	811 624	4.4%	15 037 425	82.0%	18 334 927	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	1 044 781	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 044 781	27.9%
Bulk Water	404 330	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	404 330	10.8%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	598 986	90.0%	2 840	4%	2 355	4%	61 326	9.2%	665 507	17.8%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 592 687	97.9%	12 514	8%	1 276	1%	20 185	1.2%	1 626 662	43.5%
Total	3 640 784	97.3%	15 354	4%	3 632	1%	81 510	2.2%	3 741 280	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Dr L Ndlovhosiwani	011 407 7309
Financial Manager	Mf Ishwar Ramdas	011 358 3458

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

GAUTENG: CITY OF TSHWANE (TSH)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18						2016/17		Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
R thousands										
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	30 226 013	8 013 964	26.5%	6 961 190	23.0%	14 975 154	49.5%	7 087 111	51.4%	(1.8%)
Property rates	6 514 409	1 545 000	23.7%	1 728 821	26.5%	3 273 840	50.3%	1 405 523	50.2%	23.0%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	11 159 243	3 063 236	27.5%	2 497 246	22.4%	5 560 482	49.8%	2 491 619	54.2%	2%
Service charges - water revenue	3 799 292	953 299	25.1%	899 637	23.7%	1 852 936	48.8%	828 741	40.8%	8.6%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	1 180 473	229 639	19.5%	255 530	21.6%	485 168	41.1%	209 081	44.7%	22.2%
Service charges - refuse revenue	1 410 373	334 372	23.7%	336 237	23.8%	670 608	47.5%	309 870	50.1%	8.5%
Service charges - other	17 384	6 176	35.5%	7 192	41.4%	13 368	76.9%	348	-	1 964.7%
Rental of facilities and equipment	151 864	26 023	17.1%	31 025	20.4%	57 048	37.6%	32 587	43.9%	(4.8%)
Interest earned - external investments	79 493	37 020	46.6%	41 464	52.2%	78 484	98.7%	20 191	93.1%	105.4%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	466 691	145 871	31.3%	165 468	35.5%	311 339	66.7%	146 274	116.5%	13.1%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	332 854	35 656	10.7%	53 718	16.1%	89 375	26.9%	96 605	78.3%	(44.4%)
Licences and permits	54 796	25 982	47.4%	40 385	73.7%	66 367	121.1%	13 160	36.5%	206.9%
Agency services	6 650	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	4 159 532	1 442 641	34.7%	718 463	17.3%	2 161 104	52.0%	1 316 699	64.9%	(45.4%)
Other own revenue	887 079	169 029	19.1%	186 005	21.0%	355 033	40.0%	216 415	21.8%	(14.1%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	5 880	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	29 994 829	6 341 960	21.1%	8 371 425	27.9%	14 713 384	49.1%	6 802 953	45.8%	23.1%
Employee related costs	8 778 736	2 112 566	24.1%	2 029 511	23.1%	4 142 077	47.2%	1 942 943	49.6%	4.5%
Remuneration of councillors	125 281	30 102	24.0%	30 502	24.3%	60 604	48.4%	29 899	46.1%	2.0%
Debt impairment	1 175 973	297 558	25.3%	195 731	16.6%	493 289	41.9%	250 391	54.7%	(21.8%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	1 961 302	350 885	17.9%	381 255	19.4%	732 140	37.3%	348 626	53.3%	9.4%
Finance charges	1 417 357	122 383	8.6%	884 304	62.4%	1 006 687	71.0%	429 588	52.3%	105.8%
Bulk purchases	9 844 616	1 898 621	19.3%	2 417 741	24.6%	4 316 363	43.8%	2 154 348	47.0%	12.2%
Other Materials	679 771	436 264	64.2%	663 044	98.1%	1 299 328	147.7%	63 823	33.3%	1 503.5%
Contracted services	2 874 971	448 189	15.6%	850 623	29.6%	1 298 812	45.2%	844 036	47.9%	8%
Transfers and grants	49 980	18 156	36.3%	30 433	60.9%	48 590	97.2%	43 176	(76.0%)	(29.5%)
Other expenditure	2 886 842	627 215	21.7%	688 280	23.8%	1 315 494	45.6%	702 622	36.3%	(2.0%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 502	300 605.6%	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	231 184	1 672 004		(1 410 235)		261 769		284 158		
Transfers recognised - capital	2 449 910	113 348	4.6%	681 590	27.8%	794 939	32.4%	715 161	39.3%	(4.7%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	32 816	7 170	21.8%	(6 685)	(20.4%)	485	1.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	2 713 910	1 792 523		(735 330)		1 057 193		999 319		
Taxation	500	-	-	214	42.8%	214	42.8%	150	30.0%	42.5%
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	2 713 410	1 792 523		(735 544)		1 056 979		999 169		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	2 713 410	1 792 523		(735 544)		1 056 979		999 169		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2 713 410	1 792 523		(735 544)		1 056 979		999 169		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18						2016/17		Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
R thousands										
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	3 860 284	138 600	3.6%	714 465	18.5%	853 065	22.1%	887 599	26.2%	(19.5%)
National Government	2 329 777	114 724	4.9%	605 381	26.0%	720 106	30.9%	713 653	39.8%	(15.2%)
Provincial Government	43 507	11 490	26.4%	16 581	38.1%	28 071	64.5%	18 229	52.3%	(9.0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	6 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	2 379 284	126 214	5.3%	621 962	26.1%	748 177	31.4%	731 881	40.0%	(15.0%)
Borrowing	1 000 000	2 317	0.2%	81 211	8.1%	83 529	8.4%	125 104	18.4%	(35.1%)
Internally generated funds	381 000	431	0.1%	1 800	0.5%	2 231	0.6%	5 019	1.3%	(64.1%)
Public contributions and donations	100 000	9 637	9.6%	9 492	9.5%	19 129	19.1%	25 594	27.3%	(62.9%)
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	3 860 284	138 600	3.6%	714 465	18.5%	853 065	22.1%	887 599	26.2%	(19.5%)
Governance and Administration	649 622	519	0.1%	3 588	0.5%	4 107	0.6%	40 689	18.9%	(91.2%)
Executive & Council	419 922	519	0.1%	41	0.0%	560	0.1%	17 419	30.2%	(99.8%)
Budget & Treasury Office	236 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	13 000	-	-	3 547	27.3%	3 547	27.3%	23 270	16.7%	(84.8%)
Community and Public Safety	1 002 672	21 356	2.1%	216 169	21.6%	237 526	23.7%	287 268	47.6%	(24.8%)
Community & Social Services	8 300	-	-	6 117	73.7%	6 117	73.7%	2 182	41.3%	180.4%
Sport And Recreation	58 500	(8 460)	(14.4%)	5 377	9.2%	(3 078)	(5.3%)	9 608	25.9%	(44.0%)
Public Safety	7 250	954	13.2%	1 444	19.9%	2 398	33.1%	1 805	5.4%	(20.0%)
Housing	879 422	16 035	1.8%	187 524	21.3%	203 559	23.1%	254 530	55.2%	(26.3%)
Health	49 200	12 817	26.1%	15 707	31.9%	28 525	58.0%	19 144	49.1%	(18.0%)
Economic and Environmental Services	1 096 374	80 814	7.4%	279 148	25.5%	359 962	32.8%	271 636	32.0%	2.8%
Planning and Development	56 900	-	-	24	0.0%	24	0.0%	13 891	27.9%	(99.8%)
Road Transport	1 036 474	80 587	7.8%	277 551	26.8%	358 138	34.6%	257 745	32.3%	7.7%
Environmental Protection	3 000	227	7.6%	1 573	52.4%	1 800	60.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Trading Services	1 051 116	32 791	3.1%	205 438	19.5%	238 229	22.7%	282 629	16.0%	(27.3%)
Electricity	488 312	25 983	5.3%	119 795	24.5%	143 778	29.5%	99 596	9.7%	20.3%
Water	402 804	3 525	0.9%	59 338	14.7%	62 863	15.6%	18 250	18.2%	225.1%
Waste Water Management	146 000	3 284	2.2%	24 116	16.5%	27 400	18.8%	159 022	34.0%	(84.8%)
Waste Management	14 000	-	-	2 189	15.6%	2 189	15.6%	5 760	27.4%	(62.0%)
Other	40 500	3 119	7.7%	10 122	25.0%	13 241	32.7%	5 377	16.5%	88.2%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2017/18 to O2 of 2017/18
	Budget appropriation	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands										
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	31 153 147	8 078 321	25.9%	9 752 653	31.3%	17 830 974	57.2%	7 648 339	53.0%	27.5%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	6 188 689	1 545 020	25.0%	1 728 821	27.9%	3 273 840	52.9%	1 405 523	52.1%	23.0%
Service charges	16 688 427	4 097 700	24.6%	5 968 258	35.8%	10 065 958	60.3%	3 839 659	55.4%	55.4%
Other revenue	1 433 244	277 484	19.4%	311 133	21.7%	588 617	41.1%	358 766	28.8%	(13.3%)
Government - operating	4 159 532	1 475 648	35.5%	826 238	19.9%	2 301 886	55.3%	1 153 708	69.2%	(28.4%)
Government - capital	2 449 910	506 459	20.7%	711 271	29.0%	1 217 739	49.7%	724 219	44.5%	(1.8%)
Interest	233 345	176 010	75.4%	206 932	88.7%	382 942	164.1%	166 464	128.9%	24.3%
Dividends										
Payments	(26 383 524)	(8 134 725)	30.8%	(9 809 750)	37.2%	(17 944 475)	68.0%	(6 310 352)	65.3%	55.5%
Suppliers and employees	(24 916 187)	(8 025 538)	32.2%	(8 895 013)	35.7%	(16 920 551)	67.9%	(5 837 588)	65.2%	52.4%
Finance charges	(1 417 357)	(91 044)	6.4%	(884 304)	62.4%	(975 348)	68.8%	(429 588)	52.3%	105.8%
Transfers and grants	(49 980)	(18 143)	36.3%	(30 433)	60.9%	(48 576)	97.2%	(43 176)	124.5%	(29.5%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	4 769 623	(56 404)	(1.2%)	(57 097)	(1.2%)	(113 501)	(2.4%)	1 337 987	(3.2%)	(104.3%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	(596 078)	(39 589)	6.6%	785 642	(131.8%)	746 053	(125.2%)	(247 235)	(169.8%)	(417.8%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	15 506	263.7%	80 799	1 374.1%	96 305	1 637.8%	59 357	36.1%		
Decrease in non-current debtors	(102 705)	(16 524)	16.1%	602 671	(586.8%)	586 148	(570.7%)	(72 043)	(183.3%)	(936.5%)
Decrease in other non-current receivables	993	(43 904)	(4 422.4%)	105 134	10 590.0%	61 239	6 167.6%	(245 676)	(13 700.6%)	(142.8%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(500 248)	5 333	(1.1%)	(2 962)	46%	2 371	(5%)	11 127	(5.5%)	(126.6%)
Payments	(3 863 903)	(138 600)	3.6%	(714 465)	18.5%	(853 065)	22.1%	(887 599)	26.9%	(19.5%)
Capital assets	(3 863 903)	(138 600)	3.6%	(714 465)	18.5%	(853 065)	22.1%	(887 599)	26.9%	(19.5%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(4 459 981)	(178 188)	4.0%	71 177	(1.6%)	(107 011)	2.4%	(1 134 835)	5.1%	(106.3%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	1 007 760	226 172	22.4%	34 769	3.5%	260 941	25.9%	(45 889)	90.8%	(175.8%)
Short term loans	-	205 000	-	-	-	205 000	-	(55 000)	-	(100.0%)
Borrowing long term/repayments	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	7 760	21 172	272.8%	34 769	448.1%	55 941	720.9%	9 111	201.2%	281.6%
Payments	(601 794)	(72 721)	12.1%	(37 569)	6.2%	(110 290)	18.3%	(126 150)	30.2%	(70.2%)
Repayment of borrowing	(601 794)	(72 721)	12.1%	(37 569)	6.2%	(110 290)	18.3%	(126 150)	30.2%	(70.2%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	405 966	153 451	37.8%	(2 800)	(7.7%)	150 651	37.1%	(172 039)	230.3%	(98.4%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	715 608	(81 142)	(11.3%)	11 280	1.6%	(69 862)	(9.8%)	31 113	24.2%	(63.7%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	1 907 681	2 110 884	110.7%	2 029 743	106.4%	2 110 884	110.7%	1 425 736	58.9%	42.4%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2 623 289	2 029 743	77.4%	2 041 022	77.8%	2 041 022	77.8%	1 456 850	46.5%	40.1%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	407 780	17.5%	58 548	2.5%	48 488	2.1%	1 820 310	78.0%	2 335 126	21.6%	598 466	25.6%	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	286 819	25.4%	34 837	3.1%	32 814	2.9%	773 634	68.6%	1 128 104	10.4%	16 022	1.4%	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	637 786	26.4%	59 911	2.5%	65 256	2.7%	1 655 061	68.4%	2 418 014	22.3%	33 501	1.4%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	91 140	23.3%	11 448	2.9%	8 019	2.1%	280 662	71.3%	391 329	3.6%	2 251	6%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	176 996	24.1%	20 101	2.7%	12 991	1.8%	524 715	71.4%	734 803	6.8%	3 565	5%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	9 857	3.4%	2 489	9%	1 756	6%	277 304	95.1%	291 606	2.7%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	144 868	6.9%	54 470	2.6%	45 447	2.2%	1 854 322	88.3%	2 099 106	19.4%	35 422	1.7%	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	57 595	4.0%	63 432	4.4%	31 043	2.2%	1 278 753	89.4%	1 430 824	13.2%	6 540	5%	-	-
Total By Income Source	1 812 841	16.7%	305 437	2.8%	245 874	2.3%	8 464 762	78.2%	10 828 913	100.0%	695 767	6.4%	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	103 489	74.5%	17 338	12.5%	16 075	11.6%	2 043	1.5%	138 945	1.3%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	128 892	6.1%	80 631	3.8%	74 459	3.5%	1 834 465	86.6%	2 118 446	19.6%	73 033	3.4%	-	-
Households	961 422	13.3%	197 293	2.7%	149 845	2.1%	5 902 351	81.9%	7 211 110	66.6%	30 279	4%	-	-
Other	618 838	45.5%	10 175	7%	5 495	4%	725 903	53.4%	1 360 411	12.6%	592 455	43.5%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	1 812 841	16.7%	305 437	2.8%	245 874	2.3%	8 464 762	78.2%	10 828 913	100.0%	695 767	6.4%	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	615 735	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	615 735	12.8%
Bulk Water	347 960	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	347 960	7.3%
PAYE deductions	112 006	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	112 006	2.3%
VAT (output less input)	(60 588)	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(60 588)	(1.3%)
Pensions / Retirement	112 055	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	112 055	2.3%
Loan repayments	150 379	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	150 379	3.1%
Trade Creditors	950 949	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	950 949	19.8%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2 567 520	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 567 520	53.5%
Total	4 796 015	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 796 015	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Mooketsi Mosota	012 358 4901
Financial Manager	Mr Umar Banda	012 358 81001

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands										
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	5 388 473	1 465 918	27.2%	1 239 287	23.0%	2 705 206	50.2%	1 169 789	47.8%	5.9%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	640 628	136 187	21.3%	149 485	23.3%	285 672	44.6%	135 772	41.4%	10.1%
Service charges	3 564 098	464 505	13.0%	570 898	16.0%	1 035 403	29.1%	481 887	29.0%	18.5%
Other revenue	136 426	477 320	349.9%	232 475	170.4%	709 795	520.3%	256 328	271.5%	(9.3%)
Government - operating	733 960	263 850	35.9%	209 188	28.5%	473 038	64.5%	202 861	66.9%	3.1%
Government - capital	260 075	107 769	41.4%	61 278	23.6%	169 047	65.0%	78 022	96.4%	(21.5%)
Interest	53 286	16 288	30.6%	15 962	30.0%	32 251	60.5%	14 918	61.0%	7.0%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(4 298 648)	(1 331 019)	31.0%	(1 311 261)	30.5%	(2 642 280)	61.5%	(1 055 207)	50.0%	24.3%
Suppliers and employees	(4 285 976)	(1 323 706)	30.9%	(1 282 411)	29.9%	(2 606 117)	60.8%	(1 052 133)	50.0%	21.9%
Finance charges	(12 672)	(7 313)	57.7%	(28 850)	227.7%	(36 162)	285.4%	(3 074)	49.2%	838.6%
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	1 089 825	134 899	12.4%	(71 973)	(6.6%)	62 926	5.8%	114 582	16.0%	(162.8%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	2 500	1 381	55.2%	71 020	2 840.8%	72 401	2 896.1%	265	-	26 659.5%
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	2 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	1 381	-	71 020	-	72 401	-	265	-	26 659.5%
Payments	(423 589)	-	-	(38 794)	9.2%	(38 794)	9.2%	(79 331)	41.7%	(51.1%)
Capital assets	(423 589)	-	-	(38 794)	9.2%	(38 794)	9.2%	(79 331)	41.7%	(51.1%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(421 089)	1 381	(3%)	32 226	(7.7%)	33 607	(8.0%)	(79 066)	35.5%	(140.8%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(500 000)	-	-	(2 225)	.4%	(2 225)	.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	(500 000)	-	-	(2 225)	.4%	(2 225)	.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	(2 225)	-	(2 225)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	668 736	136 280	20.4%	(41 972)	(6.3%)	94 308	14.1%	35 516	(4 366.4%)	(218.2%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(121 138)	(76 049)	62.8%	60 231	(49.7%)	(76 049)	62.8%	(96 260)	.3%	(162.6%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	547 598	60 231	11.0%	18 259	3.3%	18 259	3.3%	(60 744)	(48.4%)	(130.1%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	479 674	14.2%	66 929	2.0%	69 685	2.1%	2 752 824	81.7%	3 369 111	52.9%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	133 302	22.9%	38 624	6.6%	29 919	5.1%	380 217	65.3%	582 063	9.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	56 789	8.3%	25 648	3.7%	20 500	3.0%	583 398	85.0%	686 335	10.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	35 023	4.1%	14 647	1.7%	13 197	1.5%	790 475	92.6%	853 342	13.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	11 692	2.3%	8 264	1.6%	7 464	1.4%	489 762	94.7%	517 182	8.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	5 331	1.5%	4 770	1.3%	1 577	.4%	351 508	96.8%	363 186	5.7%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	721 811	11.3%	158 883	2.5%	142 341	2.2%	5 348 185	83.9%	6 371 220	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	15 810	4.2%	16 395	4.3%	13 260	3.5%	333 331	88.0%	378 796	5.9%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	252 024	36.0%	39 195	5.6%	32 716	4.7%	376 937	53.8%	700 871	11.0%	-	-	-	-
Households	448 075	8.6%	98 766	1.9%	94 969	1.8%	4 574 215	87.3%	5 216 024	81.9%	-	-	-	-
Other	5 903	7.8%	4 526	6.0%	1 397	1.9%	63 702	84.3%	75 528	1.2%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	721 811	11.3%	158 883	2.5%	142 341	2.2%	5 348 185	83.9%	6 371 220	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Creditor Age Analysis									
Bulk Electricity	230 476	26.9%	143 056	16.7%	484 136	56.4%	-	-	857 669	58.8%
Bulk Water	148 073	34.2%	82 138	18.9%	203 285	46.9%	-	-	433 494	29.7%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	19 916	11.8%	23 143	13.7%	125 386	74.4%	-	-	168 445	11.5%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	398 466	27.3%	248 334	17.0%	812 808	55.7%	-	-	1 459 608	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Yunus Chanda (acting)	016 950 5102
Financial Manager	Mr Brendon Scholtz (acting)	016 950 5429

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities	988 347	266 563	27.0%	274 469	27.8%	541 032	54.7%	207 431	56.5%	32.3%
Receipts										
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	155 057	26 411	17.0%	46 624	30.1%	73 035	47.1%	41 306	52.6%	12.9%
Service charges	576 649	123 034	21.3%	146 261	25.4%	269 295	46.7%	94 164	56.3%	55.3%
Other revenue	81 653	44 081	54.0%	40 076	49.1%	84 157	103.1%	34 356	64.6%	16.7%
Government - operating	105 451	43 998	41.7%	22 826	21.6%	66 824	63.4%	26 886	69.2%	(15.1%)
Government - capital	56 727	28 410	50.1%	16 767	29.6%	45 177	79.6%	7 324	26.6%	128.9%
Interest	12 910	630	4.9%	1 916	15.0%	2 546	19.9%	3 395	49.6%	(43.6%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(825 115)	(200 098)	24.3%	(199 509)	24.2%	(399 607)	48.4%	(168 386)	46.9%	18.5%
Suppliers and employees	(771 745)	(199 334)	25.8%	(192 106)	24.9%	(391 441)	50.7%	(160 580)	46.9%	19.6%
Finance charges	(22 869)	(748)	3.3%	(7 244)	31.7%	(7 992)	34.9%	(7 806)	46.4%	(7.2%)
Transfers and grants	(30 500)	(16)	1%	(158)	5%	(173)	6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	163 232	66 465	40.7%	74 960	45.9%	141 425	86.6%	39 045	145.4%	92.0%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 382	3 525.9%	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 382	3 525.9%	(100.0%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(143 993)	(19 175)	13.3%	(32 080)	22.3%	(51 255)	35.6%	(15 961)	31.5%	101.0%
Capital assets	(143 993)	(19 175)	13.3%	(32 080)	22.3%	(51 255)	35.6%	(15 961)	31.5%	101.0%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(143 893)	(19 175)	13.3%	(32 080)	22.3%	(51 255)	35.6%	(12 579)	27.2%	155.0%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	58 010	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1%	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	58 010	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1%)	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(26 846)	(1 642)	6.1%	(9 134)	34.0%	(10 776)	40.1%	(9 392)	43.7%	(2.8%)
Repayment of borrowing	(26 846)	(1 642)	6.1%	(9 134)	34.0%	(10 776)	40.1%	(9 392)	43.7%	(2.8%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	31 164	(1 642)	(5.3%)	(9 134)	(29.3%)	(10 776)	(34.6%)	(9 392)	116.8%	(2.8%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	50 504	45 648	90.4%	33 746	66.8%	79 395	157.2%	17 074	151.6%	97.6%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	134 966	130 091	96.4%	175 739	130.2%	130 091	96.4%	173 854	197.9%	1.1%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	185 469	175 739	94.8%	209 485	112.9%	209 485	112.9%	190 928	427.0%	9.7%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	6 795	16.3%	2 850	6.8%	2 003	4.8%	30 117	72.1%	41 764	21.1%	-	-	1 656	4.0%
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	2 373	26.9%	356	4.0%	235	2.7%	5 872	66.5%	8 836	4.5%	-	-	660	7.0%
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	7 732	17.4%	3 856	8.7%	3 224	7.2%	29 735	66.8%	44 547	22.5%	-	-	970	2.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 148	18.6%	417	6.8%	321	5.2%	4 269	69.4%	6 155	3.1%	-	-	1 346	21.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 924	20.6%	559	6.0%	382	4.1%	6 477	69.3%	9 342	4.7%	-	-	108 526	1 161.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	14 872	25.0%	3 509	5.9%	4 370	7.4%	36 686	61.7%	59 437	30.0%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(15 021)	(54.0%)	922	3.3%	6 215	22.3%	35 703	128.3%	27 818	14.1%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	19 822	10.0%	12 468	6.3%	16 750	8.5%	148 859	75.2%	197 899	100.0%	-	-	113 157	57.0%
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	174	4.9%	224	6.3%	120	3.4%	3 022	85.4%	3 539	1.8%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	11 219	33.8%	1 240	3.7%	3 892	11.7%	16 818	50.7%	33 169	16.8%	-	-	-	-
Households	8 430	5.2%	11 004	6.8%	12 738	7.9%	129 019	80.0%	161 190	81.5%	-	-	113 157	70.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	19 822	10.0%	12 468	6.3%	16 750	8.5%	148 859	75.2%	197 899	100.0%	-	-	113 157	57.0%

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	17 901	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 901	35.1%
Bulk Water	9 269	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 269	18.2%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	23 792	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 792	46.7%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	50 962	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 962	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr A S Albert de Klerk	016 360 7412
Financial Manager	Mrs Annette van Schaikwyk	016 360 7406

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities	684 065	209 470	30.6%	190 851	27.9%	400 321	58.5%	155 298	55.0%	22.9%	
Receipts											
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	85 646	19 827	23.2%	25 563	29.8%	45 390	53.0%	18 671	46.0%	36.9%	
Service charges	372 494	71 530	19.2%	87 284	23.4%	158 814	42.6%	84 996	46.1%	2.7%	
Other revenue	11 626	25 959	223.3%	25 862	222.4%	51 821	445.7%	14 733	210.3%	75.5%	
Government - operating	121 014	49 999	41.3%	37 011	30.6%	87 010	71.9%	31 623	71.5%	17.0%	
Government - capital	82 965	41 109	49.5%	14 000	16.9%	55 109	66.4%	4 750	68.0%	194.7%	
Interest	10 321	1 046	10.1%	1 130	11.0%	2 178	21.1%	525	8.7%	115.4%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(588 872)	(172 157)	29.2%	(146 093)	24.8%	(318 250)	54.0%	(138 548)	53.8%	5.4%	
Suppliers and employees	(578 819)	(169 371)	29.3%	(143 404)	24.8%	(312 775)	54.0%	(138 548)	54.4%	3.5%	
Finance charges	(10 053)	(2 786)	27.7%	(2 689)	26.8%	(5 475)	54.5%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	95 194	37 313	39.2%	44 757	47.0%	82 070	86.2%	16 749	66.3%	167.2%	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	59	-	(100.0%)	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	59	-	(100.0%)	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(95 563)	(9 557)	10.0%	(11 028)	11.5%	(20 584)	21.5%	(6 235)	22.7%	76.9%	
Capital assets	(95 563)	(9 557)	10.0%	(11 028)	11.5%	(20 584)	21.5%	(6 235)	22.7%	76.9%	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(95 563)	(9 557)	10.0%	(11 028)	11.5%	(20 584)	21.5%	(6 176)	22.5%	78.6%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	-	(90)	-	1 607	-	1 517	-	450	-	257.1%	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	(90)	-	1 607	-	1 517	-	450	-	257.1%	
Payments	(3 372)	(1 731)	51.3%	(1 783)	52.9%	(3 514)	104.2%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Repayment of borrowing	(3 372)	(1 731)	51.3%	(1 783)	52.9%	(3 514)	104.2%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(3 372)	(1 820)	54.0%	(176)	5.2%	(1 996)	59.2%	450	(13.7%)	(139.1%)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(3 741)	25 936	(693.3%)	33 554	(896.9%)	59 490	(1 590.1%)	11 023	(845.4%)	204.4%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	13 407	-	-	25 936	193.5%	-	-	29 607	182.6%	(12.4%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	9 666	25 936	268.3%	59 490	615.5%	59 490	615.5%	40 630	785.3%	46.4%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	11 141	6.4%	4 793	2.7%	5 195	3.0%	153 492	87.9%	174 621	31.4%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	17 114	11.7%	4 766	3.3%	4 054	2.8%	120 223	82.3%	146 157	26.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	6 794	11.2%	2 471	4.1%	1 966	3.2%	49 453	81.5%	60 883	10.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	2 314	5.0%	1 403	3.1%	1 284	2.8%	40 937	89.1%	45 938	8.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	2 492	3.7%	1 805	2.7%	1 601	2.4%	61 314	91.2%	67 212	12.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 228	2.0%	1 316	2.1%	1 464	2.4%	57 322	93.5%	61 330	11.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	41 083	7.4%	16 553	3.0%	15 563	2.8%	482 742	86.8%	555 941	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	2 539	13.7%	968	5.2%	697	3.8%	14 358	77.4%	18 561	3.3%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	14 084	52.6%	1 196	4.5%	1 224	4.6%	10 266	38.3%	26 769	4.8%	-	-	-	-
Households	24 069	5.0%	14 126	2.9%	13 390	2.8%	431 394	89.3%	482 980	86.9%	-	-	-	-
Other	391	1.4%	263	1.0%	252	0.9%	26 725	96.7%	27 631	5.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	41 083	7.4%	16 553	3.0%	15 563	2.8%	482 742	86.8%	555 941	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	14 586	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 586	56.7%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	3 124	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 124	12.1%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	2 343	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 343	9.1%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	1 502	78.8%	405	21.2%	-	-	-	-	1 907	7.4%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 391	36.9%	1 951	51.8%	426	11.3%	-	-	3 768	14.6%
Total	22 945	89.2%	2 356	9.2%	426	1.7%	-	-	25 728	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Paul Mpole	016 492 0018
Financial Manager	Mr Paul Mpole	016 492 0018

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
R thousands											
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	364 537	122 008	33.5%	118 913	32.6%	240 921	66.1%	103 737	62.1%	14.6%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other revenue	94 117	11 220	11.9%	28 904	30.7%	40 125	42.6%	19 646	36.0%	47.1%	
Government - operating	268 740	109 921	40.9%	89 471	33.3%	199 392	74.2%	83 867	71.8%	6.7%	
Government - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest	1 680	867	51.6%	538	32.0%	1 404	83.6%	224	47.1%	139.8%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(368 997)	(105 788)	28.7%	(105 107)	28.5%	(210 895)	57.2%	(95 455)	62.1%	10.1%	
Suppliers and employees	(368 997)	(101 495)	27.5%	(104 389)	28.3%	(205 884)	55.8%	(95 455)	62.1%	9.4%	
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	-	(4 293)	-	(718)	-	(5 011)	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(4 460)	16 220	(363.7%)	13 805	(309.5%)	30 025	(673.2%)	8 282	62.3%	66.7%	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	(7)	-	(100.0%)	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	(7)	-	(100.0%)	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(6 000)	(243)	4.1%	(983)	16.4%	(1 227)	20.4%	(1 048)	11.4%	(6.2%)	
Capital assets	(6 000)	(243)	4.1%	(983)	16.4%	(1 227)	20.4%	(1 048)	11.4%	(6.2%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(5 900)	(243)	4.1%	(983)	16.7%	(1 227)	20.8%	(1 054)	11.4%	(6.8%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(10 360)	15 977	(154.2%)	12 822	(123.8%)	28 799	(278.0%)	7 227	301.6%	77.4%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	9 755	21 877	224.3%	37 854	388.0%	21 877	224.3%	15 029	82.2%	151.9%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(605)	37 854	(6 256.5%)	50 676	(8 375.8%)	50 676	(8 375.8%)	22 256	145.8%	127.7%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	13	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	13	-	-	-	-	-
Other	403	1.0%	2 486	5.9%	2 780	6.6%	36 657	86.6%	42 325	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	416	1.0%	2 486	5.9%	2 780	6.6%	36 657	86.6%	42 339	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	416	1.0%	2 486	5.9%	2 780	6.6%	36 657	86.6%	42 339	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	416	1.0%	2 486	5.9%	2 780	6.6%	36 657	86.6%	42 339	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	2 799	2.0%	3 034	2.2%	133 910	95.8%	139 744	100.0%
Total	-	-	2 799	2.0%	3 034	2.2%	133 910	95.8%	139 744	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr S Khanyilo	016 450 3201
Financial Manager	Ms K Wiese	016 450 3231

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
R thousands											
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	2 793 768	803 917	28.8%	758 425	27.1%	1 562 342	55.9%	673 904	54.3%	12.5%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	537 868	106 269	19.8%	118 019	21.9%	224 289	41.7%	122 571	53.3%	(3.7%)	
Service charges	1 378 803	338 583	24.6%	338 948	24.6%	677 531	49.1%	337 068	47.4%	6%	
Other revenue	297 770	106 906	35.9%	127 333	42.8%	234 239	78.7%	78 443	127.0%	62.3%	
Government - operating	345 334	147 133	42.6%	112 657	32.6%	259 790	75.2%	91 379	75.2%	23.3%	
Government - capital	193 600	91 810	47.4%	49 229	25.4%	141 039	72.9%	37 170	34.5%	32.4%	
Interest	40 393	13 215	32.7%	12 239	30.3%	25 454	63.0%	7 273	32.6%	68.3%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(2 292 637)	(778 728)	34.0%	(671 571)	29.3%	(1 450 299)	63.3%	(588 951)	52.2%	14.0%	
Suppliers and employees	(2 188 098)	(753 314)	34.4%	(642 285)	29.4%	(1 395 600)	63.8%	(579 015)	54.1%	10.9%	
Finance charges	(48 467)	(9 038)	18.6%	(15 458)	31.9%	(24 495)	50.5%	(9 679)	50.4%	59.7%	
Transfers and grants	(56 072)	(16 376)	29.2%	(13 828)	24.7%	(30 204)	53.9%	(257)	1.2%	5 276.5%	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	501 131	25 188	5.0%	86 854	17.3%	112 042	22.4%	84 953	71.6%	2.2%	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	20 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	20 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(293 878)	(76 835)	26.1%	(79 143)	26.9%	(155 978)	53.1%	(62 495)	50.5%	26.6%	
Capital assets	(293 878)	(76 835)	26.1%	(79 143)	26.9%	(155 978)	53.1%	(62 495)	50.5%	26.6%	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(273 878)	(76 835)	28.1%	(79 143)	28.9%	(155 978)	57.0%	(62 495)	53.0%	26.6%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(106 223)	(7 899)	7.4%	(8 841)	8.3%	(16 740)	15.8%	(7 965)	48.0%	11.0%	
Repayment of borrowing	(106 223)	(7 899)	7.4%	(8 841)	8.3%	(16 740)	15.8%	(7 965)	48.0%	11.0%	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(106 223)	(7 899)	7.4%	(8 841)	8.3%	(16 740)	15.8%	(7 965)	48.0%	11.0%	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	121 030	(59 545)	(49.2%)	(1 130)	(.9%)	(60 675)	(50.1%)	14 493	21.0%	(107.8%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	67 292	44 753	66.5%	(14 792)	(22.0%)	44 753	66.5%	18 109	40.6%	(181.7%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	188 322	(14 792)	(7.9%)	(15 922)	(8.5%)	(15 922)	(8.5%)	32 601	5 249.8%	(148.8%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	16 700	7.3%	8 019	3.5%	7 877	3.4%	196 400	85.8%	228 995	18.3%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	62 352	23.6%	6 380	2.4%	4 378	1.7%	191 596	72.4%	264 706	21.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	560	2%	8 812	3.7%	4 353	1.8%	222 213	94.2%	235 939	18.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	17 981	10.2%	5 456	5.5%	5 887	5.9%	69 677	70.4%	99 002	7.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	11 073	11.7%	3 465	3.7%	3 358	3.6%	76 542	81.0%	94 438	7.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	239	9.5%	83	3.3%	75	3.0%	2 108	84.2%	2 504	2%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	5 487	9.9%	2 683	4.8%	2 653	4.8%	44 701	80.5%	55 524	4.4%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	20 661	7.6%	6 659	2.5%	6 903	2.5%	237 049	87.4%	271 273	21.7%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	135 054	10.8%	41 558	3.3%	35 483	2.8%	1 040 285	83.1%	1 252 381	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	1 555	5.9%	3 497	13.2%	1 508	5.7%	19 913	75.2%	26 473	2.1%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	50 164	40.9%	8 109	6.6%	6 829	5.6%	57 607	46.9%	122 709	9.8%	-	-	-	-
Households	81 068	15.2%	28 525	5.4%	26 362	5.0%	396 072	74.5%	532 947	42.5%	-	-	-	-
Other	2 267	4%	1 428	3%	764	1%	565 892	99.2%	570 351	45.5%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	135 054	10.8%	41 558	3.3%	35 483	2.8%	1 040 285	83.1%	1 252 381	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	46 163	47.1%	51 819	52.9%	-	-	-	-	97 982	33.5%
Bulk Water	19 353	46.4%	22 380	53.6%	-	-	-	-	41 733	14.3%
PAYE deductions	8 255	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 255	2.8%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	9 452	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 452	3.2%
Loan repayments	4 788	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 788	1.6%
Trade Creditors	73 097	56.9%	33 319	25.9%	17 188	13.4%	4 805	3.7%	128 410	43.9%
Auditor-General	1 803	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 803	0.6%
Other	3	29.5%	6	70.5%	-	-	-	-	9	-
Total	162 914	55.7%	107 524	36.8%	17 188	5.9%	4 805	1.6%	292 432	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Pringle Masanda Rocardani	011 951 2037
Financial Manager	Ms Dorothy Dale	011 951 2025

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities	1 164 595	424 555	36.5%	220 673	18.9%	645 228	55.4%	282 008	54.7%	(21.7%)
Receipts										
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	132 576	35 067	26.5%	24 098	18.2%	59 165	44.6%	49 009	50.8%	(50.8%)
Service charges	539 009	118 388	22.0%	113 441	21.0%	231 829	43.0%	119 455	52.3%	(5.0%)
Other revenue	58 208	13 191	22.7%	11 776	20.2%	24 967	42.9%	12 986	37.2%	(9.3%)
Government - operating	251 910	188 449	74.8%	56 587	22.5%	245 036	97.3%	56 740	66.1%	(3%)
Government - capital	120 339	67 131	55.8%	9 000	7.5%	76 131	63.3%	36 969	63.2%	(75.7%)
Interest	62 553	2 329	3.7%	5 771	9.2%	8 100	12.9%	6 848	40.5%	(15.7%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(1 132 509)	(318 043)	28.1%	(216 969)	19.2%	(535 012)	47.2%	(191 363)	39.2%	13.4%
Suppliers and employees	(1 120 109)	(314 041)	28.0%	(213 582)	19.1%	(527 623)	47.1%	(190 582)	39.2%	12.1%
Finance charges	(12 400)	(4 002)	32.3%	(3 386)	27.3%	(7 389)	59.6%	(781)	22.1%	333.4%
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	32 086	106 512	332.0%	3 704	11.5%	110 217	343.5%	90 645	(1 321.5%)	(95.9%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(124 299)	(32 273)	26.0%	(32 335)	26.0%	(64 608)	52.0%	(21 796)	25.9%	48.4%
Capital assets	(124 299)	(32 273)	26.0%	(32 335)	26.0%	(64 608)	52.0%	(21 796)	25.9%	48.4%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(124 299)	(32 273)	26.0%	(32 335)	26.0%	(64 608)	52.0%	(21 796)	26.0%	48.4%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts										
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(4 888)	(1 761)	36.0%	(859)	17.6%	(2 620)	53.6%	(1 295)	37.1%	(33.6%)
Repayment of borrowing	(4 888)	(1 761)	36.0%	(859)	17.6%	(2 620)	53.6%	(1 295)	37.1%	(33.6%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(4 888)	(1 761)	36.0%	(859)	17.6%	(2 620)	53.6%	(1 295)	37.1%	(33.6%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(97 100)	72 478	(74.6%)	(29 490)	30.4%	42 989	(44.3%)	67 554	(63.5%)	(143.7%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(256 598)	206 444	(80.5%)	278 922	(108.7%)	206 444	(80.5%)	(89 727)	187.2%	(410.9%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(353 698)	278 922	(78.9%)	249 432	(70.5%)	249 432	(70.5%)	(22 173)	9.2%	(1 224.9%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	25 486	6.2%	15 944	3.9%	10 285	2.5%	357 399	87.4%	409 114	30.8%	-	-	378 456	92.0%
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	16 182	25.2%	11 512	17.9%	3 175	4.9%	33 290	51.9%	64 160	4.8%	-	-	43 666	68.0%
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	14 535	6.0%	10 630	4.4%	6 225	2.6%	211 696	87.1%	243 086	18.3%	-	-	224 464	92.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	4 993	6.0%	4 063	5.0%	3 037	3.7%	89 627	85.3%	81 620	6.1%	-	-	74 993	91.8%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	5 432	4.3%	4 990	3.9%	3 988	3.1%	113 236	88.7%	127 446	9.6%	-	-	119 934	94.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	120	18.1%	88	13.3%	30	4.5%	424	64.1%	661	-	-	-	507	76.0%
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	7 671	2.9%	7 758	2.9%	7 342	2.8%	241 925	91.4%	264 695	19.9%	-	-	253 278	95.0%
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	7 698	5.6%	5 732	4.2%	3 321	2.4%	119 907	87.7%	136 657	10.3%	-	-	20 416	14.0%
Total By Income Source	82 016	6.2%	60 717	4.6%	37 403	2.8%	1 147 503	86.4%	1 327 639	100.0%	-	-	1 115 713	84.0%
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	1 576	19.8%	1 213	15.3%	729	9.2%	4 422	55.7%	7 939	6%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	40 695	6.4%	29 551	4.6%	13 147	2.1%	556 890	87.0%	640 283	48.2%	-	-	490 523	76.0%
Households	36 727	5.9%	28 352	4.6%	22 078	3.6%	530 583	85.9%	617 739	46.5%	-	-	569 581	92.0%
Other	3 018	4.9%	1 401	2.6%	1 449	2.3%	55 608	90.2%	61 677	4.6%	-	-	55 608	90.0%
Total By Customer Group	82 016	6.2%	60 717	4.6%	37 403	2.8%	1 147 503	86.4%	1 327 639	100.0%	-	-	1 115 713	84.0%

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	35 993	20.8%	41 010	23.6%	26 499	16.4%	67 906	39.2%	173 407	49.7%
Bulk Water	32 087	61.6%	14 663	28.1%	5 350	10.3%	-	-	52 100	14.9%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	36 320	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 320	10.4%
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	16 245	22.5%	11 287	15.6%	18 464	25.6%	26 177	36.3%	72 173	20.7%
Auditor-General	-	-	4 098	100.0%	-	-	-	-	4 098	1.2%
Other	-	-	-	-	298	2.8%	10 248	97.2%	10 546	3.0%
Total	120 645	34.6%	71 058	20.4%	52 611	15.1%	104 331	29.9%	348 645	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr LR Thibini	018 788 9506
Financial Manager	Ms A R Ngwenya	018 788 9551

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities	1 652 857	400 744	24.2%	407 290	24.6%	808 034	48.9%	328 125	35.3%	24.1%	
Receipts											
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	183 139	31 955	17.4%	50 504	27.6%	82 459	45.0%	48 590	44.5%	3.9%	
Service charges	929 759	175 217	18.8%	194 111	20.9%	369 328	39.7%	167 232	28.7%	16.1%	
Other revenue	78 519	12 794	16.3%	28 777	36.6%	41 571	52.9%	51 712	153.8%	(44.4%)	
Government - operating	283 054	114 399	40.4%	94 642	33.4%	209 041	73.9%	2 000	26.2%	4 632.1%	
Government - capital	156 634	64 830	41.4%	34 919	22.3%	99 749	63.7%	52 500	37.3%	(33.5%)	
Interest	21 702	1 549	7.1%	4 337	20.0%	5 888	27.1%	6 090	49.3%	(28.8%)	
Dividends	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(1 353 765)	(457 362)	33.8%	(345 933)	25.6%	(803 296)	59.3%	(237 061)	30.4%	45.9%	
Suppliers and employees	(1 346 936)	(457 045)	33.9%	(345 926)	25.7%	(802 971)	59.6%	(226 855)	29.2%	52.5%	
Finance charges	(5 238)	(317)	6.1%	(7)	.1%	(325)	6.2%	(6 574)	245.2%	(99.9%)	
Transfers and grants	(1 590)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3 630)	1 582.1%	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	299 093	(56 618)	(18.9%)	61 357	20.5%	4 739	1.6%	91 064	61.8%	(32.6%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	(13 375)	-	(11 918)	-	(25 293)	-	(60 074)	-	(80.2%)	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	(13 375)	-	(11 918)	-	(25 293)	-	(60 074)	-	(80.2%)	
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(270 631)	(24 147)	8.9%	(48 334)	17.9%	(72 481)	26.8%	(8 015)	5.0%	503.1%	
Capital assets	(270 631)	(24 147)	8.9%	(48 334)	17.9%	(72 481)	26.8%	(8 015)	5.0%	503.1%	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(270 631)	(37 522)	13.9%	(60 252)	22.3%	(97 744)	36.1%	(68 089)	44.4%	(11.5%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts											
Short term loans	-	336	-	2 115	-	2 451	-	1 107	-	91.0%	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	336	-	2 115	-	2 451	-	1 107	-	91.0%	
Payments	(2 000)	(1 793)	89.6%	(585)	29.2%	(2 377)	118.9%	(2 504)	14.5%	(76.6%)	
Repayment of borrowing	(2 000)	(1 793)	89.6%	(585)	29.2%	(2 377)	118.9%	(2 504)	14.5%	(76.6%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(2 000)	(1 457)	72.8%	1 530	(76.5%)	73	(3.7%)	(1 397)	(7.7%)	(209.5%)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	26 462	(95 597)	(361.3%)	2 635	10.0%	(92 962)	(351.3%)	21 578	(1 446.6%)	(87.8%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	33 500	127 271	379.9%	31 674	94.6%	127 271	379.9%	118 573	487.1%	(73.3%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	59 962	31 674	52.8%	34 309	57.2%	34 309	57.2%	140 152	1 039.1%	(75.5%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	14 135	22.4%	7 894	12.5%	4 310	6.8%	36 704	58.2%	63 043	13.0%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	19 335	25.7%	8 302	11.0%	6 419	8.5%	41 143	54.7%	75 199	15.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	6 570	7.1%	9 104	8.7%	8 259	8.9%	70 039	75.3%	92 972	19.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	2 801	8.1%	2 075	6.0%	1 796	5.2%	27 010	80.7%	34 462	7.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	3 091	8.0%	2 296	5.9%	2 150	5.6%	31 162	80.5%	38 699	8.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	38	9.1%	35	8.3%	34	8.1%	309	74.4%	415	1.1%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	2 552	5.7%	2 401	5.4%	3 180	7.2%	36 280	81.7%	44 414	9.2%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	8 740	6.5%	5 536	4.1%	6 362	4.7%	113 611	84.6%	134 248	27.8%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	57 262	11.8%	36 642	7.6%	32 509	6.7%	357 058	73.9%	483 472	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	1 402	9.2%	610	4.0%	702	4.6%	12 591	82.3%	15 306	3.2%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	34 643	29.1%	18 976	15.9%	19 460	16.4%	45 913	38.6%	118 992	24.6%	-	-	-	-
Households	11 073	3.8%	11 609	4.0%	9 713	3.4%	255 835	88.8%	288 230	59.6%	-	-	-	-
Other	10 144	16.6%	5 446	8.9%	2 634	4.3%	42 719	70.1%	60 944	12.6%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	57 262	11.8%	36 642	7.6%	32 509	6.7%	357 058	73.9%	483 472	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	48 941	87.8%	6 774	12.2%	-	-	-	-	55 715	22.3%
Bulk Water	19 838	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 838	7.9%
PAYE deductions	6 984	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 984	2.8%
VAT (output less input)	7 138	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 138	2.9%
Pensions / Retirement	6 358	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 358	2.5%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	21 503	29.0%	1 277	1.7%	509	7%	50 952	68.6%	74 241	29.7%
Auditor-General	-	-	3 245	99.8%	-	-	5	.2%	3 250	1.3%
Other	76 755	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	76 755	30.7%
Total	187 517	74.9%	11 296	4.5%	509	2%	50 958	20.4%	250 279	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Thomba Goba	011 411 00512
Financial Manager	Mr Berwey Gungjwa	011 411 00867

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
R thousands											
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	525 780	163 270	31.1%	88 439	16.8%	251 709	47.9%	75 229	56.9%	17.6%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	2 352	99	4.2%	220	9.3%	319	13.6%	361	2.1%	(39.2%)	
Other revenue	301 547	69 195	22.9%	13 569	4.5%	82 765	27.4%	1 105	12.7%	1 127.6%	
Government - operating	207 297	82 032	39.6%	73 879	35.6%	155 911	75.2%	66 643	75.6%	10.9%	
Government - capital	12 589	11 812	93.8%	-	-	11 812	93.8%	6 200	100.0%	(100.0%)	
Interest	1 995	132	6.6%	771	38.6%	903	45.3%	919	42.4%	(16.1%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(514 245)	(113 091)	22.0%	(80 858)	15.7%	(193 950)	37.7%	(70 330)	54.1%	15.0%	
Suppliers and employees	(505 864)	(111 991)	22.1%	(79 758)	15.8%	(191 750)	37.9%	(70 330)	54.5%	13.4%	
Finance charges	(3 989)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	(4 392)	(1 100)	25.0%	(1 100)	25.0%	(2 200)	50.1%	-	45.5%	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from(used) Operating Activities	11 535	50 179	435.0%	7 581	65.7%	57 759	500.7%	4 899	87.8%	54.7%	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(10 000)	(9 265)	92.7%	-	-	(9 265)	92.7%	(4 403)	87.3%	(100.0%)	
Capital assets	(10 000)	(9 265)	92.7%	-	-	(9 265)	92.7%	(4 403)	87.3%	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from(used) Investing Activities	(10 000)	(9 265)	92.7%	-	-	(9 265)	92.7%	(4 403)	87.3%	(100.0%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	1 535	40 914	2 665.9%	7 581	494.0%	48 494	3 159.9%	496	88.1%	1 429.5%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	2 249	-	43 162	-	2 249	-	26 781	53.1%	61.2%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	1 535	43 162	2 812.5%	50 743	3 306.4%	50 743	3 306.4%	27 277	66.4%	86.0%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 138	100.0%	29 138	100.0%	-	3.0%
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 220	100.0%	28 220	96.8%	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	918	100.0%	918	3.2%	-	918	100.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 138	100.0%	29 138	100.0%	-	3.0%

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	3 022	23.7%	2 132	16.7%	7 594	59.6%	-	-	12 748	100.0%
Total	3 022	23.7%	2 132	16.7%	7 594	59.6%	-	-	12 748	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Romeo Mohudi	011 411 5254
Financial Manager	Mr Mzwandile Mkhize	011 411 5038

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

KWAZULU-NATAL: ETHEKWINI (ETH)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18						2016/17		Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2017/18	
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation
R thousands										
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	33 384 656	9 378 547	28.1%	7 642 409	22.9%	17 020 956	51.0%	8 135 683	54.4%	(6.1%)
Property rates	6 907 500	2 003 342	29.0%	1 753 140	25.4%	3 756 482	54.4%	1 857 180	54.8%	(5.6%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 713	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	12 787 852	3 170 924	24.8%	2 879 666	22.5%	6 050 589	47.3%	3 007 424	51.4%	(4.2%)
Service charges - water revenue	3 825 905	971 941	25.4%	989 316	25.9%	1 961 257	51.3%	600 911	53.5%	64.6%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	890 031	249 378	28.0%	282 214	31.7%	531 592	59.7%	181 932	59.7%	55.1%
Service charges - refuse revenue	624 509	164 711	26.4%	169 031	27.1%	333 742	53.4%	88 252	51.3%	91.5%
Service charges - other	136 791	23 068	16.8%	139 364	101.9%	162 412	118.7%	22 237	42.7%	526.7%
Rental of facilities and equipment	486 015	110 427	22.8%	279 787	57.6%	390 414	80.3%	61 693	29.0%	353.5%
Interest earned - external investments	1 296 055	134 246	10.4%	138 408	10.7%	272 654	21.0%	161 293	37.7%	(14.2%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	287 332	21 649	7.5%	35 699	12.4%	57 347	20.0%	47 168	34.0%	(24.3%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	61 300	21 053	34.3%	10 428	17.0%	31 482	51.4%	13 483	44.4%	(22.7%)
Licences and permits	38 189	8 940	23.4%	6 392	16.7%	15 332	40.1%	7 477	42.6%	(14.5%)
Agency services	11 165	2 939	26.3%	3 007	26.9%	5 947	53.2%	1 834	42.8%	64.0%
Transfers recognised - operational	3 087 889	1 153 846	37.4%	948 763	30.7%	2 102 409	68.1%	914 619	61.8%	5.7%
Other own revenue	2 903 332	1 341 794	46.2%	5 357	2%	1 347 151	46.4%	1 157 071	72.0%	(99.5%)
Gains from disposal of PPE	40 768	110	0.3%	1 838	4.5%	1 948	4.8%	4 397	11.2%	(58.2%)
Operating Expenditure	32 697 271	7 861 078	24.0%	7 459 812	22.8%	15 320 889	46.9%	6 915 297	43.6%	7.9%
Employee related costs	9 824 018	2 197 337	22.4%	2 569 868	26.2%	4 767 205	48.5%	2 331 336	49.0%	10.2%
Remuneration of councillors	107 947	28 325	26.2%	27 843	25.8%	56 167	52.0%	26 430	49.1%	5.3%
Debt impairment	649 219	164 795	25.4%	176 047	27.1%	340 842	52.5%	170 173	52.5%	3.5%
Depreciation and asset impairment	2 080 882	546 603	26.3%	555 021	26.7%	1 101 624	52.9%	416 454	41.9%	33.3%
Finance charges	1 466 337	18 991	1.3%	291 673	19.9%	310 664	21.2%	265 072	22.8%	10.0%
Bulk purchases	10 657 978	3 430 161	32.2%	1 802 818	16.9%	5 232 989	49.1%	1 987 760	43.8%	(9.3%)
Other Materials	182 284	88 657	48.6%	152 447	83.6%	241 104	132.3%	27 480	22.6%	454.7%
Contracted services	4 841 709	812 858	16.8%	1 242 040	25.7%	2 054 898	42.4%	1 029 961	40.1%	20.6%
Transfers and grants	226 275	65 353	28.9%	138 387	61.2%	203 740	90.0%	66 089	54.2%	109.4%
Other expenditure	2 659 875	507 969	19.1%	503 556	18.9%	1 011 525	38.0%	594 540	41.3%	(15.3%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	749	28	3.7%	113	15.0%	140	18.8%	(0)	8%	(82 823.5%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	687 385	1 517 470		182 597		1 700 067		1 220 387		
Transfers recognised - capital	3 807 036	481 960	12.7%	540 967	14.2%	1 022 927	26.9%	928 791	40.8%	(41.8%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	4 494 421	1 999 430		723 564		2 722 994		2 149 178		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	4 494 421	1 999 430		723 564		2 722 994		2 149 178		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	4 494 421	1 999 430		723 564		2 722 994		2 149 178		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	4 494 421	1 999 430		723 564		2 722 994		2 149 178		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18						2016/17		Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2017/18	
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation
R thousands										
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	7 340 084	891 584	12.1%	1 172 886	16.0%	2 064 470	28.1%	1 497 062	36.3%	(21.7%)
National Government	2 944 747	323 974	11.0%	450 760	15.3%	774 734	26.3%	705 107	34.3%	(36.1%)
Provincial Government	862 289	157 987	18.3%	105 986	12.3%	263 973	30.6%	382 900	59.2%	(72.3%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 425	113.5%	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - capital	3 807 036	481 961	12.7%	556 746	14.6%	1 038 707	27.3%	1 089 432	39.9%	(48.9%)
Borrowing	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	2 533 048	409 623	16.2%	616 140	24.3%	1 025 763	40.5%	407 630	47.7%	51.2%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	7 340 084	891 584	12.1%	1 172 886	16.0%	2 064 470	28.1%	1 497 062	36.3%	(21.7%)
Governance and Administration	478 575	48 711	10.2%	71 462	14.9%	120 173	25.1%	28 503	15.3%	150.7%
Executive & Council	20 205	4 538	22.5%	5 440	26.9%	9 978	49.8%	2 217	38.8%	145.4%
Budget & Treasury Office	458 022	44 173	9.6%	37 121	8.1%	81 294	17.7%	(4 670)	4.7%	(894.9%)
Corporate Services	348	-	-	28 901	8 304.9%	28 901	8 304.9%	30 956	30.9%	(6.6%)
Community and Public Safety	1 843 699	222 607	12.1%	247 756	13.4%	470 363	25.5%	411 615	42.1%	(39.8%)
Community & Social Services	364 496	17 759	4.9%	38 117	10.5%	55 876	15.3%	21 688	14.3%	75.8%
Sport And Recreation	99 323	3 226	3.2%	1 837	1.8%	5 063	5.1%	6 045	29.3%	(69.6%)
Public Safety	76 416	8 138	10.6%	2 047	2.7%	10 183	13.3%	8 737	14.8%	(76.6%)
Housing	1 289 375	180 631	14.8%	201 238	15.6%	391 869	30.4%	374 746	52.5%	(46.3%)
Health	14 089	2 855	20.3%	4 517	32.1%	7 372	52.3%	399	8.8%	1 032.1%
Economic and Environmental Services	2 572 453	268 068	10.4%	312 003	12.1%	580 071	22.5%	492 468	35.0%	(36.6%)
Planning and Development	360 608	20 437	5.7%	72 725	20.2%	93 162	25.8%	46 229	24.1%	57.3%
Road Transport	2 211 845	247 631	11.2%	239 278	10.8%	486 909	22.0%	446 239	36.4%	(46.4%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	2 323 255	343 285	14.8%	538 012	23.2%	881 297	37.9%	552 192	38.3%	(2.6%)
Electricity	806 000	154 632	19.2%	270 051	33.5%	424 693	52.7%	86 912	25.7%	178.7%
Water	775 896	72 407	9.3%	132 039	17.0%	204 446	26.3%	200 746	36.3%	(34.2%)
Waste Water Management	604 945	114 044	18.9%	117 819	19.5%	231 863	38.3%	246 763	60.9%	(52.3%)
Waste Management	136 414	2 202	1.6%	18 093	13.3%	20 295	14.9%	7 771	6.2%	132.8%
Other	122 101	8 913	7.3%	3 653	3.0%	12 566	10.3%	12 284	12.9%	(70.3%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget appropriation	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities	35 978 203	9 708 319	27.0%	8 191 546	22.8%	17 899 865	49.8%	8 914 638	49.0%	(8.1%)	
Receipts											
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	6 562 125	2 003 342	30.5%	1 266 707	19.3%	3 270 049	49.8%	1 857 179	56.3%	(31.8%)	
Service charges	17 479 397	4 640 076	26.5%	3 347 537	19.2%	7 987 613	45.7%	4 414 410	44.9%	(24.2%)	
Other revenue	3 479 044	620 092	17.8%	1 421 673	40.9%	2 041 766	58.7%	1 019 750	55.6%	39.4%	
Government - operating	3 087 889	1 441 097	46.7%	966 885	31.3%	2 407 982	78.0%	914 768	61.8%	5.7%	
Government - capital	3 807 036	821 099	21.6%	859 159	22.6%	1 680 258	44.1%	500 069	40.8%	71.8%	
Interest	1 562 712	162 613	11.7%	329 584	21.1%	512 197	32.8%	208 461	42.8%	58.1%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(29 961 501)	(9 463 330)	31.6%	(7 801 676)	26.0%	(17 265 056)	57.6%	(7 495 576)	53.2%	4.1%	
Suppliers and employees	(28 268 890)	(9 378 985)	33.2%	(7 371 604)	26.1%	(16 750 589)	59.3%	(7 164 413)	54.9%	2.9%	
Finance charges	(1 466 337)	(18 991)	1.3%	(291 686)	19.9%	(310 677)	21.2%	(265 074)	22.8%	10.0%	
Transfers and grants	(226 275)	(65 353)	28.9%	(138 387)	61.2%	(203 740)	90.0%	(66 089)	54.2%	109.4%	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	6 016 702	244 989	4.1%	389 870	6.5%	634 859	10.6%	1 419 062	29.2%	(72.5%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	22 432	(1 798)	(8.0%)	-	-	(1 798)	(8.0%)	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	40 768	138	0.3%	-	-	138	0.3%	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	(1 516)	(1 938)	127.8%	-	-	(1 938)	127.8%	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	(818)	2	(2%)	-	-	2	(2%)	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(16 002)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(7 340 084)	(842 166)	11.5%	(1 222 304)	16.7%	(2 064 470)	28.1%	(1 036 719)	36.5%	17.9%	
Capital assets	(7 340 084)	(842 166)	11.5%	(1 222 304)	16.7%	(2 064 470)	28.1%	(1 036 719)	36.5%	17.9%	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(7 317 652)	(843 964)	11.5%	(1 222 304)	16.7%	(2 066 268)	28.2%	(1 036 719)	36.6%	17.9%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	1 048 804	15 502	1.5%	-	-	15 502	1.5%	(14 367)	(1.9%)	(100.0%)	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	48 804	15 502	31.8%	-	-	15 502	31.8%	(14 367)	(23.0%)	(100.0%)	
Payments	(703 549)	(130 974)	18.6%	(258 309)	36.7%	(389 283)	55.3%	(151 141)	37.0%	70.9%	
Repayment of borrowing	(703 549)	(130 974)	18.6%	(258 309)	36.7%	(389 283)	55.3%	(151 141)	37.0%	70.9%	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	345 255	(115 472)	(33.4%)	(258 309)	(74.8%)	(373 781)	(108.3%)	(165 508)	1 999.5%	56.1%	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(955 695)	(714 447)	74.8%	(1 090 743)	114.1%	(1 805 190)	188.9%	216 834	144.0%	(603.0%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	6 336 321	6 296 972	99.4%	5 582 525	88.1%	6 296 972	99.4%	5 529 815	110.6%	1.0%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	5 380 626	5 582 525	103.8%	4 491 781	83.5%	4 491 781	83.5%	5 746 649	105.7%	(21.8%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	313 386	11.5%	196 343	7.2%	105 147	3.9%	2 106 623	77.4%	2 721 498	28.6%	-	-	1 252 433	46.0%
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	552 789	38.8%	292 312	20.5%	78 719	5.5%	502 128	35.2%	1 425 948	15.0%	-	-	656 221	46.0%
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	395 048	12.9%	276 434	9.1%	193 761	6.3%	2 187 354	71.7%	3 052 386	32.1%	-	-	1 404 800	46.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	73 174	17.3%	45 446	11.0%	20 489	4.9%	275 547	66.5%	414 576	4.4%	-	-	190 788	46.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	39 929	21.5%	26 839	14.5%	9 423	5.1%	109 257	58.9%	185 449	1.9%	-	-	55 344	46.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	15 917	7.4%	6 381	3.0%	5 613	2.6%	188 386	87.1%	216 298	2.3%	-	-	99 540	46.0%
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	(80 478)	(10.0%)	11 481	1.4%	8 153	1.0%	868 620	107.5%	807 776	8.5%	-	-	371 738	46.0%
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	34 512	4.9%	35 372	5.1%	28 176	4.0%	599 870	85.9%	697 930	7.3%	-	-	321 188	46.0%
Total By Income Source	1 344 279	14.1%	890 609	9.4%	449 389	4.7%	6 837 785	71.8%	9 522 061	100.0%	-	-	4 382 053	46.0%
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	82 751	14.4%	79 032	13.8%	73 981	12.9%	337 390	58.9%	573 155	6.0%	-	-	263 766	46.0%
Commercial	531 486	21.9%	384 272	15.8%	139 675	5.8%	1 372 756	56.5%	2 428 188	25.5%	-	-	1 117 452	46.0%
Households	713 486	11.1%	418 347	6.5%	229 426	3.6%	5 038 080	78.7%	6 399 338	67.2%	-	-	2 944 975	46.0%
Other	16 556	13.6%	8 958	7.4%	6 307	5.2%	89 559	73.8%	121 380	1.3%	-	-	55 859	46.0%
Total By Customer Group	1 344 279	14.1%	890 609	9.4%	449 389	4.7%	6 837 785	71.8%	9 522 061	100.0%	-	-	4 382 053	46.0%

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	643 445	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	643 445	28.5%
Bulk Water	176 236	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	176 236	7.8%
PAYE deductions	113 434	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	113 434	5.0%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	114 418	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	114 418	5.1%
Loan repayments	122 814	13.8%	-	-	39 761	4.5%	727 116	81.7%	889 691	39.5%
Trade Creditors	177 532	68.3%	867	3%	2 276	9%	79 224	30.5%	259 899	11.5%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	57 857	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	57 857	2.6%
Total	1 405 736	62.3%	867	-	42 037	1.9%	806 340	35.8%	2 254 980	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Sipho Nzuzo	031 311 2100
Financial Manager	Dr Krish Kumar	031 311 1131

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	Budget Main appropriation	2017/18						2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18
		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities	318 497	88 233	27.7%	40 270	12.6%	128 503	40.3%	144 510	71.7%	(72.1%)
Receipts										
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	72 274	11 773	16.3%	13 402	18.5%	25 175	34.8%	12 926	41.2%	3.7%
Service charges	8 186	1 159	14.2%	1 588	19.4%	2 747	33.6%	1 369	45.4%	16.0%
Other revenue	35 270	11 447	32.5%	4 264	12.1%	15 711	44.5%	15 573	159.9%	(72.6%)
Government - operating	137 531	56 843	41.3%	3 500	2.5%	60 343	43.9%	41 540	62.1%	(91.6%)
Government - capital	53 161	7 000	13.2%	15 000	28.2%	22 000	41.4%	73 102	108.4%	(79.5%)
Interest	12 075	11	1%	2 517	20.8%	2 527	20.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(267 550)	(50 386)	18.8%	(40 005)	15.0%	(90 392)	33.8%	(129 269)	82.3%	(69.1%)
Suppliers and employees	(263 167)	(50 166)	19.1%	(38 118)	14.5%	(88 283)	33.5%	(129 168)	84.1%	(70.5%)
Finance charges	(420)	(126)	29.9%	(183)	43.5%	(308)	73.4%	(101)	52.4%	80.5%
Transfers and grants	(3 963)	(95)	2.4%	(1 705)	43.0%	(1 800)	45.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	50 947	37 846	74.3%	265	.5%	38 112	74.8%	15 241	46.6%	(98.3%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts		995				995			11.1%	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	995	-	-	-	995	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(74 070)	(33 270)	44.9%	(15 948)	21.5%	(49 218)	66.4%	(11 337)	16.5%	40.7%
Capital assets	(74 070)	(33 270)	44.9%	(15 948)	21.5%	(49 218)	66.4%	(11 337)	16.5%	40.7%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(74 070)	(32 275)	43.6%	(15 948)	21.5%	(48 222)	65.1%	(11 337)	18.1%	40.7%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts		15 000				15 000		11 000		(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	15 000	-	-	-	15 000	-	11 000	-	(100.0%)
Payments										
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities		15 000				15 000		11 000		(2 289.9%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(23 123)	20 572	(89.0%)	(15 682)	67.8%	4 889	(21.1%)	14 904	468.5%	(205.2%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	199 386	11 748	5.9%	32 319	16.2%	11 748	5.9%	51 076	5.3%	(36.7%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	176 263	32 319	18.3%	16 637	9.4%	16 637	9.4%	65 980	48.6%	(74.8%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	4 284	9.0%	6 346	13.3%	1 252	2.6%	35 779	75.1%	47 661	68.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	492	12.4%	279	7.0%	167	4.2%	3 022	76.3%	3 960	5.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	3	3%	3	3%	3	3%	920	99.0%	929	1.3%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	0	-	192	1.8%	27	3%	10 299	97.9%	10 518	15.2%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	671	10.8%	201	3.2%	157	2.5%	5 194	83.5%	6 223	9.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	5 450	7.9%	7 021	10.1%	1 606	2.3%	55 221	79.7%	69 298	100.0%				
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	3 758	14.2%	147	6%	120	5%	22 481	84.8%	26 505	38.2%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	95	1.2%	474	5.9%	245	3.1%	7 178	89.8%	7 991	11.5%	-	-	-	-
Households	(2 980)	(12.3%)	1 929	7.6%	1 271	5.3%	24 027	99.5%	24 147	34.8%	-	-	-	-
Other	4 578	43.9%	4 572	42.9%	(30)	(1.3%)	1 535	14.4%	10 655	15.4%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	5 450	7.9%	7 021	10.1%	1 606	2.3%	55 221	79.7%	69 298	100.0%				

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	4 697	64.3%	985	13.5%	541	7.4%	1 077	14.8%	7 301	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	4 697	64.3%	985	13.5%	541	7.4%	1 077	14.8%	7 301	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Bongani Nyuswa (Acting MM)	039 976 1202
Financial Manager	Ms Thandazile Mhlongo	039 976 2102

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	183 011	73 985	40.4%	63 214	34.5%	137 198	75.0%	61 513	78.8%	2.8%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	4 158	-	-	1 753	42.2%	1 753	42.2%	1 819	73.4%	(3.6%)	
Service charges	20	3	13.4%	-	-	-	13.4%	7	66.6%	(100.0%)	
Other revenue	130	165	127.3%	202	155.1%	367	282.4%	(1 553)	(295.0%)	(113.0%)	
Government - operating	132 449	61 746	46.6%	46 321	35.0%	108 067	81.6%	44 147	74.6%	4.9%	
Government - capital	34 624	10 000	28.9%	12 000	34.7%	22 000	63.5%	14 622	100.0%	(17.9%)	
Interest	11 630	2 071	17.8%	2 938	25.3%	5 009	43.1%	2 472	59.2%	18.8%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(158 020)	(21 802)	13.8%	(31 795)	20.1%	(53 597)	33.9%	(25 357)	38.5%	25.4%	
Suppliers and employees	(153 615)	(21 785)	14.2%	(31 791)	20.7%	(53 575)	34.9%	(24 429)	38.1%	30.1%	
Finance charges	(305)	(18)	5.8%	(4)	1.4%	(22)	7.2%	(1)	1.0%	700.6%	
Transfers and grants	(4 100)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(927)	92.7%	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	24 991	52 182	208.8%	31 419	125.7%	83 601	334.5%	36 157	151.5%	(13.1%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(79 081)	(13 004)	16.4%	(4 723)	6.0%	(17 727)	22.4%	(8 548)	37.8%	(44.7%)	
Capital assets	(79 081)	(13 004)	16.4%	(4 723)	6.0%	(17 727)	22.4%	(8 548)	37.8%	(44.7%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(79 081)	(13 004)	16.4%	(4 723)	6.0%	(17 727)	22.4%	(8 548)	37.8%	(44.7%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts											
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities											
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(54 090)	39 178	(72.4%)	26 695	(49.4%)	65 874	(121.8%)	27 609	786.8%	(3.3%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	190 000	158 888	83.6%	198 066	104.2%	158 888	83.6%	51 394	-	285.4%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	135 910	198 066	145.7%	224 761	165.4%	224 761	165.4%	79 002	49.0%	184.5%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	(50)	(.3%)	(2)	-	(3)	-	15 791	100.3%	15 737	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	(50)	(.3%)	(2)	-	(3)	-	15 791	100.3%	15 737	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	(50)	(.5%)	-	-	-	-	9 804	100.5%	9 754	62.0%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	(2)	(.1%)	(3)	(.1%)	3 276	100.2%	3 271	20.8%	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 712	100.0%	2 712	17.2%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	(50)	(.3%)	(2)	-	(3)	-	15 791	100.3%	15 737	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms NC Mjima	039 972 0005
Financial Manager	Mr Kushi Audan	039 972 0005

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

KWAZULU-NATAL: UMUZIWABANTU (KZN214)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18							2016/17		Q2 of 2016/17 to Q2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
R thousands											
Operating Revenue and Expenditure											
Operating Revenue	151 105	98 798	65.4%	17 078	11.3%	115 876	76.7%	21 000	51.6%	(18.7%)	
Property rates	15 073	15 125	100.3%	3 915	26.0%	19 039	126.3%	3 574	82.1%	9.5%	
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	37	-	-	-	37	-	391	160.9%	(100.0%)	
Service charges - electricity revenue	34 154	5 450	16.0%	7 254	21.2%	12 703	37.2%	9 631	48.0%	(24.7%)	
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - refuse revenue	2 262	377	16.7%	564	25.0%	942	41.6%	727	57.8%	(22.3%)	
Service charges - other	-	533	-	-	-	-	-	533	-	-	
Rental of facilities and equipment	81	-	-	28	34.3%	28	34.3%	42	47.9%	(33.4%)	
Interest earned - external investments	7 416	675	9.1%	2 610	35.2%	3 286	44.3%	3 676	131.7%	(29.0%)	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines	825	226	27.3%	8	.9%	233	28.3%	5	48.1%	55.0%	
Licences and permits	535	106	19.8%	103	19.4%	209	39.2%	141	72.9%	(26.7%)	
Agency services	2 118	384	18.1%	431	20.4%	815	38.5%	566	36.9%	(23.9%)	
Transfers recognised - operational	87 476	67 518	77.2%	1 933	2.2%	69 451	79.4%	1 458	42.9%	32.6%	
Other own revenue	1 167	8 367	717.0%	231	19.8%	8 599	736.8%	788	64.1%	(70.6%)	
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	161 345	45 590	28.3%	31 572	19.6%	77 162	47.8%	44 061	55.6%	(28.3%)	
Employee related costs	40 735	15 389	37.5%	13 997	33.0%	29 386	48.4%	16 984	54.3%	(17.6%)	
Remuneration of councillors	8 646	731	8.5%	2 082	24.1%	2 813	32.5%	2 213	46.1%	(5.9%)	
Debt impairment	186	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depreciation and asset impairment	10 869	40	.6%	-	-	60	.6%	-	-	-	
Finance charges	897	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	30 852	10 195	33.0%	5 943	19.3%	16 138	52.3%	5 015	45.9%	18.5%	
Other Materials	1 997	194	9.7%	143	7.3%	337	16.9%	477	44.3%	(70.1%)	
Contracted services	3 369	496	14.7%	969	28.8%	1 466	43.5%	794	50.7%	21.8%	
Transfers and grants	2 655	-	-	86	3.2%	86	3.2%	535	37.3%	(83.9%)	
Other expenditure	41 139	18 524	45.0%	8 352	20.3%	26 877	65.3%	18 038	91.7%	(53.7%)	
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(10 240)	53 208		(14 494)		38 714		(23 061)			
Transfers recognised - capital	23 685	9 403	39.7%	1 882	7.9%	11 285	47.6%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	13 445	62 610		(12 612)		49 998		(23 061)			
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	13 445	62 610		(12 612)		49 998		(23 061)			
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	13 445	62 610		(12 612)		49 998		(23 061)			
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	13 445	62 610		(12 612)		49 998		(23 061)			

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18							2016/17		Q2 of 2016/17 to Q2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
R thousands											
Capital Revenue and Expenditure											
Source of Finance	79 112	7 252	9.2%	4 681	5.9%	11 932	15.1%	4 686	27.0%	(1%)	
National Government	22 501	6 739	29.9%	4 681	20.8%	11 419	50.8%	4 928	60.2%	(5.0%)	
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - capital	22 501	6 739	29.9%	4 681	20.8%	11 419	50.8%	4 928	55.0%	(5.0%)	
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internally generated funds	56 611	513	.9%	-	-	513	.9%	(242)	(1.0%)	(100.0%)	
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	79 112	7 252	9.2%	4 681	5.9%	11 932	15.1%	4 686	27.0%	(1%)	
Governance and Administration	3 350	178	5.3%	888	26.5%	1 065	31.8%	(1 712)	71.8%	(151.8%)	
Executive & Council	1 400	14	1.0%	847	60.5%	861	61.5%	(1 559)	-	(154.3%)	
Budget & Treasury Office	1 950	-	-	14	.7%	14	.7%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Corporate Services	-	164	-	26	-	190	-	(153)	71.7%	(117.1%)	
Community and Public Safety	11 310	-	-	764	6.8%	764	6.8%	(287)	-	(366.3%)	
Community & Social Services	2 710	-	-	756	27.9%	756	27.9%	(287)	-	(363.5%)	
Sport And Recreation	8 600	-	-	8	.1%	8	.1%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and Environmental Services	64 452	3 114	4.8%	2 332	3.6%	5 446	8.4%	(309)	10.8%	(85.3%)	
Planning and Development	34 452	424	1.2%	281	.8%	705	2.0%	175	9%	60.5%	
Road Transport	30 000	2 691	9.0%	2 051	6.8%	4 741	15.8%	(484)	20.4%	(523.6%)	
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trading Services	-	3 960	-	697	-	4 657	-	7 282	1 571.9%	(90.4%)	
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(369)	-2.9%	(100.0%)	
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Management	-	3 960	-	697	-	4 657	-	-	-	(90.9%)	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(288)	-	(100.0%)	

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands										
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	169 175	104 691	61.9%	115 215	68.1%	219 907	130.0%	98 893	103.0%	16.5%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	13 566	1 816	13.4%	6 128	45.2%	7 944	58.6%	3 750	76.7%	63.4%
Service charges	32 776	3 715	11.3%	5 797	17.7%	9 512	29.0%	7 168	45.2%	(19.1%)
Other revenue	4 257	50 333	1 182.4%	67 673	1 589.7%	118 005	2 772.0%	66 787	2 485.6%	1.3%
Government - operating	87 476	40 291	46.1%	27 008	30.9%	67 299	76.9%	17 512	24.8%	54.2%
Government - capital	23 885	5 500	23.2%	6 000	25.3%	11 500	48.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Interest	7 415	3 037	41.0%	2 610	35.2%	5 647	76.2%	3 676	131.7%	(29.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(148 064)	(99 894)	67.5%	(104 285)	70.4%	(204 178)	137.9%	(82 426)	121.0%	26.5%
Suppliers and employees	(146 747)	(99 536)	67.8%	(103 927)	70.8%	(203 463)	138.6%	(81 891)	121.1%	26.9%
Finance charges	(898)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(419)	(358)	85.4%	(358)	85.4%	(715)	170.7%	(535)	320.5%	(33.1%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	21 111	4 798	22.7%	10 931	51.8%	15 729	74.5%	16 467	43.7%	(33.6%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(79 111)	(7 899)	10.0%	(7 426)	9.4%	(15 325)	19.4%	(5 310)	28.4%	39.8%
Capital assets	(79 111)	(7 899)	10.0%	(7 426)	9.4%	(15 325)	19.4%	(5 310)	28.4%	39.8%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(79 111)	(7 899)	10.0%	(7 426)	9.4%	(15 325)	19.4%	(5 310)	28.4%	39.8%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(656)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	(656)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(646)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(58 646)	(3 102)	5.3%	3 505	(6.0%)	403	(.7%)	11 157	(32.7%)	(68.6%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	107 432	-	-	(3 102)	(2.9%)	-	-	1 101	12.5%	(381.8%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	48 786	(3 102)	(6.4%)	403	.8%	403	.8%	12 258	19.0%	(96.7%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	2 276	30.7%	(443)	(6.0%)	1 631	22.0%	3 952	53.3%	7 416	26.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 188	6.1%	1 081	5.6%	899	4.6%	16 234	83.7%	19 402	70.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	182	20.4%	152	17.0%	120	13.4%	440	49.2%	894	3.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	3 646	13.2%	790	2.9%	2 650	9.6%	20 626	74.4%	27 712	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	535	4.6%	308	2.7%	348	3.0%	10 425	89.7%	11 616	41.9%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	1 413	23.3%	955	15.7%	833	13.7%	2 863	47.2%	6 064	21.9%	-	-	-	-
Households	1 517	18.3%	(613)	(7.6%)	1 301	16.0%	5 908	72.8%	8 113	29.3%	-	-	-	-
Other	181	9.4%	140	7.3%	168	8.8%	1 430	24.5%	1 919	6.9%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	3 646	13.2%	790	2.9%	2 650	9.6%	20 626	74.4%	27 712	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr S Mbhele (Saz)	039 433 2811
Financial Manager	Mr T Mlongo	039 433 1301

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities	980 249	200 504	20.5%	208 886	21.3%	409 390	41.8%	192 498	43.0%	8.5%
Receipts										
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	341 011	66 216	19.4%	101 957	29.9%	168 173	49.3%	98 267	50.2%	3.8%
Service charges	158 326	45 307	28.6%	27 878	17.6%	73 185	46.2%	40 993	49.5%	(32.0%)
Other revenue	59 142	56 294	95.2%	10 376	17.5%	66 670	112.7%	9 952	85.0%	4.3%
Government - operating	217 730	29 376	13.5%	68 264	31.4%	97 640	44.8%	38 727	33.9%	76.3%
Government - capital	197 057	-	-	2	-	2	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Interest	6 982	3 311	47.4%	410	5.9%	3 720	53.3%	4 559	70.9%	(91.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(782 333)	72 198	(9.2%)	(241 584)	30.9%	(169 386)	21.7%	(60 789)	(1.6%)	297.4%
Suppliers and employees	(769 196)	72 110	(9.4%)	(260 667)	33.9%	(188 556)	24.5%	(62 325)	(1.4%)	318.2%
Finance charges	(4 286)	-	-	(203)	4.7%	(203)	4.7%	1 875	(42.9%)	(110.8%)
Transfers and grants	(8 851)	87	(1.0%)	19 285	(217.9%)	19 373	(218.9%)	(339)	2.6%	(5 784.4%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	197 916	272 702	137.8%	(32 698)	(16.5%)	240 004	121.3%	131 708	232.8%	(124.8%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	804	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	804	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(231 643)	-	-	(25 143)	10.9%	(25 143)	10.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital assets	(231 643)	-	-	(25 143)	10.9%	(25 143)	10.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(230 839)	-	-	(25 143)	10.9%	(25 143)	10.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	600	-	-	3	.5%	3	.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	600	-	-	3	.5%	3	.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(7 728)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	(7 728)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(7 128)	-	-	3	.5%	3	.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(40 051)	272 702	(680.9%)	(57 838)	144.4%	214 864	(536.5%)	131 708	1 901.2%	(143.9%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	91 721	87 142	95.0%	359 843	392.3%	87 142	95.0%	360 451	105.5%	(.2%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	51 670	359 843	696.4%	302 005	584.5%	302 005	584.5%	492 160	473.7%	(38.6%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	25	10.0%	20	8.0%	6	2.3%	195	79.6%	245	1.1%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	8 978	52.2%	3 508	20.4%	1 076	6.3%	3 636	21.1%	17 198	6.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	29 776	18.7%	15 900	10.0%	7 909	5.0%	105 899	66.4%	159 484	61.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	3 618	14.2%	1 973	7.8%	1 222	4.8%	18 628	73.2%	25 441	9.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	149	7.4%	92	4.7%	74	3.8%	1 635	83.9%	1 949	8%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1 297	3.6%	1 245	3.5%	1 275	3.5%	32 250	89.4%	36 068	13.9%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2 554	13.3%	1 008	5.3%	555	2.9%	15 074	78.5%	19 192	7.4%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	46 397	17.9%	23 745	9.1%	12 117	4.7%	177 317	68.3%	259 577	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	1 526	13.5%	2 734	24.1%	317	2.8%	6 749	59.8%	11 326	4.4%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	13 816	34.8%	5 031	12.7%	2 369	6.0%	18 537	46.6%	39 754	15.3%	-	-	-	-
Households	29 452	15.3%	15 997	7.8%	8 696	4.5%	139 379	72.4%	192 623	74.2%	-	-	-	-
Other	1 603	10.1%	883	5.6%	735	4.6%	12 652	29.7%	15 873	6.1%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	46 397	17.9%	23 745	9.1%	12 117	4.7%	177 317	68.3%	259 577	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	7 590	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 590	27.1%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	18 868	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 868	67.4%
Auditor-General	1 526	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 526	5.5%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	27 984	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 984	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Maxwell Sihle Mbuli	039 688 2021
Financial Manager	Ms N OGOLA	039 312 8302

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands										
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	1 061 919	321 780	30.3%	22 948	2.2%	344 729	32.5%	334 283	60.7%	(93.1%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	300 350	63 077	21.0%	(53 195)	(17.7%)	9 883	3.3%	76 737	36.3%	(169.3%)
Other revenue	13 137	283	2.2%	(94)	(7%)	190	1.4%	10 581	212.9%	(100.9%)
Government - operating	445 808	171 648	38.5%	60 105	13.5%	231 753	52.0%	121 338	69.7%	(50.5%)
Government - capital	279 116	85 686	30.7%	15 112	5.4%	100 798	36.1%	122 616	77.5%	(87.7%)
Interest	23 507	1 088	4.6%	1 020	4.3%	2 105	9.0%	3 011	21.2%	(66.1%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(789 384)	(190 387)	24.1%	(194 232)	24.6%	(384 619)	48.7%	(238 876)	63.2%	(18.7%)
Suppliers and employees	(761 303)	(190 381)	25.0%	(189 428)	24.9%	(379 808)	49.9%	(201 509)	60.6%	(6.0%)
Finance charges	(9 771)	-	-	(4 467)	45.7%	(4 467)	45.7%	(15 385)	117.6%	(71.0%)
Transfers and grants	(18 310)	(6)	-	(338)	1.8%	(344)	1.9%	(21 983)	83.5%	(98.5%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	272 534	131 393	48.2%	(171 284)	(62.8%)	(39 891)	(14.6%)	95 407	57.4%	(279.5%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	(311)	34 000	(10 948.5%)	178 130	(57 360.0%)	212 131	(68 308.6%)	4	3.7%	5 040 376.1%
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	(311)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	3.7%	(100.0%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	34 000	-	178 130	-	212 131	-	-	-	-
Payments	(362 325)	(68 458)	18.9%	(93 684)	25.9%	(162 141)	44.8%	(72 834)	40.3%	28.6%
Capital assets	(362 325)	(68 458)	18.9%	(93 684)	25.9%	(162 141)	44.8%	(72 834)	40.3%	28.6%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(362 636)	(34 457)	9.5%	84 446	(23.3%)	49 989	(13.8%)	(72 830)	40.3%	(216.8%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	1 086	294	27.0%	2 122	195.3%	2 416	222.3%	93	38.7%	2 172.6%
Short term loans	-	197	-	312	-	509	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	1 086	97	8.9%	1 810	166.6%	1 906	175.5%	93	38.7%	1 838.4%
Payments	(20 714)	(0)	-	(3 536)	17.1%	(3 537)	17.1%	(3 664)	50.2%	(3.5%)
Repayment of borrowing	(20 714)	(0)	-	(3 536)	17.1%	(3 537)	17.1%	(3 664)	50.2%	(3.5%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(19 628)	293	(1.5%)	(1 414)	7.2%	(1 121)	5.7%	(3 571)	50.4%	(60.4%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(109 729)	97 230	(88.6%)	(88 252)	80.4%	8 978	(8.2%)	19 006	119.7%	(564.3%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	281 797	179 487	63.7%	276 717	98.2%	179 487	63.7%	380 782	104.8%	(27.3%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	172 068	276 717	160.8%	188 465	109.5%	188 465	109.5%	399 788	109.0%	(52.9%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	25 717	8.1%	12 966	4.1%	19 961	6.3%	260 288	81.6%	318 932	80.3%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	8 728	11.2%	5 588	7.1%	2 887	3.7%	61 048	78.0%	78 248	19.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	34 444	8.7%	18 553	4.7%	22 847	5.8%	321 336	80.9%	397 180	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	4 147	16.2%	3 671	14.4%	2 007	7.9%	15 697	61.5%	25 523	6.4%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	8 956	13.9%	3 323	5.2%	4 641	7.2%	47 533	73.7%	64 452	16.2%	-	-	-	-
Households	21 341	6.9%	11 559	3.8%	16 199	5.3%	258 106	84.0%	307 206	77.3%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	34 444	8.7%	18 553	4.7%	22 847	5.8%	321 336	80.9%	397 180	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	100.0%	8	1.1%
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	192	59.5%	-	-	-	-	130	40.5%	322	4.7%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	5 362	82.4%	731	11.2%	-	-	415	6.4%	6 509	95.2%
Total	5 554	81.2%	731	10.7%	-	-	554	8.1%	6 839	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr D D Naidoo	039 688 5702
Financial Manager	Ms Sibongile Mhili	039 688 5707

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
R thousands											
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	173 775	67 668	38.9%	59 495	34.2%	127 163	73.2%	55 313	72.3%	7.6%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	27 000	14 101	52.2%	8 753	32.4%	22 854	84.6%	8 256	49.0%	6.0%	
Service charges	1 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other revenue	3 935	810	20.6%	688	17.5%	1 499	38.1%	3 812	207.1%	(81.9%)	
Government - operating	96 674	42 757	44.2%	30 054	31.1%	72 811	75.3%	30 917	75.0%	(2.8%)	
Government - capital	39 016	10 000	25.6%	20 000	51.3%	30 000	76.9%	12 329	100.0%	62.2%	
Interest	5 450	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(126 911)	(84 337)	66.5%	(81 104)	63.9%	(165 441)	130.4%	(63 731)	113.5%	27.3%	
Suppliers and employees	(123 711)	(84 337)	68.2%	(81 104)	65.6%	(165 441)	133.7%	(63 731)	117.0%	27.3%	
Finance charges	(1 200)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	(2 000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	46 864	(16 669)	(35.6%)	(21 609)	(46.1%)	(38 277)	(81.7%)	(8 418)	(83.1%)	156.7%	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	-	25 550	-	32 900	-	58 450	-	24 200	12 043.7%	36.0%	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	25 550	-	32 900	-	58 450	-	24 200	-	36.0%	
Payments	(40 516)	(6 403)	15.8%	(11 305)	27.9%	(17 709)	43.7%	(13 551)	102.1%	(16.4%)	
Capital assets	(40 516)	(6 403)	15.8%	(11 305)	27.9%	(17 709)	43.7%	(13 551)	102.1%	(16.4%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(40 516)	19 147	(47.3%)	21 595	(53.3%)	40 741	(100.6%)	10 649	(110.2%)	102.8%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(3 000)	(441)	14.7%	(369)	12.3%	(810)	27.0%	(2 005)	73.1%	(81.6%)	
Repayment of borrowing	(3 000)	(441)	14.7%	(369)	12.3%	(810)	27.0%	(2 005)	73.1%	(81.6%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(3 000)	(441)	14.7%	(369)	12.3%	(810)	27.0%	(2 005)	73.1%	(81.6%)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	3 348	2 037	60.9%	(383)	(11.4%)	1 654	49.4%	226	35.3%	(269.3%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	1 317	879	66.8%	2 917	221.5%	879	66.8%	1 118	26.5%	160.9%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	4 665	2 917	62.5%	2 534	54.3%	2 534	54.3%	1 344	30.8%	88.5%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	4 224	3.8%	2 637	2.4%	2 161	2.0%	101 314	91.8%	110 337	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	4 224	3.8%	2 637	2.4%	2 161	2.0%	101 314	91.8%	110 337	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	1 434	2.4%	1 003	1.7%	999	1.7%	55 930	94.2%	59 366	53.8%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	1 547	9.0%	738	4.3%	573	3.4%	14 238	83.3%	17 096	15.5%	-	-	-	-
Households	1 243	3.7%	897	2.6%	589	1.7%	31 146	91.9%	33 875	30.7%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	4 224	3.8%	2 637	2.4%	2 161	2.0%	101 314	91.8%	110 337	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	209	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	209	100.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	209	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	209	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr N M. Mabasso	033 815 2249
Financial Manager	RM Muri	033 815 2249

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
R thousands											
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	394 274	123 493	31.3%	105 995	26.9%	229 488	58.2%	89 294	49.9%	18.7%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	166 705	54 355	32.6%	44 180	26.5%	98 535	59.1%	44 597	51.8%	(.9%)	
Service charges	75 790	24 601	32.5%	21 668	28.6%	46 269	61.0%	21 610	51.6%	3%	
Other revenue	34 483	9 992	29.0%	7 422	21.5%	17 414	50.5%	6 781	43.4%	9.5%	
Government - operating	89 081	27 387	30.7%	23 299	26.2%	50 686	56.9%	10 760	54.1%	116.5%	
Government - capital	23 400	7 000	29.9%	9 000	38.5%	16 000	68.4%	5 005	32.1%	79.8%	
Interest	4 814	158	3.3%	426	8.9%	584	12.1%	541	22.6%	(21.2%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(363 833)	(106 752)	29.3%	(93 476)	25.7%	(200 229)	55.0%	(92 906)	53.5%	.6%	
Suppliers and employees	(354 694)	(105 692)	29.8%	(93 089)	26.2%	(198 780)	56.0%	(91 646)	54.3%	1.6%	
Finance charges	(5 409)	(1 061)	19.6%	(388)	7.2%	(1 448)	26.8%	(378)	21.5%	2.5%	
Transfers and grants	(3 730)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(882)	33.7%	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	30 440	16 741	55.0%	12 519	41.1%	29 260	96.1%	(3 612)	13.7%	(446.6%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(30 407)	(6 207)	20.4%	(7 301)	24.0%	(13 508)	44.4%	(9 658)	65.8%	(24.4%)	
Capital assets	(30 407)	(6 207)	20.4%	(7 301)	24.0%	(13 508)	44.4%	(9 658)	65.8%	(24.4%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(30 407)	(6 207)	20.4%	(7 301)	24.0%	(13 508)	44.4%	(9 658)	65.8%	(24.4%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	97	57.3%	(100.0%)	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	97	57.3%	(100.0%)	
Payments	(3 387)	(799)	23.6%	(667)	19.7%	(1 466)	43.3%	(1 803)	64.3%	(63.0%)	
Repayment of borrowing	(3 387)	(799)	23.6%	(667)	19.7%	(1 466)	43.3%	(1 803)	64.3%	(63.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(3 387)	(799)	23.6%	(667)	19.7%	(1 466)	43.3%	(1 706)	64.8%	(60.9%)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(3 353)	9 734	(290.3%)	4 551	(135.7%)	14 285	(426.0%)	(14 975)	(5 068.5%)	(130.4%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	14 031	15 353	109.4%	25 088	178.8%	15 353	109.4%	39 126	162.7%	(35.9%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	10 677	25 088	236.0%	29 639	277.6%	29 639	277.6%	24 151	95.4%	22.7%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	7 568	33.7%	1 195	5.3%	737	3.3%	12 990	57.8%	22 491	20.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	13 637	18.3%	3 773	5.1%	4 261	5.7%	52 818	70.9%	74 489	66.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	887	23.9%	175	4.7%	148	4.0%	2 498	67.4%	3 708	3.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	80	12.4%	25	3.9%	22	3.3%	517	80.4%	644	4.6%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	19	.1%	106	4%	25	1%	24 014	99.4%	24 164	21.4%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(14 017)	109.8%	9	(.1%)	8	(.1%)	1 240	(9.7%)	(12 760)	(11.3%)	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	8 175	7.3%	5 283	4.7%	5 201	4.6%	94 076	83.4%	112 735	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	(817)	(12.3%)	432	6.5%	1 680	25.2%	5 362	80.6%	6 656	5.9%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	842	28.8%	115	3.9%	85	2.9%	1 886	64.4%	2 929	2.6%	-	-	-	-
Households	7 440	8.6%	4 070	4.7%	3 042	3.5%	71 999	83.2%	86 551	76.8%	-	-	-	-
Other	710	4.3%	666	4.0%	394	2.4%	14 830	89.3%	16 600	14.7%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	8 175	7.3%	5 283	4.7%	5 201	4.6%	94 076	83.4%	112 735	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	188	88.4%	9	4.3%	1	.7%	14	6.7%	213	100.0%
Total	188	88.4%	9	4.3%	1	.7%	14	6.7%	213	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms Thembeka Cibani	033 239 9267
Financial Manager	Mr Sibus Gwala	033 239 9225

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
R thousands											
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	128 346	37 885	29.5%	16 452	12.8%	54 337	42.3%	25 018	43.7%	(34.2%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	11 699	1 825	15.6%	1 691	14.5%	3 516	30.1%	1 727	31.6%	(2.1%)	
Service charges	45 783	9 340	20.4%	7 605	16.6%	16 965	37.1%	9 190	33.6%	(17.3%)	
Other revenue	11 372	5 356	47.1%	7 106	62.5%	12 462	109.6%	1 448	23.2%	390.7%	
Government - operating	44 614	17 328	38.8%	-	-	17 328	38.8%	12 413	75.7%	(100.0%)	
Government - capital	12 164	4 000	32.9%	-	-	4 000	32.9%	-	-	-	
Interest	2 715	16	.6%	50	1.9%	67	2.5%	240	12.5%	(79.0%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(128 444)	(37 829)	29.5%	(41 727)	32.5%	(79 555)	61.9%	(28 329)	53.0%	47.3%	
Suppliers and employees	(127 724)	(37 829)	29.6%	(41 727)	32.7%	(79 555)	62.3%	(28 329)	53.3%	47.3%	
Finance charges	(720)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(98)	56	(57.8%)	(25 275)	25 894.0%	(25 218)	25 836.2%	(3 311)	(6.2%)	663.3%	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(12 164)	(2 323)	19.1%	1 703	(14.0%)	(620)	5.1%	(2 553)	40.9%	(166.7%)	
Capital assets	(12 164)	(2 323)	19.1%	1 703	(14.0%)	(620)	5.1%	(2 553)	40.9%	(166.7%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(12 164)	(2 323)	19.1%	1 703	(14.0%)	(620)	5.1%	(2 553)	40.9%	(166.7%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	266	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	266	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	266	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(11 996)	(2 267)	18.9%	(23 571)	196.5%	(25 838)	215.4%	(5 864)	(4 272.3%)	302.0%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(14 071)	496	(3.5%)	(1 770)	12.6%	496	(3.5%)	2 237	80.3%	(179.1%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(26 067)	(1 770)	6.8%	(25 342)	97.2%	(25 342)	97.2%	(3 627)	(54.4%)	598.7%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1 103	13.9%	148	1.9%	604	7.6%	6 058	76.6%	7 913	8.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	900	3.1%	694	2.4%	584	2.0%	26 967	92.5%	29 144	30.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	307	1.8%	303	1.8%	281	1.7%	15 768	94.6%	16 660	17.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	3	.1%	3	.1%	3	.1%	4 095	99.8%	4 104	4.3%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	555	1.5%	554	1.5%	544	1.5%	35 084	95.5%	36 737	38.9%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	2 868	3.0%	1 703	1.8%	2 015	2.1%	87 972	93.0%	94 558	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2 868	3.0%	1 703	1.8%	2 015	2.1%	87 972	93.0%	94 558	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	2 868	3.0%	1 703	1.8%	2 015	2.1%	87 972	93.0%	94 558	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	3 705	5.9%	-	-	3 075	4.9%	55 839	89.2%	62 619	84.0%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	1 585	16.6%	1 257	13.1%	29	.3%	6 701	70.0%	9 572	12.8%
Auditor-General	677	28.3%	598	25.0%	407	17.0%	710	29.7%	2 392	3.2%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	5 967	8.0%	1 855	2.5%	3 511	4.7%	63 250	84.8%	74 581	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Maxwell Moyo	033 263 1221
Financial Manager	MR. SA MNCWABE	033 263 1221

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18						2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation
R thousands										
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	61 301	39 381	64.2%	-	-	39 381	64.2%	22 289	86.8%	(100.0%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	1 800	3 068	170.5%	-	-	3 068	170.5%	490	34.9%	(100.0%)
Service charges	40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	5 052	280	5.5%	-	-	280	5.5%	2 168	70.0%	(100.0%)
Government - operating	36 067	15 016	41.6%	-	-	15 016	41.6%	11 386	71.8%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	17 692	3 044	17.2%	-	-	3 044	17.2%	8 062	84.2%	(100.0%)
Interest	650	17 972	2 764.9%	-	-	17 972	2 764.9%	163	51.1%	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(42 440)	(9 917)	23.4%	-	-	(9 917)	23.4%	(15 623)	61.6%	(100.0%)
Suppliers and employees	(38 689)	(9 552)	24.7%	-	-	(9 552)	24.7%	(15 265)	65.2%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	(152)	(44)	28.7%	-	-	(44)	28.7%	(54)	44.3%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	(3 600)	(322)	8.9%	-	-	(322)	8.9%	(304)	17.4%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	18 861	29 463	156.2%	-	-	29 463	156.2%	6 666	215.4%	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	-	(7 854)	-	-	-	(7 854)	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	(7 854)	-	-	-	(7 854)	-	-	-	-
Payments	(18 344)	(1 935)	10.5%	-	-	(1 935)	10.5%	-	-	-
Capital assets	(18 344)	(1 935)	10.5%	-	-	(1 935)	10.5%	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(18 344)	(9 789)	53.3%	-	-	(9 789)	53.3%	-	-	-
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(603)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(135)	40.7%	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	(603)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(135)	40.7%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(603)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(135)	40.7%	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(107)	19 674	(18 440.0%)	-	-	19 674	(18 440.0%)	6 531	(943.8%)	(100.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 952	25.2%	(100.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2 293	19 674	857.8%	-	-	19 674	857.8%	21 483	4 108.6%	(100.0%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr. Obadia Vusi Kunene	033 996 6001
Financial Manager	Mrs Samukelise Zamancwango Soji	033 996 6051

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

KWAZULU-NATAL: MSUNDUZI (KZN225)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18							2016/17		Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2017/18
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands										
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	4 937 882	1 206 340	24.4%	1 116 533	22.6%	2 322 873	47.0%	1 044 312	49.2%	6.9%
Property rates	849 846	215 406	25.3%	212 878	25.0%	428 304	50.4%	208 179	50.9%	2.3%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	71 432	11 577	16.2%	10 963	15.3%	22 541	31.6%	13 736	40.1%	(20.2%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	2 038 443	521 247	25.6%	476 324	23.4%	997 571	48.9%	453 303	48.1%	5.1%
Service charges - water revenue	716 666	145 119	20.2%	144 060	20.1%	289 179	40.4%	117 274	37.7%	22.8%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	157 301	36 207	23.0%	37 287	23.7%	73 494	46.7%	34 889	44.7%	6.9%
Service charges - refuse revenue	105 929	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 996	11.9%	(100.0%)
Service charges - other	-	23 638	-	22 718	-	46 356	-	16 477	-	37.9%
Rental of facilities and equipment	22 085	5 711	25.9%	6 573	29.8%	12 284	55.6%	4 691	23.4%	40.1%
Interest earned - external investments	52 489	8 778	16.7%	9 090	17.3%	17 868	34.0%	5 750	88.5%	58.1%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	66 259	28 331	42.8%	27 497	41.5%	55 827	84.3%	17 691	47.0%	55.4%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	97	127	131.5%	57	58.6%	184	190.1%	220	2.8%	(74.2%)
Licences and permits	-	80	-	186	-	266	-	19	38.0%	892.5%
Agency services	713	-	-	-	-	-	-	69	33.7%	(100.0%)
Agency services - operational	589 271	199 722	33.9%	143 779	24.4%	343 501	58.3%	153 596	68.2%	(6.4%)
Other own revenue	267 350	7 206	2.7%	23 605	8.8%	30 811	11.5%	12 400	30.8%	90.4%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	3 170	-	1 517	-	4 687	-	3	-	50 059.7%
Operating Expenditure	4 904 829	1 088 615	22.2%	1 015 601	20.7%	2 104 217	42.9%	1 090 590	45.3%	(6.9%)
Employee related costs	1 152 204	253 242	22.0%	216 704	18.8%	469 946	40.8%	285 273	51.4%	(24.0%)
Remuneration of councillors	45 185	11 308	25.0%	11 157	24.7%	22 464	49.7%	10 903	49.7%	2.3%
Debt impairment	103 942	2	-	13	-	16	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	537 298	108 912	20.3%	109 204	20.3%	218 116	40.6%	115 356	45.4%	(5.3%)
Finance charges	62 143	12 334	19.8%	17 072	27.5%	29 406	47.3%	17 678	51.8%	(3.4%)
Bulk purchases	2 050 950	574 547	28.0%	440 517	21.5%	1 015 064	49.5%	447 315	44.9%	(1.5%)
Other Materials	86 252	13 335	15.5%	15 223	17.6%	28 559	33.1%	3 902	2.6%	290.2%
Contracted services	420 727	90 266	21.5%	158 495	37.7%	248 761	59.1%	135 175	558.4%	17.3%
Transfers and grants	-	12 325	-	20 967	-	33 291	-	1 770	2.5%	1 084.7%
Other expenditure	446 129	12 041	2.7%	26 249	5.9%	38 290	8.6%	73 219	26.3%	(64.1%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	303	-	0	-	303	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	33 053	117 725		100 931		218 656		(46 278)		
Transfers recognised - capital	460 257	15 058	3.3%	99 058	21.5%	114 116	24.8%	71 993	16.1%	37.6%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	493 311	132 783		199 989		332 773		25 715		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	493 311	132 783		199 989		332 773		25 715		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	493 311	132 783		199 989		332 773		25 715		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	493 311	132 783		199 989		332 773		25 715		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18							2016/17		Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2017/18
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands										
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	698 424	56 196	8.0%	158 992	22.8%	215 187	30.8%	133 383	24.0%	19.2%
National Government	448 390	34 800	7.8%	99 506	22.2%	134 306	30.0%	83 403	26.5%	19.3%
Provincial Government	11 867	(409)	(3.4%)	698	5.9%	289	2.4%	2 153	20.1%	(67.6%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	460 257	34 391	7.5%	100 204	21.8%	134 596	29.2%	85 555	26.2%	17.1%
Borrowing	38 800	13 909	35.8%	16 577	42.7%	30 455	78.6%	4 071	4.1%	307.2%
Internally generated funds	199 367	7 895	4.0%	42 211	21.2%	50 106	25.1%	43 756	41.6%	(3.5%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	698 424	56 196	8.0%	158 992	22.8%	215 187	30.8%	133 383	24.0%	19.2%
Government and Administration	74 402	4 464	6.0%	14 309	19.2%	18 773	25.2%	17 157	45.5%	(16.6%)
Executive & Council	6 400	-	-	96	1.5%	96	1.5%	855	14.9%	(88.9%)
Budget & Treasury Office	36 602	4 453	12.2%	12 785	34.9%	17 238	47.1%	14 179	55.6%	(9.8%)
Corporate Services	31 400	11	-	1 428	4.5%	1 439	4.6%	2 123	32.6%	(32.7%)
Community and Public Safety	87 360	4 206	4.8%	19 034	21.8%	23 240	26.6%	21 412	24.8%	(11.1%)
Community & Social Services	20 917	635	3.0%	919	4.4%	1 554	7.4%	7 847	29.6%	(88.3%)
Sport And Recreation	21 900	1 585	7.2%	9 098	41.5%	10 684	48.8%	9 607	31.8%	(5.3%)
Public Safety	10 250	-	-	1 231	12.0%	1 231	12.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Housing	-	1 986	5.6%	7 786	22.7%	9 772	28.5%	3 958	16.6%	96.7%
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	343 281	18 949	5.5%	67 420	19.6%	86 369	25.2%	50 909	26.8%	32.4%
Planning and Development	74 977	423	.6%	7 983	10.6%	8 406	11.2%	2 943	17.9%	171.2%
Road Transport	265 616	18 397	6.9%	59 376	22.4%	77 773	29.3%	47 965	28.0%	23.8%
Environmental Protection	2 688	129	4.8%	61	2.3%	190	7.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Trading Services	191 281	28 678	15.0%	58 160	30.4%	86 838	45.4%	43 833	18.0%	32.7%
Electricity	61 700	13 809	22.5%	24 817	40.2%	38 726	62.8%	8 406	6.1%	195.2%
Water	80 176	9 193	11.5%	21 551	26.9%	30 745	38.3%	30 200	55.2%	(28.6%)
Waste Water Management	43 005	5 576	13.0%	9 671	22.5%	15 246	35.5%	5 227	26.4%	85.0%
Waste Management	6 400	-	-	2 121	33.1%	2 121	33.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other	2 100	(102)	(4.8%)	68	3.2%	(33)	(1.6%)	71		(4.6%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
R thousands											
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	4 916 361	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 337 850	57.7%	(100.0%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	764 862	-	-	-	-	-	-	181 374	47.9%	(100.0%)	
Service charges	2 716 506	-	-	-	-	-	-	698 835	53.0%	(100.0%)	
Other revenue	325 511	-	-	-	-	-	-	91 787	116.6%	(100.0%)	
Government - operating	542 411	-	-	-	-	-	-	167 580	71.4%	(100.0%)	
Government - capital	460 257	-	-	-	-	-	-	186 755	68.8%	(100.0%)	
Interest	106 814	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 517	53.0%	(100.0%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(4 107 230)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 263 569)	64.8%	(100.0%)	
Suppliers and employees	(4 045 101)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 245 880)	65.0%	(100.0%)	
Finance charges	(62 129)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(17 669)	51.8%	(100.0%)	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(20)	903.7%	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from(used) Operating Activities	809 131	-	-	-	-	-	-	74 281	23.9%	(100.0%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(698 424)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(133 383)	28.2%	(100.0%)	
Capital assets	(698 424)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(133 383)	28.2%	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from(used) Investing Activities	(698 424)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(133 383)	28.2%	(100.0%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 083	5.6%	(100.0%)	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 083	-	(100.0%)	
Payments	(79 368)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(14 477)	49.0%	(100.0%)	
Repayment of borrowing	(79 368)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(14 477)	49.0%	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from(used) Financing Activities	(79 368)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(13 394)	171.2%	(100.0%)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	31 339	-	-	-	-	-	-	(72 496)	(14.0%)	(100.0%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	977 942	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 029 751	107.0%	(100.0%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	1 009 281	-	-	-	-	-	-	957 255	91.0%	(100.0%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	119 585	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	119 585	15.2%
Bulk Water	55 210	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	55 210	7.0%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	75 796	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	75 796	9.6%
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	22 825	43.5%	9 439	18.0%	2 997	5.7%	17 238	32.8%	52 498	6.7%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	485 201	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	485 201	61.6%
Total	758 617	96.2%	9 439	1.2%	2 997	0.4%	17 238	2.2%	788 291	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Sizwe Hadebe	033 392 2002
Financial Manager	Mrs Margaret Nelisiwe Ngcobo	033 392 2601

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
R thousands											
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	102 570	35 314	34.4%	41 000	40.0%	76 314	74.4%	33 714	71.4%	21.6%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	12 764	3 639	28.5%	3 634	28.5%	7 273	57.0%	2 441	60.1%	48.9%	
Service charges	504	91	18.2%	124	24.6%	216	42.8%	117	66.9%	6.5%	
Other revenue	5 585	2 479	44.4%	11 490	205.8%	13 969	250.1%	1 279	53.8%	798.6%	
Government - operating	63 487	23 496	37.0%	19 066	30.0%	42 562	67.0%	25 850	74.4%	(26.2%)	
Government - capital	16 427	5 000	30.4%	6 000	36.5%	11 000	67.0%	3 000	70.4%	100.0%	
Interest	3 903	609	16.0%	685	18.0%	1 294	34.0%	1 029	75.4%	(33.4%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(79 961)	(30 987)	38.8%	(13 671)	17.1%	(44 658)	55.9%	(25 831)	59.6%	(47.1%)	
Suppliers and employees	(79 765)	(30 987)	38.8%	(13 671)	17.1%	(44 658)	56.0%	(25 355)	53.8%	(46.1%)	
Finance charges	(196)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(9)	5.1%	(100.0%)	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(466)	-	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	22 609	4 327	19.1%	27 328	120.9%	31 655	140.0%	7 884	102.4%	246.6%	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(22 985)	(2 851)	12.4%	(6 200)	27.0%	(9 050)	39.4%	(1 988)	26.1%	211.9%	
Capital assets	(22 985)	(2 851)	12.4%	(6 200)	27.0%	(9 050)	39.4%	(1 988)	26.1%	211.9%	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(22 985)	(2 851)	12.4%	(6 200)	27.0%	(9 050)	39.4%	(1 988)	26.1%	211.9%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(376)	1 477	(393.0%)	21 128	(5 622.7%)	22 605	(6 015.7%)	5 896	305.2%	258.4%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	37 260	52 816	141.7%	54 292	145.7%	52 816	141.7%	53 660	205.5%	1.2%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	36 885	54 292	147.2%	75 421	204.5%	75 421	204.5%	59 556	234.1%	26.6%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	0	2.4%	0	1%	-	-	4	97.6%	4	100.3%
Auditor-General	(0)	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(3%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	0	2.1%	0	.1%	-	-	4	97.8%	4	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Mrs T.C. Ndlela	031 785 9307
Financial Manager	Mr M. Mahendra Chandulal	031 785 9300

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
R thousands											
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	110 604	45 378	41.0%	39 797	36.0%	85 175	77.0%	39 778	65.6%	-	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	13 536	8 362	61.8%	3 224	23.0%	11 587	85.6%	5 445	74.0%	(40.8%)	
Service charges	856	-	-	-	-	-	-	101	64.4%	(100.0%)	
Other revenue	2 879	84	2.9%	859	29.8%	943	32.7%	1 824	54.0%	(52.9%)	
Government - operating	72 463	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 219	78.3%	(100.0%)	
Government - capital	17 760	35 977	202.6%	34 950	196.8%	70 926	399.4%	9 035	35.4%	286.8%	
Interest	3 110	955	30.7%	764	24.6%	1 719	55.3%	1 154	92.4%	(33.8%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(92 173)	(39 751)	43.1%	(55 809)	60.5%	(95 560)	103.7%	(27 387)	129.5%	103.8%	
Suppliers and employees	(90 712)	(39 745)	43.8%	(55 808)	61.5%	(95 553)	105.3%	(27 387)	131.1%	103.8%	
Finance charges	(18)	(3)	17.5%	(0)	2.1%	(4)	19.5%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Transfers and grants	(1 443)	(3)	2%	-	-	(3)	2%	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	18 431	5 627	30.5%	(16 012)	(86.9%)	(10 385)	(56.3%)	12 391	(80.9%)	(229.2%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(21 005)	(1 603)	7.6%	(7 416)	35.3%	(9 018)	42.9%	(14 186)	47.2%	(47.7%)	
Capital assets	(21 005)	(1 603)	7.6%	(7 416)	35.3%	(9 018)	42.9%	(14 186)	47.2%	(47.7%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(21 005)	(1 603)	7.6%	(7 416)	35.3%	(9 018)	42.9%	(14 186)	47.2%	(47.7%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	(25)	-	(9)	-	(35)	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Repayment of borrowing	-	(25)	-	(9)	-	(35)	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	(25)	-	(9)	-	(35)	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(2 574)	3 999	(155.4%)	(23 437)	910.5%	(19 438)	755.1%	(1 795)	(4 070.7%)	1 205.4%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	41 192	32 099	77.9%	36 098	87.6%	32 099	77.9%	2 054	82.5%	1 657.1%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	38 618	36 098	93.5%	12 662	32.8%	12 662	32.8%	259	4%	4 787.0%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 004	5.1%	702	3.5%	659	3.3%	17 477	88.1%	19 842	93.8%	-	-	4 802	24.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	79	11.9%	72	10.9%	48	10.3%	440	66.8%	657	3.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	58	8.7%	179	27.0%	80	12.0%	346	52.2%	663	3.1%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	1 140	5.4%	953	4.5%	806	3.8%	18 263	86.3%	21 163	100.0%	-	-	4 802	22.0%
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	41	.8%	(149)	(3.1%)	11	2%	4 930	102.0%	4 833	22.8%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	172	9.5%	141	7.8%	112	6.2%	1 381	76.5%	1 806	8.5%	-	-	-	-
Households	358	4.4%	386	4.7%	305	3.8%	7 079	87.1%	8 128	38.4%	-	-	4 802	59.0%
Other	569	8.9%	576	9.0%	378	5.9%	4 873	76.2%	6 396	30.2%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	1 140	5.4%	953	4.5%	806	3.8%	18 263	86.3%	21 163	100.0%	-	-	4 802	22.0%

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms A B Mkhishi	033 212 2155
Financial Manager	Mr Sanjiv Mewabali	033 212 2155

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities	810 049	386 828	47.8%	232 900	28.8%	619 728	76.5%	219 775	81.0%	6.0%	
Receipts											
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	149 999	26 872	17.9%	28 306	18.9%	55 178	36.8%	25 284	40.7%	12.0%	
Other revenue	15 150	59 525	392.9%	4 887	32.3%	64 411	425.2%	19 950	-	(75.5%)	
Government - operating	462 884	13 546	2.9%	152 826	33.0%	166 372	35.9%	145 768	75.9%	4.8%	
Government - capital	166 786	284 956	170.9%	45 751	27.4%	330 707	198.3%	25 118	93.3%	82.1%	
Interest	15 250	1 929	12.6%	1 130	7.4%	3 059	20.1%	3 654	58.7%	(69.1%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(588 702)	(226 110)	38.4%	(218 960)	37.2%	(445 070)	75.6%	(197 342)	114.1%	11.0%	
Suppliers and employees	(565 683)	(226 069)	40.0%	(218 960)	38.7%	(445 029)	78.7%	(197 316)	113.5%	11.0%	
Finance charges	(23 019)	(42)	2%	-	-	(42)	2%	(26)	-	(100.0%)	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	221 348	160 717	72.6%	13 940	6.3%	174 657	78.9%	22 433	1.2%	(37.9%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(199 094)	(69 044)	34.7%	(72 557)	36.4%	(141 601)	71.1%	(61 127)	90.7%	18.7%	
Capital assets	(199 094)	(69 044)	34.7%	(72 557)	36.4%	(141 601)	71.1%	(61 127)	90.7%	18.7%	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(199 094)	(69 044)	34.7%	(72 557)	36.4%	(141 601)	71.1%	(61 127)	113.2%	18.7%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts											
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 571	160.4%	(100.0%)	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 571	160.4%	(100.0%)	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(23 019)	(522)	2.3%	-	-	(522)	2.3%	-	365.7%	-	
Repayment of borrowing	(23 019)	(522)	2.3%	-	-	(522)	2.3%	-	365.7%	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(23 019)	(522)	2.3%	-	-	(522)	2.3%	28 571	49.0%	(100.0%)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(765)	91 151	(11 914.2%)	(58 617)	7 661.8%	32 534	(4 252.5%)	(10 123)	(232.2%)	479.1%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	178 511	178 511	100.0%	269 663	151.1%	178 511	100.0%	(252 253)	(58.5%)	(206.9%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	177 746	269 663	151.7%	211 045	118.7%	211 045	118.7%	(262 375)	(111.9%)	(180.4%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	31 731	6.8%	11 898	2.5%	11 545	2.5%	413 201	88.2%	468 375	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	31 731	6.8%	11 898	2.5%	11 545	2.5%	413 201	88.2%	468 375	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	264	21.6%	60	4.9%	62	5.1%	833	68.3%	1 219	3%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	3 510	12.8%	1 497	5.5%	650	2.4%	21 775	79.4%	27 432	5.9%	-	-	-	-
Households	21 495	5.3%	9 588	2.3%	8 691	2.1%	370 974	90.3%	410 748	87.7%	-	-	-	-
Other	6 462	22.3%	753	2.6%	2 142	7.4%	19 619	67.7%	28 976	6.2%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	31 731	6.8%	11 898	2.5%	11 545	2.5%	413 201	88.2%	468 375	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 010	37.7%	146	5.5%	1 162	43.4%	361	13.5%	2 679	100.0%
Total	1 010	37.7%	146	5.5%	1 162	43.4%	361	13.5%	2 679	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr T L S Khuzwayo	033 897 6700
Financial Manager	Mr NF Mchunu	033 897 6714

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities	192 440	93 932	48.8%	70 511	36.6%	164 443	85.5%	62 038	68.6%	13.7%	
Receipts											
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	22 202	7 630	34.4%	5 554	25.0%	13 184	59.4%	5 029	33.6%	10.4%	
Service charges	584	609	104.3%	-	-	609	104.3%	-	-	-	
Other revenue	8 686	3 115	35.9%	5 529	63.7%	8 645	99.5%	1 216	73.0%	354.7%	
Government - operating	122 826	54 549	44.4%	45 038	36.7%	99 587	81.1%	39 351	73.5%	14.5%	
Government - capital	36 242	27 440	75.7%	14 060	38.8%	41 500	114.5%	16 000	96.2%	(12.1%)	
Interest	1 901	588	30.9%	330	17.4%	918	48.3%	442	39.0%	(25.4%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(141 716)	(56 889)	40.1%	(45 655)	32.2%	(102 544)	72.4%	(36 783)	41.4%	24.1%	
Suppliers and employees	(136 096)	(56 644)	41.6%	(45 340)	33.3%	(101 984)	74.9%	(36 258)	41.7%	25.0%	
Finance charges	(2 606)	(11)	.4%	(11)	.4%	(22)	.9%	(22)	3.2%	(49.3%)	
Transfers and grants	(3 013)	(234)	7.8%	(304)	10.1%	(538)	17.9%	(503)	41.2%	(39.6%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	50 724	37 043	73.0%	24 856	49.0%	61 899	122.0%	25 256	213.3%	(1.6%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	142	-	(100.0%)	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(75 906)	(21 083)	27.8%	(10 757)	14.2%	(31 840)	41.9%	(14 330)	134.6%	(24.9%)	
Capital assets	(75 906)	(21 083)	27.8%	(10 757)	14.2%	(31 840)	41.9%	(14 330)	134.6%	(24.9%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(75 906)	(21 083)	27.8%	(10 757)	14.2%	(31 840)	41.9%	(14 188)	134.2%	(24.2%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	20 000										
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	20 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(9 541)										
Repayment of borrowing	(9 541)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	10 459										
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(14 722)	15 960	(108.4%)	14 099	(95.8%)	30 059	(204.2%)	11 068	(107.5%)	27.4%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	22 565	31 376	139.0%	47 336	209.8%	31 376	139.0%	42 697	96.6%	10.9%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	7 843	47 336	603.6%	61 435	783.3%	61 435	783.3%	53 765	171.1%	14.3%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	2 088	6.2%	1 069	3.2%	742	2.2%	30 008	88.5%	33 907	65.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	222	19.2%	195	16.9%	188	16.3%	550	47.6%	1 154	2.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	4	2.4%	4	2.4%	4	2.4%	148	92.6%	160	3%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	534	3.4%	503	3.2%	495	3.2%	14 172	90.2%	15 704	30.5%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(5)	(.8%)	-	-	15	2.6%	585	98.2%	596	1.2%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	2 843	5.5%	1 771	3.4%	1 444	2.8%	45 462	88.2%	51 520	100.0%				
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	489	3.5%	456	3.2%	441	3.1%	12 701	90.2%	14 086	27.3%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	7	3.5%	7	3.4%	7	3.4%	179	89.7%	199	4%	-	-	-	-
Households	630	4.3%	296	2.2%	223	1.7%	12 308	91.5%	13 476	26.2%	-	-	-	-
Other	1 718	7.2%	1 013	4.3%	774	3.3%	20 255	85.3%	23 759	46.1%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	2 843	5.5%	1 771	3.4%	1 444	2.8%	45 462	88.2%	51 520	100.0%				

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	1 255	60.9%	-	-	-	-	805	39.1%	2 060	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1 255	60.9%					805	39.1%	2 060	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr S Sibande	036 448 1076
Financial Manager	Mr S Ndabandaba	036 448 8052

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
R thousands											
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	500 403	172 020	34.4%	144 039	28.8%	316 060	63.2%	148 752	63.3%	(3.2%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	56 816	36 022	63.4%	9 718	17.1%	45 741	80.5%	21 714	76.7%	(55.2%)	
Service charges	204 777	55 285	27.0%	55 368	27.0%	110 654	54.0%	57 181	56.7%	(3.2%)	
Other revenue	22 136	4 553	20.6%	12 198	55.1%	16 751	75.7%	14 131	161.7%	(13.7%)	
Government - operating	161 834	68 023	42.0%	46 526	28.7%	114 549	70.8%	40 928	67.5%	13.7%	
Government - capital	53 276	8 137	15.3%	20 228	38.0%	28 365	53.2%	14 763	44.4%	37.0%	
Interest	1 564	-	-	-	-	-	-	36	4.2%	(100.0%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(428 071)	(131 971)	30.8%	(109 992)	25.7%	(241 963)	56.5%	(125 386)	45.4%	(12.3%)	
Suppliers and employees	(425 532)	(131 788)	31.0%	(109 921)	25.8%	(241 710)	56.8%	(123 357)	45.5%	(10.9%)	
Finance charges	(2 539)	(183)	7.2%	(70)	2.8%	(253)	10.0%	(2 029)	73.0%	(96.5%)	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	72 333	40 049	55.4%	34 048	47.1%	74 097	102.4%	23 366	160.5%	45.7%	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(53 876)	(6 898)	12.8%	(5 438)	10.1%	(12 336)	22.9%	(24 363)	45.7%	(77.7%)	
Capital assets	(53 876)	(6 898)	12.8%	(5 438)	10.1%	(12 336)	22.9%	(24 363)	45.7%	(77.7%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(53 876)	(6 898)	12.8%	(5 438)	10.1%	(12 336)	22.9%	(24 363)	45.8%	(77.7%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45	106.1%	(100.0%)	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45	106.1%	(100.0%)	
Payments	(896)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(158)	4.6%	(100.0%)	
Repayment of borrowing	(896)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(158)	4.6%	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(896)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(113)	3.4%	(100.0%)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	17 560	33 151	188.8%	28 610	162.9%	61 761	351.7%	(1 110)	926.3%	(2 678.1%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(20 469)	(20 469)	100.0%	12 682	(62.0%)	(20 469)	100.0%	77 917	(67.8%)	(83.7%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(2 909)	12 682	(436.0%)	41 292	(1 419.6%)	41 292	(1 419.6%)	76 807	188.8%	(46.2%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	13 441	36.0%	8 477	22.7%	5 517	14.8%	9 924	26.6%	37 359	18.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	5 194	4.8%	3 917	3.6%	2 873	2.7%	95 347	88.6%	107 331	51.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	696	6.5%	465	4.4%	402	3.8%	9 075	85.3%	10 637	5.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	3 194	6.1%	2 650	5.1%	2 134	4.1%	44 365	84.8%	52 343	25.2%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	22 525	10.8%	15 509	7.5%	10 926	5.3%	158 711	76.4%	207 670	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	2 145	4.3%	1 943	3.9%	1 614	3.3%	43 744	88.5%	49 446	23.8%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	714	32.0%	735	33.0%	617	27.7%	164	7.3%	2 230	1.1%	-	-	-	-
Households	6 968	14.1%	2 422	5.0%	1 381	2.9%	38 118	78.1%	48 789	23.5%	-	-	-	-
Other	12 798	11.9%	10 408	9.7%	7 314	6.8%	76 685	71.5%	107 205	51.6%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	22 525	10.8%	15 509	7.5%	10 926	5.3%	158 711	76.4%	207 670	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	15 428	23.4%	1 432	2.2%	14 258	21.6%	34 752	52.8%	65 869	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	15 428	23.4%	1 432	2.2%	14 258	21.6%	34 752	52.8%	65 869	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr PATRICK MKHIZE	036 342 7802
Financial Manager	Mf SIBUSISO RADEBE	036 342 7805

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities	780 160	237 709	30.5%	191 773	24.6%	429 482	55.1%	175 038	51.7%	9.6%	
Receipts											
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	138 453	61 440	44.4%	45 003	32.5%	106 443	76.9%	30 000	70.8%	50.0%	
Service charges	315 357	84 622	26.8%	70 123	22.2%	154 745	49.1%	72 775	53.2%	(3.6%)	
Other revenue	20 565	7 767	37.8%	9 617	46.8%	17 384	84.5%	4 043	45.0%	137.8%	
Government - operating	212 960	79 264	37.2%	63 172	29.7%	142 436	66.9%	61 246	66.8%	3.1%	
Government - capital	77 749	-	-	(3)	-	(3)	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Interest	15 076	4 616	30.6%	3 860	25.6%	8 476	56.2%	6 974	67.8%	(44.6%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(689 487)	(127 496)	18.5%	(154 816)	22.5%	(282 313)	40.9%	(115 118)	40.9%	34.5%	
Suppliers and employees	(675 702)	(127 048)	18.8%	(153 349)	22.7%	(280 397)	41.5%	(114 700)	40.9%	33.7%	
Finance charges	(2 678)	(349)	13.0%	(508)	19.0%	(857)	32.0%	(100)	43.8%	410.0%	
Transfers and grants	(11 107)	(100)	9%	(959)	8.6%	(1 059)	9.5%	(319)	32.1%	201.0%	
Net Cash from/(Used) Operating Activities	90 674	110 213	121.5%	36 957	40.8%	147 169	162.3%	59 920	89.3%	(38.3%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(89 638)	(382)	4%	(13 040)	14.6%	(13 442)	15.0%	(30 224)	16.9%	(56.8%)	
Capital assets	(89 638)	(382)	4%	(13 040)	14.6%	(13 442)	15.0%	(30 224)	16.9%	(56.8%)	
Net Cash from/(Used) Investing Activities	(89 638)	(382)	4%	(13 040)	14.6%	(13 442)	15.0%	(30 224)	16.9%	(56.8%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	-	(13 899)	-	-	-	(13 899)	-	517	-	(100.0%)	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	(5)	-	-	-	(5)	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	(13 893)	-	-	-	(13 893)	-	517	-	(100.0%)	
Payments	(1 051)	(182)	17.3%	(81)	7.7%	(262)	25.0%	(73)	54.2%	9.7%	
Repayment of borrowing	(1 051)	(182)	17.3%	(81)	7.7%	(262)	25.0%	(73)	54.2%	9.7%	
Net Cash from/(Used) Financing Activities	(1 051)	(14 080)	1 340.2%	(81)	7.7%	(14 161)	1 347.8%	443	(2 628.3%)	(118.2%)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(15)	95 751	(650 303.9%)	23 816	(161 751.3%)	119 567	(812 055.2%)	30 140	(457.8%)	(21.0%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	261 321	23 823	9.1%	119 574	45.8%	23 823	9.1%	349 866	114.6%	(65.8%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	261 306	119 574	45.8%	143 390	54.9%	143 390	54.9%	380 006	211.1%	(62.3%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	31 731	10.5%	17 025	5.6%	11 426	3.8%	242 619	80.1%	302 802	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	31 731	10.5%	17 025	5.6%	11 426	3.8%	242 619	80.1%	302 802	100.0%				
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	31 731	10.5%	17 025	5.6%	11 426	3.8%	242 619	80.1%	302 802	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	31 731	10.5%	17 025	5.6%	11 426	3.8%	242 619	80.1%	302 802	100.0%				

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	14 483	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 483	48.2%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	2 435	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 435	8.1%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	3 335	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 335	11.1%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	543	5.5%	925	9.4%	(419)	(4.3%)	8 763	89.3%	9 812	32.6%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	20 797	69.2%	925	3.1%	(419)	(1.4%)	8 763	29.1%	30 067	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms Sibusiso Sikolile Ngiba	036 637 2231
Financial Manager	Mf Mzingisi Hloba	036 637 2231

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands										
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	873 782	300 092	34.3%	247 119	28.3%	547 212	62.6%	247 049	89.6%	-
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	119 055	28 944	24.3%	27 750	23.3%	56 695	47.6%	19 710	68.1%	40.8%
Other revenue	4 384	1 777	40.5%	1 329	30.3%	3 106	70.8%	1 233	1 097.3%	7.8%
Government - operating	367 387	153 383	41.7%	97 290	26.5%	250 673	68.2%	112 216	74.8%	(13.3%)
Government - capital	367 339	115 988	31.6%	120 750	32.9%	236 738	64.4%	113 362	62.6%	6.5%
Interest	15 473	-	-	-	-	-	-	508	1 049.1%	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(469 879)	(117 862)	25.1%	(250 913)	53.4%	(368 776)	78.5%	(140 060)	57.2%	79.1%
Suppliers and employees	(440 279)	(106 859)	24.3%	(245 308)	55.7%	(352 168)	80.0%	(126 217)	51.4%	94.4%
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(29 600)	(11 003)	37.2%	(5 605)	18.9%	(16 608)	56.1%	(13 843)	-	(59.5%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	403 903	182 230	45.1%	(3 794)	(9%)	178 436	44.2%	106 989	144.8%	(103.5%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(371 539)	(52 881)	14.2%	(85 429)	23.0%	(138 310)	37.2%	(76 429)	45.4%	11.8%
Capital assets	(371 539)	(52 881)	14.2%	(85 429)	23.0%	(138 310)	37.2%	(76 429)	45.4%	11.8%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(371 539)	(52 881)	14.2%	(85 429)	23.0%	(138 310)	37.2%	(76 429)	45.4%	11.8%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	1 148	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	1 148	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	1 148	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	33 512	129 349	386.0%	(89 223)	(266.2%)	40 126	119.7%	30 560	(5 629.2%)	(392.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	21 829	5 998	27.5%	135 347	620.0%	5 998	27.5%	262 621	57.6%	(48.5%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	55 341	135 347	244.6%	46 124	83.3%	46 124	83.3%	293 181	495.4%	(84.3%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	20	2.7%	16	2.1%	709	95.2%	745	99.8%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	0	7.0%	0	2.5%	0	1.7%	1	88.8%	1	2%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	0	-	20	2.7%	16	2.1%	710	95.2%	746	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	3	13.3%	2	7.8%	18	78.9%	23	3.0%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	3	8.4%	1	3.9%	30	87.6%	34	4.5%	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	14	2.1%	12	1.8%	662	96.1%	689	92.3%	-	-	-	-
Other	0	7.0%	0	2.5%	0	1.7%	1	88.8%	1	2%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	0	-	20	2.7%	16	2.1%	710	95.2%	746	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	100.0%	1 000	6.1%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	5 705	37.1%	3 815	24.8%	5 845	38.0%	-	-	15 365	93.9%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	5 705	34.9%	3 815	23.3%	5 845	35.7%	1 000	6.1%	16 365	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr S N Kunene	036 638 5100
Financial Manager	Ms P.H.Z. Kubheka	036 638 5100

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
R thousands											
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	273 608	105 284	38.5%	67 921	24.8%	173 205	63.3%	53 143	39.9%	27.8%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	66 212	29 745	44.9%	17 491	26.4%	47 236	71.3%	12 876	33.5%	35.8%	
Service charges	125 491	36 303	28.9%	28 579	22.8%	64 882	51.7%	20 832	29.3%	37.2%	
Other revenue	8 465	(3 616)	(42.7%)	8 402	99.3%	4 787	56.5%	2 516	40.6%	234.0%	
Government - operating	45 933	26 328	57.3%	8 866	19.3%	35 194	76.6%	13 202	62.9%	(32.8%)	
Government - capital	22 902	16 000	69.9%	3 500	15.3%	19 500	85.1%	2 756	67.9%	27.0%	
Interest	4 604	524	11.4%	1 082	23.5%	1 607	34.9%	961	66.0%	12.7%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(268 372)	(84 885)	31.6%	(59 743)	22.3%	(144 629)	53.9%	(63 022)	48.8%	(5.2%)	
Suppliers and employees	(257 080)	(84 711)	33.0%	(57 628)	22.4%	(142 339)	55.4%	(56 470)	46.1%	2.1%	
Finance charges	(10 983)	101	(9%)	(280)	2.5%	(178)	1.6%	(5 507)	997.6%	(94.9%)	
Transfers and grants	(310)	(276)	88.9%	(1 836)	592.3%	(2 112)	681.2%	(1 045)	357.6%	75.7%	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	5 236	20 399	389.6%	8 178	156.2%	28 577	545.8%	(9 879)	(22.9%)	(182.8%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	12 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5 392)	(92.1%)	(100.0%)	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	12 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	(100.0%)	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5 396)	-	(100.0%)	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(126 726)	(9 950)	7.9%	(11 260)	8.9%	(21 211)	16.7%	(4 847)	17.9%	132.3%	
Capital assets	(126 726)	(9 950)	7.9%	(11 260)	8.9%	(21 211)	16.7%	(4 847)	17.9%	132.3%	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(114 726)	(9 950)	8.7%	(11 260)	9.8%	(21 211)	18.5%	(10 238)	38.8%	10.0%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	90 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	90 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	90 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(18 990)	10 449	(55.0%)	(3 083)	16.2%	7 366	(38.8%)	(20 117)	(7 672.3%)	(84.7%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	68 345	53 374	78.1%	63 822	93.4%	53 374	78.1%	432	-	14 684.3%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	49 355	63 822	129.3%	60 740	123.1%	60 740	123.1%	(19 686)	(46.2%)	(408.5%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	4 636	71.2%	1 474	22.6%	71	1.1%	333	5.1%	6 515	7.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	5 192	15.2%	2 077	6.1%	1 199	3.5%	25 629	75.2%	34 096	38.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 495	8.6%	758	4.3%	438	2.5%	14 736	84.6%	17 424	19.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	60	11.5%	20	3.9%	16	3.1%	425	81.5%	522	6%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	450	1.6%	516	1.8%	407	1.4%	27 530	95.3%	28 903	32.7%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	454	44.0%	89	8.6%	(18)	(1.8%)	506	49.1%	1 030	1.2%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	12 286	13.9%	4 934	5.6%	2 111	2.4%	69 160	78.2%	88 490	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	1 029	20.7%	516	10.4%	250	5.0%	3 172	63.9%	4 967	5.6%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	5 729	51.6%	1 773	16.0%	291	2.6%	3 306	29.8%	11 099	12.5%	-	-	-	-
Households	4 991	7.1%	2 507	3.6%	1 487	2.1%	61 248	87.2%	70 233	79.4%	-	-	-	-
Other	538	24.5%	137	6.3%	83	3.8%	1 434	65.4%	2 192	2.5%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	12 286	13.9%	4 934	5.6%	2 111	2.4%	69 160	78.2%	88 490	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Creditor Age Analysis									
Bulk Electricity	8 100	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 100	27.7%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	1 089	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 089	3.7%
VAT (output less input)	401	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	401	1.4%
Pensions / Retirement	1 346	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 346	4.6%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	2 581	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 581	8.8%
Auditor-General	536	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	536	1.8%
Other	15 220	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 220	52.0%
Total	29 273	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 273	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr LB Mponshane	034 212 2121
Financial Manager	Mr BB Mdeleke	034 212 2121

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

KWAZULU-NATAL: NQUTHU (KZN242)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18							2016/17		Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
R thousands											
Operating Revenue and Expenditure											
Operating Revenue	170 978	86 340	50.5%	48 921	28.6%	135 262	79.1%	46 408	70.7%	5.4%	
Property rates	16 169	19 977	123.6%	(175)	(1.1%)	19 802	122.5%	(29)	94.5%	494.6%	
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	209	-	329	-	538	-	219	77.8%	50.4%	
Service charges - electricity revenue	16 076	2 929	18.2%	3 150	19.6%	6 079	37.8%	4 061	40.1%	(22.4%)	
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - refuse revenue	2 173	480	22.1%	494	22.7%	974	44.8%	425	38.8%	16.2%	
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rental of facilities and equipment	360	88	24.4%	89	24.6%	176	49.0%	97	36.3%	(8.6%)	
Interest earned - external investments	11 000	3 802	34.6%	3 959	36.0%	7 761	70.6%	3 049	56.5%	29.8%	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 729	264	15.2%	175	10.1%	439	25.4%	313	124.5%	(44.0%)	
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines	1 600	98	6.1%	120	7.5%	218	13.6%	171	100.9%	(30.0%)	
Licences and permits	356	171	47.9%	217	61.0%	388	108.9%	179	59.0%	21.0%	
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - operational	120 803	58 192	48.2%	39 728	32.9%	97 920	81.1%	37 548	72.7%	5.7%	
Other own revenue	713	132	18.5%	836	117.3%	968	135.8%	354	121.4%	135.9%	
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	159 554	27 621	17.3%	27 906	17.5%	55 527	34.8%	24 236	31.1%	15.1%	
Employee related costs	48 413	9 494	19.9%	9 819	14.4%	19 313	28.2%	8 855	34.0%	10.9%	
Remuneration of councillors	10 936	2 302	21.1%	2 304	21.1%	4 606	42.1%	2 168	41.0%	6.3%	
Debt impairment	2 224	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depreciation and asset impairment	11 794	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Finance charges	162	-	-	-	-	-	-	129	2 077.1%	(100.0%)	
Bulk purchases	20 000	6 422	32.1%	2 451	12.3%	8 873	44.4%	3 530	44.6%	(30.6%)	
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contracted services	9 297	2 493	26.8%	3 061	32.9%	5 555	59.7%	1 615	37.2%	89.5%	
Transfers and grants	3 498	921	26.3%	1 896	54.2%	2 817	80.5%	900	38.4%	110.8%	
Other expenditure	33 230	5 988	18.0%	8 375	25.2%	14 363	43.2%	7 039	25.3%	19.0%	
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	11 424	58 720		21 015		79 735		22 172			
Transfers recognised - capital	66 691	5 227	7.8%	2 486	3.7%	7 714	11.6%	15 156	49.4%	(83.6%)	
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	78 115	63 947		23 502		87 449		37 328			
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	78 115	63 947		23 502		87 449		37 328			
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	78 115	63 947		23 502		87 449		37 328			
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	78 115	63 947		23 502		87 449		37 328			

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18							2016/17		Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
R thousands											
Capital Revenue and Expenditure											
Source of Finance	103 029	21 310	20.7%	9 669	9.4%	30 978	30.1%	31 661	61.0%	(69.5%)	
National Government	-	17 724	-	9 218	-	26 942	-	24 096	70.6%	(61.7%)	
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - capital	-	17 724		9 218		26 942		24 096	59.8%	(61.7%)	
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internally generated funds	36 338	3 586	9.9%	451	1.2%	4 037	11.1%	7 565	63.1%	(94.0%)	
Public contributions and donations	66 691	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	103 029	21 310	20.7%	9 669	9.4%	30 978	30.1%	31 661	61.0%	(69.5%)	
Governance and Administration	8 472	593	7.0%	127	1.5%	719	8.5%	194	35.7%	(34.9%)	
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Budget & Treasury Office	-	593	-	-	-	593	-	17	7.5%	(100.0%)	
Corporate Services	8 472	-	-	127	1.5%	127	1.5%	178	45.9%	(28.8%)	
Community and Public Safety	37 892	4 132	10.9%	806	2.1%	4 938	13.0%	4 859	35.6%	(83.4%)	
Community & Social Services	33 392	2 904	8.7%	482	1.4%	3 386	10.1%	4 549	35.2%	(89.4%)	
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Safety	4 500	1 227	27.3%	324	7.2%	1 551	34.5%	311	54.3%	4.3%	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and Environmental Services	32 665	7 250	22.2%	2 732	8.4%	9 982	30.6%	12 579	43.6%	(78.3%)	
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road Transport	32 665	7 250	22.2%	2 732	8.4%	9 982	30.6%	12 579	43.6%	(78.3%)	
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trading Services	24 000	9 335	38.9%	6 004	25.0%	15 339	63.9%	14 029	718.0%	(57.2%)	
Electricity	24 000	9 335	38.9%	6 004	25.0%	15 339	63.9%	14 029	19 387.0%	(57.2%)	
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	-	-		-		-		-			

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities	237 309	88 749	37.4%	85 230	35.9%	173 979	73.3%	65 782	71.6%	29.6%
Receipts										
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	16 169	11 247	69.6%	2 052	12.7%	13 300	82.3%	1 876	74.8%	9.4%
Service charges	18 249	2 363	13.0%	3 079	16.9%	5 442	29.8%	2 974	34.1%	3.5%
Other revenue	2 669	634	23.7%	1 626	60.9%	2 260	84.7%	1 019	90.8%	59.6%
Government - operating	120 803	48 592	40.2%	41 033	34.0%	89 625	74.2%	38 175	77.7%	7.5%
Government - capital	66 691	22 000	33.0%	33 306	49.9%	55 306	82.9%	18 477	71.8%	80.3%
Interest	12 729	3 913	30.7%	4 134	32.5%	8 046	63.2%	3 262	60.4%	26.7%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(145 599)	(24 924)	17.1%	(25 893)	17.8%	(50 817)	34.9%	(23 098)	50.1%	12.1%
Suppliers and employees	(141 939)	(24 323)	17.1%	(25 304)	17.8%	(49 627)	35.0%	(22 394)	50.3%	13.0%
Finance charges	(162)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	7.2%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	(3 498)	(602)	17.2%	(589)	16.8%	(1 190)	34.0%	(704)	43.9%	(16.4%)
Net Cash from(Used) Operating Activities	91 710	63 825	69.6%	59 337	64.7%	123 162	134.3%	42 684	90.5%	39.0%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments										
Capital assets	-	(21 310)	-	(9 333)	-	(30 643)	-	(31 661)	57.7%	(70.5%)
Net Cash from(Used) Investing Activities		(21 310)		(9 333)		(30 643)		(31 661)	57.7%	(70.5%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts										
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments										
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from(Used) Financing Activities										
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	91 710	42 515	46.4%	50 005	54.5%	92 519	100.9%	11 023	193.2%	353.6%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	168 047	246 559	146.7%	289 074	172.0%	246 559	146.7%	290 356	93.3%	(4%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	259 757	289 074	111.3%	339 079	130.5%	339 079	130.5%	301 379	103.0%	12.5%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	904	64.7%	81	5.8%	32	2.3%	381	27.3%	1 398	3.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 227	5.3%	895	3.9%	835	3.6%	20 152	87.2%	23 109	57.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	213	1.6%	160	1.2%	139	1.0%	12 878	96.2%	13 390	33.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	100	4.9%	68	3.3%	53	2.6%	1 811	89.1%	2 032	5.1%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	2 445	6.1%	1 203	3.0%	1 059	2.7%	35 222	88.2%	39 930	100.0%				
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	983	3.4%	823	2.8%	789	2.7%	26 546	91.1%	29 142	73.0%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	1 114	27.1%	168	4.1%	105	2.6%	2 731	66.3%	4 118	10.3%	-	-	-	-
Households	246	5.2%	152	3.2%	118	2.5%	4 190	89.0%	4 705	11.8%	-	-	-	-
Other	102	5.2%	60	3.1%	47	2.4%	1 755	89.4%	1 964	4.9%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	2 445	6.1%	1 203	3.0%	1 059	2.7%	35 222	88.2%	39 930	100.0%				

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Creditor Age Analysis									
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	913	81.0%	1	.1%	-	-	213	18.9%	1 127	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	913	81.0%	1	.1%	-	-	213	18.9%	1 127	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr B P Gumbi	034 271 6112
Financial Manager	Mr W S Mpanza	034 271 6105

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands										
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	221 001	83 631	37.8%	9	-	83 640	37.8%	25 000	50.1%	(100.0%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	14 822	3 401	22.9%	-	-	3 401	22.9%	-	-	-
Service charges	335	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	200	224	111.9%	9	4.7%	233	116.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Government - operating	143 612	79 428	55.3%	-	-	79 428	55.3%	-	35.1%	-
Government - capital	62 032	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 000	128.5%	(100.0%)
Interest	-	578	-	-	-	578	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(168 405)	(29 722)	17.6%	(9 980)	5.9%	(39 702)	23.6%	(9 262)	9.2%	7.7%
Suppliers and employees	(166 405)	(29 722)	17.9%	(9 980)	6.0%	(39 702)	23.9%	(9 262)	9.3%	7.7%
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(2 000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from(used) Operating Activities	52 596	53 908	102.5%	(9 970)	(19.0%)	43 938	83.5%	15 738	665.5%	(163.4%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	-	(32 507)	-	-	-	(32 507)	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	(32 507)	-	-	-	(32 507)	-	-	-	-
Payments	(72 022)	(15)	-	-	-	(15)	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	(72 022)	(15)	-	-	-	(15)	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from(used) Investing Activities	(72 022)	(32 522)	45.2%	-	-	(32 522)	45.2%	-	-	-
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(19 426)	21 386	(110.1%)	(9 970)	51.3%	11 416	(58.8%)	15 738	(272.8%)	(163.4%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	40 989	-	-	21 386	52.2%	-	-	145 050	90.3%	(85.3%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	21 563	21 386	99.2%	11 416	52.9%	11 416	52.9%	160 788	302.6%	(92.9%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 001	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 001	99.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	2	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	1 005	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 005	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	107	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	107	10.6%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	294	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	294	29.2%	-	-	-	-
Households	605	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	605	60.2%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	1 005	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 005	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	447	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	447	49.1%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	463	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	463	50.9%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	910	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	910	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Fanzoti Silhole	033 493 0762
Financial Manager	Mr J S Pansegrouw	033 493 0762

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
R thousands											
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	268 463	83 152	31.0%	69 059	25.7%	152 211	56.7%	-	25.4%	(100.0%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	29 648	9 746	32.9%	6 422	21.7%	16 168	54.5%	-	35.2%	(100.0%)	
Service charges	75 312	22 010	29.2%	19 099	25.4%	41 109	54.6%	-	23.9%	(100.0%)	
Other revenue	8 484	1 077	12.7%	964	11.4%	2 040	24.0%	-	6.5%	(100.0%)	
Government - operating	123 394	-	-	35 918	29.1%	35 918	29.1%	-	30.7%	(100.0%)	
Government - capital	30 269	50 060	165.4%	5 969	19.7%	56 029	185.1%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Interest	1 356	259	19.1%	688	50.8%	948	69.9%	-	15.0%	(100.0%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(246 197)	(48 418)	19.7%	(41 989)	17.1%	(90 407)	36.7%	(62 097)	56.3%	(32.4%)	
Suppliers and employees	(243 953)	(48 326)	19.8%	(41 748)	17.1%	(90 074)	36.9%	(55 021)	52.6%	(24.1%)	
Finance charges	(1 080)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	(1 164)	(92)	7.9%	(241)	20.7%	(333)	28.6%	(7 076)	-	(96.6%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	22 266	34 733	156.0%	27 070	121.6%	61 804	277.6%	(62 097)	(75.4%)	(143.6%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	-	(30 644)	-	(18 623)	-	(49 267)	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	(30 644)	-	(18 623)	-	(49 267)	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Payments	(58 863)	(6 526)	11.1%	(8 847)	15.0%	(15 373)	26.1%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Capital assets	(58 863)	(6 526)	11.1%	(8 847)	15.0%	(15 373)	26.1%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(58 863)	(37 170)	63.1%	(27 470)	46.7%	(64 640)	109.8%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	-	14	-	14	-	28	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	14	-	14	-	28	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	14	-	14	-	28	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(36 597)	(2 422)	6.6%	(386)	1.1%	(2 808)	7.7%	(62 097)	(707.0%)	(99.4%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	48 518	-	-	(2 422)	(5.0%)	-	-	15 854	-	(115.3%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	11 921	(2 422)	(20.3%)	(2 808)	(23.4%)	(2 808)	(23.6%)	(46 243)	(2 711.3%)	(93.9%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	46	275.6%	3	19.6%	(0)	(8%)	(32)	(194.4%)	17	3%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 032	100.0%	12 032	99.9%
Total	46	.4%	3	-	(0)	-	11 999	99.6%	12 049	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms Sphiphile Mhlongo	033 413 9158
Financial Manager	Ms Sphindile Ngiba	033 413 9158

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	723 430	306 054	42.3%	176 049	24.3%	482 103	66.6%	211 079	77.7%	(16.6%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	35 471	6 312	17.8%	7 774	21.9%	14 085	39.7%	5 672	43.3%	37.1%	
Other revenue	519	208	40.1%	310	59.6%	518	99.8%	248	41.8%	24.9%	
Government - operating	297 184	123 328	41.5%	71 003	23.9%	194 331	65.4%	92 062	79.4%	(22.9%)	
Government - capital	371 842	171 020	46.0%	93 840	25.2%	264 860	71.2%	109 596	80.0%	(14.4%)	
Interest	18 415	5 185	28.2%	3 124	17.0%	8 309	45.1%	3 502	48.2%	(10.8%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(271 305)	(79 772)	29.4%	(40 468)	14.9%	(120 240)	44.3%	(101 828)	73.8%	(60.3%)	
Suppliers and employees	(271 218)	(79 772)	29.4%	(40 411)	14.9%	(120 183)	44.3%	(101 594)	73.8%	(60.2%)	
Finance charges	(87)	-	-	(57)	65.6%	(57)	65.6%	(233)	63.2%	(75.6%)	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	452 125	226 281	50.0%	135 582	30.0%	361 863	80.0%	109 252	80.8%	24.1%	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(372 432)	(37 844)	10.2%	(114 468)	30.7%	(152 312)	40.9%	(61 225)	39.2%	87.0%	
Capital assets	(372 432)	(37 844)	10.2%	(114 468)	30.7%	(152 312)	40.9%	(61 225)	39.2%	87.0%	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(372 432)	(37 844)	10.2%	(114 468)	30.7%	(152 312)	40.9%	(61 225)	39.2%	87.0%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts											
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(669)			(321)	48.0%	(321)	48.0%	(2 492)	49.2%	(87.1%)	
Repayment of borrowing	(669)	-	-	(321)	48.0%	(321)	48.0%	(2 492)	49.2%	(87.1%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(669)			(321)	48.0%	(321)	48.0%	(2 492)	49.2%	(87.1%)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	79 024	188 438	238.5%	20 792	26.3%	209 230	264.8%	45 535	(3 135.0%)	(54.3%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(42 599)	68 851	(161.6%)	257 289	(604.0%)	68 851	(161.6%)	170 680	213.8%	50.7%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	36 424	257 289	706.4%	278 081	763.4%	278 081	763.4%	216 215	918.0%	28.6%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	4 145	3.3%	4 537	3.6%	5 611	4.5%	111 377	88.6%	125 671	59.1%	-	-	(717)	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	918	3.1%	947	3.2%	848	2.9%	27 010	90.9%	29 723	14.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1 273	2.2%	1 228	2.1%	1 160	2.0%	53 491	93.6%	57 153	26.9%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	6 336	3.0%	6 712	3.2%	7 620	3.6%	191 878	90.3%	212 547	100.0%	-	-	(717)	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	972	6.4%	812	5.3%	22	1%	13 417	88.1%	15 223	7.2%	-	-	(4)	-
Commercial	1 054	7.2%	851	5.8%	969	6.7%	11 688	80.3%	14 562	6.9%	-	-	(83)	-
Households	4 310	2.4%	5 049	2.8%	6 629	3.6%	166 773	91.3%	182 762	86.0%	-	-	(630)	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	6 336	3.0%	6 712	3.2%	7 620	3.6%	191 878	90.3%	212 547	100.0%	-	-	(717)	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	2 761	11.4%	12 227	50.3%	43	2%	9 295	38.2%	24 326	61.6%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 148	100.0%	15 148	38.4%
Total	2 761	7.0%	12 227	31.0%	43	1%	24 443	61.9%	39 474	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Sipho Ndabandaba	034 219 1512
Financial Manager	Mr Thabani Sbusiso Khwela	034 219 1510

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands										
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	1 719 609	353 848	20.6%	489 572	28.5%	843 420	49.0%	464 666	57.0%	5.4%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	212 408	51 370	24.2%	45 204	21.3%	96 574	45.5%	66 488	65.8%	(32.0%)
Service charges	891 816	109 166	12.2%	255 132	28.6%	364 298	40.8%	191 357	43.3%	33.3%
Other revenue	27 367	2 120	7.7%	19 505	71.3%	21 625	79.0%	10 454	48.8%	86.6%
Government - operating	344 941	135 316	39.2%	107 923	31.3%	243 239	70.5%	102 745	71.9%	5.0%
Government - capital	234 704	52 100	22.2%	57 400	24.5%	109 500	46.7%	89 197	85.9%	(35.6%)
Interest	8 373	3 778	45.1%	4 409	52.7%	8 185	97.8%	4 424	157.6%	(3%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(1 474 882)	(316 439)	21.5%	(405 440)	27.5%	(721 879)	48.9%	(320 185)	57.3%	26.6%
Suppliers and employees	(1 335 201)	(304 414)	22.8%	(393 451)	29.5%	(697 865)	52.3%	(307 480)	58.1%	28.0%
Finance charges	(47 135)	(12 025)	25.5%	(11 989)	25.4%	(24 014)	50.9%	(12 705)	41.3%	(5.6%)
Transfers and grants	(92 545)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	244 727	37 410	15.3%	84 132	34.4%	121 542	49.7%	144 481	54.6%	(41.8%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	4 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	4 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(252 178)	(24 726)	9.8%	(62 300)	24.6%	(87 026)	34.4%	(49 073)	28.5%	27.0%
Capital assets	(252 178)	(24 726)	9.8%	(62 300)	24.6%	(87 026)	34.4%	(49 073)	28.5%	27.0%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(248 278)	(24 726)	10.0%	(62 300)	25.1%	(87 026)	35.1%	(49 073)	28.8%	27.0%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	264	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	264	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(32 002)	(24 837)	77.6%	9 089	(28.4%)	(15 748)	49.2%	(16 870)	94.9%	(153.9%)
Repayment of borrowing	(32 002)	(24 837)	77.6%	9 089	(28.4%)	(15 748)	49.2%	(16 870)	94.9%	(153.9%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(31 738)	(24 837)	78.3%	9 089	(28.6%)	(15 748)	49.6%	(16 870)	(51.4%)	(153.9%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(35 290)	(12 153)	34.4%	30 921	(87.6%)	18 768	(53.2%)	78 538	623.2%	(60.6%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	40 012	40 012	100.0%	27 859	69.6%	40 012	100.0%	(30 804)	100.0%	(190.4%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	4 722	27 859	590.0%	58 780	1 244.8%	58 780	1 244.8%	47 734	117.7%	23.1%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	11 679	4.5%	7 940	3.0%	7 048	2.7%	235 232	89.8%	261 899	24.0%	1 080	4%	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	40 636	53.1%	19 366	25.3%	3 202	4.2%	13 374	17.5%	76 578	7.0%	98	1%	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	16 834	8.5%	7 558	3.8%	6 537	3.3%	167 036	84.4%	197 966	18.1%	395	2%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	6 197	3.1%	4 928	2.4%	4 546	2.2%	186 762	92.3%	202 432	18.5%	631	3%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	4 136	4.7%	2 484	2.8%	2 073	2.4%	79 398	90.1%	88 090	8.1%	532	6%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	323	10.3%	143	4.5%	104	3.3%	2 563	81.8%	3 133	3%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1 062	2.0%	1 198	2.2%	1 051	2.0%	50 470	93.8%	53 780	4.9%	102	2%	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(6 432)	(3.1%)	5 758	2.8%	4 739	2.3%	205 161	98.1%	209 227	19.1%	847	4%	-	-
Total By Income Source	74 434	6.8%	49 374	4.5%	29 301	2.7%	939 995	86.0%	1 093 104	100.0%	3 685	3%	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	(5 066)	(13.8%)	1 369	3.7%	2 722	7.4%	37 767	102.6%	36 792	3.4%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	44 965	31.7%	24 249	17.1%	6 148	4.3%	66 388	46.8%	141 750	13.0%	-	-	-	-
Households	32 452	3.6%	23 468	2.6%	20 211	2.2%	825 613	91.5%	902 143	82.5%	3 685	4%	-	-
Other	1 883	15.2%	288	2.3%	220	1.8%	10 027	80.7%	12 418	1.1%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	74 434	6.8%	49 374	4.5%	29 301	2.7%	939 995	86.0%	1 093 104	100.0%	3 685	3%	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Creditor Age Analysis									
Bulk Electricity	29 893	41.7%	-	-	41 822	58.3%	-	-	71 715	60.3%
Bulk Water	6 345	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 345	5.3%
PAYE deductions	6 124	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 124	5.1%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	6 480	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 480	5.4%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	27 930	98.8%	262	9%	6	2%	61	2%	28 260	23.8%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	76 773	64.6%	262	2%	41 828	35.2%	61	1%	118 924	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr B E Mswane	034 328 7750
Financial Manager	Mr S Nkosi	034 328 7752

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
R thousands											
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	89 291	25 002	28.0%	11 294	12.6%	36 296	40.6%	23 357	51.0%	(51.6%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	10 120	4 275	42.2%	2 888	28.5%	7 163	70.8%	3 364	27.8%	(14.2%)	
Service charges	12 988	3 354	25.8%	1 869	14.4%	5 223	40.2%	2 165	28.3%	(13.7%)	
Other revenue	14 111	595	4.2%	357	2.5%	952	6.7%	407	13.2%	(12.2%)	
Government - operating	29 062	13 505	46.5%	5 940	20.4%	19 445	66.9%	8 435	71.9%	(29.6%)	
Government - capital	21 423	3 000	14.0%	-	-	3 000	14.0%	8 613	74.0%	(100.0%)	
Interest	1 587	273	17.2%	239	15.1%	512	32.3%	373	42.3%	(35.9%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(78 913)	(15 631)	19.8%	(10 724)	13.6%	(26 355)	33.4%	(12 545)	53.4%	(14.5%)	
Suppliers and employees	(74 692)	(15 631)	20.9%	(10 722)	14.4%	(26 353)	35.3%	(12 501)	57.5%	(14.2%)	
Finance charges	(79)	-	-	(1)	1.8%	(1)	1.8%	(4)	43.6%	(96.8%)	
Transfers and grants	(4 142)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	10 378	9 371	90.3%	570	5.5%	9 941	95.8%	10 812	46.8%	(94.7%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	1 378	-	1 378	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	1 378	-	1 378	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Payments	(19 744)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3 238)	36.9%	(100.0%)	
Capital assets	(19 744)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3 238)	36.9%	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(19 744)	-	-	1 378	(7.0%)	1 378	(7.0%)	(3 238)	36.9%	(142.6%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	-	53	-	(35)	-	18	-	(37)	-	(5.1%)	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	(44)	-	(44)	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	53	-	9	-	62	-	(37)	-	(124.5%)	
Payments	(33)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(30)	57.0%	(100.0%)	
Repayment of borrowing	(33)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(30)	57.0%	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(33)	53	(163.8%)	(35)	107.6%	18	(56.2%)	(67)	131.7%	(47.6%)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(9 399)	9 424	(100.3%)	1 913	(20.4%)	11 338	(120.6%)	7 507	68.2%	(74.5%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	21 053	286	1.4%	9 711	46.1%	286	1.4%	7 022	30.0%	38.3%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	11 655	9 711	83.3%	11 624	99.7%	11 624	99.7%	14 529	43.1%	(20.0%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	720	7.4%	481	4.9%	367	3.8%	8 216	84.0%	9 785	32.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	511	6.8%	367	4.9%	244	3.2%	6 403	85.1%	7 526	25.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	118	5.3%	89	4.0%	76	3.4%	1 971	87.4%	2 255	7.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	33	7.0%	16	3.4%	9	1.9%	407	87.8%	464	1.6%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	203	2.2%	196	2.1%	158	1.7%	8 665	94.0%	9 223	30.8%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	655	100.0%	655	2.2%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	1 585	5.3%	1 150	3.8%	855	2.9%	26 318	88.0%	29 908	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	464	6.0%	465	6.0%	366	4.7%	6 489	83.4%	7 785	26.0%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	359	19.6%	114	6.2%	66	3.6%	1 294	70.6%	1 833	6.1%	-	-	-	-
Households	347	6.4%	204	3.8%	113	2.1%	4 771	87.8%	5 435	18.2%	-	-	-	-
Other	415	2.8%	366	2.5%	309	2.1%	13 764	92.7%	14 854	49.7%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	1 585	5.3%	1 150	3.8%	855	2.9%	26 318	88.0%	29 908	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	0	100.0%	-	-	-	-	0	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	49	19.0%	157	61.3%	-	-	51	19.8%	256	100.0%
Total	49	19.0%	157	61.3%	-	-	51	19.8%	256	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Mshali SF	034 331 3041
Financial Manager	Mr W Muzwa	034 331 3041

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18								2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities	140 703	43 873	31.2%	89 623	63.7%	133 496	94.9%	47	34.3%	190 722.2%	
Receipts											
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	14 474	4 187	28.9%	40 254	278.1%	44 441	307.0%	8	3.2%	521 325.1%	
Service charges	834	-	-	7 369	883.6%	7 369	883.6%	0	1.4%	21 055 248.6%	
Other revenue	17 412	392	2.3%	5 388	30.9%	5 780	33.2%	1	18.3%	465 986.2%	
Government - operating	82 902	-	-	26 277	31.7%	26 277	31.7%	26	39.8%	102 947.1%	
Government - capital	22 081	39 119	177.2%	10 000	45.3%	49 119	222.4%	12	-	84 645.8%	
Interest	3 000	175	5.8%	335	11.2%	510	17.0%	1	8.4%	44 228.5%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(97 371)	(9 566)	9.8%	(34 396)	35.3%	(43 962)	45.1%	(28)	-	122 043.2%	
Suppliers and employees	(97 371)	(9 566)	9.8%	(34 396)	35.3%	(43 962)	45.1%	(28)	-	122 043.2%	
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	43 332	34 307	79.2%	55 228	127.5%	89 535	206.6%	19	30.6%	293 556.2%	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	10 300	(4 615)	(44.8%)	-	-	(4 615)	(44.8%)	24	-	(100.0%)	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	(200)	-	-	-	-	-	-	24	-	(100.0%)	
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	10 000	(4 615)	-	-	-	(4 615)	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(54 729)	(1 174)	2.1%	(2 762)	5.0%	(3 935)	7.2%	(14)	-	19 859.8%	
Capital assets	(54 729)	(1 174)	2.1%	(2 762)	5.0%	(3 935)	7.2%	(14)	-	19 859.8%	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(44 429)	(5 789)	13.0%	(2 762)	6.2%	(8 550)	19.2%	11	-	(26 383.2%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	21 000	(2 073)	(9.9%)	-	-	(2 073)	(9.9%)	2 295	-	(100.0%)	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	21 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	(2 073)	-	-	-	-	(2 073)	-	2 295	-	(100.0%)	
Payments	(3 330)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	(3 330)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	17 670	(2 073)	(11.7%)	-	-	(2 073)	(11.7%)	2 295	-	(100.0%)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	16 573	26 446	159.6%	52 466	316.6%	78 912	476.1%	2 325	29.3%	2 156.8%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	36 743	-	-	26 446	72.0%	-	-	33 429	-	(20.9%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	53 316	26 446	49.6%	78 912	148.0%	78 912	148.0%	35 754	29.3%	120.7%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	356	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	356	29.0%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	357	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	357	29.2%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	33	6.5%	348	68.0%	125	24.4%	6	1.1%	512	41.8%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	746	60.9%	348	28.4%	125	10.2%	6	.5%	1 225	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr. W B Nkosi	034 621 2666
Financial Manager	Mrs D Mohapi	034 621 2666

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
R thousands											
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	293 262	132 732	45.3%	85 366	29.1%	218 098	74.4%	67 666	66.5%	26.2%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	24 764	4 990	20.2%	4 711	19.0%	9 702	39.2%	6 553	71.8%	(28.1%)	
Other revenue	597	10 809	1 811.9%	2 834	475.1%	13 644	2 287.0%	334	58.8%	749.3%	
Government - operating	144 190	59 434	41.2%	41 284	28.6%	100 718	69.9%	35 076	69.0%	17.7%	
Government - capital	119 917	56 540	47.1%	36 000	30.0%	92 540	77.2%	24 700	63.2%	45.7%	
Interest	3 795	958	25.3%	537	14.1%	1 495	39.4%	1 003	49.0%	(46.5%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(191 298)	(60 929)	31.9%	(46 178)	24.1%	(107 107)	56.0%	(32 789)	58.3%	40.8%	
Suppliers and employees	(190 534)	(60 929)	32.0%	(46 178)	24.2%	(107 107)	56.2%	(32 786)	58.6%	40.8%	
Finance charges	(764)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4)	5%	(100.0%)	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from(Used) Operating Activities	101 964	71 803	70.4%	39 188	38.4%	110 991	108.9%	34 877	84.0%	12.4%	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(120 067)	(22 292)	18.6%	(35 270)	29.4%	(57 562)	47.9%	(10 711)	19.9%	229.3%	
Capital assets	(120 067)	(22 292)	18.6%	(35 270)	29.4%	(57 562)	47.9%	(10 711)	19.9%	229.3%	
Net Cash from(Used) Investing Activities	(119 917)	(22 292)	18.6%	(35 270)	29.4%	(57 562)	48.0%	(10 711)	16.6%	229.3%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	(767)	-	-	-	(767)	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	(767)	-	-	-	(767)	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from(Used) Financing Activities	-	(767)	-	-	-	(767)	-	-	-	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(17 953)	48 744	(271.5%)	3 918	(21.8%)	52 662	(293.3%)	24 166	(475.8%)	(83.8%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2 909	20 981	721.2%	69 725	2 396.9%	20 981	721.2%	46 020	(106.2%)	51.5%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(15 044)	69 725	(463.5%)	73 644	(489.5%)	73 644	(489.5%)	70 186	(251.5%)	4.9%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	2 353	6.1%	1 668	4.3%	1 399	3.6%	32 953	85.9%	38 373	72.5%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	566	4.3%	593	4.9%	491	4.0%	10 511	86.4%	12 161	23.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	21	9%	21	9%	21	9%	2 317	97.4%	2 379	4.5%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	2 940	5.6%	2 282	4.3%	1 911	3.6%	45 781	86.5%	52 914	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	1 055	29.8%	141	4.0%	106	3.0%	2 244	63.3%	3 546	6.7%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	141	8.6%	110	6.7%	102	6.2%	1 298	78.6%	1 651	3.1%	-	-	-	-
Households	1 744	3.3%	2 031	4.3%	1 703	3.6%	42 239	88.5%	47 717	90.2%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	2 940	5.6%	2 282	4.3%	1 911	3.6%	45 781	86.5%	52 914	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 621	100.0%	26 621	74.8%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	1 416	15.8%	5 355	59.6%	2 218	24.7%	8 989	25.2%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	1 416	4.0%	5 355	15.0%	28 839	81.0%	35 610	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr SR Mathobela	034 329 7256
Financial Manager	Mr WJM MNGOMEZULU	034 329 7287

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	141 316	56 465	40.0%	67 743	47.9%	124 207	87.9%	38 949	64.4%	73.9%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	10 920	5 007	45.9%	1 001	9.2%	6 009	55.0%	2 822	24.0%	(64.5%)	
Service charges	15 582	3 859	24.8%	3 227	20.7%	7 086	45.5%	3 084	19.8%	4.6%	
Other revenue	3 878	14 656	377.9%	12 859	331.6%	27 515	709.4%	6 794	130.3%	89.3%	
Government - operating	69 392	27 903	40.2%	20 609	29.7%	48 512	69.9%	18 078	70.7%	14.0%	
Government - capital	41 377	5 000	12.1%	30 000	72.5%	35 000	84.6%	8 133	85.0%	268.9%	
Interest	166	39	23.3%	47	28.2%	86	51.5%	39	30.5%	21.1%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(102 973)	(45 318)	44.0%	(57 566)	55.9%	(102 883)	99.9%	(36 210)	77.1%	59.0%	
Suppliers and employees	(102 853)	(45 299)	44.0%	(57 549)	56.0%	(102 848)	100.0%	(36 196)	82.7%	59.0%	
Finance charges	(120)	(19)	15.8%	(16)	13.7%	(35)	29.5%	(13)	7%	22.4%	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	38 343	11 147	29.1%	10 177	26.5%	21 324	55.6%	2 739	19.4%	271.6%	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(41 614)	(9 968)	24.0%	(7 339)	17.6%	(17 307)	41.6%	-	12.2%	(100.0%)	
Capital assets	(41 614)	(9 968)	24.0%	(7 339)	17.6%	(17 307)	41.6%	-	12.2%	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(41 614)	(9 968)	24.0%	(7 339)	17.6%	(17 307)	41.6%	-	12.2%	(100.0%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(3 272)	1 179	(36.0%)	2 838	(86.8%)	4 018	(122.8%)	2 739	175.2%	3.6%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	14	-	1 193	-	14	-	174	10.2%	584.1%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(3 272)	1 193	(36.5%)	4 032	(123.2%)	4 032	(123.2%)	2 914	108.3%	38.4%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	60	7%	-	-	8 793	99.3%	8 853	45.7%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	234	2.4%	1 074	11.0%	-	-	8 495	86.7%	9 803	50.6%
Auditor-General	-	-	603	84.0%	-	-	115	16.0%	718	3.7%
Other	3	42.5%	-	-	-	-	4	57.5%	6	-
Total	237	1.2%	1 737	9.0%	-	-	17 407	89.8%	19 381	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr. TV Mkhize	034 995 1650
Financial Manager	Mr. S Mqwenqwe	034 995 1650

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
R thousands											
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	228 490	81 917	35.9%	80 677	35.3%	162 594	71.2%	82 477	67.8%	(2.2%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	25 857	8 154	31.5%	11 095	42.9%	19 249	74.4%	7 075	64.2%	56.8%	
Service charges	39 489	10 339	26.2%	10 560	26.7%	20 899	52.9%	9 965	49.8%	6.0%	
Other revenue	4 502	2 299	51.1%	2 664	59.2%	4 963	110.2%	9 353	295.2%	(71.5%)	
Government - operating	117 306	47 715	40.7%	38 705	33.0%	86 420	73.7%	31 488	71.2%	22.9%	
Government - capital	36 304	13 000	35.8%	17 500	48.2%	30 500	84.0%	24 000	64.0%	(27.1%)	
Interest	5 033	410	8.2%	153	3.0%	563	11.2%	596	14.1%	(74.3%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(191 256)	(97 365)	50.9%	(73 145)	38.2%	(170 510)	89.2%	(86 387)	126.1%	(15.3%)	
Suppliers and employees	(182 274)	(97 209)	53.3%	(73 024)	40.1%	(170 233)	93.4%	(86 238)	131.2%	(15.3%)	
Finance charges	(3 718)	(156)	4.2%	(121)	3.2%	(276)	7.4%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Transfers and grants	(5 265)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(149)	3.0%	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	37 234	(15 448)	(41.5%)	7 532	20.2%	(7 916)	(21.3%)	(3 910)	(40.2%)	(292.6%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	-	40 934	-	22 069	-	63 003	-	33 594	-	(34.3%)	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	40 934	-	22 069	-	63 003	-	18 557	-	18.9%	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 037	-	(100.0%)	
Payments	(36 304)	(12 020)	33.1%	(9 772)	26.9%	(21 792)	60.0%	(11 622)	28.4%	(15.9%)	
Capital assets	(36 304)	(12 020)	33.1%	(9 772)	26.9%	(21 792)	60.0%	(11 622)	28.4%	(15.9%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(36 304)	28 914	(79.6%)	12 297	(33.9%)	41 211	(113.5%)	21 972	(82.4%)	(44.0%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	20 130	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	20 130	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(11 391)	(578)	5.1%	(193)	1.7%	(771)	6.8%	(1 052)	60.6%	(81.7%)	
Repayment of borrowing	(11 391)	(578)	5.1%	(193)	1.7%	(771)	6.8%	(1 052)	60.6%	(81.7%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	8 739	(578)	(6.6%)	(193)	(2.2%)	(771)	(8.8%)	(1 052)	500.5%	(81.7%)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	9 669	12 887	133.3%	19 637	203.1%	32 524	336.4%	17 010	303.0%	15.4%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	9 779	1 604	16.4%	14 491	148.2%	1 604	16.4%	18 586	92.5%	(22.0%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	19 448	14 491	74.5%	34 128	175.5%	34 128	175.5%	35 596	186.5%	(4.1%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	3 377	44.4%	1 889	24.8%	517	6.8%	1 825	24.0%	7 608	5.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	(625)	(1.4%)	1 944	4.3%	1 439	3.1%	42 916	94.0%	45 673	31.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	809	1.9%	784	1.8%	584	1.4%	40 586	94.9%	42 764	29.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	42	4.4%	65	6.9%	26	2.7%	818	86.0%	951	6%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	85	.2%	-	-	-	-	37 748	99.8%	37 832	25.7%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	154	1.2%	152	1.2%	150	1.2%	12 204	96.4%	12 660	8.6%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	3 842	2.6%	4 834	3.3%	2 715	1.8%	136 097	92.3%	147 488	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	(2 409)	(16.7%)	877	6.1%	597	4.1%	15 371	106.5%	14 435	9.8%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	3 564	34.8%	1 904	18.6%	564	5.5%	4 215	41.1%	10 247	6.9%	-	-	-	-
Households	2 075	1.9%	1 542	1.4%	1 119	1.0%	104 420	95.3%	109 156	74.0%	-	-	-	-
Other	610	4.5%	512	3.7%	435	3.2%	12 093	88.6%	13 450	9.3%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	3 842	2.6%	4 834	3.3%	2 715	1.8%	136 097	92.3%	147 488	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	262	22.6%	23	2.0%	12	1.0%	862	74.4%	1 158	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	262	22.6%	23	2.0%	12	1.0%	862	74.4%	1 158	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Musa Nxumalo	034 413 1223
Financial Manager	Mr Johannes Nkosi	034 413 1223

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands										
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	539 598	182 826	33.9%	1 376 048	255.0%	1 558 873	288.9%	117 353	132.0%	1 072.6%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	68 000	17 470	25.7%	586 713	862.8%	604 183	888.5%	16 797	37.3%	3 392.9%
Service charges	242 336	87 657	36.2%	1 142 960	471.6%	1 230 617	507.8%	57 118	37.8%	1 901.1%
Other revenue	50 109	2 409	4.8%	28 754	57.4%	31 163	62.2%	2 194	5 091.8%	1 210.5%
Government - operating	124 650	-	-	-	-	111.4%	-	36 967	(2.4%)	(100.0%)
Government - capital	52 740	68 013	129.0%	58 756	111.4%	126 769	240.4%	4 000	109.8%	1 368.9%
Interest	1 763	7 278	412.7%	(441 135)	(25 021.9%)	(433 859)	(24 609.3%)	278	(460.6%)	(159 693.8%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(476 630)	(95 946)	20.1%	1 138 861	(238.9%)	1 042 916	(218.8%)	(93 269)	121.0%	(1 321.1%)
Suppliers and employees	(457 859)	(95 252)	20.8%	1 139 018	(248.8%)	1 043 766	(228.0%)	(88 702)	118.8%	(1 384.1%)
Finance charges	(620)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(81)	8.9%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	(18 151)	(694)	3.8%	(157)	0.9%	(851)	4.7%	(4 486)	189.3%	(96.5%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	62 968	86 880	138.0%	2 514 909	3 994.0%	2 601 789	4 131.9%	24 084	425.2%	10 342.2%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	-	45 387	-	(7 808 182)	-	(7 762 795)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	67 943	-	66 681	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	(1 263)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	46 650	-	(7 876 126)	-	(7 829 476)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Payments	-	(486 472)	-	8 612 068	-	8 125 596	-	(5 671)	10.3%	(151 961.0%)
Capital assets	-	(486 472)	-	8 612 068	-	8 125 596	-	(5 671)	10.3%	(151 961.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	-	(441 085)	-	803 886	-	362 801	-	(5 671)	10.2%	(14 275.3%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	70	-	(14 435)	-	(14 365)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	70	-	(14 435)	-	(14 365)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	70	-	(14 435)	-	(14 365)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	62 968	(354 135)	(562.4%)	3 304 360	5 247.7%	2 950 225	4 685.3%	18 413	(198.6%)	17 845.7%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	-	-	(354 135)	-	-	-	90 948	99.9%	(489.4%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	62 968	(354 135)	(562.4%)	2 950 225	4 685.3%	2 950 225	4 685.3%	109 361	(178.7%)	2 597.7%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	3 125	14.3%	1 004	4.6%	801	3.7%	16 998	77.5%	21 928	15.1%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	9 880	57.0%	1 705	9.8%	703	4.1%	5 038	29.1%	17 325	11.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	4 173	9.4%	1 656	3.7%	1 261	2.8%	37 157	84.0%	44 248	30.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 792	8.2%	920	4.2%	724	3.3%	18 343	84.2%	21 778	15.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 381	8.5%	667	4.1%	518	3.2%	13 759	84.3%	16 325	11.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	289	2.7%	282	2.6%	275	2.6%	9 814	92.1%	10 659	7.3%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2 005	15.4%	660	5.1%	1 440	11.1%	8 884	68.4%	12 989	8.9%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	22 644	15.6%	6 894	4.7%	5 721	3.9%	109 993	75.7%	145 252	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	3 586	45.5%	961	122.0%	370	47.0%	(4 129)	(524.4%)	787	5%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	10 623	25.7%	2 313	5.6%	1 597	3.9%	26 845	64.9%	41 378	28.5%	-	-	-	-
Households	8 201	8.7%	3 369	3.6%	3 558	3.8%	79 378	84.0%	94 508	65.1%	-	-	-	-
Other	234	2.7%	251	2.9%	196	2.3%	7 898	92.1%	8 579	5.9%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	22 644	15.6%	6 894	4.7%	5 721	3.9%	109 993	75.7%	145 252	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	14 240	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 240	27.3%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	2 507	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 507	4.8%
VAT (output less input)	259	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	259	5%
Pensions / Retirement	1 713	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 713	3.3%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	836	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	836	1.6%
Auditor-General	740	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	740	1.4%
Other	31 887	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 887	61.1%
Total	52 182	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	52 182	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr BE Ntanzu	034 962 2133
Financial Manager	Mr H.A. Mahomed	034 962 2133

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	214 324	77 873	36.3%	71 517	33.4%	149 390	69.7%	67 334	77.4%	6.2%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	18 000	2 720	15.1%	8 546	47.5%	11 266	62.6%	7 637	56.7%	11.9%	
Service charges	700	-	-	-	-	-	-	209	37.5%	(100.0%)	
Other revenue	3 569	840	23.5%	963	27.0%	1 803	50.5%	882	107.4%	9.1%	
Government - operating	131 847	56 322	42.7%	43 179	32.7%	99 501	75.5%	40 844	74.8%	5.7%	
Government - capital	38 378	17 500	30.0%	18 500	31.7%	36 000	61.7%	17 417	93.2%	6.2%	
Interest	1 831	491	26.8%	329	18.0%	828	44.8%	345	51.4%	(4.5%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(152 228)	(46 087)	30.3%	(45 700)	30.0%	(91 788)	60.3%	(40 619)	58.6%	12.5%	
Suppliers and employees	(152 078)	(46 087)	30.3%	(45 700)	30.1%	(91 788)	60.4%	(40 618)	58.9%	12.5%	
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	2%	(100.0%)	
Transfers and grants	(150)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from(used) Operating Activities	62 097	31 785	51.2%	25 817	41.6%	57 602	92.8%	26 716	124.9%	(3.4%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts		1 439		2 120		3 560		4 920	2 638.5%	(56.9%)	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	1 439	-	2 120	-	3 560	-	4 920	-	(56.9%)	
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(64 089)	(10 294)	16.1%	(16 355)	25.5%	(26 649)	41.6%	(15 769)	75.8%	3.7%	
Capital assets	(64 089)	(10 294)	16.1%	(16 355)	25.5%	(26 649)	41.6%	(15 769)	75.8%	3.7%	
Net Cash from(used) Investing Activities	(64 089)	(8 855)	13.8%	(14 234)	22.2%	(23 089)	36.0%	(10 849)	60.5%	31.2%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	7										
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments									3.5%		
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.5%	-	
Net Cash from(used) Financing Activities	7								(1.2%)		
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(1 985)	22 930	(1 154.9%)	11 582	(583.4%)	34 513	(1 738.3%)	15 866	802.7%	(27.0%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2 500	3 643	145.7%	26 574	1 063.0%	3 643	145.7%	25 097	56.7%	5.9%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	515	26 574	5 164.1%	38 156	7 414.8%	38 156	7 414.8%	40 964	259.7%	(6.9%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source														
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group														

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAVE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	61	2.7%	(61)	(2.7%)	(201)	(8.9%)	2 464	108.9%	2 262	100.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	61	2.7%	(61)	(2.7%)	(201)	(8.9%)	2 464	108.9%	2 262	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mrs VT Sokhela	035 831 7521
Financial Manager	M M M Zungu	035 831 7519

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
R thousands											
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	321 103	112 270	35.0%	114 275	35.6%	226 545	70.6%	93 736	76.7%	21.9%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	55 733	17 293	31.0%	16 902	30.3%	34 195	61.4%	26 161	92.1%	(35.4%)	
Service charges	57 871	16 451	28.4%	22 529	38.9%	38 980	67.4%	10 354	72.8%	117.6%	
Other revenue	9 367	2 083	22.2%	1 951	20.8%	4 034	43.1%	2 127	31.3%	(8.3%)	
Government - operating	139 744	55 868	40.0%	44 195	31.4%	100 063	71.6%	41 000	81.8%	7.8%	
Government - capital	57 388	18 000	31.4%	28 000	48.8%	46 000	80.2%	14 000	69.2%	100.0%	
Interest	1 000	2 574	257.4%	699	69.9%	3 274	327.4%	94	45.9%	642.0%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(250 854)	(48 898)	19.5%	(90 983)	36.3%	(139 881)	55.8%	(82 253)	70.3%	10.6%	
Suppliers and employees	(250 854)	(48 294)	19.3%	(86 898)	34.6%	(135 192)	53.9%	(82 253)	101.1%	5.6%	
Finance charges	-	(169)	-	(3 726)	-	(3 895)	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Transfers and grants	-	(435)	-	(359)	-	(794)	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from(used) Operating Activities	70 249	63 371	90.2%	23 293	33.2%	86 664	123.4%	11 483	(2.7%)	102.8%	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(57 388)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital assets	(57 388)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from(used) Investing Activities	(57 388)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	12 861	63 371	492.8%	23 293	181.1%	86 664	673.9%	11 483	(7.9%)	102.8%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2 378	-	-	63 371	2 664.9%	-	-	(10 072)	19.4%	(729.2%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	15 239	63 371	415.9%	86 664	568.7%	86 664	568.7%	1 412	(1.9%)	6 039.2%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	641	100.0%	641	5.9%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	4 582	27.9%	3 088	18.8%	-	-	8 763	53.3%	16 434	12.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	2 181	2.7%	1 426	1.7%	-	-	78 014	95.6%	81 621	63.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	9	1.1%	-	-	811	98.9%	820	0.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	620	11.6%	(464)	(8.6%)	-	-	5 211	97.1%	5 367	4.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	42	5.1%	37	4.5%	-	-	758	90.5%	838	7.7%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 672	100.0%	21 672	17.0%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	66	17.8%	17	4.6%	-	-	286	77.5%	369	3.3%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	7 492	5.9%	4 113	3.2%	-	-	116 157	90.9%	127 761	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	4 806	8.4%	1 824	3.2%	-	-	50 856	88.5%	57 486	45.0%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	1 629	13.8%	1 453	12.3%	-	-	8 767	74.0%	11 850	9.3%	-	-	-	-
Households	818	3.5%	675	2.8%	-	-	22 199	93.3%	23 692	18.5%	-	-	-	-
Other	238	7%	161	5%	-	-	34 334	98.9%	34 733	27.2%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	7 492	5.9%	4 113	3.2%	-	-	116 157	90.9%	127 761	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	(10 000)	(12.7%)	37 798	48.2%	-	-	50 636	64.6%	78 433	98.7%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	727	94.3%	296	38.4%	-	-	(252)	(32.7%)	771	1.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	301	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	301	4%
Total	(8 972)	(11.3%)	38 093	47.9%	-	-	50 383	63.4%	79 505	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr N.G. Zulu	035 874 5807
Financial Manager	Mr J.H. Mhlongo	035 874 5102

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	943 711	348 761	37.0%	324 386	34.4%	673 146	71.3%	330 323	69.1%	(1.8%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	23 541	2 352	10.0%	4 245	18.0%	6 597	28.0%	2 822	34.8%	50.4%	
Other revenue	72 113	211	3%	26 550	36.8%	26 761	37.1%	248	8%	10 609.5%	
Government - operating	391 492	164 703	42.1%	130 115	33.2%	294 818	75.3%	119 631	75.1%	8.8%	
Government - capital	449 830	178 873	39.8%	162 324	36.1%	341 197	75.9%	206 938	74.7%	(21.6%)	
Interest	6 735	2 622	38.9%	1 152	17.1%	3 774	56.0%	684	72.1%	68.4%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(454 529)	(100 892)	22.2%	(143 692)	31.6%	(244 585)	53.8%	(248 986)	112.4%	(42.3%)	
Suppliers and employees	(452 575)	(100 892)	22.3%	(143 099)	31.6%	(243 991)	53.9%	(248 986)	112.4%	(42.5%)	
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	(1 954)	-	-	(594)	30.4%	(594)	30.4%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from(Used) Operating Activities	489 182	247 868	50.7%	180 693	36.9%	428 562	87.6%	81 338	34.6%	122.2%	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	15 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	15 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(465 852)	(67 213)	14.4%	(109 133)	23.4%	(176 347)	37.9%	(97 658)	51.4%	11.8%	
Capital assets	(465 852)	(67 213)	14.4%	(109 133)	23.4%	(176 347)	37.9%	(97 658)	51.4%	11.8%	
Net Cash from(Used) Investing Activities	(450 352)	(67 213)	14.9%	(109 133)	24.2%	(176 347)	39.2%	(97 658)	51.4%	11.8%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from(Used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	38 830	180 655	465.3%	71 560	184.3%	252 215	649.5%	(16 321)	(124.4%)	(538.5%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(33 432)	-	-	180 655	(540.4%)	-	-	(37 552)	(8.5%)	(581.1%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	5 398	180 655	3 346.9%	252 215	4 672.6%	252 215	4 672.6%	(5 837.2)	(5 837.5%)	(568.2%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	2 328	3.6%	1 923	2.9%	1 514	2.3%	59 499	91.2%	65 265	73.4%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	744	3.3%	696	3.1%	468	2.1%	20 510	91.5%	22 417	25.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	13	1.0%	37	2.9%	8	6%	1 221	95.5%	1 279	1.4%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	3 085	3.5%	2 656	3.0%	1 989	2.2%	81 231	91.3%	88 961	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	962	9.0%	946	8.9%	391	3.7%	8 365	78.4%	10 664	12.0%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	278	11.8%	189	8.0%	119	5.1%	1 770	75.1%	2 356	2.6%	-	-	-	-
Households	1 834	2.4%	1 509	2.0%	1 471	1.9%	70 675	92.6%	75 488	85.1%	-	-	-	-
Other	11	4.5%	12	4.9%	9	3.5%	220	87.1%	253	3%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	3 085	3.5%	2 656	3.0%	1 989	2.2%	81 231	91.3%	88 961	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	8 065	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 065	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	8 065	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 065	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr J H de Klerk	035 874 5504
Financial Manager	M M SB Nkosi	035 874 5506

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	225 553	87 297	38.7%	85 245	37.8%	172 541	76.5%	65 097	73.8%	31.0%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	12 686	4 009	31.6%	3 646	28.7%	7 655	60.3%	1 037	42.7%	251.4%	
Service charges	131	55	41.8%	80	60.8%	134	102.6%	99	11.2%	(19.7%)	
Other revenue	5 825	1 803	31.0%	699	12.0%	2 502	43.0%	1 404	74.2%	(50.2%)	
Government - operating	142 570	58 712	41.2%	47 413	33.3%	106 125	74.4%	35 190	69.1%	34.7%	
Government - capital	60 481	22 500	37.2%	33 000	54.6%	55 500	91.8%	26 200	97.0%	26.0%	
Interest	3 860	217	5.6%	408	10.6%	628	16.2%	1 167	42.7%	(65.0%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(135 841)	(27 594)	20.3%	(62 360)	45.9%	(89 954)	66.2%	(47 541)	109.2%	31.2%	
Suppliers and employees	(135 591)	(27 594)	20.4%	(62 360)	46.0%	(89 954)	66.3%	(47 541)	109.5%	31.2%	
Finance charges	(250)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	89 712	59 703	66.5%	22 885	25.5%	82 587	92.1%	17 556	45.1%	30.4%	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(60 587)	(8 008)	13.2%	(15 048)	24.8%	(23 056)	38.1%	(19 154)	44.5%	(21.4%)	
Capital assets	(60 587)	(8 008)	13.2%	(15 048)	24.8%	(23 056)	38.1%	(19 154)	44.5%	(21.4%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(60 587)	(8 008)	13.2%	(15 048)	24.8%	(23 056)	38.1%	(19 154)	44.5%	(21.4%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(714)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	(714)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(714)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	28 410	51 695	182.0%	7 837	27.6%	59 532	209.5%	(1 599)	46.3%	(590.2%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	40 005	18 261	45.6%	69 956	174.9%	18 261	45.6%	81 753	80.1%	(14.4%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	68 415	69 956	102.3%	77 793	113.7%	77 793	113.7%	80 154	68.8%	(2.9%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 630	3.8%	977	2.3%	(525)	(1.2%)	40 981	95.2%	43 063	99.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	19	41.6%	14	29.7%	2	4.4%	11	24.2%	46	1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	17	13.1%	16	12.7%	14	11.2%	80	62.9%	127	3%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	1 666	3.9%	1 007	2.3%	(509)	(1.2%)	41 072	95.0%	43 236	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	1 082	14.0%	417	5.4%	(1 022)	(13.3%)	7 235	93.8%	7 712	17.8%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	467	3.1%	473	3.1%	397	2.6%	13 845	91.2%	15 182	35.1%	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	117	6%	117	6%	117	6%	19 992	98.3%	20 343	47.1%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	1 666	3.9%	1 007	2.3%	(509)	(1.2%)	41 072	95.0%	43 236	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	100.0%	4	10.8%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	632	(806.1%)	156	(199.4%)	49	(62.5%)	(916)	1 167.9%	(78)	(219.5%)
Auditor-General	110	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	110	308.7%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	742	2 078.0%	156	437.6%	49	137.2%	(912)	(2 552.8%)	36	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr S Bukhosini	035 592 0680
Financial Manager	Mr N P E Myeni	035 592 0680

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands										
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	226 415	87 007	38.4%	72 590	32.1%	159 597	70.5%	78 137	68.8%	(7.1%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	11 240	5 499	48.9%	3 512	31.2%	9 010	80.2%	1 903	34.0%	84.5%
Service charges	1 635	399	24.4%	249	15.2%	778	47.6%	334	32.3%	13.6%
Other revenue	2 394	7 037	294.0%	2 970	124.1%	10 006	418.0%	601	41.5%	394.3%
Government - operating	153 278	63 641	41.5%	40 762	26.6%	104 403	68.1%	46 450	74.1%	(12.2%)
Government - capital	53 003	9 000	17.0%	24 000	45.3%	33 000	62.3%	27 000	72.7%	(11.1%)
Interest	4 065	1 432	29.4%	968	19.9%	2 400	49.3%	1 849	53.6%	(47.7%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(177 509)	(56 292)	31.7%	(67 386)	38.0%	(123 678)	69.7%	(39 149)	48.1%	72.1%
Suppliers and employees	(177 509)	(56 292)	31.7%	(67 386)	38.0%	(123 678)	69.7%	(39 149)	48.2%	72.1%
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from(used) Operating Activities	48 906	30 715	62.8%	5 204	10.6%	35 919	73.4%	38 988	132.8%	(86.7%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(64 176)	(7 198)	11.2%	(12 534)	19.5%	(19 733)	30.7%	(16 061)	30.7%	(22.0%)
Capital assets	(64 176)	(7 198)	11.2%	(12 534)	19.5%	(19 733)	30.7%	(16 061)	30.7%	(22.0%)
Net Cash from(used) Investing Activities	(64 176)	(7 198)	11.2%	(12 534)	19.5%	(19 733)	30.7%	(16 061)	30.7%	(22.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(15 270)	23 517	(154.0%)	(7 330)	48.0%	16 187	(106.0%)	22 926	(217.8%)	(132.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	32 370	54 357	167.9%	77 873	240.6%	54 357	167.9%	101 785	195.9%	(23.5%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	17 100	77 873	455.4%	70 543	412.5%	70 543	412.5%	124 712	825.9%	(43.4%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	672	59.7%	7	.6%	-	-	446	39.6%	1 125	98.1%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	22	100.0%	22	1.9%
Total	672	58.6%	7	.6%	-	-	468	40.8%	1 147	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr J.F.K. Khumalo	035 572 1292
Financial Manager	Mr V.I. Gumede	035 572 1292

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	226 407	85 195	37.6%	79 318	35.0%	164 513	72.7%	59 208	68.3%	34.0%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	25 908	4 566	17.6%	8 403	32.4%	12 969	50.1%	6 344	58.5%	32.5%	
Service charges	5 288	667	12.6%	1 113	21.0%	1 780	33.7%	617	37.9%	80.4%	
Other revenue	3 900	28	.7%	911	23.4%	939	24.1%	695	38.2%	31.1%	
Government - operating	140 480	60 554	43.1%	44 744	31.9%	105 298	75.0%	39 195	73.9%	14.2%	
Government - capital	47 832	18 983	39.7%	23 792	49.7%	42 775	89.4%	12 000	61.9%	98.3%	
Interest	3 000	396	13.2%	355	11.8%	750	25.0%	358	52.4%	(8%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(153 126)	(30 880)	20.2%	(56 288)	36.8%	(87 168)	56.9%	(37 140)	56.1%	51.6%	
Suppliers and employees	(152 134)	(30 880)	20.3%	(55 988)	36.8%	(86 868)	57.1%	(37 138)	56.2%	50.8%	
Finance charges	(142)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2)	1.7%	(100.0%)	
Transfers and grants	(850)	-	-	(300)	35.3%	(300)	35.3%	-	40.3%	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from(used) Operating Activities	73 281	54 315	74.1%	23 030	31.4%	77 345	105.5%	22 068	90.6%	4.4%	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(52 995)	(14 432)	27.2%	(17 961)	33.9%	(32 393)	61.1%	(21 468)	75.6%	(16.3%)	
Capital assets	(52 995)	(14 432)	27.2%	(17 961)	33.9%	(32 393)	61.1%	(21 468)	75.6%	(16.3%)	
Net Cash from(used) Investing Activities	(52 995)	(14 432)	27.2%	(17 961)	33.9%	(32 393)	61.1%	(21 468)	75.6%	(16.3%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	20 286	39 883	196.6%	5 069	25.0%	44 952	221.6%	600	165.6%	744.8%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	8 396	7 575	90.2%	47 458	565.2%	7 575	90.2%	34 961	114.1%	35.7%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	28 682	47 458	165.5%	52 527	183.1%	52 527	183.1%	35 561	137.5%	47.7%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	2 899	4.6%	4 652	7.4%	1 259	2.0%	53 806	85.9%	62 616	65.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 128	4.6%	1 810	7.4%	490	2.0%	20 938	85.9%	24 366	25.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	377	4.6%	605	7.4%	164	2.0%	6 995	85.9%	8 140	8.6%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	4 404	4.6%	7 068	7.4%	1 912	2.0%	81 738	85.9%	95 122	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	282	4.6%	453	7.4%	122	2.0%	5 234	85.9%	6 091	6.4%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	728	4.6%	1 168	7.4%	316	2.0%	13 514	85.9%	15 726	16.5%	-	-	-	-
Households	2 945	4.6%	4 727	7.4%	1 279	2.0%	54 665	85.9%	63 616	66.9%	-	-	-	-
Other	449	4.6%	720	7.4%	195	2.0%	8 325	85.9%	9 689	10.2%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	4 404	4.6%	7 068	7.4%	1 912	2.0%	81 738	85.9%	95 122	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	971	11.9%	1 010	12.4%	2 741	33.6%	3 432	42.1%	8 153	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	971	11.9%	1 010	12.4%	2 741	33.6%	3 432	42.1%	8 153	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr. J.A. Mngomezulu	035 550 0069
Financial Manager	Mr. N. N. Shandu	035 550 0069

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
R thousands											
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	150 810	64 494	42.8%	55 345	36.7%	119 839	79.5%	50 029	68.3%	10.6%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	10 100	6 935	68.7%	2 088	20.7%	9 024	89.3%	1 838	25.2%	13.6%	
Service charges	1 373	28	2.0%	83	6.0%	111	8.1%	65	9.4%	27.9%	
Other revenue	6 050	1 462	24.2%	6 019	99.5%	7 481	123.6%	519	26.7%	1 060.3%	
Government - operating	111 123	49 836	44.8%	36 988	33.3%	86 824	78.1%	39 997	75.7%	(7.5%)	
Government - capital	21 664	6 000	27.7%	10 000	46.2%	16 000	73.9%	7 366	59.9%	35.8%	
Interest	500	233	46.5%	167	33.4%	400	80.0%	245	32.2%	(31.7%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(122 483)	(47 306)	38.6%	(36 959)	30.2%	(84 264)	68.8%	(47 633)	66.0%	(22.4%)	
Suppliers and employees	(107 618)	(36 300)	33.7%	(35 796)	33.3%	(72 096)	67.0%	(36 206)	64.8%	(1.1%)	
Finance charges	(120)	(583)	485.8%	(1)	1.1%	(584)	486.9%	(9)	18.7%	(85.7%)	
Transfers and grants	(14 745)	(10 422)	70.7%	(1 162)	7.9%	(11 584)	78.6%	(11 417)	72.9%	(89.8%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	28 327	17 188	60.7%	18 387	64.9%	35 575	125.6%	2 396	76.3%	66.7%	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(21 664)	(7 082)	32.7%	(4 536)	20.9%	(11 619)	53.6%	(5 688)	55.8%	(20.2%)	
Capital assets	(21 664)	(7 082)	32.7%	(4 536)	20.9%	(11 619)	53.6%	(5 688)	55.8%	(20.2%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(21 664)	(7 082)	32.7%	(4 536)	20.9%	(11 619)	53.6%	(5 688)	55.8%	(20.2%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	6 663	10 106	151.7%	13 850	207.9%	23 956	359.5%	(3 292)	130.7%	(520.8%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	503	1 922	381.7%	12 027	2 389.2%	1 922	381.7%	21 196	-	(43.3%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	7 166	12 027	167.8%	25 878	361.1%	25 878	361.1%	17 904	177.4%	44.5%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	814	2.5%	803	2.5%	477	1.5%	30 117	93.5%	32 211	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	814	2.5%	803	2.5%	477	1.5%	30 117	93.5%	32 211	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	24	.7%	45	1.3%	(90)	(2.6%)	3 555	100.0%	3 534	11.0%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	599	5.1%	542	4.6%	386	3.3%	10 262	87.1%	11 788	36.6%	-	-	-	-
Households	192	1.1%	215	1.3%	182	1.1%	16 295	96.5%	16 894	52.4%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	100.0%	6	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	814	2.5%	803	2.5%	477	1.5%	30 117	93.5%	32 211	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	489	96.8%	-	-	16	3.2%	505	13.8%
Auditor-General	-	-	988	31.2%	1 007	31.9%	1 572	49.7%	3 161	86.2%
Other	(403)	(12.8%)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	(403)	(11.0%)	1 475	40.2%	1 007	27.5%	1 588	43.3%	3 666	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Dr Vusumuzi J Mthembu	035 838 8500
Financial Manager	Mf Khulokani Wesley Grant Thusi	035 838 8500

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
R thousands											
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	655 257	300 813	45.9%	206 200	31.5%	507 013	77.4%	128 299	77.2%	60.7%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	34 504	3 754	10.9%	3 848	11.2%	7 602	22.0%	2 655	31.0%	44.9%	
Other revenue	12 189	50 917	417.7%	42 035	344.8%	92 952	762.6%	(111 808)	142.9%	(137.6%)	
Government - operating	346 343	140 844	40.7%	91 103	26.3%	231 947	67.0%	97 342	73.2%	(6.4%)	
Government - capital	257 965	105 000	40.7%	69 000	26.7%	174 000	67.5%	139 371	78.7%	(50.5%)	
Interest	4 256	299	7.0%	213	5.0%	512	12.0%	739	228.2%	(71.1%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(396 077)	(94 838)	23.9%	(137 877)	34.8%	(232 714)	58.8%	(155 324)	92.2%	(11.2%)	
Suppliers and employees	(394 578)	(94 838)	24.0%	(137 877)	34.9%	(232 714)	59.0%	(155 324)	93.3%	(11.2%)	
Finance charges	(1 499)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50.0%	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	259 180	205 976	79.5%	68 323	26.4%	274 299	105.8%	(27 024)	60.4%	(35.8%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(257 965)	(102 819)	39.9%	(76 101)	29.5%	(178 920)	69.4%	(48 145)	40.6%	58.1%	
Capital assets	(257 965)	(102 819)	39.9%	(76 101)	29.5%	(178 920)	69.4%	(48 145)	40.6%	58.1%	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(257 965)	(102 819)	39.9%	(76 101)	29.5%	(178 920)	69.4%	(48 145)	40.6%	58.1%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	21	11	53.6%	10	45.4%	21	99.0%	2	-	347.4%	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	21	11	53.6%	10	45.4%	21	99.0%	2	-	347.4%	
Payments	(3 046)	-	-	(743)	24.4%	(743)	24.4%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Repayment of borrowing	(3 046)	-	-	(743)	24.4%	(743)	24.4%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(3 025)	11	(4%)	(733)	24.2%	(722)	23.9%	2	(1.4%)	(34 521.0%)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(1 809)	103 169	(5 703.1%)	(8 512)	470.5%	94 657	(5 232.6%)	(75 167)	259.4%	(88.7%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	22 317	34 626	155.2%	137 795	617.4%	34 626	155.2%	192 671	(59.0%)	(28.5%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	20 508	137 795	671.9%	129 283	630.4%	129 283	630.4%	117 505	(214.8%)	10.0%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 738	1.4%	1 714	1.4%	1 309	1.1%	118 328	96.1%	123 088	66.1%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	202	.8%	680	2.8%	228	.9%	23 003	95.4%	24 113	13.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	(0)	-	64	4.7%	27	2.0%	1 276	93.4%	1 367	.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 916	100.0%	37 916	20.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(4)	1.2%	(70)	19.5%	(5)	1.3%	(279)	78.0%	(358)	(2%)	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	1 936	1.0%	2 388	1.3%	1 558	.8%	180 243	96.8%	186 126	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	583	5.0%	757	6.4%	236	2.0%	10 189	86.6%	11 765	6.3%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	870	2.8%	592	1.9%	752	2.4%	29 139	92.9%	31 354	16.8%	-	-	-	-
Households	306	.3%	1 039	.7%	569	.4%	140 911	98.3%	142 825	76.7%	-	-	-	-
Other	176	96.7%	1	.3%	1	.4%	5	2.7%	182	1%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	1 936	1.0%	2 388	1.3%	1 558	.8%	180 243	96.8%	186 126	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	(4 141)	(28.2%)	18 799	128.2%	14 658	16.4%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	3 665	4.9%	(2 584)	(3.4%)	(6 684)	(8.9%)	80 867	107.4%	75 264	84.3%
Auditor-General	(661)	100.0%	-	-	-	-	(0)	-	(661)	(7%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	3 005	3.4%	(2 584)	(2.9%)	(10 825)	(12.1%)	99 666	111.7%	89 261	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr. T.Z. Mokhatla	035 573 8613
Financial Manager	Mr. M.Siz Ngcobo	035 573 8615

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

KWAZULU-NATAL: MFOLOZI (KZN281)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18							2016/17		Q2 of 2016/17 to Q2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
R thousands											
Operating Revenue and Expenditure											
Operating Revenue	136 377	47 973	35.2%	53 268	39.1%	101 242	74.2%	41 937	62.4%	27.0%	
Property rates	5 975	2 813	47.1%	3 527	59.0%	6 340	106.1%	1 724	57.2%	104.4%	
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	44	-	-	-	44	-	238	400.3%	(100.0%)	
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	75	-	119	-	194	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Service charges - other	338	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	5.5%	(100.0%)	
Rental of facilities and equipment	520	31	6.0%	14	2.6%	45	8.7%	57	41.5%	(76.1%)	
Interest earned - external investments	800	58	7.2%	-	-	58	7.2%	31	18.0%	(100.0%)	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	159	-	113	-	272	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines	800	18	2.2%	21	2.6%	39	4.9%	24	6.5%	(13.1%)	
Licences and permits	400	89	22.2%	9	2.3%	98	24.6%	62	41.4%	(85.0%)	
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - operational	112 439	44 632	39.7%	47 614	42.3%	92 246	82.0%	37 983	61.3%	25.4%	
Other own revenue	15 105	55	4%	1 244	8.2%	1 299	8.6%	1 808	158.0%	(31.2%)	
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	608	-	608	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Operating Expenditure	120 000	43 225	36.0%	28 110	23.4%	71 335	59.4%	19 931	63.9%	41.0%	
Employee related costs	42 904	10 763	25.1%	12 574	29.3%	23 336	54.4%	10 252	38.2%	22.6%	
Remuneration of councillors	8 849	2 225	25.1%	2 214	25.0%	4 438	50.2%	2 112	-	4.8%	
Debt impairment	-	17	-	-	-	17	-	-	-	-	
Depreciation and asset impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 135	62.7%	(100.0%)	
Finance charges	-	31	-	36	-	67	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contracted services	4 800	7 393	154.0%	7 238	150.8%	14 630	304.8%	720	50.2%	904.8%	
Transfers and grants	-	218	-	466	-	684	-	94	64.7%	393.7%	
Other expenditure	63 447	22 579	35.6%	5 582	8.8%	28 161	44.4%	5 617	79.0%	(6%)	
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	16 377	4 748		25 159		29 907		22 006			
Transfers recognised - capital	43 623	-	-	16 311	37.4%	16 311	37.4%	22 049	100.0%	(26.0%)	
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contributed assets	-	83	-	150	-	233	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	60 000	4 831		41 619		46 450		44 055			
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	60 000	4 831		41 619		46 450		44 055			
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	60 000	4 831		41 619		46 450		44 055			
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	60 000	4 831		41 619		46 450		44 055			

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18							2016/17		Q2 of 2016/17 to Q2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
R thousands											
Capital Revenue and Expenditure											
Source of Finance											
National Government	60 000	6 665	11.1%	18 521	30.9%	25 186	42.0%	15 258	47.4%	21.4%	
Provincial Government	43 623	6 665	15.3%	18 521	42.5%	25 186	57.7%	8 435	61.9%	119.6%	
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - capital	43 623	6 665	15.3%	18 521	42.5%	25 186	57.7%	8 435	61.9%	119.6%	
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 360	-	(100.0%)	
Internally generated funds	16 377	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 463	4.9%	(100.0%)	
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	60 000	6 665	11.1%	18 521	30.9%	25 186	42.0%	15 258	47.4%	21.4%	
Governance and Administration											
Executive & Council	-	1 261	-	18 521	-	19 783	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Budget & Treasury Office	-	1 261	-	18 521	-	19 783	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community and Public Safety											
Community & Social Services	-	5 404	-	-	-	5 404	-	-	-	-	
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and Environmental Services											
Planning and Development	30 623	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 258	47.4%	(100.0%)	
Road Transport	26 623	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 258	47.4%	(100.0%)	
Environmental Protection	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trading Services											
Electricity	13 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	16 377	-		-		-		-			

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
R thousands											
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	136 378	74 586	54.7%	60 706	44.5%	135 292	99.2%	63 793	77.7%	(4.8%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	5 975	3 766	63.0%	3 225	54.0%	6 991	117.0%	1 739	55.8%	85.5%	
Service charges	338	-	-	-	-	-	-	14	14.5%	(100.0%)	
Other revenue	16 826	2 817	16.7%	5 075	30.2%	7 892	46.9%	1 906	111.6%	166.2%	
Government - operating	112 439	46 887	41.7%	36 342	32.3%	83 229	74.0%	38 053	72.2%	(4.5%)	
Government - capital	-	21 000	-	16 000	-	37 000	-	22 049	100.0%	(27.4%)	
Interest	800	116	14.5%	64	8.0%	188	22.5%	31	18.0%	106.7%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(120 001)	(42 278)	35.2%	(51 323)	42.8%	(93 601)	78.0%	(41 299)	71.8%	24.3%	
Suppliers and employees	(120 001)	(42 278)	35.2%	(51 323)	42.8%	(93 601)	78.0%	(41 299)	72.1%	24.3%	
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	16 377	32 308	197.3%	9 383	57.3%	41 691	254.6%	22 494	92.6%	(58.3%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	43 623	-	-	586	1.3%	586	1.3%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	43 623	-	-	586	1.3%	586	1.3%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(60 000)	(23 893)	39.8%	(16 794)	28.0%	(40 687)	67.8%	(13 992)	43.6%	20.0%	
Capital assets	(60 000)	(23 893)	39.8%	(16 794)	28.0%	(40 687)	67.8%	(13 992)	43.6%	20.0%	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(16 377)	(23 893)	145.9%	(16 207)	99.0%	(40 101)	244.9%	(13 992)	43.6%	15.8%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 000	41.2%	(100.0%)	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 000	41.2%	(100.0%)	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	(612)	-	-	-	(612)	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	(612)	-	-	-	(612)	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	(612)	-	-	-	(612)	-	7 000	41.2%	(100.0%)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	-	7 803	-	(6 825)	-	979	-	15 501	541 085.4%	(144.0%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2 354	1 614	68.6%	9 417	400.0%	1 614	68.6%	6 343	10.6%	48.5%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2 354	9 417	400.0%	2 593	110.1%	2 593	110.1%	21 844	1 152.7%	(88.1%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	(12 775)	(624.3%)	7 799	381.1%	-	-	7 023	343.2%	2 046	95.5%
Auditor-General	(849)	-	441	-	-	-	408	-	-	-
Other	(1 193)	(1 248.3%)	356	372.8%	-	-	932	975.5%	96	4.5%
Total	(14 817)	(691.8%)	8 596	401.3%	-	-	8 363	390.5%	2 142	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Khulumokwahe Elliot Gamede	035 580 1421
Financial Manager	Mr Johannes Vilangozwi Nkosi	035 580 1421

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands										
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	2 887 988	850 551	29.5%	689 575	23.9%	1 540 126	53.3%	778 600	60.0%	(11.4%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	434 758	99 879	23.0%	100 320	23.1%	200 198	46.0%	92 026	47.3%	9.0%
Service charges	1 876 238	543 864	29.0%	400 821	21.4%	944 685	50.3%	457 748	55.8%	(12.4%)
Other revenue	61 334	30 415	49.6%	74 486	121.4%	104 901	171.0%	91 214	228.9%	(18.3%)
Government - operating	326 359	145 525	44.6%	29 061	8.9%	174 586	53.5%	73 916	64.0%	(60.7%)
Government - capital	147 305	16 000	10.9%	63 467	43.1%	79 467	53.9%	56 353	69.0%	12.6%
Interest	41 995	14 868	35.4%	21 421	51.0%	36 289	86.4%	7 342	52.0%	191.7%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(2 394 083)	(717 761)	30.0%	(581 838)	24.3%	(1 299 599)	54.3%	(600 183)	55.0%	(3.1%)
Suppliers and employees	(2 308 953)	(713 596)	30.9%	(548 882)	23.8%	(1 262 478)	54.7%	(575 947)	56.1%	(4.7%)
Finance charges	(73 401)	-	-	(30 518)	41.6%	(30 518)	41.6%	(20 706)	26.4%	47.4%
Transfers and grants	(11 729)	(4 165)	35.5%	(2 438)	20.8%	(6 602)	56.3%	(3 530)	47.4%	(30.9%)
Net Cash from/(Used) Operating Activities	493 905	132 790	26.9%	107 737	21.8%	240 527	48.7%	178 417	93.2%	(39.6%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	-	4 300	-	-	-	4 300	-	150	217.3%	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	4 300	-	-	-	4 300	-	150	150	(100.0%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(499 283)	(139 199)	27.9%	(100 922)	20.2%	(240 121)	48.1%	(83 660)	46.9%	20.6%
Capital assets	(499 283)	(139 199)	27.9%	(100 922)	20.2%	(240 121)	48.1%	(83 660)	46.9%	20.6%
Net Cash from/(Used) Investing Activities	(499 283)	(134 899)	27.0%	(100 922)	20.2%	(235 821)	47.2%	(83 510)	46.9%	20.8%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	100 000	4 092	4.1%	3 127	3.1%	7 219	7.2%	200 980	100.3%	(98.4%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	100 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	200 000	100.0%	(100.0%)
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	4 092	-	3 127	-	7 219	-	980	219.4%	219.2%
Payments	(158 864)	-	-	(49 440)	31.1%	(49 440)	31.1%	(58 565)	43.0%	(15.6%)
Repayment of borrowing	(158 864)	-	-	(49 440)	31.1%	(49 440)	31.1%	(58 565)	43.0%	(15.6%)
Net Cash from/(Used) Financing Activities	(58 864)	4 092	(7.0%)	(46 312)	78.7%	(42 220)	71.7%	142 415	133.9%	(132.5%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(64 242)	1 983	(3.1%)	(39 497)	61.5%	(37 514)	58.4%	237 321	360.8%	(116.6%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	592 178	701 690	118.5%	703 673	118.8%	701 690	118.5%	623 440	124.8%	12.9%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	527 936	703 673	133.3%	664 176	125.8%	664 176	125.8%	860 761	185.0%	(22.8%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	62 400	40.1%	3 923	2.5%	3 530	2.3%	85 809	55.1%	155 663	35.4%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	135 939	91.6%	1 370	9%	1 810	1.2%	9 324	6.3%	148 442	33.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	31 271	56.4%	1 286	2.3%	932	1.7%	21 985	39.6%	55 474	12.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	7 807	54.7%	631	4.4%	585	3.5%	5 337	37.4%	14 280	3.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	5 946	59.6%	437	4.4%	333	3.3%	3 264	32.7%	9 980	2.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	991	9.3%	342	3.2%	337	3.2%	8 996	84.3%	10 666	2.4%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	627	11.5%	363	6.7%	373	6.8%	4 092	75.0%	5 455	1.2%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	867	2.2%	743	1.9%	95	2%	37 521	95.7%	39 226	8.9%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	245 848	56.0%	9 096	2.1%	7 914	1.8%	176 328	40.1%	439 186	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	8 337	43.0%	251	1.3%	262	1.3%	10 556	54.4%	19 405	4.4%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	181 795	75.4%	2 801	1.2%	2 504	1.0%	53 904	22.4%	241 005	54.9%	-	-	-	-
Households	53 641	32.2%	5 462	3.3%	4 802	2.9%	102 474	61.6%	166 379	37.9%	-	-	-	-
Other	2 075	16.7%	582	4.7%	347	2.8%	9 393	75.8%	12 398	2.8%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	245 848	56.0%	9 096	2.1%	7 914	1.8%	176 328	40.1%	439 186	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	54 483	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	54 483	16.9%
Bulk Water	15 396	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 396	4.8%
PAYE deductions	8 435	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 435	2.6%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	8 522	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 522	2.6%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	234 456	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	234 456	72.7%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 142	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 142	0.4%
Total	322 434	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	322 434	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Dr Nhlakanhla J. Sibeko	035 907 5100
Financial Manager	Mf Mafolosi Kunene	035 907 5090

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
R thousands											
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	347 234	124 682	35.9%	154 017	44.4%	278 699	80.3%	99 128	68.3%	55.4%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	52 776	13 134	24.9%	14 025	26.6%	27 158	51.5%	11 571	55.9%	21.2%	
Service charges	58 540	9 564	16.3%	14 504	24.8%	24 069	41.1%	17 672	59.2%	(17.9%)	
Other revenue	14 348	44 601	310.8%	125 487	874.6%	170 088	1 185.4%	5 920	163.5%	2 019.8%	
Government - operating	164 648	57 383	34.9%	-	-	57 383	34.9%	42 515	72.5%	(100.0%)	
Government - capital	50 448	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 000	60.2%	(100.0%)	
Interest	6 473	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 451	42.5%	(100.0%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(300 290)	(65 063)	21.7%	(88 076)	29.3%	(153 139)	51.0%	(75 707)	58.3%	16.3%	
Suppliers and employees	(295 832)	(64 842)	21.9%	(87 272)	29.5%	(152 114)	51.4%	(74 388)	58.6%	17.3%	
Finance charges	(567)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	(3 891)	(221)	5.7%	(804)	20.7%	(1 025)	26.3%	(1 318)	48.3%	(39.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	46 944	59 619	127.0%	65 941	140.5%	125 560	267.5%	23 421	155.2%	181.5%	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	155	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	(5)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(50 390)	(3 443)	6.8%	(11 921)	23.7%	(15 364)	30.5%	(15 798)	44.2%	(24.5%)	
Capital assets	(50 390)	(3 443)	6.8%	(11 921)	23.7%	(15 364)	30.5%	(15 798)	44.2%	(24.5%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(50 240)	(3 443)	6.9%	(11 921)	23.7%	(15 364)	30.6%	(15 798)	44.3%	(24.5%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	55	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	55	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(343)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	(343)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(288)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(3 584)	56 176	(1 567.4%)	54 019	(1 507.2%)	110 195	(3 074.6%)	7 624	(119.6%)	608.6%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	73 889	86 123	116.6%	142 299	192.6%	86 123	116.6%	132 890	128.8%	7.1%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	70 305	142 299	202.4%	196 318	279.2%	196 318	279.2%	140 513	220.1%	39.7%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	4 234	6.4%	4 787	7.2%	2 457	3.7%	54 678	82.6%	66 156	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	4 234	6.4%	4 787	7.2%	2 457	3.7%	54 678	82.6%	66 156	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	4 234	6.4%	4 787	7.2%	2 457	3.7%	54 678	82.6%	66 156	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	4 234	6.4%	4 787	7.2%	2 457	3.7%	54 678	82.6%	66 156	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	3 575	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 575	13.1%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	1 221	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 221	4.5%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	22 538	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 538	82.5%
Total	27 335	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 335	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr KC ZULU (AMM)	035 473 3332
Financial Manager	Mr Z N. Mhlongo (Permanent)	035 473 3312

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	145 822	50 998	35.0%	43 954	30.1%	94 953	65.1%	49 898	65.4%	(11.9%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	7 125	894	12.5%	1 800	25.3%	2 693	37.8%	1 801	27.9%	(.1%)	
Service charges	21 957	4 945	22.5%	5 518	25.1%	10 463	47.7%	4 402	38.2%	25.3%	
Other revenue	10 543	2 107	20.0%	2 291	21.7%	4 399	41.7%	4 323	44.5%	(47.0%)	
Government - operating	76 584	30 933	40.4%	24 210	31.6%	55 143	72.0%	24 872	68.6%	(2.7%)	
Government - capital	26 278	12 000	45.7%	10 000	38.1%	22 000	83.7%	14 000	115.4%	(28.6%)	
Interest	3 335	119	3.6%	136	4.1%	255	7.6%	500	41.9%	(72.7%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(114 126)	(30 409)	26.6%	(35 725)	31.3%	(66 135)	57.9%	(26 069)	37.4%	37.0%	
Suppliers and employees	(113 540)	(29 977)	26.4%	(35 202)	31.0%	(65 179)	57.4%	(25 353)	40.4%	38.8%	
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	(580)	(433)	74.6%	(523)	90.2%	(956)	164.8%	(716)	68.3%	(26.9%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	31 696	20 589	65.0%	8 229	26.0%	28 818	90.9%	23 829	207.0%	(65.5%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	13 405	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	13 405	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(39 683)	(9 141)	23.0%	(25 670)	64.7%	(34 812)	87.7%	(8 158)	71.4%	214.7%	
Capital assets	(39 683)	(9 141)	23.0%	(25 670)	64.7%	(34 812)	87.7%	(8 158)	71.4%	214.7%	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(26 278)	(9 141)	34.8%	(25 670)	97.7%	(34 812)	132.5%	(8 158)	71.4%	214.7%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	5 418	11 448	211.3%	(17 442)	(321.9%)	(5 994)	(110.6%)	15 671	(474.3%)	(211.3%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	20 066	20 282	101.1%	31 730	158.1%	20 282	101.1%	58 803	85.5%	(46.0%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	25 484	31 730	124.5%	14 288	56.1%	14 288	56.1%	74 474	175.5%	(80.8%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	11 281	90.1%	337	2.7%	361	2.9%	544	4.3%	12 523	58.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	896	12.3%	462	6.3%	411	5.6%	5 535	75.8%	7 304	34.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	207	25.0%	91	11.0%	53	6.4%	476	57.5%	827	3.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	126	18.7%	-	-	-	-	544	81.3%	670	3.1%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(0)	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	12 510	58.7%	890	4.2%	825	3.9%	7 099	33.3%	21 324	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	198	7.1%	129	4.6%	121	4.4%	2 330	83.9%	2 778	13.0%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	2 253	69.6%	159	4.9%	125	3.9%	698	21.6%	3 235	15.2%	-	-	-	-
Households	9 745	69.8%	450	3.2%	493	3.5%	3 271	23.4%	13 958	65.5%	-	-	-	-
Other	314	23.2%	153	11.3%	86	6.3%	800	59.1%	1 352	6.3%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	12 510	58.7%	890	4.2%	825	3.9%	7 099	33.3%	21 324	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	(130)	100.0%	(130)	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	(130)	100.0%	(130)	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr P.P. Sibya	035 450 2082
Financial Manager	Mr K.N. Mhethwa	035 450 2082

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
R thousands											
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	148 736	50 442	33.9%	50 019	33.6%	100 461	67.5%	58 345	82.9%	(14.3%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	14 671	3 516	24.0%	9 375	63.9%	12 891	87.9%	10 440	90.8%	(10.2%)	
Service charges	10 600	2 232	21.1%	1 919	18.1%	4 151	39.2%	2 797	26.2%	(31.4%)	
Other revenue	10 009	1 350	13.5%	3 636	36.3%	4 986	49.8%	6 362	927.8%	(42.8%)	
Government - operating	88 846	37 085	41.7%	28 944	32.6%	66 028	74.3%	28 096	75.6%	3.0%	
Government - capital	23 170	6 000	25.9%	6 000	25.9%	12 000	51.8%	10 500	90.5%	(42.9%)	
Interest	1 440	259	18.0%	145	10.1%	404	28.1%	151	31.4%	(4.2%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(114 596)	(40 865)	35.7%	(45 310)	39.5%	(86 175)	75.2%	(43 380)	81.1%	4.4%	
Suppliers and employees	(113 777)	(40 865)	35.9%	(45 310)	39.8%	(86 175)	75.7%	(43 069)	80.5%	5.2%	
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	(819)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(311)	-	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	34 140	9 578	28.1%	4 709	13.8%	14 287	41.8%	14 966	88.0%	(68.5%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	-	5 293	-	3 425	-	8 718	-	381	15.2%	799.5%	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	5 293	-	3 425	-	8 718	-	381	15.2%	799.5%	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(33 713)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(11 093)	58.0%	(100.0%)	
Capital assets	(33 713)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(11 093)	58.0%	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(33 713)	5 293	(15.7%)	3 425	(10.2%)	8 718	(25.9%)	(10 712)	60.7%	(32.0%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	427	14 870	3 482.2%	8 134	1 904.8%	23 005	5 387.0%	4 253	(2 305.7%)	91.2%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	8 718	807	9.3%	15 677	179.8%	807	9.3%	10 974	49.5%	42.9%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	9 145	15 677	171.4%	23 812	260.4%	23 812	260.4%	15 227	177.4%	56.4%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	619	26.4%	437	18.7%	-	-	1 286	54.9%	2 343	9.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	394	2.5%	379	2.4%	-	-	15 154	95.1%	15 927	62.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	70	1.6%	62	1.4%	-	-	4 339	97.1%	4 471	17.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	46	4.7%	34	3.5%	-	-	898	91.8%	978	3.8%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	126	2.1%	98	1.6%	-	-	5 840	96.3%	6 065	23.6%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(4)	.1%	(874)	21.2%	-	-	(3 239)	78.7%	(4 117)	(16.0%)	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	1 250	4.9%	137	.5%	-	-	24 279	94.6%	25 666	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	137	55.9%	108	44.1%	-	-	-	-	246	1.0%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 113	4.4%	28	.1%	-	-	24 279	95.5%	25 420	99.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	1 250	4.9%	137	.5%	-	-	24 279	94.6%	25 666	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	(25)	1.8%	(794)	57.7%	-	-	(557)	40.5%	(1 376)	9.4%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	(9 086)	71.3%	(1 512)	11.9%	-	-	(2 145)	16.8%	(12 743)	87.4%
Auditor-General	(420)	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(420)	2.9%
Other	(42)	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(42)	.3%
Total	(9 573)	65.7%	(2 306)	15.8%	-	-	(2 702)	18.5%	(14 581)	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr LS Jili	035 833 2009
Financial Manager	Mr S Ntombela	035 833 2009

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities	935 804	778 355	83.2%	709 953	75.9%	1 488 308	159.0%	668 681	135.3%	6.2%
Receipts										
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	77 061	20 163	26.2%	21 467	27.9%	41 630	54.0%	15 865	40.4%	35.3%
Other revenue	7 316	440 626	6 023.0%	623 605	8 524.1%	1 064 231	14 547.1%	466 053	6 906.2%	33.8%
Government - operating	523 525	191 563	36.6%	-	-	191 563	36.6%	-	-	38.5%
Government - capital	289 758	116 766	40.3%	55 264	19.1%	172 030	59.4%	180 890	81.6%	(69.4%)
Interest	38 144	9 237	24.2%	9 618	25.2%	18 855	49.4%	5 673	32.8%	63.8%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(660 420)	(413 338)	62.6%	(682 193)	103.3%	(1 095 532)	165.9%	(481 767)	153.7%	41.6%
Suppliers and employees	(645 400)	(413 338)	64.0%	(681 751)	105.6%	(1 095 090)	169.7%	(472 604)	157.2%	44.3%
Finance charges	(6 432)	-	-	(442)	6.9%	(442)	6.9%	(9 164)	52.5%	(95.2%)
Transfers and grants	(8 588)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100.0%	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	275 384	365 017	132.5%	27 760	10.1%	392 777	142.6%	186 913	109.0%	(85.1%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	6 222	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	142	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	6 079	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(326 102)	(103 021)	31.6%	(87 670)	26.9%	(190 691)	58.5%	(89 031)	46.2%	(1.5%)
Capital assets	(326 102)	(103 021)	31.6%	(87 670)	26.9%	(190 691)	58.5%	(89 031)	46.2%	(1.5%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(319 880)	(103 021)	32.2%	(87 670)	27.4%	(190 691)	59.6%	(89 031)	47.6%	(1.5%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	1 047	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	1 047	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(10 605)	-	-	(6 156)	58.0%	(6 156)	58.0%	(2 249)	17.3%	173.7%
Repayment of borrowing	(10 605)	-	-	(6 156)	58.0%	(6 156)	58.0%	(2 249)	17.3%	173.7%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(9 558)	-	-	(6 156)	64.4%	(6 156)	64.4%	(2 249)	18.7%	173.7%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(54 054)	261 996	(484.7%)	(66 066)	122.2%	195 930	(362.5%)	95 634	(570.9%)	(169.1%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	303 426	172 524	56.9%	434 520	143.2%	172 524	56.9%	228 855	23.9%	89.9%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	249 372	434 520	174.2%	368 454	147.8%	368 454	147.8%	324 489	106.9%	13.5%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	3 998	10.4%	3 068	8.0%	2 619	6.8%	28 582	74.7%	38 267	58.2%	-	-	32 418	84.0%
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	654	2.7%	364	1.5%	264	1.1%	23 366	94.8%	24 649	37.5%	-	-	6 057	24.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 599	56.2%	297	10.5%	82	2.9%	865	30.4%	2 843	4.3%	-	-	383	13.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	6 250	9.5%	3 729	5.7%	2 965	4.5%	52 813	80.3%	65 758	100.0%	-	-	38 858	59.0%
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	1 478	23.8%	681	10.9%	400	6.4%	3 692	59.1%	6 250	9.5%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	2 389	35.0%	807	11.8%	202	3.0%	3 419	50.1%	6 818	10.4%	-	-	383	5.0%
Households	2 383	4.5%	2 242	4.3%	2 363	4.5%	45 702	86.7%	52 690	80.1%	-	-	38 475	73.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	6 250	9.5%	3 729	5.7%	2 965	4.5%	52 813	80.3%	65 758	100.0%	-	-	38 858	59.0%

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	1 211	76.3%	373	23.5%	-	-	3	.2%	1 588	2.8%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	15 776	29.0%	5 800	10.6%	-	-	32 901	60.4%	54 477	97.2%
Total	16 988	30.3%	6 173	11.0%	-	-	32 904	58.7%	56 065	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Manda Hendricks Nkosi	035 799 2501
Financial Manager	Mrs Cheryl Reddy	035 799 2508

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	244 161	1 028	4%	55 321	22.7%	56 348	23.1%	65 289	66.3%	(15.3%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	22 383	2	-	7 328	32.7%	7 329	32.7%	3 562	29.3%	105.7%	
Service charges	18 659	857	4.6%	2 791	15.0%	3 648	19.6%	3 918	61.3%	(28.8%)	
Other revenue	1 846	180	9.8%	379	20.5%	559	30.3%	1 626	171.8%	(76.7%)	
Government - operating	152 744	(11)	-	44 730	29.3%	44 719	29.3%	55 978	87.6%	(20.1%)	
Government - capital	45 521	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Interest	3 208	(15)	(5%)	61	1.9%	47	1.5%	206	18.3%	(70.2%)	
Dividends	-	15	-	31	-	45	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Payments	(191 842)	(45 836)	23.9%	(56 489)	29.4%	(102 325)	53.3%	(54 553)	53.1%	3.6%	
Suppliers and employees	(179 042)	(45 135)	25.2%	(54 296)	30.3%	(99 431)	55.5%	(54 553)	56.7%	(5%)	
Finance charges	(2 150)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	(10 650)	(701)	6.6%	(2 194)	20.6%	(2 895)	27.2%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	52 319	(44 809)	(85.6%)	(1 169)	(2.2%)	(45 977)	(87.9%)	10 736	138.3%	(110.9%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	-	18 438	-	(12)	-	18 426	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	18 438	-	(12)	-	18 426	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Payments	(57 721)	(8 585)	14.9%	(8 520)	14.8%	(17 105)	29.6%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Capital assets	(57 721)	(8 585)	14.9%	(8 520)	14.8%	(17 105)	29.6%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(57 721)	9 853	(17.1%)	(8 532)	14.8%	1 321	(2.3%)	-	-	(100.0%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	(1 585)	(1 364)	86.1%	(111)	7.0%	(1 475)	93.1%	23	-	(574.5%)	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	(470)	-	-	-	(470)	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	(1 585)	(894)	56.4%	(111)	7.0%	(1 005)	63.4%	23	-	(574.5%)	
Payments	(1 210)	(733)	60.6%	-	-	(733)	60.6%	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	(1 210)	(733)	60.6%	-	-	(733)	60.6%	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(2 795)	(2 097)	75.0%	(111)	4.0%	(2 209)	79.0%	23	(4.6%)	(574.5%)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(8 197)	(37 053)	452.0%	(9 812)	119.7%	(46 865)	571.7%	10 760	(228.5%)	(191.2%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	14 744	15 204	103.1%	(21 849)	(148.2%)	15 204	103.1%	63 468	41.1%	(134.4%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	6 547	(21 849)	(333.7%)	(31 661)	(483.6%)	(31 661)	(483.6%)	74 228	145.7%	(142.7%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	287	2.6%	1 828	16.8%	168	1.6%	8 564	79.0%	10 847	6.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	501	.5%	1 133	1.1%	2 060	2.1%	95 259	96.3%	98 953	59.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	664	1.9%	621	1.7%	489	1.4%	33 769	95.0%	35 544	21.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	290	1.4%	-	-	19 776	98.6%	20 066	12.1%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(3)	9.6%	1	(3.4%)	(6)	17.6%	(26)	76.3%	(34)	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	1 449	.9%	3 873	2.3%	2 712	1.6%	157 343	95.1%	165 376	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	227	6.3%	192	5.5%	233	6.6%	2 871	81.5%	3 523	2.1%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	8	-	445	7%	594	9%	64 195	98.4%	65 242	39.5%	-	-	-	-
Households	1 217	1.3%	3 234	3.3%	1 891	2.0%	90 303	93.4%	96 445	58.4%	-	-	-	-
Other	(3)	9.6%	1	(3.4%)	(6)	17.6%	(26)	76.3%	(34)	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	1 449	.9%	3 873	2.3%	2 712	1.6%	157 343	95.1%	165 376	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	1 059	50.2%	939	44.5%	41	1.9%	70	3.3%	2 109	100.9%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	(18)	52.6%	(7)	38.9%	(2)	8.5%	(19)	(.9%)
Total	1 059	50.7%	929	44.5%	34	1.6%	69	3.3%	2 090	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Sizwe G Khuzwayo	032 456 8201
Financial Manager	Mr Mpuume Guzana (Acting)	032 456 8317

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities	1 438 359	365 965	25.4%	369 438	25.7%	735 403	51.1%	407 681	55.8%	(9.4%)	
Receipts											
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	381 076	78 132	20.5%	103 531	27.2%	181 664	47.7%	100 255	49.0%	3.3%	
Service charges	768 249	170 907	22.2%	162 648	21.2%	333 556	43.4%	213 074	51.6%	(23.7%)	
Other revenue	52 990	24 209	45.7%	23 762	44.8%	47 971	90.5%	19 943	63.7%	19.1%	
Government - operating	148 452	60 370	40.7%	44 973	30.3%	105 343	71.0%	43 628	72.2%	3.1%	
Government - capital	59 934	29 816	49.7%	25 184	42.0%	55 000	91.8%	25 133	103.0%	2%	
Interest	27 658	2 531	9.2%	9 339	33.8%	11 870	42.9%	5 647	43.8%	65.4%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(1 241 923)	(332 070)	26.7%	(279 229)	22.5%	(611 299)	49.2%	(321 982)	58.8%	(13.3%)	
Suppliers and employees	(1 212 697)	(331 071)	27.3%	(268 526)	22.1%	(599 597)	49.4%	(310 641)	59.0%	(13.6%)	
Finance charges	(28 477)	(999)	3.5%	(10 683)	37.5%	(11 683)	41.0%	(11 322)	50.3%	(5.6%)	
Transfers and grants	(750)	-	-	(19)	2.6%	(19)	2.6%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	196 436	33 895	17.3%	90 209	45.9%	124 104	63.2%	85 698	39.2%	5.3%	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	54	(4 636)	(8 581.7%)	(5 228)	(9 676.7%)	(9 864)	(18 258.4%)	25	1.3%	(20 893.7%)	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	54	769	1 423.7%	-	-	769	1 423.7%	25	1.5%	(100.0%)	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	(5 405)	-	(5 220)	-	(10 633)	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Payments	(230 844)	(32 491)	14.1%	(29 198)	12.6%	(61 689)	26.7%	(65 147)	45.2%	(65.2%)	
Capital assets	(230 844)	(32 491)	14.1%	(29 198)	12.6%	(61 689)	26.7%	(65 147)	45.2%	(65.2%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(230 790)	(37 127)	16.1%	(34 426)	14.9%	(71 553)	31.0%	(65 121)	45.9%	(47.1%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	12 500	519	4.2%	99	.8%	619	4.9%	360	22.7%	(72.4%)	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	2 500	519	20.8%	99	4.0%	619	24.7%	360	22.7%	(72.4%)	
Payments	(10 313)	(1 042)	10.1%	(3 223)	31.2%	(4 264)	41.3%	(5 525)	921.7%	(41.7%)	
Repayment of borrowing	(10 313)	(1 042)	10.1%	(3 223)	31.2%	(4 264)	41.3%	(5 525)	921.7%	(41.7%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	2 187	(522)	(23.9%)	(3 123)	(142.8%)	(3 645)	(166.7%)	(5 166)	(258.7%)	(39.5%)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(32 167)	(3 754)	11.7%	52 660	(163.7%)	48 906	(152.0%)	15 411	68.8%	241.7%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	352 464	270 209	76.7%	266 455	75.6%	270 209	76.7%	374 296	124.5%	(28.8%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	320 296	266 455	83.2%	319 115	99.6%	319 115	99.6%	389 708	143.0%	(18.1%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	20 677	46.9%	5 219	11.8%	1 500	3.4%	16 688	37.9%	44 084	22.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	18 732	25.0%	6 864	9.2%	4 652	6.2%	44 727	59.7%	74 975	38.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	2 331	19.7%	853	7.2%	650	5.5%	7 987	67.6%	11 821	6.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	87	1.3%	34	0.5%	6 792	98.2%	6 913	3.5%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1 225	4.5%	1 047	3.9%	956	3.5%	23 851	88.1%	27 078	13.8%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(1 203)	(3.8%)	(156)	(5%)	(181)	(6%)	33 182	104.9%	31 643	16.1%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	41 762	21.3%	13 914	7.1%	7 611	3.9%	133 226	67.8%	196 514	100.0%				
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	716	8.9%	719	9.0%	60	0.8%	6 513	81.3%	8 007	4.1%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	9 506	25.2%	4 002	10.6%	1 794	4.8%	22 414	59.4%	37 715	19.2%	-	-	-	-
Households	28 785	24.2%	7 738	6.5%	4 735	4.0%	77 491	65.3%	118 750	60.4%	-	-	-	-
Other	2 756	8.6%	1 456	4.5%	1 022	3.2%	26 808	83.7%	33 042	16.3%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	41 762	21.3%	13 914	7.1%	7 611	3.9%	133 226	67.8%	196 514	100.0%				

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	47 007	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	47 007	45.8%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	405	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	405	4%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	2 980	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 980	2.9%
Loan repayments	3 223	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 223	3.1%
Trade Creditors	6 109	96.8%	195	3.1%	3	1%	3	-	6 309	6.2%
Auditor-General	1 108	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 108	1.1%
Other	40 699	98.0%	672	1.6%	85	2%	89	2%	41 545	40.5%
Total	101 529	99.0%	866	.8%	88	.1%	92	.1%	102 576	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr N.J. Mdsakane	032 437 5015
Financial Manager	Mr Shamir Rajcoomar	032 437 5505

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities	194 687	59 835	30.7%	62 997	32.4%	122 831	63.1%	54 011	67.8%	16.6%	
Receipts	7 106	501	7.1%	1 316	18.5%	1 817	25.6%	4 774	83.8%	(72.4%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	570	322	56.5%	37	6.5%	359	63.0%	189	392.6%	(80.5%)	
Other revenue	123 236	51 169	41.5%	40 209	32.6%	91 378	74.1%	37 095	74.5%	8.4%	
Government - operating	95 274	7 000	7.3%	19 000	20.0%	26 000	27.3%	9 552	42.0%	98.9%	
Government - capital	8 501	767	9.0%	1 809	21.3%	2 616	30.8%	2 481	95.4%	(23.0%)	
Interest	-	75	-	586	-	661	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Dividends	(143 779)	(12 564)	8.7%	(40 199)	28.0%	(52 763)	36.7%	(20 777)	40.0%	93.5%	
Payments	(143 779)	(12 564)	8.7%	(40 199)	28.0%	(52 763)	36.7%	(20 777)	40.0%	93.5%	
Suppliers and employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	50 907	47 271	92.9%	22 798	44.8%	70 068	137.6%	33 234	143.6%	(31.4%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(93 395)	(4 141)	4.4%	(6 964)	7.5%	(11 104)	11.9%	(13 176)	30.0%	(47.2%)	
Payments	(93 395)	(4 141)	4.4%	(6 964)	7.5%	(11 104)	11.9%	(13 176)	30.0%	(47.2%)	
Capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(93 395)	(4 141)	4.4%	(6 964)	7.5%	(11 104)	11.9%	(13 176)	30.0%	(47.2%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	(5)	-	(5)	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	(5)	-	(5)	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	(5)	-	(5)	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(42 488)	43 130	(101.5%)	15 829	(37.3%)	58 959	(138.8%)	20 058	(133.5%)	(21.1%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	109 380	111 731	102.1%	154 861	141.6%	111 731	102.1%	132 625	129.3%	16.8%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	66 892	154 861	231.5%	170 690	255.2%	170 690	255.2%	152 683	292.6%	11.8%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	(1 649)	(19.3%)	439	5.1%	422	5.0%	9 311	109.2%	8 523	74.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	21	6.6%	21	6.6%	21	6.4%	260	80.4%	324	2.8%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 668	100.0%	2 668	23.2%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(22)	81.3%	(15)	57.2%	0	(6%)	10	(37.8%)	(27)	(2%)	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	(1 649)	(14.4%)	445	3.9%	443	3.9%	12 250	106.6%	11 489	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	(2 057)	(258.7%)	7	9%	7	9%	2 838	357.0%	795	6.9%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	322	4.2%	360	4.7%	348	4.5%	6 666	86.6%	7 696	67.0%	-	-	-	-
Households	35	1.3%	34	1.3%	35	1.7%	1 887	94.8%	1 991	17.3%	-	-	-	-
Other	51	5.0%	43	4.3%	54	5.3%	859	85.3%	1 007	8.8%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	(1 649)	(14.4%)	445	3.9%	443	3.9%	12 250	106.6%	11 489	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms Thembeka Cibane	032 532 5000
Financial Manager	Mf Monde Thulasizwe Nkosi	032 532 5000

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

KWAZULU-NATAL: MAPHUMULO (KZN294)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
R thousands											
Operating Revenue and Expenditure											
Operating Revenue	113 162	13 129	11.6%	60 373	53.4%	73 502	65.0%	31 941	63.6%	89.0%	
Property rates	13 950	10 145	72.7%	1 718	12.3%	11 863	85.0%	3 391	63.4%	(49.4%)	
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 018	297	29.2%	223	21.9%	520	51.1%	216	39.0%	3.3%	
Interest earned - external investments	2 141	1 046	48.8%	1 909	89.1%	2 955	138.0%	501	47.4%	281.4%	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 920	-	-	-	-	-	-	632	56.7%	(100.0%)	
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and permits	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - operational	93 879	1 172	1.2%	56 438	60.1%	57 410	61.4%	27 166	64.6%	107.8%	
Other own revenue	249	469	188.0%	86	34.5%	555	222.5%	36	24.1%	140.6%	
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	116 576	22 417	19.2%	23 135	19.8%	45 552	39.1%	25 265	42.8%	(8.4%)	
Employee related costs	31 149	6 635	21.3%	8 149	26.2%	14 784	47.5%	7 097	48.8%	14.8%	
Remuneration of councillors	7 158	1 810	25.3%	1 752	24.5%	3 562	49.8%	1 593	47.2%	10.0%	
Debt impairment	3 339	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3%	
Depreciation and asset impairment	14 190	1 889	13.3%	2 485	17.5%	4 375	30.8%	5 683	41.1%	(56.3%)	
Finance charges	244	86	35.4%	66	27.3%	153	62.7%	191	39.9%	(65.1%)	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contracted services	9 006	5 873	65.2%	-	-	5 873	65.2%	2 099	32.7%	(100.0%)	
Transfers and grants	20 050	120	0.6%	1 581	7.9%	1 701	8.5%	220	15.7%	619.6%	
Other expenditure	31 440	6 002	19.1%	9 102	29.0%	15 105	48.0%	8 383	60.5%	8.6%	
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(3 415)	(9 288)		37 238		27 950		6 675			
Transfers recognised - capital	22 646	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 307	52.6%	(100.0%)	
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	19 231	(9 288)		37 238		27 950		10 982			
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	19 231	(9 288)		37 238		27 950		10 982			
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	19 231	(9 288)		37 238		27 950		10 982			
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	19 231	(9 288)		37 238		27 950		10 982			

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
R thousands											
Capital Revenue and Expenditure											
Source of Finance											
National Government	24 491	5 747	23.5%	7 363	30.1%	13 110	53.5%	4 127	-	78.4%	
Provincial Government	22 646	4 496	19.9%	6 736	29.7%	11 232	49.6%	4 082	-	65.0%	
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - capital	22 646	4 496	19.9%	6 736	29.7%	11 232	49.6%	4 082		65.0%	
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internally generated funds	1 845	65	3.5%	627	34.0%	691	37.5%	45	-	1 290.9%	
Public contributions and donations	-	1 187	-	-	-	1 187	-	-	-	-	
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	24 491	5 747	23.5%	7 363	30.1%	13 110	53.5%	4 127		78.4%	
Governance and Administration	1 845	65	3.5%	627	34.0%	691	37.5%	45		1 290.9%	
Executive & Council	215	13	6.2%	-	-	13	6.2%	-	-	-	
Budget & Treasury Office	1 630	23	1.4%	50	3.1%	73	4.5%	18	-	182.1%	
Corporate Services	-	29	-	576	-	605	-	27	-	2 018.5%	
Community and Public Safety	7 018	3 919	55.8%	1 895	27.0%	5 814	82.8%	-		(100.0%)	
Community & Social Services	7 018	3 919	55.8%	1 895	27.0%	5 814	82.8%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and Environmental Services	15 628	1 764	11.3%	4 841	31.0%	6 605	42.3%	4 082		18.6%	
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road Transport	15 628	1 764	11.3%	4 841	31.0%	6 605	42.3%	4 082	-	18.6%	
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trading Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands										
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	131 302	40 799	31.1%	37 949	28.9%	78 747	60.0%	40 965	79.7%	(7.4%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	7 812	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 632	108.0%	(100.0%)
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	4 824	2 068	42.9%	303	6.3%	2 371	49.1%	3 156	243.8%	(90.4%)
Government - operating	93 879	38 652	41.2%	35 737	38.1%	74 389	79.2%	24 370	79.8%	46.6%
Government - capital	22 846	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 307	52.6%	(100.0%)
Interest	2 141	79	3.7%	1 909	89.1%	1 988	92.8%	500	47.4%	281.4%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(104 822)	(21 079)	20.1%	(26 371)	25.2%	(47 450)	45.3%	(23 293)	69.2%	13.2%
Suppliers and employees	(84 528)	(20 992)	24.8%	(24 724)	29.2%	(45 716)	54.1%	(22 889)	78.9%	8.0%
Finance charges	(244)	(86)	35.5%	(66)	27.3%	(153)	62.7%	(235)	33.3%	(71.7%)
Transfers and grants	(20 050)	-	-	(1 581)	7.9%	(1 581)	7.9%	(168)	27.7%	839.8%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	26 480	19 720	74.5%	11 578	43.7%	31 298	118.2%	17 672	108.7%	(34.5%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	-	4 000	-	9 000	-	13 000	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	4 000	-	9 000	-	13 000	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(24 491)	(3 663)	15.0%	(9 448)	38.6%	(13 110)	53.5%	(4 884)	42.7%	93.4%
Capital assets	(24 491)	(3 663)	15.0%	(9 448)	38.6%	(13 110)	53.5%	(4 884)	42.7%	93.4%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(24 491)	337	(1.4%)	(448)	1.8%	(110)	4%	(4 884)	(37.1%)	(90.8%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(2 233)	(1 044)	46.8%	(384)	17.2%	(1 428)	64.0%	(1 841)	47.3%	(79.1%)
Repayment of borrowing	(2 233)	(1 044)	46.8%	(384)	17.2%	(1 428)	64.0%	(1 841)	47.3%	(79.1%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(2 233)	(1 044)	46.8%	(384)	17.2%	(1 428)	64.0%	(1 841)	47.3%	(79.1%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(244)	19 013	(7 798.6%)	10 746	(4 407.7%)	29 759	(12 206.4%)	10 947	6 645.4%	(1.8%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	28 125	31 947	113.6%	50 960	181.2%	31 947	113.6%	53 415	90.2%	(4.6%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	27 881	50 960	182.8%	61 706	221.3%	61 706	221.3%	64 362	248.6%	(4.1%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	(374)	(3.0%)	-	-	12 923	103.0%	12 549	50.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	50	.6%	6	.1%	57	.7%	8 271	98.7%	8 384	33.9%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	0	-	-	-	-	-	3 821	100.0%	3 821	15.4%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	50	.2%	(368)	(1.5%)	57	2%	25 016	101.1%	24 755	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	(374)	(3.6%)	-	-	10 744	103.6%	10 370	41.9%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	50	.6%	6	.1%	57	.7%	8 271	98.7%	8 384	33.9%	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 179	100.0%	2 179	8.8%	-	-	-	-
Other	0	-	-	-	-	-	3 821	100.0%	3 821	15.4%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	50	.2%	(368)	(1.5%)	57	2%	25 016	101.1%	24 755	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	(3 099)	(70.7%)	3 202	73.1%	(110)	(2.5%)	4 389	100.2%	4 382	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	(3 099)	(70.7%)	3 202	73.1%	(110)	(2.5%)	4 389	100.2%	4 382	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Phakama Nobilo Mhlongo	032 481 4500
Financial Manager	Mr Ntando Duma	032 481 4500

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands										
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	1 052 308	390 315	37.1%	200 006	19.0%	590 320	56.1%	306 879	79.2%	(34.8%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	119 277	34 270	28.7%	17 052	14.3%	51 322	43.0%	22 645	58.7%	(24.7%)
Other revenue	88 515	357	4%	3 903	4.4%	4 260	4.8%	(2 134)	12.5%	(282.9%)
Government - operating	441 250	177 926	40.3%	58 891	13.3%	236 817	53.7%	124 694	71.2%	(52.8%)
Government - capital	392 626	177 500	45.2%	118 424	30.2%	295 924	75.4%	160 995	114.3%	(26.4%)
Interest	10 639	261	2.5%	1 736	16.3%	1 996	18.8%	679	9.6%	155.6%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(636 401)	(296 279)	46.6%	(43 519)	6.8%	(339 798)	53.4%	(153 892)	81.9%	(71.7%)
Suppliers and employees	(609 705)	(286 537)	47.0%	(36 700)	6.0%	(323 237)	53.0%	(152 400)	83.9%	(75.9%)
Finance charges	(10 906)	(2 679)	24.6%	(3 947)	36.2%	(6 626)	60.8%	(1 491)	74.0%	164.7%
Transfers and grants	(15 789)	(7 062)	44.7%	(2 872)	18.2%	(9 934)	62.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	415 907	94 036	22.6%	156 486	37.6%	250 522	60.2%	152 988	74.9%	2.3%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	24 129	(357)	(1.5%)	(362)	(1.5%)	(719)	(3.0%)	13 265	30.6%	(102.7%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 615	36.9%	(100.0%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	24 129	(357)	(1.5%)	(362)	(1.5%)	(719)	(3.0%)	(350)	(1.9%)	3.4%
Payments	(357 720)	(70 731)	19.8%	(143 194)	40.0%	(213 926)	59.8%	(139 852)	75.7%	2.4%
Capital assets	(357 720)	(70 731)	19.8%	(143 194)	40.0%	(213 926)	59.8%	(139 852)	75.7%	2.4%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(333 591)	(71 089)	21.3%	(143 556)	43.0%	(214 644)	64.3%	(126 587)	110.9%	13.4%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(41 737)	9 027	(21.6%)	(26 333)	63.1%	(17 306)	41.5%	(13 169)	31.9%	100.0%
Repayment of borrowing	(41 737)	9 027	(21.6%)	(26 333)	63.1%	(17 306)	41.5%	(13 169)	31.9%	100.0%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(41 737)	9 027	(21.6%)	(26 333)	63.1%	(17 306)	41.5%	(13 169)	31.9%	100.0%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	40 578	31 974	78.8%	(13 403)	(33.0%)	18 572	45.8%	13 231	(17.6%)	(201.3%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2 028	6 296	310.4%	38 270	1 887.0%	6 296	310.4%	13 104	64.6%	192.0%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	42 607	38 270	89.8%	24 867	58.4%	24 867	58.4%	26 336	23.6%	(5.6%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	4 941	3.6%	4 497	3.3%	3 794	2.8%	124 207	90.4%	137 439	49.1%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	2 881	6.0%	2 296	4.8%	1 477	3.1%	41 245	86.1%	47 898	17.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1 304	2.2%	1 259	2.1%	1 243	2.1%	56 074	93.6%	59 880	21.4%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	542	1.6%	457	1.3%	2 967	8.5%	30 753	88.6%	34 719	12.4%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	9 668	3.5%	8 509	3.0%	9 480	3.4%	252 279	90.1%	279 936	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	1 294	10.6%	1 151	9.4%	619	5.1%	9 134	74.9%	12 198	4.4%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	1 760	14.5%	1 100	9.0%	2 951	24.3%	6 345	52.2%	12 155	4.3%	-	-	-	-
Households	5 856	2.4%	5 833	2.4%	5 569	2.3%	223 102	92.8%	240 360	85.9%	-	-	-	-
Other	757	5.0%	426	2.8%	342	2.2%	13 698	90.0%	15 222	5.4%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	9 668	3.5%	8 509	3.0%	9 480	3.4%	252 279	90.1%	279 936	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	2 607	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 607	8.1%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	1 886	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 886	5.9%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	21 675	78.7%	447	1.6%	2 972	10.8%	2 465	8.9%	27 558	86.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	26 168	81.6%	447	1.4%	2 972	9.3%	2 465	7.7%	32 052	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr. Ntikanipho Geoffrey Kumalo (Acting)	032 437 9501
Financial Manager	Mr. Mahendra Chandulal	032 437 9503

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	340 684	121 428	35.6%	81 505	23.9%	202 934	59.6%	65 620	56.6%	24.2%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	99 494	52 082	52.3%	13 531	13.6%	65 612	65.9%	11 975	74.0%	13.0%	
Service charges	130 578	31 646	24.2%	33 408	25.6%	65 054	49.8%	22 919	46.4%	45.8%	
Other revenue	10 543	1 180	11.2%	1 073	10.2%	2 253	21.4%	2 770	64.4%	(61.3%)	
Government - operating	60 673	22 063	36.4%	18 880	31.1%	40 943	67.5%	13 893	53.8%	35.9%	
Government - capital	27 590	12 000	43.6%	11 550	41.9%	23 550	85.5%	11 000	55.5%	5.0%	
Interest	11 846	2 458	20.7%	3 063	25.9%	5 521	46.6%	3 062	48.2%	-	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(298 066)	(64 612)	21.7%	(75 904)	25.5%	(140 516)	47.1%	(43 702)	39.9%	73.7%	
Suppliers and employees	(296 283)	(64 599)	21.8%	(75 898)	25.6%	(140 497)	47.4%	(43 636)	28.0%	73.9%	
Finance charges	(1 782)	(13)	.7%	(6)	.4%	(19)	1.1%	(66)	1 745.2%	(90.3%)	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	42 619	56 817	133.3%	5 601	13.1%	62 418	146.5%	21 918	158.0%	(74.4%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(63 705)	(6 701)	10.5%	(16 338)	25.6%	(23 039)	36.2%	(5 645)	38.9%	189.4%	
Capital assets	(63 705)	(6 701)	10.5%	(16 338)	25.6%	(23 039)	36.2%	(5 645)	38.9%	189.4%	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(63 705)	(6 701)	10.5%	(16 338)	25.6%	(23 039)	36.2%	(5 645)	38.9%	189.4%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	-	13	-	4 053	-	4 067	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	13	-	4 053	-	4 067	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Payments	(1 089)	-	-	1 156	(106.1%)	1 156	(106.1%)	(330)	77.9%	(450.3%)	
Repayment of borrowing	(1 089)	-	-	1 156	(106.1%)	1 156	(106.1%)	(330)	77.9%	(450.3%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(1 089)	13	(1.2%)	5 209	(478.2%)	5 222	(479.4%)	(330)	77.9%	(1 679.1%)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(22 176)	50 129	(226.1%)	(5 528)	24.9%	44 600	(201.1%)	15 942	18 758.3%	(134.3%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	117 543	125 285	106.6%	175 413	149.2%	125 285	106.6%	127 625	203.6%	37.4%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	95 368	175 413	183.9%	169 885	178.1%	169 885	178.1%	143 567	328.6%	18.3%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	4 860	57.0%	1 688	19.8%	492	5.8%	1 481	17.4%	8 520	14.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	3 816	16.8%	1 961	8.6%	874	3.9%	16 041	70.7%	22 692	38.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	2 243	15.8%	1 581	11.2%	1 219	8.6%	9 122	64.4%	14 165	24.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	356	4.2%	299	3.5%	266	3.1%	7 562	89.1%	8 483	14.5%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	708	15.0%	350	7.4%	307	6.5%	3 369	71.2%	4 734	8.1%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	11 984	20.5%	5 877	10.0%	3 158	5.4%	37 575	64.1%	58 594	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	257	72.2%	18	5.2%	17	4.8%	64	17.8%	356	6%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	6 257	65.1%	2 022	21.0%	597	6.2%	729	7.6%	9 605	16.4%	-	-	-	-
Households	5 457	15.0%	3 849	10.6%	2 512	6.9%	24 507	67.5%	36 326	62.0%	-	-	-	-
Other	12	.1%	(13)	(.1%)	32	.3%	12 275	99.7%	13 307	21.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	11 984	20.5%	5 877	10.0%	3 158	5.4%	37 575	64.1%	58 594	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	592	96.5%	16	2.6%	6	.9%	-	-	614	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	592	96.5%	16	2.6%	6	.9%	-	-	614	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr L.H. Mapholoba	039 797 6603
Financial Manager	Mr T.L. Moleku	039 797 6613

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities	202 166	18 200	9.0%	121 754	60.2%	139 954	69.2%	54 193	57.1%	124.7%	
Receipts											
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	10 551	1 773	16.8%	5 155	48.9%	6 928	65.7%	2 173	11.3%	137.2%	
Service charges	1 672	360	21.5%	413	24.7%	772	46.2%	(349)	(37.5%)	(218.4%)	
Other revenue	35 495	1 092	3.1%	9 607	27.1%	10 699	30.1%	11 703	326.8%	(17.9%)	
Government - operating	99 114	850	.9%	74 104	74.8%	74 954	75.6%	30 164	73.3%	145.7%	
Government - capital	47 834	12 000	25.1%	30 000	62.7%	42 000	87.8%	8 000	24.9%	275.0%	
Interest	7 500	2 125	28.3%	2 475	33.0%	4 600	61.3%	2 501	57.8%	(1.1%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(124 184)	(19 101)	15.4%	(36 798)	29.6%	(55 899)	45.0%	(61 616)	89.8%	(40.3%)	
Suppliers and employees	(119 963)	(18 251)	15.2%	(36 798)	30.7%	(55 048)	45.9%	(60 381)	91.9%	(39.1%)	
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	(4 221)	(850)	20.1%	-	-	(850)	20.1%	(1 235)	38.8%	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	77 982	(901)	(1.2%)	84 956	108.9%	84 055	107.8%	(7 423)	20.2%	(1 244.5%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3 664)	-	(100.0%)	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(47 834)	(14 121)	29.5%	14 121	(29.5%)	(0)	(0)	-	-	(100.0%)	
Capital assets	(47 834)	(14 121)	29.5%	14 121	(29.5%)	(0)	(0)	-	-	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(47 834)	(14 121)	29.5%	14 121	(29.5%)	(0)	-	(3 664)	5.6%	(485.4%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts											
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities											
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	30 148	(15 022)	(49.8%)	99 077	328.6%	84 055	278.8%	(11 087)	48.0%	(993.7%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	83 136	119 294	143.5%	104 272	125.4%	119 294	143.5%	172 638	272.4%	(39.6%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	113 284	104 272	92.0%	203 349	179.5%	203 349	179.5%	161 551	183.6%	25.9%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	100.0%	9	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	(1 971)	(8.1%)	499	2.1%	455	1.9%	25 280	104.2%	24 263	96.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 436	86.8%	3 960	15.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	309	7.8%	106	2.7%	109	2.8%	72	100.0%	72	3%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	669	100.0%	669	2.6%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(4 992)	135.1%	39	(1.1%)	44	(1.2%)	1 215	(32.9%)	(3 690)	(14.6%)	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	(6 654)	(26.3%)	644	2.5%	608	2.4%	30 680	121.4%	25 278	100.0%				
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	(3 069)	(45.6%)	133	2.0%	129	1.9%	9 530	141.8%	6 723	26.6%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	(3 985)	(44.5%)	235	2.6%	217	2.4%	12 489	139.5%	8 956	35.4%	-	-	-	-
Households	395	4.1%	274	2.9%	260	2.7%	8 659	90.3%	9 588	37.9%	-	-	-	-
Other	5	46.4%	2	20.1%	2	18.7%	2	14.8%	11	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	(6 654)	(26.3%)	644	2.5%	608	2.4%	30 680	121.4%	25 278	100.0%				

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	124	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	124	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	124	100.0%							124	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Gamakulo Sineke	039 834 7700
Financial Manager	Mrs Unathi P Mahlasela	039 834 7700

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands										
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	243 744	105 738	43.4%	88 120	36.2%	193 858	79.5%	81 919	82.3%	7.6%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	8 499	3 040	35.8%	1 820	21.4%	4 859	57.2%	1 618	33.0%	12.5%
Service charges	1 176	217	18.4%	539	45.8%	756	64.3%	250	63.3%	115.7%
Other revenue	3 149	2 357	74.9%	1 255	39.8%	3 612	114.7%	968	50.7%	29.7%
Government - operating	165 965	69 389	41.8%	56 685	34.2%	126 074	76.0%	54 303	65.4%	4.4%
Government - capital	59 095	27 500	46.5%	24 500	41.5%	52 000	88.0%	22 243	169.2%	10.1%
Interest	5 860	3 235	55.2%	3 321	56.7%	6 557	111.9%	2 538	142.1%	30.9%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(176 432)	(34 000)	19.3%	(45 107)	25.6%	(79 107)	44.8%	(37 545)	35.6%	20.1%
Suppliers and employees	(174 682)	(33 550)	19.2%	(44 398)	25.4%	(77 948)	44.6%	(37 376)	41.0%	18.8%
Finance charges	(50)	(14)	27.5%	(47)	93.5%	(60)	121.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	(1 700)	(437)	25.7%	(662)	38.9%	(1 099)	64.6%	(169)	2.2%	291.1%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	67 313	71 738	106.6%	43 013	63.9%	114 750	170.5%	44 374	264.9%	(3.1%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(73 012)	(10 596)	14.5%	(17 582)	24.1%	(28 178)	38.6%	(20 313)	55.9%	(13.4%)
Capital assets	(73 012)	(10 596)	14.5%	(17 582)	24.1%	(28 178)	38.6%	(20 313)	55.9%	(13.4%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(73 012)	(10 596)	14.5%	(17 582)	24.1%	(28 178)	38.6%	(20 313)	55.9%	(13.4%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(5 699)	61 142	(1 072.8%)	25 431	(446.2%)	86 573	(1 519.0%)	24 061	(1 246.7%)	5.7%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	117 740	117 740	100.0%	178 882	151.9%	117 740	100.0%	186 561	134.0%	(4.1%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	112 041	178 882	159.7%	204 313	182.4%	204 313	182.4%	210 623	279.1%	(3.0%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	174	2.5%	101	1.4%	63	0.9%	6 702	95.2%	7 040	67.2%	(44)	(6.8%)	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	211	10.0%	131	6.2%	115	5.4%	1 656	78.4%	2 113	20.2%	395	18.7%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	61	18.8%	24	7.2%	17	5.3%	223	68.7%	325	3.1%	169	51.9%	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	25	3.4%	24	3.2%	23	3.0%	678	90.4%	750	7.2%	(473)	(63.1%)	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(31)	(12.8%)	3	1.3%	(87)	(35.5%)	360	147.0%	245	2.3%	(5 399)	(2 202.3%)	-	-
Total By Income Source	440	4.2%	282	2.7%	131	1.3%	9 620	91.9%	10 473	100.0%	(5 352)	(51.1%)	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	0	-	1	-	(46)	(9%)	5 208	100.9%	5 164	49.3%	(3 833)	(74.2%)	-	-
Commercial	219	20.3%	87	8.1%	21	1.9%	754	69.7%	1 081	10.3%	(964)	(91.0%)	-	-
Households	220	5.2%	194	4.8%	156	3.7%	3 659	86.5%	4 228	40.4%	(536)	(12.7%)	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	440	4.2%	282	2.7%	131	1.3%	9 620	91.9%	10 473	100.0%	(5 352)	(51.1%)	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	1 504	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 504	8.6%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	580	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	580	3.3%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	15 469	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 469	88.1%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	17 553	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 553	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr. Z. Sikhosana	039 259 5300
Financial Manager	Mrs T. Ngweni	039 259 5012

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands										
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	216 363	77 815	36.0%	55 580	25.7%	133 395	61.7%	56 963	64.6%	(2.4%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	20 687	8 534	41.3%	8 484	41.0%	17 018	82.3%	3 620	40.6%	134.4%
Service charges	2 393	383	16.0%	472	19.7%	854	35.7%	648	35.0%	(27.2%)
Other revenue	31 761	1 656	5.2%	2 096	6.6%	3 752	11.8%	1 867	18.4%	12.3%
Government - operating	113 893	49 498	43.5%	34 776	30.5%	84 274	74.0%	36 302	74.6%	(4.2%)
Government - capital	41 566	16 000	38.5%	8 000	19.2%	24 000	57.7%	13 134	66.8%	(39.1%)
Interest	6 064	1 745	28.8%	1 752	28.9%	3 497	57.7%	1 392	44.4%	25.9%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(151 132)	(29 942)	19.8%	(31 924)	21.1%	(61 866)	40.9%	(32 525)	51.8%	(1.8%)
Suppliers and employees	(149 555)	(29 640)	19.8%	(31 840)	21.3%	(61 501)	41.1%	(32 525)	52.6%	(2.1%)
Finance charges	(377)	(282)	74.7%	(83)	22.1%	(365)	96.7%	-	3.3%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	(1 200)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	65 231	47 874	73.4%	23 656	36.3%	71 530	109.7%	24 438	90.4%	(3.2%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(79 738)	(18 548)	23.3%	(9 993)	12.5%	(28 541)	35.8%	(27 243)	50.8%	(63.3%)
Capital assets	(79 738)	(18 548)	23.3%	(9 993)	12.5%	(28 541)	35.8%	(27 243)	50.8%	(63.3%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(79 738)	(18 548)	23.3%	(9 993)	12.5%	(28 541)	35.8%	(27 243)	50.8%	(63.3%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(342)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	(342)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(342)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(14 848)	29 326	(197.5%)	13 663	(92.0%)	42 989	(289.5%)	(2 804)	2 891.3%	(587.2%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	84 186	84 186	100.0%	113 512	134.8%	84 186	100.0%	112 111	379.1%	1.2%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	69 338	113 512	163.7%	127 176	183.4%	127 176	183.4%	109 307	477.8%	16.3%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	2 544	6.4%	2 385	6.0%	2 178	5.5%	32 420	82.0%	39 528	87.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	293	5.9%	248	5.0%	195	3.9%	4 229	85.2%	4 964	10.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	13	3.4%	16	4.0%	16	4.0%	346	88.7%	390	9%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	42	7.9%	36	6.9%	25	4.8%	427	80.4%	530	1.2%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	2 892	6.4%	2 685	5.9%	2 414	5.3%	37 422	82.4%	45 413	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	832	6.0%	836	6.0%	801	5.7%	11 472	82.3%	13 941	30.7%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	536	5.9%	487	5.4%	417	4.6%	7 645	84.2%	9 085	20.0%	-	-	-	-
Households	458	5.4%	559	4.6%	471	3.9%	10 499	86.1%	12 187	26.8%	-	-	-	-
Other	866	8.5%	803	7.9%	725	7.1%	7 805	76.5%	10 199	22.5%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	2 892	6.4%	2 685	5.9%	2 414	5.3%	37 422	82.4%	45 413	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr N.C. Vozí	039 833 1038
Financial Manager	Mr M. Mzimela	039 833 1038

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	730 058	276 663	37.9%	201 708	27.6%	478 371	65.5%	242 128	81.4%	(16.7%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	29 911	12 338	41.3%	13 565	45.4%	25 903	86.6%	7 818	41.6%	73.5%	
Other revenue	3 155	482	15.3%	2 361	74.8%	2 843	90.1%	379	32.6%	522.9%	
Government - operating	303 218	124 997	41.2%	49 630	16.4%	174 627	57.6%	88 817	69.6%	(44.1%)	
Government - capital	387 544	134 000	34.6%	133 945	34.6%	267 945	69.1%	139 640	93.1%	(4.1%)	
Interest	6 230	4 846	77.8%	2 207	35.4%	7 053	113.2%	5 474	281.0%	(59.7%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(324 273)	(114 675)	35.4%	(101 271)	31.2%	(215 947)	66.6%	(119 124)	101.2%	(15.0%)	
Suppliers and employees	(322 264)	(110 675)	34.3%	(104 419)	32.4%	(215 095)	66.7%	(118 114)	99.5%	(11.6%)	
Finance charges	(2 009)	-	-	(852)	42.4%	(852)	42.4%	(1 010)	51.8%	(15.6%)	
Transfers and grants	-	(4 000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	405 784	161 988	39.9%	100 437	24.8%	262 424	64.7%	123 004	61.6%	(18.3%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(399 054)	(37 852)	9.5%	(70 204)	17.6%	(108 056)	27.1%	(56 980)	28.6%	23.2%	
Capital assets	(399 054)	(37 852)	9.5%	(70 204)	17.6%	(108 056)	27.1%	(56 980)	28.6%	23.2%	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(399 054)	(37 852)	9.5%	(70 204)	17.6%	(108 056)	27.1%	(56 980)	28.6%	23.2%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	200										
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(3 330)			(1 615)	48.5%	(1 615)	48.5%	(1 453)	48.4%	11.2%	
Repayment of borrowing	(3 330)	-	-	(1 615)	48.5%	(1 615)	48.5%	(1 453)	48.4%	11.2%	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(3 130)			(1 615)	51.6%	(1 615)	51.6%	(1 453)	51.5%	11.2%	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	3 601	124 136	3 447.6%	28 617	794.8%	152 753	4 242.4%	64 572	857.0%	(55.7%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	5 000	24 273	485.5%	148 409	2 968.2%	24 273	485.5%	52 651	29.3%	181.9%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	8 601	148 409	1 725.5%	177 026	2 058.3%	177 026	2 058.3%	117 223	356.6%	51.0%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	4 038	3.3%	20 114	16.5%	3 374	2.8%	94 081	77.4%	121 607	64.2%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 577	3.3%	7 858	16.5%	1 318	2.8%	36 754	77.4%	47 507	25.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	675	3.3%	3 362	16.5%	564	2.8%	15 726	77.4%	20 328	10.7%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	6 290	3.3%	31 335	16.5%	5 256	2.8%	146 561	77.4%	189 442	100.0%				
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	2 464	32.1%	1 879	24.5%	464	6.1%	2 860	37.3%	7 667	4.0%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	501	4.7%	1 908	17.9%	516	4.8%	7 744	72.6%	10 669	5.6%	-	-	-	-
Households	3 325	1.9%	27 548	16.1%	4 276	2.5%	135 957	79.5%	171 106	90.3%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	6 290	3.3%	31 335	16.5%	5 256	2.8%	146 561	77.4%	189 442	100.0%				

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	634	12.9%	1 449	29.6%	720	14.7%	2 100	42.8%	4 903	38.7%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	1 337	20.4%	1 358	20.8%	411	6.3%	3 435	52.5%	6 541	51.7%
Auditor-General	1 210	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 210	9.6%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	3 181	25.1%	2 807	22.2%	1 131	8.9%	5 535	43.7%	12 654	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mrs N. Dlamini	039 834 8707
Financial Manager	M. M. Mkhulu	039 834 8702

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
R thousands											
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	365 617	146 336	40.0%	119 603	32.7%	265 939	72.7%	105 890	67.3%	13.0%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	18 000	188	1.0%	6 498	36.1%	6 686	37.1%	3 391	27.7%	91.6%	
Service charges	2 580	333	12.9%	512	19.8%	845	32.8%	783	67.3%	(34.6%)	
Other revenue	10 068	2 198	21.8%	1 427	14.2%	3 625	36.0%	1 540	13.5%	(7.3%)	
Government - operating	241 457	101 071	41.9%	80 174	33.2%	181 245	75.1%	73 624	75.1%	8.9%	
Government - capital	81 736	38 952	47.7%	26 597	32.5%	65 549	80.2%	25 015	81.6%	6.3%	
Interest	11 776	3 594	30.5%	4 395	37.3%	7 989	67.8%	1 538	33.0%	185.8%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(250 388)	(58 404)	23.3%	(58 522)	23.4%	(116 927)	46.7%	(76 773)	57.6%	(23.8%)	
Suppliers and employees	(249 618)	(58 404)	23.4%	(58 522)	23.4%	(116 927)	46.8%	(76 773)	57.7%	(23.8%)	
Finance charges	(770)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	115 229	87 931	76.3%	61 081	53.0%	149 012	129.3%	29 117	87.7%	109.8%	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(113 024)	(49 642)	43.9%	(64 946)	57.5%	(114 588)	101.4%	(53 971)	71.2%	20.3%	
Capital assets	(113 024)	(49 642)	43.9%	(64 946)	57.5%	(114 588)	101.4%	(53 971)	71.2%	20.3%	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(113 024)	(49 642)	43.9%	(64 946)	57.5%	(114 588)	101.4%	(53 971)	71.2%	20.3%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	2 206	38 290	1 736.1%	(3 865)	(175.2%)	34 424	1 560.8%	(24 853)	(6 539.9%)	(84.4%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	120 000	167 215	139.3%	205 505	171.3%	167 215	139.3%	222 568	358.8%	(7.7%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	122 206	205 505	168.2%	201 640	165.0%	201 640	165.0%	197 715	397.7%	2.0%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	2 936	4.4%	(549)	(8%)	2 049	3.0%	63 038	93.4%	67 474	41.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	361	2.1%	254	1.5%	334	2.0%	16 013	94.4%	16 962	10.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	48	1.6%	48	1.6%	48	1.6%	2 807	95.1%	2 951	1.8%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	1 194	1.6%	1 196	1.6%	70 786	96.7%	73 176	45.3%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(4)	(5%)	11	1.3%	(3)	(4%)	834	99.6%	838	5%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	3 341	2.1%	958	6%	3 624	2.2%	153 479	95.1%	161 401	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	2 012	4.9%	(1 113)	(2.7%)	1 572	3.8%	38 376	94.0%	40 847	25.3%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	542	2.0%	499	1.9%	459	1.7%	24 963	94.3%	26 464	16.4%	-	-	-	-
Households	787	.8%	1 571	1.7%	1 592	1.7%	90 140	95.8%	94 091	58.3%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	3 341	2.1%	958	6%	3 624	2.2%	153 479	95.1%	161 401	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr R H MALULEKE	015 811 5541
Financial Manager	Mr J SHIVAMBU	015 811 5571

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
R thousands											
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	343 859	133 385	38.8%	99 357	28.9%	232 741	67.7%	99 946	66.9%	(.6%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	8 682	1 012	11.7%	950	10.9%	1 962	22.6%	981	20.0%	(3.2%)	
Service charges	22 065	2 009	9.1%	2 052	9.3%	4 061	18.4%	2 235	20.7%	(8.2%)	
Other revenue	12 989	2 064	15.9%	4 974	38.3%	7 038	54.2%	3 150	41.9%	57.9%	
Government - operating	227 037	95 453	42.0%	71 375	31.4%	166 828	73.5%	70 280	74.2%	1.6%	
Government - capital	61 162	28 952	47.3%	16 597	27.1%	45 549	74.5%	20 000	72.8%	(17.0%)	
Interest	11 924	3 894	32.7%	3 409	28.6%	7 303	61.2%	3 299	54.7%	3.3%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(197 410)	(46 871)	23.7%	(43 861)	22.2%	(90 732)	46.0%	(54 056)	49.0%	(18.9%)	
Suppliers and employees	(197 410)	(46 871)	23.7%	(43 861)	22.2%	(90 732)	46.0%	(54 056)	49.0%	(18.9%)	
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from(used) Operating Activities	146 449	86 514	59.1%	55 495	37.9%	142 009	97.0%	45 889	91.4%	20.9%	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	113	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	113	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(137 642)	(17 289)	12.6%	(56 963)	41.4%	(74 251)	53.9%	(31 443)	48.1%	81.2%	
Capital assets	(137 642)	(17 289)	12.6%	(56 963)	41.4%	(74 251)	53.9%	(31 443)	48.1%	81.2%	
Net Cash from(used) Investing Activities	(137 549)	(17 289)	12.6%	(56 963)	41.4%	(74 251)	54.0%	(31 443)	55.0%	81.2%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	8 900	69 225	777.8%	(1 467)	(16.5%)	67 758	761.3%	14 446	415.1%	(110.2%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	72 701	10 332	14.2%	79 557	109.4%	10 332	14.2%	44 869	13.1%	77.3%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	81 601	79 557	97.5%	78 090	95.7%	78 090	95.7%	59 315	253.1%	31.7%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1 600	7.8%	841	4.1%	633	3.1%	17 523	85.1%	20 597	16.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 168	2.4%	974	2.0%	928	1.9%	45 659	93.7%	48 728	38.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	723	1.7%	687	1.6%	656	1.5%	41 224	95.2%	43 290	33.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	68	.4%	70	.5%	67	.4%	15 099	98.7%	15 303	12.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	3 558	2.8%	2 571	2.0%	2 284	1.8%	119 506	93.4%	127 919	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	120	3.2%	82	2.2%	71	1.9%	3 528	92.8%	3 801	3.0%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	580	7.0%	222	2.7%	183	2.2%	7 346	88.2%	8 330	6.5%	-	-	-	-
Households	2 859	2.5%	2 267	2.0%	2 029	1.8%	108 632	93.6%	115 788	90.5%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	3 558	2.8%	2 571	2.0%	2 284	1.8%	119 506	93.4%	127 919	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Creditor Age Analysis									
Bulk Electricity	931	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	931	56.0%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	731	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	731	44.0%
Total	1 662	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 662	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mrs T G Mashaba	015 309 9246
Financial Manager	Mrs Motjaji Fikrah Mankgobe	015 309 9246

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	1 053 926	402 371	38.2%	383 582	36.4%	785 953	74.6%	307 155	68.1%	24.9%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	76 925	19 151	24.9%	19 570	25.4%	38 721	50.3%	17 769	51.8%	10.1%	
Service charges	477 815	128 906	27.0%	154 384	32.3%	283 290	59.3%	140 818	63.6%	9.6%	
Other revenue	47 653	69 883	146.6%	66 885	140.4%	136 768	287.0%	26 820	82.5%	149.4%	
Government - operating	348 837	140 166	40.2%	108 005	31.0%	248 171	71.1%	90 263	73.1%	19.7%	
Government - capital	91 145	43 817	48.1%	34 271	37.6%	78 088	85.7%	31 485	83.6%	8.8%	
Interest	11 551	449	3.9%	468	4.0%	916	7.9%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(924 966)	(393 274)	42.5%	(334 152)	36.1%	(727 427)	78.6%	(255 987)	65.4%	30.5%	
Suppliers and employees	(873 016)	(384 792)	44.1%	(327 406)	37.5%	(712 198)	81.6%	(245 170)	66.4%	33.5%	
Finance charges	(12 771)	(1 177)	9.2%	(4 332)	33.9%	(5 509)	43.1%	(5 541)	40.0%	(21.8%)	
Transfers and grants	(39 179)	(7 305)	18.6%	(2 415)	6.2%	(9 720)	24.8%	(5 276)	53.0%	(54.2%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	128 960	9 097	7.1%	49 430	38.3%	58 527	45.4%	51 168	87.6%	(3.4%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	1 280	(856)	(66.8%)	-	-	(856)	(66.8%)	-	17.4%	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	2 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(920)	(856)	93.0%	-	-	(856)	93.0%	-	12.4%	-	
Payments	(140 890)	(33 884)	24.0%	(45 970)	32.6%	(79 853)	56.7%	(42 085)	61.5%	9.2%	
Capital assets	(140 890)	(33 884)	24.0%	(45 970)	32.6%	(79 853)	56.7%	(42 085)	61.5%	9.2%	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(139 610)	(34 739)	24.9%	(45 970)	32.9%	(80 709)	57.8%	(42 085)	59.9%	9.2%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	37 745	99	3%	42	.1%	141	4%	87	1.3%	(52.3%)	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	34 745	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	3 000	99	3.3%	42	1.4%	141	4.7%	87	10.3%	(52.3%)	
Payments	(27 575)	(2 689)	9.8%	(4 903)	17.8%	(7 592)	27.5%	(24 880)	168.8%	(80.3%)	
Repayment of borrowing	(27 575)	(2 689)	9.8%	(4 903)	17.8%	(7 592)	27.5%	(24 880)	168.8%	(80.3%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	10 170	(2 590)	(25.5%)	(4 861)	(47.8%)	(7 451)	(73.3%)	(24 793)	(305.5%)	(80.4%)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(479)	(28 232)	5 891.9%	(1 401)	292.3%	(29 633)	6 184.2%	(15 710)	26.7%	(91.1%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	12 343	31 839	258.0%	3 607	29.2%	31 839	258.0%	67 235	236.4%	(94.6%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	11 864	3 607	30.4%	2 206	18.6%	2 206	18.6%	51 525	417.4%	(95.7%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	3 178	77.5%	51	1.2%	-	-	871	21.2%	4 101	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	3 178	77.5%	51	1.2%	-	-	871	21.2%	4 101	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Benjamin Mathebula (acting)	015 307 8087
Financial Manager	Mr Johan Bewsenga (acting)	015 307 8061

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
R thousands											
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	415 918	133 197	32.0%	110 985	26.7%	244 182	58.7%	98 219	57.7%	13.0%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	47 729	9 948	20.8%	10 526	22.1%	20 475	42.9%	11 368	27.8%	(7.4%)	
Service charges	173 224	40 203	23.2%	35 301	20.4%	75 504	43.6%	35 546	82.6%	(7%)	
Other revenue	12 957	7 137	55.1%	4 456	34.4%	11 593	89.5%	4 098	88.1%	8.7%	
Government - operating	129 937	54 631	42.0%	40 535	31.2%	95 166	73.2%	37 195	75.0%	9.0%	
Government - capital	47 219	20 000	42.4%	18 976	40.2%	38 976	82.5%	9 238	69.3%	105.4%	
Interest	4 852	1 278	26.3%	1 190	24.5%	2 468	50.9%	774	3.1%	53.7%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(368 061)	(120 033)	32.6%	(106 933)	29.1%	(226 966)	61.7%	(91 819)	58.9%	16.5%	
Suppliers and employees	(367 316)	(119 888)	32.6%	(106 810)	29.1%	(226 698)	61.7%	(91 703)	59.1%	16.5%	
Finance charges	(745)	(144)	19.6%	(123)	16.5%	(268)	36.0%	(115)	17.8%	6.5%	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	47 857	13 164	27.5%	4 052	8.5%	17 216	36.0%	6 401	48.5%	(36.7%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(47 219)	(14 435)	30.6%	(6 448)	13.7%	(20 883)	44.2%	(8 561)	52.1%	(24.7%)	
Capital assets	(47 219)	(14 435)	30.6%	(6 448)	13.7%	(20 883)	44.2%	(8 561)	52.1%	(24.7%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(47 219)	(14 435)	30.6%	(6 448)	13.7%	(20 883)	44.2%	(8 561)	52.1%	(24.7%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	638	(1 271)	(199.1%)	(2 396)	(375.4%)	(3 667)	(574.5%)	(2 160)	(928.8%)	-9%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	1 261	4 092	324.6%	2 822	223.8%	4 092	324.6%	3 189	142.0%	(11.5%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	1 899	2 822	148.6%	426	22.4%	426	22.4%	1 028	55.6%	(58.6%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	8 200	12.7%	2 545	4.0%	1 542	2.4%	52 082	80.9%	64 369	9.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	8 940	4.3%	6 793	3.3%	6 024	2.9%	185 572	89.5%	207 328	29.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 294	2.1%	1 001	1.6%	908	1.5%	58 542	94.8%	61 745	8.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	3 863	1.1%	3 788	1.0%	3 721	1.0%	354 218	96.9%	365 590	52.3%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	22 297	3.2%	14 126	2.0%	12 195	1.7%	650 413	93.0%	699 031	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	1 937	5.7%	1 449	4.2%	922	2.7%	29 918	87.4%	34 227	4.9%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	3 495	3.6%	2 168	2.2%	2 365	2.4%	89 258	91.7%	97 287	13.9%	-	-	-	-
Households	15 366	2.8%	9 909	1.8%	8 337	1.5%	521 025	93.9%	554 631	79.3%	-	-	-	-
Other	1 499	11.6%	599	4.7%	570	4.4%	10 212	79.3%	12 880	1.8%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	22 297	3.2%	14 126	2.0%	12 195	1.7%	650 413	93.0%	699 031	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	6 618	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 618	93.1%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	228	46.1%	-	-	-	-	266	53.9%	494	6.9%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	6 846	96.3%	-	-	-	-	266	3.7%	7 112	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms Moakamela Ml	015 780 6301
Financial Manager	Mf Mogano TJ	015 780 6317

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
R thousands											
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	184 354	87 955	47.7%	64 144	34.8%	152 099	82.5%	41 565	67.2%	54.3%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	37 974	8 169	21.5%	14 062	37.0%	22 231	58.5%	10 343	59.5%	36.0%	
Service charges	3 115	784	25.2%	417	13.4%	1 201	38.5%	651	101.1%	(36.0%)	
Other revenue	8 145	20 119	247.0%	5 676	69.7%	25 795	316.7%	2 324	107.1%	144.3%	
Government - operating	102 322	43 556	42.6%	33 604	32.8%	77 160	75.4%	26 411	70.7%	27.2%	
Government - capital	27 223	13 650	50.1%	8 504	31.2%	22 154	81.4%	-	50.0%	(100.0%)	
Interest	5 574	1 678	30.1%	1 881	33.8%	3 559	63.9%	1 836	76.0%	2.5%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(124 029)	(36 789)	29.7%	(34 605)	27.9%	(71 393)	57.6%	(27 900)	47.9%	24.0%	
Suppliers and employees	(123 950)	(36 789)	29.7%	(34 580)	27.9%	(71 368)	57.6%	(27 900)	48.0%	23.9%	
Finance charges	(79)	-	-	(25)	31.8%	(25)	31.8%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from(used) Operating Activities	60 325	51 166	84.8%	29 539	49.0%	80 706	133.8%	13 665	103.8%	116.2%	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(96 045)	(7 759)	8.1%	(27 592)	28.7%	(35 351)	36.8%	(9 253)	38.1%	198.2%	
Capital assets	(96 045)	(7 759)	8.1%	(27 592)	28.7%	(35 351)	36.8%	(9 253)	38.1%	198.2%	
Net Cash from(used) Investing Activities	(91 045)	(7 759)	8.5%	(27 592)	30.3%	(35 351)	38.8%	(9 253)	40.3%	198.2%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(30 720)	43 407	(141.3%)	1 947	(6.3%)	45 355	(147.6%)	4 411	(435.9%)	(65.9%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	82 128	111 829	136.2%	155 237	189.0%	111 829	136.2%	118 563	496.0%	30.9%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	51 408	155 237	302.0%	157 184	305.8%	157 184	305.8%	122 974	1 184.5%	27.8%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	281	13.8%	148	7.3%	46	2.3%	1 560	76.6%	2 036	2.8%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	5 473	8.3%	4 207	6.4%	3 858	5.9%	52 183	79.4%	65 722	90.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	30	13.8%	17	7.9%	13	6.1%	155	72.3%	215	3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	267	9.9%	161	6.0%	151	5.6%	2 118	78.5%	2 497	3.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	19	8.9%	16	7.5%	14	6.7%	160	76.8%	209	3%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	530	17.2%	504	16.3%	475	15.4%	1 577	51.1%	3 086	4.2%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(158)	15.5%	(227)	22.3%	(183)	18.0%	(451)	44.2%	(1 019)	(1.4%)	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	6 442	8.8%	4 827	6.6%	4 374	6.0%	57 303	78.6%	72 946	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	1 579	6.7%	1 560	6.6%	1 527	6.5%	18 814	80.1%	23 480	32.2%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	1 941	7.3%	1 701	6.4%	1 548	5.8%	21 313	80.4%	26 504	36.3%	-	-	-	-
Households	2 781	13.3%	1 477	7.0%	1 214	5.8%	15 491	73.9%	20 963	28.7%	-	-	-	-
Other	141	7.0%	89	4.4%	85	4.3%	1 685	84.3%	1 999	2.7%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	6 442	8.8%	4 827	6.6%	4 374	6.0%	57 303	78.6%	72 946	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	18	17.4%	-	-	25	24.0%	61	58.5%	104	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	18	17.4%	-	-	25	24.0%	61	58.5%	104	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Sutsane Lethole	015 793 2409
Financial Manager	Ms Fortunale Sikagobela	015 793 2409

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities	1 346 589	318 626	23.7%	517 558	38.4%	836 183	62.1%	233 568	44.2%	121.6%
Receipts										
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	38	-	427	-	465	-	-	1.8%	(100.0%)
Other revenue	1 040	4 315	414.9%	22 642	2 177.1%	26 957	2 592.0%	138	22.3%	16 288.7%
Government - operating	777 299	277 580	35.7%	299 975	38.6%	577 555	74.3%	227 039	76.5%	32.1%
Government - capital	559 950	35 987	6.4%	194 435	34.7%	230 422	41.2%	4 877	3.5%	3 886.6%
Interest	8 300	705	8.5%	80	1.0%	785	9.5%	1 514	42.1%	(94.7%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(701 814)	(182 890)	26.1%	(197 999)	28.2%	(380 889)	54.3%	(198 294)	66.4%	(1%)
Suppliers and employees	(701 814)	(182 890)	26.1%	(197 967)	28.2%	(380 857)	54.3%	(198 294)	66.4%	(2%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	(32)	-	(32)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from(used) Operating Activities	644 775	135 736	21.1%	319 558	49.6%	455 294	70.6%	35 274	16.3%	805.9%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(640 835)	(147 943)	23.1%	(157 325)	24.6%	(305 268)	47.6%	(126 273)	42.7%	24.6%
Capital assets	(640 835)	(147 943)	23.1%	(157 325)	24.6%	(305 268)	47.6%	(126 273)	42.7%	24.6%
Net Cash from(used) Investing Activities	(640 835)	(147 943)	23.1%	(157 325)	24.6%	(305 268)	47.6%	(126 273)	42.7%	24.6%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts										
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments										
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from(used) Financing Activities										
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	3 940	(12 207)	(309.8%)	162 233	4 117.7%	150 026	3 807.9%	(90 999)	(87.4%)	(278.3%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	7 752	-	(4 455)	-	7 752	-	7 867	213.9%	(156.6%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	3 940	(4 455)	(113.1%)	157 779	4 004.7%	157 779	4 004.7%	(83 132)	(68.0%)	(289.8%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	12 979	2.8%	7 884	1.7%	6 319	1.4%	429 602	94.0%	456 783	86.2%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 504	2.1%	1 133	1.6%	993	1.4%	69 390	95.0%	73 020	13.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	14 482	2.7%	9 017	1.7%	7 312	1.4%	498 992	94.2%	529 804	100.0%				
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	1 292	5.7%	966	4.2%	615	2.7%	19 945	87.4%	22 818	4.3%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	2 265	3.1%	1 377	1.9%	1 405	1.9%	69 110	93.2%	74 157	14.0%	-	-	-	-
Households	9 955	2.4%	6 293	1.5%	4 953	1.2%	402 273	95.0%	423 475	79.9%	-	-	-	-
Other	971	10.4%	381	4.1%	339	3.6%	7 663	81.9%	9 354	1.8%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	14 482	2.7%	9 017	1.7%	7 312	1.4%	498 992	94.2%	529 804	100.0%				

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	17 100	2.3%	17 100	2.3%	16 039	2.2%	681 629	93.1%	732 068	98.1%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	14 500	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 500	1.9%
Total	31 600	4.2%	17 100	2.3%	16 039	2.1%	681 629	91.3%	746 568	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr. Seleimo Republic Manakedi	015 811 6300
Financial Manager	Mr. Kagilla Oulet	015 811 6300

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
R thousands											
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	286 766	94 033	32.8%	99 680	34.8%	193 714	67.6%	87 979	53.6%	13.3%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	14 603	3 190	21.8%	3 145	21.5%	6 335	43.4%	2 211	43.6%	42.3%	
Service charges	99 916	19 359	19.4%	18 530	18.5%	37 889	37.9%	26 612	52.1%	(30.4%)	
Other revenue	7 801	7 229	92.7%	19 773	253.5%	27 003	346.1%	1 030	9.1%	1 818.9%	
Government - operating	114 522	49 907	43.6%	37 730	32.9%	87 637	76.5%	36 029	71.9%	4.7%	
Government - capital	47 468	13 792	29.1%	20 000	42.1%	33 792	71.2%	21 456	55.3%	(6.8%)	
Interest	2 457	556	22.6%	502	20.4%	1 058	43.1%	641	46.8%	(21.7%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(257 459)	(73 231)	28.4%	(91 786)	35.7%	(165 017)	64.1%	(83 492)	61.0%	9.9%	
Suppliers and employees	(252 473)	(64 236)	21.5%	(91 749)	36.3%	(145 964)	57.8%	(83 492)	61.5%	9.9%	
Finance charges	(1 836)	(14 852)	808.9%	(37)	2.0%	(14 889)	810.9%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Transfers and grants	(3 150)	(4 144)	131.5%	-	-	(4 144)	131.5%	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	29 307	20 802	71.0%	7 895	26.9%	28 697	97.9%	4 488	11.3%	75.9%	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	28 000	329	1.2%	252	.9%	581	2.1%	1 308	-	(80.8%)	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	28 000	329	1.2%	252	.9%	581	2.1%	1 308	-	(80.8%)	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(47 468)	(2 731)	5.8%	(4 607)	9.7%	(7 338)	15.5%	(2 844)	11.1%	62.0%	
Capital assets	(47 468)	(2 731)	5.8%	(4 607)	9.7%	(7 338)	15.5%	(2 844)	11.1%	62.0%	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(19 468)	(2 402)	12.3%	(4 356)	22.4%	(6 758)	34.7%	(1 536)	4.4%	183.6%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	175	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	175	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(10 782)	(7 064)	65.5%	-	-	(7 064)	65.5%	(2 881)	35.1%	(100.0%)	
Repayment of borrowing	(10 782)	(7 064)	65.5%	-	-	(7 064)	65.5%	(2 881)	35.1%	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(10 607)	(7 064)	66.6%	-	-	(7 064)	66.6%	(2 881)	35.1%	(100.0%)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(768)	11 336	(1 476.0%)	3 539	(460.8%)	14 875	(1 936.8%)	71	(11.0%)	4 887.5%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2 863	1 083	37.8%	12 419	433.8%	1 083	37.8%	1 082	17.9%	1 048.1%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2 095	12 419	592.8%	15 958	761.7%	15 958	761.7%	1 153	110.9%	1 284.4%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	788	12.9%	527	8.6%	324	5.3%	4 464	73.2%	6 102	14.6%	-	-	656	10.0%
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	848	3.0%	550	2.0%	524	1.9%	25 897	93.1%	27 819	66.7%	-	-	10 885	39.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	453	7.5%	310	5.1%	286	4.7%	4 979	82.6%	6 028	14.4%	-	-	1 597	26.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	136	7.6%	18	1.0%	8	5%	1 624	90.9%	1 787	4.3%	-	-	1 047	58.0%
Total By Income Source	2 225	5.3%	1 406	3.4%	1 142	2.7%	36 964	88.6%	41 737	100.0%	-	-	14 184	34.0%
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	122	3.2%	157	4.1%	129	3.3%	3 461	89.4%	3 869	9.3%	-	-	587	15.0%
Commercial	490	4.2%	248	2.2%	181	1.6%	10 610	92.0%	11 529	27.6%	-	-	4 198	36.0%
Households	1 076	7.3%	622	4.2%	304	2.1%	12 728	86.4%	14 730	35.3%	-	-	5 197	35.0%
Other	538	4.6%	379	3.3%	528	4.6%	10 165	87.6%	11 610	27.8%	-	-	4 202	36.0%
Total By Customer Group	2 225	5.3%	1 406	3.4%	1 142	2.7%	36 964	88.6%	41 737	100.0%	-	-	14 184	34.0%

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	11 753	18.0%	2 931	4.5%	1 653	2.5%	49 009	75.0%	65 345	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	11 753	18.0%	2 931	4.5%	1 653	2.5%	49 009	75.0%	65 345	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Nathaniel Tshwanambi	015 534 6116
Financial Manager	Ms Vhushlo Jane Tshikundamakema	015 534 6212

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
R thousands											
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	704 961	298 772	42.4%	211 834	30.0%	510 606	72.4%	227 737	68.6%	(7.0%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	58 260	6 502	11.2%	5 002	8.6%	11 504	19.7%	6 059	64.6%	(17.4%)	
Service charges	42 009	5 505	13.1%	3 996	9.5%	9 501	22.6%	3 939	36.0%	1.5%	
Other revenue	41 210	82 649	200.6%	29 249	71.0%	111 918	271.6%	14 254	74.3%	105.2%	
Government - operating	408 323	155 368	38.1%	140 977	34.5%	296 345	72.6%	140 221	75.5%	5%	
Government - capital	101 159	40 900	40.4%	25 300	25.0%	66 200	65.4%	56 711	59.9%	(55.4%)	
Interest	54 000	7 829	14.5%	7 309	13.5%	15 138	28.0%	6 553	32.7%	11.5%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(507 258)	(142 038)	28.0%	(128 870)	25.4%	(270 908)	53.4%	(120 702)	82.7%	6.8%	
Supplies and employees	(506 622)	(141 941)	28.0%	(128 778)	25.4%	(270 719)	53.4%	(120 558)	82.6%	6.8%	
Finance charges	(636)	(97)	15.3%	(92)	14.5%	(189)	29.8%	(144)	-	(35.9%)	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	197 702	156 734	79.3%	82 963	42.0%	239 698	121.2%	107 035	39.9%	(22.5%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(252 050)	(31 884)	12.6%	(40 308)	16.0%	(72 192)	28.6%	(29 466)	34.4%	36.8%	
Capital assets	(252 050)	(31 884)	12.6%	(40 308)	16.0%	(72 192)	28.6%	(29 466)	34.4%	36.8%	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(250 050)	(31 884)	12.8%	(40 308)	16.1%	(72 192)	28.9%	(29 466)	34.6%	36.8%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(1 391)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	(1 391)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(1 391)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(53 739)	124 850	(232.3%)	42 655	(79.4%)	167 505	(311.7%)	77 569	232.2%	(45.0%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	213 982	415 488	194.2%	540 339	252.5%	415 488	194.2%	384 866	224.7%	40.4%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	160 243	540 339	337.2%	582 994	363.8%	582 994	363.8%	462 435	224.9%	26.1%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	3 438	4.1%	2 972	3.5%	2 378	2.8%	76 102	89.6%	84 890	21.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 237	2.8%	1 126	2.6%	1 064	2.4%	40 058	92.1%	43 485	10.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	24	12.6%	13	6.9%	12	6.4%	143	74.1%	192	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1 782	2.6%	1 747	2.6%	1 717	2.5%	63 220	92.3%	68 467	17.2%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2 433	1.2%	2 256	1.1%	1 876	0.9%	195 416	96.7%	201 981	50.6%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	8 915	2.2%	8 115	2.0%	7 048	1.8%	374 938	94.0%	399 016	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	787	5.2%	729	4.8%	642	4.3%	13 087	85.7%	15 266	3.8%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	2 164	3.5%	2 041	3.3%	1 349	2.2%	55 561	90.9%	61 115	15.3%	-	-	-	-
Households	5 964	1.8%	5 345	1.7%	5 037	1.6%	306 290	94.9%	322 635	80.9%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	8 915	2.2%	8 115	2.0%	7 048	1.8%	374 938	94.0%	399 016	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	7	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	7	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr H E Maluleke	015 962 7588
Financial Manager	Mrs V E Nombudani	015 962 7515

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

LIMPOPO: MAKHADO (LIM344)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18						2016/17		Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Second Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation			
R thousands										
Operating Revenue and Expenditure	803 254	252 434	31.4%	210 301	26.2%	462 736	57.6%	186 731	58.6%	12.6%
Operating Revenue	803 254	252 434	31.4%	210 301	26.2%	462 736	57.6%	186 731	58.6%	12.6%
Property rates	55 915	12 648	23.0%	14 483	25.9%	27 331	48.9%	14 810	56.1%	(2.2%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	317 429	86 334	27.2%	69 347	21.8%	155 681	49.0%	64 993	36.6%	6.7%
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	10 021	3 249	32.4%	2 062	20.6%	5 312	53.0%	2 000	61.7%	3.1%
Service charges - other	-	1 051	-	-	-	1 051	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	502	96	19.2%	301	59.9%	397	79.1%	86	43.8%	251.4%
Interest earned - external investments	5 331	1 604	30.1%	1 017	19.1%	2 421	45.2%	583	47.3%	74.4%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	13 726	6 992	50.9%	2 588	18.9%	9 580	69.8%	1 083	8.4%	138.9%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	1 889	468	24.8%	533	28.2%	1 001	53.0%	250	27.4%	113.3%
Licences and permits	12 567	2 018	16.1%	3 115	24.8%	5 133	40.8%	1 610	38.0%	93.4%
Agency services	55 176	1 611	2.9%	-	-	1 611	2.9%	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	300 109	124 187	41.4%	96 936	32.3%	221 123	73.7%	93 550	76.7%	3.6%
Other own revenue	30 587	11 975	39.2%	19 920	65.1%	31 895	104.3%	7 767	160.6%	156.5%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	841 501	134 729	16.0%	138 553	16.5%	273 282	32.5%	151 007	35.2%	(8.2%)
Employee related costs	282 794	60 873	21.5%	71 536	25.3%	132 410	46.8%	67 185	46.8%	6.5%
Remuneration of councillors	25 958	5 835	22.5%	5 810	22.4%	11 644	44.9%	5 711	43.3%	1.7%
Debt impairment	10 000	108	1.1%	-	-	108	1.1%	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	95 872	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	12 720	-	-	-	-	-	-	551	9.0%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	212 748	37 471	17.6%	23 599	11.1%	61 070	28.7%	24 190	21.7%	(2.4%)
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	11 000	6 610	60.1%	3 245	29.5%	9 855	89.6%	3 593	36.0%	(9.7%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	190 408	23 832	12.5%	34 363	18.0%	58 196	30.6%	49 776	68.3%	(31.0%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(38 247)	117 705	-	71 748	-	189 453	-	35 724	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	116 196	-	-	57 013	49.1%	57 013	49.1%	11 667	11.5%	388.7%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	77 949	117 705	-	128 761	-	246 466	-	47 391	-	-
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	77 949	117 705	-	128 761	-	246 466	-	47 391	-	-
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	77 949	117 705	-	128 761	-	246 466	-	47 391	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	77 949	117 705	-	128 761	-	246 466	-	47 391	-	-

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18						2016/17		Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Second Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation			
R thousands										
Capital Revenue and Expenditure	163 757	57 277	35.0%	46 164	28.2%	103 441	63.2%	25 152	36.2%	83.5%
Source of Finance	163 757	57 277	35.0%	46 164	28.2%	103 441	63.2%	25 152	36.2%	83.5%
National Government	114 390	47 497	41.5%	42 907	37.5%	90 404	79.0%	19 341	37.0%	121.8%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	114 390	47 497	41.5%	42 907	37.5%	90 404	79.0%	19 341	37.0%	121.8%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	49 367	9 781	19.8%	3 257	6.6%	13 037	26.4%	5 810	34.1%	(44.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	163 757	57 277	35.0%	46 164	28.2%	103 441	63.2%	25 152	36.2%	83.5%
Governance and Administration	4 350	1 121	25.8%	118	2.7%	1 239	28.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	4 350	1 121	25.8%	0	-	1 121	25.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	-	-	-	117	-	117	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	2 380	665	28.0%	178	7.5%	843	35.4%	2 864	16.0%	(93.8%)
Community & Social Services	2 380	665	28.0%	178	7.5%	843	35.4%	2 864	16.0%	(93.8%)
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	98 692	33 821	34.3%	22 955	23.3%	56 776	57.5%	15 817	33.2%	45.1%
Planning and Development	9 802	41	4%	200	2.0%	241	2.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Road Transport	88 890	33 780	38.0%	22 755	25.6%	56 535	63.6%	15 817	33.2%	43.9%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	53 616	21 629	40.3%	22 748	42.4%	44 377	82.8%	6 470	43.6%	251.6%
Electricity	53 616	21 629	40.3%	22 748	42.4%	44 377	82.8%	6 470	43.6%	251.6%
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	4 719	42	9%	165	3.5%	207	4.4%	-	-	(100.0%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	979 452	303 571	31.0%	267 314	27.3%	570 886	58.3%	202 265	55.1%	32.2%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	115 918	12 848	11.1%	14 482	12.5%	27 331	23.6%	14 999	55.7%	(3.4%)
Service charges	327 451	64 183	19.6%	71 410	21.8%	135 592	41.4%	67 755	40.5%	5.4%
Other revenue	100 722	52 212	51.8%	23 869	23.7%	76 081	75.5%	10 392	54.0%	129.7%
Government - operating	300 109	124 187	41.4%	96 936	32.3%	221 123	73.7%	100 536	79.1%	(3.6%)
Government - capital	116 196	38 332	33.0%	57 013	49.1%	95 345	82.1%	8 001	40.6%	612.6%
Interest	19 057	11 809	62.0%	3 604	18.9%	15 414	80.9%	583	12.3%	518.7%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(735 629)	(105 805)	14.4%	(138 554)	18.8%	(244 360)	33.2%	(139 159)	46.9%	(.4%)
Suppliers and employees	(722 909)	(105 805)	14.6%	(138 142)	19.1%	(243 947)	33.7%	(138 602)	45.9%	(.3%)
Finance charges	(12 720)	-	-	(412)	3.2%	(412)	3.2%	(556)	9.4%	(25.9%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	243 824	197 766	81.1%	128 760	52.8%	326 526	133.9%	63 106	102.5%	104.0%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(160 758)	(21 979)	13.7%	(46 164)	28.7%	(68 143)	42.4%	(45 543)	50.7%	1.4%
Capital assets	(160 758)	(21 979)	13.7%	(46 164)	28.7%	(68 143)	42.4%	(45 543)	50.7%	1.4%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(160 758)	(21 979)	13.7%	(46 164)	28.7%	(68 143)	42.4%	(45 543)	50.7%	1.4%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(894)	(894)	-	-	-	(894)	-	(719)	39.9%	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	-	(894)	-	-	-	(894)	-	(719)	39.9%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	0	(894)	(44 718 700.0%)	-	-	(894)	(44 718 700.0%)	(719)	39.9%	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	83 066	174 893	210.5%	82 596	99.4%	257 489	310.0%	16 845	(258.0%)	390.3%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	115 918	101 374	87.5%	276 267	238.3%	101 374	87.5%	157 177	187.6%	75.8%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	198 983	276 267	138.8%	358 863	180.3%	358 863	180.3%	174 021	394.1%	106.2%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	(1)	-	17 699	26.9%	5 603	8.5%	42 381	64.5%	65 681	35.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	4 027	6.7%	2 429	4.1%	53 239	89.2%	59 695	32.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	579	5.0%	359	3.1%	10 649	91.9%	11 587	6.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(2 458)	(5.3%)	3 290	7.1%	2 536	5.5%	42 931	92.7%	46 299	25.3%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	(2 458)	(1.3%)	25 594	14.0%	10 927	6.0%	149 199	81.4%	183 262	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	(4)	-	2 452	7.0%	1 909	5.4%	30 755	87.6%	35 113	19.2%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	(1 553)	(4.2%)	12 434	33.6%	2 885	7.8%	23 211	62.8%	36 976	20.2%	-	-	-	-
Households	(159)	(1.3%)	4 085	3.8%	3 219	2.9%	151 111	94.3%	160 256	87.4%	-	-	-	-
Other	(742)	(1.5%)	4 623	(9.4%)	2 914	(5.9%)	(55 879)	113.8%	(49 083)	(26.8%)	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	(2 458)	(1.3%)	25 594	14.0%	10 927	6.0%	149 199	81.4%	183 262	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	13 599	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 599	100.0%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	13 599	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 599	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr S Muthshiyal	015 519 3004
Financial Manager	Ms Mahubela MP	015 519 3210

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
R thousands											
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	443 102	198 422	44.8%	147 275	33.2%	345 697	78.0%	198 102	69.7%	(25.7%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	8 041	136	1.7%	2 581	32.1%	2 717	33.8%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Service charges	3 514	11	.3%	22	.6%	33	1.0%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Other revenue	12 580	15 686	124.7%	5 747	45.7%	21 434	170.4%	26	-	21 814.8%	
Government - operating	309 752	129 552	41.8%	101 565	32.8%	231 117	74.6%	141 061	93.1%	(28.0%)	
Government - capital	106 615	50 885	47.7%	36 442	34.2%	87 327	81.9%	55 914	60.0%	(34.8%)	
Interest	2 600	2 152	82.8%	917	35.3%	3 069	118.0%	1 101	161.6%	(16.7%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(208 993)	(37 069)	17.7%	(252 005)	120.6%	(289 074)	138.3%	(14 885)	8.1%	1 593.0%	
Suppliers and employees	(205 663)	(37 030)	18.0%	(251 916)	122.5%	(288 947)	140.5%	(14 884)	10.5%	1 592.6%	
Finance charges	(330)	-	-	-	-	(127)	-	(2)	-	(100.0%)	
Transfers and grants	(3 000)	(38)	1.3%	(89)	3.0%	(127)	4.2%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	234 109	161 354	68.9%	(104 731)	(44.7%)	56 623	24.2%	183 217	150.1%	(157.2%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(131 615)	(35 515)	27.0%	(38 378)	29.2%	(73 893)	56.1%	(29 694)	-	29.2%	
Capital assets	(131 615)	(35 515)	27.0%	(38 378)	29.2%	(73 893)	56.1%	(29 694)	-	29.2%	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(131 615)	(35 515)	27.0%	(38 378)	29.2%	(73 893)	56.1%	(29 694)	-	29.2%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	102 494	125 838	122.8%	(143 108)	(139.6%)	(17 270)	(16.8%)	153 523	132.3%	(193.2%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	90 000	124 087	137.9%	249 925	277.7%	124 087	137.9%	66 938	-	273.4%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	192 494	249 925	129.9%	106 817	55.5%	106 817	55.5%	220 460	132.3%	(51.5%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms Tsakani Charlton Ngobeni	015 851 0110
Financial Manager	Mr Eadie Makamu (Acting)	015 851 0110

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
R thousands											
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	1 460 766	352 353	24.1%	430 928	29.5%	783 281	53.6%	492 226	68.9%	(12.5%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	46 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other revenue	3 813	1 451	38.1%	1 181	31.0%	2 633	69.0%	696	(1 080.5%)	69.6%	
Government - operating	827 871	345 774	41.8%	246 027	29.7%	591 801	71.5%	209 550	82.2%	17.4%	
Government - capital	559 082	-	-	178 164	31.9%	178 164	31.9%	272 584	59.8%	(34.6%)	
Interest	24 000	5 128	21.4%	5 555	23.1%	10 683	44.5%	9 396	151.0%	(40.9%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(780 849)	(118 735)	15.2%	(154 416)	19.8%	(273 151)	35.0%	(161 099)	35.6%	(4.1%)	
Suppliers and employees	(728 810)	(118 735)	16.3%	(154 352)	21.2%	(273 087)	37.5%	(156 443)	36.2%	(1.3%)	
Finance charges	(15 000)	(0)	-	(64)	.4%	(64)	.4%	-	86.0%	(100.0%)	
Transfers and grants	(37 039)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4 656)	19.6%	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	679 917	233 618	34.4%	276 512	40.7%	510 130	75.0%	331 127	100.4%	(16.5%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(634 432)	(63 634)	10.0%	(168 526)	26.6%	(232 160)	36.6%	(148 719)	27.3%	13.3%	
Capital assets	(634 432)	(63 634)	10.0%	(168 526)	26.6%	(232 160)	36.6%	(148 719)	27.3%	13.3%	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(634 432)	(63 634)	10.0%	(168 526)	26.6%	(232 160)	36.6%	(148 719)	28.1%	13.3%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts											
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities											
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	45 485	169 985	373.7%	107 985	237.4%	277 970	611.1%	182 408	1 126.4%	(40.8%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	302 432	804 514	266.0%	974 499	322.2%	804 514	266.0%	467 157	49.1%	108.6%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	347 917	974 499	280.1%	1 082 484	311.1%	1 082 484	311.1%	649 565	288.6%	66.6%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	12 512	28.5%	10 626	24.2%	5 644	12.8%	15 192	34.5%	43 974	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	12 512	28.5%	10 626	24.2%	5 644	12.8%	15 192	34.5%	43 974	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	12 512	28.5%	10 626	24.2%	5 644	12.8%	15 192	34.5%	43 974	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	12 512	28.5%	10 626	24.2%	5 644	12.8%	15 192	34.5%	43 974	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	2 775	14.5%	16 310	85.5%	-	-	-	-	19 085	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	2 775	14.5%	16 310	85.5%	-	-	-	-	19 085	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Rambado	015 960 2009
Financial Manager	Mr Mchawi Nyiko Derick	015 960 2032

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands										
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	308 536	105 643	34.2%	82 292	26.7%	187 935	60.9%	106 190	69.1%	(22.5%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	23 020	4 445	19.3%	5 552	24.1%	9 997	43.4%	3 913	37.0%	41.9%
Service charges	26 800	4 656	17.4%	5 046	18.8%	9 702	36.2%	4 076	28.7%	23.8%
Other revenue	12 227	3 725	30.5%	2 329	19.1%	6 055	49.5%	1 685	28.5%	38.3%
Government - operating	195 153	68 146	34.9%	48 519	24.9%	116 665	59.8%	55 292	76.5%	(12.2%)
Government - capital	49 836	24 369	48.9%	20 244	40.6%	44 613	89.5%	40 741	85.6%	(50.3%)
Interest	1 500	302	20.1%	602	40.1%	904	60.2%	483	43.6%	24.7%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(240 991)	(58 341)	24.2%	(66 372)	27.5%	(124 712)	51.7%	(49 929)	47.6%	32.9%
Suppliers and employees	(240 991)	(58 341)	24.2%	(66 372)	27.5%	(124 712)	51.7%	(49 929)	47.6%	32.9%
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	67 545	47 303	70.0%	15 920	23.6%	63 223	93.6%	56 260	123.4%	(71.7%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(69 569)	(4 216)	6.1%	(23 952)	34.4%	(28 169)	40.5%	(19 069)	46.6%	25.6%
Capital assets	(69 569)	(4 216)	6.1%	(23 952)	34.4%	(28 169)	40.5%	(19 069)	46.6%	25.6%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(69 569)	(4 216)	6.1%	(23 952)	34.4%	(28 169)	40.5%	(19 069)	45.8%	25.6%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(2 024)	43 086	(2 129.1%)	(8 032)	396.9%	35 054	(1 732.2%)	37 191	556.3%	(121.6%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	45 103	41 113	91.2%	84 199	186.7%	41 113	91.2%	56 281	172.0%	49.6%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	43 079	84 199	195.5%	76 167	176.8%	76 167	176.8%	93 472	329.1%	(18.5%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	209	13.6%	192	12.5%	256	16.7%	876	57.1%	1 533	4.4%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	377	10.6%	454	12.8%	523	14.7%	2 204	61.9%	3 558	10.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	218	8%	152	6%	15 497	57.1%	11 280	41.5%	27 147	77.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	326	65.7%	3	7%	3	6%	164	33.0%	496	1.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	43	15.5%	21	7.5%	19	6.8%	195	70.2%	277	8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	0	-	-	-	69	7.7%	831	92.3%	900	2.6%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	22	2.1%	22	2.0%	22	2.1%	1 015	93.8%	1 082	3.1%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	1 196	3.4%	845	2.4%	16 389	46.8%	16 564	47.3%	34 994	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 196	3.4%	845	2.4%	16 389	46.8%	16 564	47.3%	34 994	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	1 196	3.4%	845	2.4%	16 389	46.8%	16 564	47.3%	34 994	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr MACHABA MJ(Acting)	015 505 7163
Financial Manager		

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands										
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	200 187	143 988	71.9%	24 408	12.2%	168 397	84.1%	68 282	58.5%	(64.3%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	9 549	183	1.9%	196	2.1%	379	4.0%	1 942	35.1%	(89.9%)
Service charges	9 488	1 246	13.1%	1 381	14.6%	2 626	27.7%	1 221	29.2%	13.1%
Other revenue	13 001	1 342	10.3%	1 431	11.0%	2 773	21.3%	1 159	13.8%	23.5%
Government - operating	125 947	126 197	100.2%	20 880	16.6%	147 077	116.8%	39 649	71.3%	(47.4%)
Government - capital	38 762	14 597	37.7%	-	-	14 597	37.7%	23 721	54.7%	(100.0%)
Interest	3 440	424	12.3%	521	15.1%	945	27.5%	570	16.7%	(8.7%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(154 165)	(34 266)	22.2%	(25 146)	16.3%	(59 412)	38.5%	(33 197)	62.5%	(24.3%)
Suppliers and employees	(154 165)	(34 266)	22.2%	(25 146)	16.3%	(59 412)	38.5%	(33 197)	62.5%	(24.3%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	46 021	109 723	238.4%	(738)	(1.6%)	108 985	236.8%	35 086	54.9%	(102.1%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(47 527)	(280)	.6%	(15 809)	33.3%	(16 089)	33.9%	(33 306)	46.8%	(52.5%)
Capital assets	(47 527)	(280)	.6%	(15 809)	33.3%	(16 089)	33.9%	(33 306)	46.8%	(52.5%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(47 527)	(280)	.6%	(15 809)	33.3%	(16 089)	33.9%	(33 306)	46.8%	(52.5%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(1 506)	109 443	(7 268.9%)	(16 547)	1 099.0%	92 896	(6 169.9%)	1 780	68.3%	(1 029.8%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	33 305	33 302	100.0%	142 745	428.6%	33 302	100.0%	63 846	100.0%	123.6%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	31 799	142 745	448.9%	126 198	396.9%	126 198	396.9%	65 626	82.7%	92.3%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	82	12.3%	113	16.9%	112	16.8%	361	54.0%	668	1.0%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	200	5.4%	197	5.3%	151	4.1%	3 180	85.3%	3 728	5.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	97	1.2%	96	1.2%	96	1.2%	7 737	96.4%	8 026	12.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	57	18.3%	53	17.2%	51	16.6%	148	48.0%	309	5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	141	2.5%	144	2.5%	135	2.4%	5 251	92.6%	5 671	8.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 174	2.9%	1 152	2.5%	1 130	2.5%	42 611	92.5%	46 067	71.5%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	1 751	2.7%	1 755	2.7%	1 675	2.6%	59 288	92.0%	64 470	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	532	1.9%	528	1.9%	533	1.9%	26 766	94.4%	28 359	44.0%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	89	5.0%	101	5.8%	88	5.0%	1 480	84.2%	1 757	2.7%	-	-	-	-
Households	794	4.6%	705	4.1%	757	4.4%	14 891	86.5%	17 147	26.6%	-	-	-	-
Other	336	2.0%	421	2.4%	297	1.7%	16 152	93.9%	17 207	26.7%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	1 751	2.7%	1 755	2.7%	1 675	2.6%	59 288	92.0%	64 470	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	29	6.9%	-	-	199	46.7%	197	46.4%	425	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	29	6.9%	-	-	199	46.7%	197	46.4%	425	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr. Makhura NI	015 501 0243
Financial Manager	Mr. Mlotko Kwana	015 501 0243

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	Budget Main appropriation	2017/18						2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18
		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities	3 676 021	1 342 713	36.5%	1 134 501	30.9%	2 477 214	67.4%	969 368	65.2%	17.0%
Receipts										
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	341 609	83 846	24.5%	82 543	24.2%	166 388	48.7%	73 476	43.2%	12.3%
Service charges	1 331 879	269 525	20.2%	289 828	21.8%	559 353	42.0%	284 555	49.1%	1.9%
Other revenue	278 799	341 645	122.5%	212 495	76.2%	554 140	198.8%	152 897	364.6%	39.0%
Government - operating	968 911	399 248	41.2%	287 307	29.7%	686 555	70.9%	232 510	64.7%	23.6%
Government - capital	650 955	220 436	33.9%	250 301	38.5%	470 737	72.3%	207 472	57.5%	20.6%
Interest	103 868	28 013	27.0%	12 028	11.6%	40 041	38.5%	18 458	41.3%	(34.9%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(2 529 431)	(1 043 219)	41.2%	(908 974)	35.9%	(1 952 193)	77.2%	(792 048)	73.0%	14.8%
Suppliers and employees	(1 032 959)	(422 859)	40.9%	(400 130)	38.8%	(1 934 688)	79.0%	(776 392)	73.8%	16.1%
Finance charges	(76 000)	(10 180)	13.4%	(7 124)	9.4%	(17 304)	22.8%	(10 536)	26.3%	(32.4%)
Transfers and grants	(5 720)	(80)	1.4%	(120)	2.1%	(200)	3.5%	(5 120)	72.7%	(97.7%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	1 146 590	299 494	26.1%	225 527	19.7%	525 021	45.8%	177 320	42.8%	27.2%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	28 700	-	-	5	-	5	-	2 531	6.8%	(99.8%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	28 700	-	-	5	-	5	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 531	650.7%	(100.0%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(1 168 612)	(206 746)	17.7%	(227 130)	19.4%	(433 876)	37.1%	(126 815)	19.4%	79.1%
Capital assets	(1 168 612)	(206 746)	17.7%	(227 130)	19.4%	(433 876)	37.1%	(126 815)	19.4%	79.1%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(1 139 912)	(206 746)	18.1%	(227 125)	19.9%	(433 872)	38.1%	(124 284)	19.9%	82.7%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	350 000	205 416	58.7%	174	-	205 589	58.7%	1 193	9%	(85.4%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/repayments	310 000	205 000	66.1%	-	-	205 000	66.1%	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	40 000	416	1.0%	174	.4%	589	1.5%	1 193	52.9%	(85.4%)
Payments	(151 000)	-	-	(16 108)	10.7%	(16 108)	10.7%	(84 165)	125.6%	(80.9%)
Repayment of borrowing	(151 000)	-	-	(16 108)	10.7%	(16 108)	10.7%	(84 165)	125.6%	(80.9%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	199 000	205 416	103.2%	(15 935)	(8.0%)	189 481	95.2%	(82 972)	(56.1%)	(80.8%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	205 678	298 164	145.0%	(17 533)	(8.5%)	280 631	136.4%	(29 936)	(398.0%)	(41.4%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	60 793	18 013	29.6%	316 176	520.1%	18 013	29.6%	177 025	172.4%	78.6%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	266 471	316 176	118.7%	298 644	112.1%	298 644	112.1%	147 089	423.9%	103.0%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	27 156	9.1%	23 785	8.0%	12 587	4.2%	234 625	78.7%	298 153	32.7%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	32 536	24.1%	10 517	7.8%	10 284	7.6%	81 673	60.5%	135 010	14.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	16 743	10.2%	9 998	5.5%	7 461	4.5%	130 948	79.8%	164 170	18.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	5 612	18.4%	3 408	11.2%	2 732	9.0%	18 754	61.5%	30 506	3.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	6 886	14.1%	4 410	9.0%	3 787	7.7%	33 674	69.2%	48 958	5.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1	18.0%	0	8.6%	0	8.6%	3	64.9%	4	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	7	-	545	4%	833	5%	152 956	99.1%	154 341	16.9%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(63 122)	(78.1%)	2 630	3.3%	1 645	2.0%	139 715	172.8%	80 868	8.9%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	25 819	2.8%	54 293	6.0%	39 330	4.3%	792 569	86.9%	912 011	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	(2 897)	(7.7%)	2 294	6.1%	1 628	4.4%	36 403	97.3%	37 428	4.1%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	6 282	5.3%	15 448	13.0%	4 679	3.9%	92 155	77.7%	118 564	13.0%	-	-	-	-
Households	22 312	3.9%	36 445	4.8%	32 968	4.4%	662 060	87.8%	753 725	82.6%	-	-	-	-
Other	122	5.3%	106	4.6%	115	5.0%	1 961	85.1%	2 293	3%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	25 819	2.8%	54 293	6.0%	39 330	4.3%	792 569	86.9%	912 011	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	50 172	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 172	73.9%
Bulk Water	17 733	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 733	26.1%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	67 904	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	67 904	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Dikgape Hiskovits Makobe	015 290 2102
Financial Manager	Mf Nausim Essa(Acting)	015 290 2049

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
R thousands											
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	405 982	120 875	29.8%	80 684	19.9%	201 559	49.6%	75 003	43.2%	7.6%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	9 065	644	7.1%	1 902	21.0%	2 546	28.1%	791	8.0%	140.3%	
Service charges	4 124	319	7.7%	452	11.0%	771	18.7%	414	20.1%	9.2%	
Other revenue	90 856	3 449	3.8%	3 028	3.3%	6 477	7.1%	3 831	6.5%	(21.0%)	
Government - operating	218 197	90 828	41.6%	71 593	32.8%	162 421	74.4%	47 404	64.4%	51.0%	
Government - capital	65 271	23 560	36.1%	(51 342)	18.9%	(93 286)	34.4%	(50 994)	39.4%	7.7%	
Interest	18 469	2 075	11.2%	3 709	20.1%	5 784	31.3%	3 230	46.6%	14.8%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(271 529)	(41 944)	15.4%	(51 356)	18.9%	(93 300)	34.4%	(51 022)	39.4%	7.7%	
Suppliers and employees	(271 469)	(41 944)	15.5%	(51 342)	18.9%	(93 286)	34.4%	(50 994)	39.4%	7.7%	
Finance charges	(60)	-	-	(15)	24.4%	(15)	24.4%	(27)	167.3%	(46.8%)	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	134 454	78 931	58.7%	29 328	21.8%	108 259	80.5%	23 982	47.7%	22.3%	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(219 428)	(2 844)	1.3%	(14 672)	6.7%	(17 516)	8.0%	(28 221)	31.4%	(48.0%)	
Capital assets	(219 428)	(2 844)	1.3%	(14 672)	6.7%	(17 516)	8.0%	(28 221)	31.4%	(48.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(219 428)	(2 844)	1.3%	(14 672)	6.7%	(17 516)	8.0%	(28 221)	31.4%	(48.0%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	34	9	25.7%	13	38.5%	22	64.2%	12	-	13.8%	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	34	9	25.7%	13	38.5%	22	64.2%	12	-	13.8%	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	34	9	25.7%	13	38.5%	22	64.2%	12	-	13.8%	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(84 941)	76 096	(89.6%)	14 669	(17.3%)	90 765	(106.9%)	(4 228)	89.5%	(447.0%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	217 185	217 185	100.0%	293 280	135.0%	217 185	100.0%	310 365	118.6%	(5.5%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	132 244	293 280	221.8%	307 949	232.9%	307 949	232.9%	306 137	112.7%	6%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 881	2.0%	2 023	2.1%	1 669	1.8%	88 555	94.1%	94 128	62.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	615	1.9%	533	1.6%	488	1.5%	31 448	95.1%	33 085	22.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	490	2.3%	440	2.0%	489	2.3%	20 082	93.4%	21 501	14.4%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	39	4.2%	41	4.5%	26	2.8%	817	88.5%	924	6%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	3 026	2.0%	3 037	2.0%	2 672	1.8%	140 902	94.2%	149 637	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	888	3.2%	1 008	3.6%	805	2.9%	25 269	90.3%	27 969	18.7%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	619	2.4%	516	2.0%	396	1.5%	24 094	94.0%	25 625	17.1%	-	-	-	-
Households	1 519	1.6%	1 513	1.6%	1 472	1.5%	91 539	95.3%	96 043	64.2%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	3 026	2.0%	3 037	2.0%	2 672	1.8%	140 902	94.2%	149 637	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms RM Ngweni	015 633 4508
Financial Manager	Ms Rosina Ngweni	015 633 4520

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	942 014	373 292	39.6%	258 039	27.4%	631 332	67.0%	305 250	68.7%	(15.5%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	60 830	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 877	137.7%	(100.0%)	
Other revenue	992	1 194	120.3%	178	18.0%	1 372	138.3%	123	34.0%	45.6%	
Government - operating	618 162	266 859	43.2%	197 478	31.9%	464 337	75.1%	236 796	74.2%	(16.6%)	
Government - capital	237 974	96 090	40.4%	52 601	22.1%	148 691	62.5%	46 537	55.9%	13.0%	
Interest	24 056	9 150	38.0%	7 782	32.3%	16 932	70.4%	5 918	51.3%	31.5%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(755 056)	(166 051)	22.0%	(165 399)	21.9%	(331 450)	43.9%	(170 371)	56.9%	(2.9%)	
Suppliers and employees	(751 581)	(165 259)	22.0%	(162 512)	21.6%	(327 770)	43.6%	(170 335)	56.9%	(4.6%)	
Finance charges	(475)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(34)	7.6%	(100.0%)	
Transfers and grants	(3 000)	(792)	26.4%	(2 887)	96.2%	(3 679)	122.6%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	186 958	207 241	110.8%	92 641	49.6%	299 882	160.4%	134 879	93.6%	(31.3%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(237 974)	(74)		(90 189)	37.9%	(90 263)	37.9%	(71 306)	49.5%	26.5%	
Capital assets	(237 974)	(74)	-	(90 189)	37.9%	(90 263)	37.9%	(71 306)	49.5%	26.5%	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(237 974)	(74)		(90 189)	37.9%	(90 263)	37.9%	(71 306)	49.4%	26.5%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts											
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments								(455)	28.6%	(100.0%)	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(455)	28.6%	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities								(455)	28.6%	(100.0%)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(51 016)	207 167	(406.1%)	2 452	(4.8%)	209 619	(410.9%)	63 118	204.1%	(96.1%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	116 550	246 627	211.6%	453 794	389.4%	246 627	211.6%	313 561	104.6%	44.7%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	65 534	453 794	692.5%	456 246	696.2%	456 246	696.2%	376 679	134.3%	21.1%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	11 270	18.1%	13 055	20.9%	10 385	16.6%	27 696	44.4%	62 405	65.8%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	5 908	18.2%	26 560	81.8%	32 468	34.2%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	11 270	11.9%	13 055	13.8%	16 293	17.2%	54 256	57.2%	94 873	100.0%				
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	11 270	11.9%	13 055	13.8%	16 293	17.2%	54 256	57.2%	94 873	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	11 270	11.9%	13 055	13.8%	16 293	17.2%	54 256	57.2%	94 873	100.0%				

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	61 293	41.7%	-	-	-	-	85 621	58.3%	147 114	52.5%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	31 310	23.5%	-	-	27 000	20.3%	74 686	56.2%	132 995	47.5%
Total	92 603	33.1%			27 000	9.6%	160 507	57.3%	280 110	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms Thuso Ntsemagumoni	015 294 1076
Financial Manager	Mr Thomas Nephawe	015 294 1017

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	264 825	54 753	20.7%	53 164	20.1%	107 918	40.8%	47 175	38.0%	12.7%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	33 011	8 830	26.7%	6 554	19.9%	15 384	46.6%	5 725	38.3%	14.5%	
Service charges	107 664	17 681	16.4%	14 852	13.8%	32 532	30.2%	18 878	26.2%	(21.3%)	
Other revenue	11 605	(4 737)	(40.8%)	8 026	69.2%	3 289	28.3%	5 530	142.8%	45.1%	
Government - operating	72 129	31 137	43.2%	23 031	31.9%	54 168	75.1%	16 763	66.0%	37.4%	
Government - capital	33 759	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest	6 657	1 843	27.7%	702	10.5%	2 545	38.2%	279	82.6%	151.2%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(275 624)	(37 478)	13.6%	(66 900)	24.3%	(104 378)	37.9%	(69 855)	45.2%	(4.2%)	
Suppliers and employees	(268 219)	(37 369)	13.9%	(61 948)	23.1%	(99 317)	37.0%	(61 034)	41.1%	1.5%	
Finance charges	(7 405)	(109)	1.5%	(4 952)	66.9%	(5 061)	68.3%	(8 821)	597.1%	(43.9%)	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from(used) Operating Activities	(10 799)	17 276	(160.0%)	(13 736)	127.2%	3 539	(32.8%)	(22 680)	(44.7%)	(39.4%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	(16 874)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	(16 874)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(114 677)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital assets	(114 677)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from(used) Investing Activities	(131 551)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	259	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	259	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(1 274)	(107)	8.4%	(107)	8.4%	(213)	16.7%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Repayment of borrowing	(1 274)	(107)	8.4%	(107)	8.4%	(213)	16.7%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from(used) Financing Activities	(1 015)	(107)	10.5%	(107)	10.5%	(213)	21.0%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(143 364)	17 169	(12.0%)	(13 843)	9.7%	3 326	(2.3%)	(22 680)	(608.4%)	(39.0%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	639	3 921	613.4%	21 090	3 299.2%	3 921	613.4%	19 007	(874.5%)	11.0%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(142 725)	21 090	(14.8%)	7 247	(5.1%)	7 247	(5.1%)	(3 672)	(398.4%)	(297.3%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	2 327	4.1%	1 847	3.3%	2 150	3.8%	50 069	88.8%	56 393	20.2%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	3 231	21.5%	1 419	9.5%	458	3.1%	9 883	65.9%	14 992	5.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	2 851	5.9%	1 891	3.9%	1 461	3.0%	42 192	87.2%	48 395	17.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	588	1.6%	1 432	3.9%	1 114	3.2%	33 610	91.3%	36 904	13.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	(1 503)	(8.6%)	(1 248)	(7.2%)	(1 218)	(7.0%)	21 345	122.8%	17 377	6.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	30	0.9%	30	0.9%	30	0.9%	3 383	97.4%	3 474	1.2%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1 800	3.0%	1 747	2.9%	1 692	2.8%	55 329	91.3%	60 568	21.7%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(214)	(5%)	115	3%	(1 292)	(3.1%)	42 636	103.4%	41 244	14.8%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	9 110	3.3%	7 233	2.6%	4 457	1.6%	258 447	92.6%	279 247	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	1 224	15.6%	684	8.7%	388	5.0%	5 529	70.7%	7 825	2.8%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	2 604	6.3%	1 533	3.7%	(140)	(3%)	37 254	90.3%	41 251	14.8%	-	-	-	-
Households	2 078	1.5%	3 534	1.8%	2 407	1.2%	187 904	95.5%	196 722	70.4%	-	-	-	-
Other	2 403	7.2%	1 483	4.4%	1 802	5.4%	27 760	83.0%	33 448	12.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	9 110	3.3%	7 233	2.6%	4 457	1.6%	258 447	92.6%	279 247	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	1 919	9%	-	-	-	-	221 259	99.1%	223 178	54.8%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 172	100.0%	42 172	10.4%
PAYE deductions	12 935	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 935	3.2%
VAT (output less input)	7 553	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 553	1.9%
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 656	100.0%	3 656	0.9%
Trade Creditors	3 951	3.4%	3 023	2.6%	28 816	24.9%	79 851	69.1%	115 641	28.4%
Auditor-General	-	-	2 049	100.0%	-	-	-	-	2 049	0.5%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	26 358	6.5%	5 072	1.2%	28 816	7.1%	346 938	85.2%	407 184	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr TG Ramagaga	014 777 1525
Financial Manager	Mr M Mhlanga	014 777 1525

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands										
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	539 202	147 426	27.3%	178 219	33.1%	325 646	60.4%	124 855	64.6%	42.7%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	46 741	24 204	51.8%	56 079	120.0%	80 282	171.8%	12 381	54.1%	352.9%
Service charges	229 288	38 337	16.7%	15 178	6.6%	53 516	23.3%	53 914	61.7%	(71.8%)
Other revenue	40 621	6 950	17.1%	5 917	14.6%	12 866	31.7%	5 823	48.4%	1.6%
Government - operating	114 382	46 892	41.0%	35 055	30.6%	81 948	71.6%	21 231	63.3%	65.1%
Government - capital	105 152	25 093	23.9%	59 725	56.8%	84 818	80.7%	25 718	80.1%	132.2%
Interest	3 019	5 910	195.8%	6 214	205.6%	12 125	401.6%	5 788	235.6%	7.4%
Dividends	-	40	-	51	-	91	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(432 000)	(103 595)	24.0%	(103 750)	24.0%	(207 345)	48.0%	(99 208)	60.4%	4.6%
Suppliers and employees	(419 152)	(101 419)	24.2%	(100 338)	23.9%	(201 758)	48.1%	(97 264)	61.1%	3.2%
Finance charges	(11 342)	(1 894)	16.7%	(3 136)	27.7%	(5 030)	44.4%	(1 898)	42.2%	65.2%
Transfers and grants	(1 506)	(281)	18.7%	(276)	18.3%	(557)	37.0%	(46)	29.4%	500.9%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	107 202	43 832	40.9%	74 469	69.5%	118 301	110.4%	25 647	81.6%	190.4%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(106 452)	(24 425)	22.9%	(41 903)	39.4%	(66 329)	62.3%	(14 574)	69.4%	187.5%
Capital assets	(106 452)	(24 425)	22.9%	(41 903)	39.4%	(66 329)	62.3%	(14 574)	69.4%	187.5%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(106 452)	(24 425)	22.9%	(41 903)	39.4%	(66 329)	62.3%	(14 574)	69.4%	187.5%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	751	19 406	2 585.7%	32 566	4 339.0%	51 972	6 924.7%	11 073	156.1%	194.1%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	33 479	-	-	19 406	58.0%	-	-	10 624	(4.8%)	82.7%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	34 230	19 406	56.7%	51 972	151.8%	51 972	151.8%	21 697	28.7%	139.5%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	4 277	10.1%	2 514	5.9%	1 817	4.3%	33 830	79.7%	42 438	19.4%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	14 928	24.3%	6 456	10.5%	3 833	6.2%	36 258	59.0%	61 476	28.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	4 894	8.7%	2 411	4.3%	1 843	3.3%	47 302	83.6%	56 450	25.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 079	6.9%	963	3.6%	743	2.7%	23 491	86.8%	27 016	12.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 505	5.8%	871	3.3%	692	2.6%	23 069	88.3%	26 137	11.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	64	1.1%	58	1.0%	53	0.9%	5 533	96.9%	5 708	2.6%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	27 547	12.6%	13 273	6.1%	8 982	4.1%	169 483	77.3%	219 285	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	854	7.5%	713	6.3%	719	6.3%	9 046	79.8%	11 330	5.2%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	3 870	10.2%	2 090	5.5%	1 405	3.7%	30 403	80.5%	37 767	17.2%	-	-	-	-
Households	21 311	16.2%	8 972	6.8%	5 571	4.2%	95 625	72.3%	131 488	60.0%	-	-	-	-
Other	1 512	3.9%	1 499	3.9%	1 288	3.3%	34 409	88.9%	38 708	17.7%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	27 547	12.6%	13 273	6.1%	8 982	4.1%	169 483	77.3%	219 285	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mrs Edith M Tukakomo	014 762 1409
Financial Manager	Mf Niko Charles Lekaka	014 763 1451

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
R thousands											
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	468 705	128 110	27.3%	36 498	7.8%	164 608	35.1%	102 812	42.1%	(64.5%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	76 189	17 348	22.8%	12 010	15.0%	29 358	38.5%	15 311	34.6%	(21.6%)	
Service charges	169 841	37 327	22.0%	24 683	14.5%	62 010	36.5%	37 950	44.2%	(35.0%)	
Other revenue	47 372	734	1.5%	787	1.7%	1 521	3.2%	15 669	53.3%	(95.0%)	
Government - operating	77 639	31 226	40.2%	(1 296)	(1.7%)	29 930	38.5%	23 289	72.8%	(105.6%)	
Government - capital	86 304	40 396	46.8%	-	-	40 396	46.8%	8 430	10.6%	(100.0%)	
Interest	11 360	1 039	9.5%	314	2.8%	1 393	12.3%	2 164	108.4%	(85.5%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(346 144)	(100 397)	29.0%	(50 335)	14.5%	(150 732)	43.5%	(72 358)	44.5%	(30.4%)	
Suppliers and employees	(342 144)	(100 397)	29.3%	(50 335)	14.7%	(150 732)	44.1%	(72 358)	44.9%	(30.4%)	
Finance charges	(4 000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	122 560	27 713	22.6%	(13 837)	(11.3%)	13 876	11.3%	30 454	35.0%	(145.4%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	100	327	327.0%	-	-	327	327.0%	115	(8.3%)	(100.0%)	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	327	-	-	-	327	-	115	-	(100.0%)	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(84 989)	(2 960)	3.5%	(145)	-2%	(3 105)	3.7%	(29 705)	55.0%	(99.5%)	
Capital assets	(84 989)	(2 960)	3.5%	(145)	-2%	(3 105)	3.7%	(29 705)	55.0%	(99.5%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(84 889)	(2 633)	3.1%	(145)	-2%	(2 778)	3.3%	(29 590)	64.0%	(99.5%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	(5 116)	26 750	(522.8%)	10	(2%)	26 760	(523.0%)	499	184.9%	(98.0%)	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	26 622	-	-	-	26 622	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	(5 116)	128	(2.5%)	10	(2%)	138	(2.7%)	499	20.9%	(98.0%)	
Payments	-	(28 533)	-	-	-	(28 533)	-	(1 257)	-	(100.0%)	
Repayment of borrowing	-	(28 533)	-	-	-	(28 533)	-	(1 257)	-	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(5 116)	(1 783)	34.9%	10	(2%)	(1 773)	34.7%	(759)	229.1%	(101.3%)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	32 555	23 296	71.6%	(13 971)	(42.9%)	9 325	28.6%	105	(4.4%)	(13 370.1%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	1 388	-	-	23 296	1 678.7%	-	-	(1 948)	-	(1 296.1%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	33 943	23 296	68.6%	9 325	27.5%	9 325	27.5%	(1 842)	(28.0%)	(606.1%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Preciousstone Rappisoa (Acting)	014 736 8001
Financial Manager	Ms Lerato Phasha (Acting)	014 736 8049

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	1 243 977	344 267	27.7%	-	-	344 267	27.7%	208 239	41.9%	(100.0%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	73 201	16 584	22.7%	-	-	16 584	22.7%	15 113	58.9%	(100.0%)	
Service charges	354 001	77 718	22.0%	-	-	77 718	22.0%	80 493	54.0%	(100.0%)	
Other revenue	21 791	(4 298)	(19.7%)	-	-	(4 298)	(19.7%)	2 957	32.5%	(100.0%)	
Government - operating	385 152	217 981	56.6%	-	-	217 981	56.6%	100 280	67.2%	(100.0%)	
Government - capital	367 666	28 500	7.8%	-	-	28 500	7.8%	-	-	-	
Interest	42 166	7 782	18.5%	-	-	7 782	18.5%	9 397	40.6%	(100.0%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(885 064)	(98 747)	11.2%	-	-	(98 747)	11.2%	(218 066)	51.9%	(100.0%)	
Suppliers and employees	(854 933)	(98 741)	11.5%	-	-	(98 741)	11.5%	(216 000)	53.4%	(100.0%)	
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	(30 131)	(6)	-	-	-	(6)	-	(2 065)	14.7%	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	358 913	245 520	68.4%	-	-	245 520	68.4%	(9 827)	20.9%	(100.0%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	8 753	7 598	86.8%	-	-	7 598	86.8%	3 327	33.8%	(100.0%)	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	8 753	7 598	86.8%	-	-	7 598	86.8%	3 327	33.8%	(100.0%)	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(367 666)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(154 113)	60.7%	(100.0%)	
Capital assets	(367 666)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(154 113)	60.7%	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(358 913)	7 598	(2.1%)	-	-	7 598	(2.1%)	(150 787)	62.7%	(100.0%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(0)	253 118	#####	-	-	253 118	#####	(160 614)	489.0%	(100.0%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5 597)	-	(100.0%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(0)	253 118	(2 301 068 354.5%)	-	-	253 118	(2 301 068 354.5%)	(166 211)	(26.7%)	(100.0%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	7 255	3.7%	6 284	3.2%	4 971	2.5%	178 702	90.6%	197 211	31.6%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	17 873	25.7%	10 001	14.4%	4 699	6.8%	36 853	53.1%	69 425	11.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	5 024	5.1%	3 465	3.5%	2 234	2.3%	87 076	89.0%	97 799	15.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 245	3.3%	980	2.6%	688	1.8%	34 726	92.3%	37 638	6.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 221	2.4%	1 017	2.1%	807	1.7%	44 539	93.6%	47 583	7.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	2 745	1.7%	2 665	1.7%	2 626	1.6%	152 202	95.0%	160 239	25.7%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	723	5.3%	726	5.4%	239	1.8%	11 866	87.5%	13 555	2.2%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	36 086	5.8%	25 137	4.0%	16 265	2.6%	545 962	87.6%	623 450	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	2 264	3.0%	2 304	3.0%	1 838	2.4%	69 822	91.6%	76 228	12.2%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	12 198	28.0%	6 361	14.6%	2 248	5.2%	22 696	52.2%	43 502	7.0%	-	-	-	-
Households	21 623	4.3%	16 472	3.3%	12 179	2.4%	453 445	90.0%	503 719	80.8%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	36 086	5.8%	25 137	4.0%	16 265	2.6%	545 962	87.6%	623 450	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	14 749	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 749	92.0%
Bulk Water	3 143	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 143	19.6%
PAYE deductions	2 866	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 866	17.9%
VAT (output less input)	(6 251)	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6 251)	(39.0%)
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	1 525	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 525	9.5%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	16 032	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 032	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Samuel Bambo	015 491 9604
Financial Manager	Mr Sasa Mulemga	015 491 9703

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
R thousands											
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	553 287	173 845	31.4%	140 709	25.4%	314 555	56.9%	158 186	43.8%	(11.0%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	62 109	12 002	19.3%	11 766	18.9%	23 768	38.3%	9 502	27.5%	23.8%	
Service charges	233 546	38 991	16.7%	41 189	17.6%	80 180	34.3%	46 855	28.8%	(12.1%)	
Other revenue	15 325	15 373	100.3%	36 952	241.1%	52 325	341.4%	14 255	194.5%	159.2%	
Government - operating	105 115	46 477	44.2%	15 960	15.2%	62 437	59.4%	37 122	56.6%	(57.0%)	
Government - capital	125 231	59 604	47.6%	33 851	27.0%	93 455	74.6%	49 161	58.5%	(31.1%)	
Interest	11 962	1 398	11.7%	991	8.3%	2 389	20.0%	1 291	81.2%	(23.2%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(427 917)	(72 389)	16.9%	(110 334)	25.8%	(182 724)	42.7%	(115 713)	38.6%	(4.6%)	
Suppliers and employees	(425 911)	(72 389)	17.0%	(110 334)	25.9%	(182 724)	42.9%	(115 018)	39.1%	(4.1%)	
Finance charges	(2 006)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(695)	10.9%	(100.0%)	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	125 370	101 456	80.9%	30 375	24.2%	131 831	105.2%	42 473	81.8%	(28.5%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(125 231)	(7 754)	6.2%	(5 983)	4.8%	(13 737)	11.0%	(21 145)	24.3%	(71.7%)	
Capital assets	(125 231)	(7 754)	6.2%	(5 983)	4.8%	(13 737)	11.0%	(21 145)	24.3%	(71.7%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(125 231)	(7 754)	6.2%	(5 983)	4.8%	(13 737)	11.0%	(21 145)	24.3%	(71.7%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28	-	(100.0%)	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28	-	(100.0%)	
Payments	(160)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	(160)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(160)	-	-	-	-	-	-	28	-	(100.0%)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(20)	93 702	(467 386.8%)	24 392	(121 669.6%)	118 094	(589 056.5%)	21 356	(105.6%)	14.2%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	522	(74 109)	(14 184.7%)	19 593	3 750.2%	(74 109)	(14 184.7%)	41 903	4 239.5%	(53.2%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	502	19 593	3 899.8%	43 985	8 754.9%	43 985	8 754.9%	63 259	(43.2%)	(30.5%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	4 852	7.6%	3 662	5.7%	3 169	5.0%	52 213	81.7%	63 896	19.4%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	6 160	16.4%	1 894	5.1%	2 353	6.3%	27 090	72.2%	37 496	11.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	4 666	5.8%	2 735	3.4%	2 472	3.1%	70 945	87.8%	80 817	24.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 040	3.3%	832	3.0%	789	2.8%	25 224	90.5%	27 885	8.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 200	5.4%	864	3.9%	806	3.6%	19 441	87.1%	22 312	6.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	3 021	4.1%	2 897	3.9%	2 790	3.8%	64 994	88.2%	73 701	22.4%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 101	4.7%	683	2.9%	691	2.9%	21 089	89.5%	23 564	7.1%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	22 040	6.7%	13 567	4.1%	13 070	4.0%	280 996	85.2%	329 672	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	1 860	8.7%	1 075	5.0%	928	4.4%	17 468	81.9%	21 332	6.5%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	5 507	9.2%	2 169	3.6%	1 994	3.3%	49 898	83.8%	59 568	18.1%	-	-	-	-
Households	12 493	5.6%	8 722	3.9%	9 100	4.1%	191 207	86.3%	221 522	67.2%	-	-	-	-
Other	2 179	8.0%	1 601	5.9%	1 048	3.8%	22 422	82.3%	27 250	8.3%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	22 040	6.7%	13 567	4.1%	13 070	4.0%	280 996	85.2%	329 672	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Creditor Age Analysis									
Bulk Electricity	19 918	86.1%	3 213	13.9%	-	-	-	-	23 131	34.4%
Bulk Water	880	7.4%	831	7.0%	1 161	9.7%	9 055	75.9%	11 928	17.8%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	399	1.3%	448	1.4%	1 458	4.7%	28 804	92.6%	31 108	46.3%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	999	100.0%	999	1.5%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	21 197	31.6%	4 492	6.7%	2 619	3.9%	38 859	57.9%	67 166	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr OMBALI PHINEAS SEBOLA	014 718 2077
Financial Manager	Mr DEWALD EKSTEEN	014 718 2052

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	133 181	52 099	39.1%	38 240	28.7%	90 340	67.8%	48 050	82.8%	(20.4%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	9 793	216	2.2%	268	2.7%	484	4.9%	510	42.1%	(47.4%)	
Other revenue	-	3	-	6	-	9	-	38	134.5%	(83.2%)	
Government - operating	123 388	49 204	39.9%	35 731	29.0%	84 935	68.8%	44 339	84.5%	(19.4%)	
Government - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest	-	2 677	-	2 235	-	4 911	-	3 163	67.9%	(29.3%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(146 666)	(29 663)	20.2%	(18 247)	12.4%	(47 909)	32.7%	(36 942)	44.0%	(50.6%)	
Suppliers and employees	(143 666)	(28 104)	19.6%	(6 950)	4.8%	(35 060)	24.4%	(27 307)	35.4%	(74.5%)	
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	(3 000)	(1 559)	52.0%	(11 290)	376.3%	(12 850)	428.3%	(9 635)	157.5%	17.2%	
Net Cash from(used) Operating Activities	(13 485)	22 436	(166.4%)	19 994	(148.3%)	42 430	(314.7%)	11 108	(158.5%)	80.0%	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from(used) Investing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(13 485)	22 436	(166.4%)	19 994	(148.3%)	42 430	(314.7%)	11 108	(158.5%)	80.0%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	5 005	104 295	2 083.7%	126 731	2 532.0%	104 295	2 083.7%	143 443	-	(11.7%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(8 480)	126 731	(1 494.6%)	146 725	(1 730.3%)	146 725	(1 730.3%)	154 551	(626.2%)	(5.1%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	54	97.3%	1	2.7%	-	-	-	-	55	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	54	97.3%	1	2.7%	-	-	-	-	55	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	54	97.3%	1	2.7%	-	-	-	-	55	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	54	97.3%	1	2.7%	-	-	-	-	55	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	295	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	295	100.0%
Total	295	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	295	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Samuel Maboje	014 718 3321
Financial Manager	Ms Gladwin Thouballa	014 718 3319

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	269 351	118 304	43.9%	25 459	9.5%	143 763	53.4%	63 071	60.8%	(59.6%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	28 805	4 625	16.1%	6 559	22.8%	11 184	38.8%	5 026	38.6%	30.5%	
Service charges	43 897	10 457	23.8%	12 840	29.3%	23 297	53.1%	13 796	50.6%	(6.9%)	
Other revenue	13 519	28 861	213.5%	3 482	25.8%	32 343	239.2%	2 839	41.2%	22.6%	
Government - operating	127 358	53 452	42.0%	-	-	53 452	42.0%	39 281	74.7%	(100.0%)	
Government - capital	44 810	20 447	45.6%	-	-	20 447	45.6%	426	48.1%	(100.0%)	
Interest	10 963	462	4.2%	2 579	23.5%	3 041	27.7%	1 705	90.5%	51.3%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(219 140)	(46 022)	21.0%	(55 298)	25.2%	(101 320)	46.2%	(32 554)	36.0%	69.9%	
Suppliers and employees	(215 807)	(45 627)	21.1%	(55 063)	25.5%	(100 690)	46.7%	(32 505)	36.6%	69.4%	
Finance charges	(422)	(198)	46.9%	(35)	8.3%	(233)	55.2%	(48)	13.0%	(27.4%)	
Transfers and grants	(2 910)	(198)	6.8%	(200)	6.9%	(398)	13.7%	-	1.0%	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	50 211	72 281	144.0%	(29 838)	(59.4%)	42 443	84.5%	30 518	151.5%	(197.8%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(61 285)	-	-	(8 979)	14.7%	(8 979)	14.7%	(314)	12.0%	2 758.6%	
Capital assets	(61 285)	-	-	(8 979)	14.7%	(8 979)	14.7%	(314)	12.0%	2 758.6%	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(61 285)	-	-	(8 979)	14.7%	(8 979)	14.7%	(314)	12.3%	2 758.6%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(111)	17.6%	(100.0%)	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(111)	17.6%	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(111)	17.6%	(100.0%)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(11 074)	72 281	(652.7%)	(38 818)	350.5%	33 464	(302.2%)	30 093	(575.8%)	(229.0%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	130 000	118 926	91.5%	191 208	147.1%	118 926	91.5%	146 497	139.5%	30.5%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	118 926	191 208	160.8%	152 390	128.1%	152 390	128.1%	116 590	283.2%	(13.7%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	3 922	39.1%	621	6.2%	308	3.1%	5 180	51.6%	10 031	11.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	2 483	4.2%	1 489	2.5%	1 483	2.5%	53 140	90.7%	58 596	66.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	285	10.1%	125	4.4%	105	3.7%	2 310	81.8%	2 825	3.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	683	3.9%	447	2.6%	462	2.7%	15 735	90.8%	17 327	19.5%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	7 373	8.3%	2 683	3.0%	2 358	2.7%	76 364	86.0%	88 779	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	7 373	8.3%	2 683	3.0%	2 358	2.7%	76 364	86.0%	88 779	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	7 373	8.3%	2 683	3.0%	2 358	2.7%	76 364	86.0%	88 779	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms Monica Mathibela	013 261 8403
Financial Manager	Ms Khubo Ramosi	013 261 8447

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	420 374	147 793	35.2%	136 018	32.4%	283 811	67.5%	151 233	74.0%	(10.1%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	21 177	4 108	19.4%	5 097	24.1%	9 205	43.5%	4 485	38.4%	13.7%	
Service charges	83 078	15 445	18.6%	16 333	19.7%	31 779	38.3%	16 842	46.1%	(3.0%)	
Other revenue	13 516	4 415	32.7%	13 208	97.7%	17 623	130.4%	6 135	108.4%	115.3%	
Government - operating	226 163	94 987	42.0%	74 988	33.2%	169 975	75.2%	69 286	74.5%	8.2%	
Government - capital	70 860	28 330	40.0%	25 933	36.6%	54 263	76.6%	53 857	109.8%	(51.8%)	
Interest	5 579	507	9.1%	460	8.2%	967	17.3%	629	36.0%	(26.9%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(327 272)	(112 327)	34.3%	(96 867)	29.6%	(209 194)	63.9%	(97 211)	71.3%	(4%)	
Suppliers and employees	(320 424)	(108 937)	34.0%	(94 155)	29.4%	(203 093)	63.4%	(95 848)	71.0%	(1.8%)	
Finance charges	(3 124)	(196)	6.3%	(95)	3.0%	(291)	9.3%	(800)	2 256.8%	(88.1%)	
Transfers and grants	(3 724)	(3 194)	85.8%	(2 617)	70.3%	(5 810)	156.0%	(563)	48.0%	364.8%	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	93 102	35 466	38.1%	39 151	42.1%	74 617	80.1%	54 022	80.4%	(27.5%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(77 302)	(19 514)	25.2%	(33 619)	43.5%	(53 133)	68.7%	(30 699)	51.7%	9.5%	
Capital assets	(77 302)	(19 514)	25.2%	(33 619)	43.5%	(53 133)	68.7%	(30 699)	51.7%	9.5%	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(77 302)	(19 514)	25.2%	(33 619)	43.5%	(53 133)	68.7%	(30 699)	54.6%	9.5%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	111	99	89.5%	666	599.7%	765	689.1%	(42)	3.4%	(1 666.4%)	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	111	99	89.5%	666	599.7%	765	689.1%	(42)	3.4%	(1 666.4%)	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(8 608)	(1 659)	19.3%	(628)	7.3%	(2 286)	26.6%	(578)	22.2%	8.6%	
Repayment of borrowing	(8 608)	(1 659)	19.3%	(628)	7.3%	(2 286)	26.6%	(578)	22.2%	8.6%	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(8 497)	(1 559)	18.4%	38	(4%)	(1 521)	17.9%	(621)	23.3%	(106.1%)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	7 304	14 393	197.1%	5 570	76.3%	19 963	273.3%	22 702	214.3%	(75.5%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	25 664	20 913	81.5%	35 306	137.6%	20 913	81.5%	34 031	187.5%	3.7%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	32 968	35 306	107.1%	40 876	124.0%	40 876	124.0%	56 733	208.1%	(28.0%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	5 273	40.8%	3 080	23.8%	697	5.4%	3 867	29.9%	12 917	23.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	2 472	10.5%	1 510	6.4%	919	3.9%	18 668	79.2%	23 569	43.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	627	13.0%	464	9.4%	367	7.6%	3 353	69.7%	4 811	8.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	52	4.3%	50	4.1%	7	0.6%	1 109	91.1%	1 218	2.2%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	576	4.2%	521	3.8%	495	3.6%	12 092	88.4%	13 685	25.3%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	250	(12.3%)	99	(4.9%)	(122)	(6.0%)	(2 259)	(11.1%)	(2 033)	(3.8%)	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	9 249	17.1%	5 725	10.6%	2 362	4.4%	36 831	68.0%	54 167	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	483	14.9%	394	12.2%	70	2.2%	2 298	70.8%	3 244	6.0%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	4 864	32.7%	3 102	20.8%	848	5.7%	6 072	40.8%	14 886	27.5%	-	-	-	-
Households	2 897	16.9%	1 778	10.4%	856	5.0%	11 595	67.3%	17 126	31.6%	-	-	-	-
Other	1 006	5.3%	450	2.4%	589	3.1%	16 865	89.2%	18 910	34.9%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	9 249	17.1%	5 725	10.6%	2 362	4.4%	36 831	68.0%	54 167	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mrs Ramakgphela Mandi	013 262 3056
Financial Manager	Mr George Mapheto	013 262 3056

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
R thousands											
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	376 307	174 433	46.4%	131 202	34.9%	305 634	81.2%	100 032	62.3%	31.2%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	25 245	1 287	5.1%	1 272	5.0%	2 559	10.1%	1 528	11.8%	(16.7%)	
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other revenue	26 381	32 420	122.9%	14 551	55.2%	46 971	178.0%	7 386	30.0%	97.0%	
Government - operating	236 226	104 227	44.1%	78 208	33.1%	182 435	77.2%	63 438	69.8%	23.3%	
Government - capital	76 196	33 514	44.0%	35 182	46.2%	68 696	90.2%	25 867	76.3%	36.0%	
Interest	12 259	2 985	24.3%	1 988	16.2%	4 974	40.6%	1 814	25.9%	9.6%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(219 268)	(74 834)	34.1%	(77 799)	35.5%	(152 633)	69.6%	(48 291)	46.3%	61.1%	
Suppliers and employees	(219 268)	(74 834)	34.1%	(77 799)	35.5%	(152 633)	69.6%	(48 291)	46.3%	61.1%	
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	157 039	99 598	63.4%	53 403	34.0%	153 001	97.4%	51 741	82.2%	3.2%	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(144 962)	(63 358)	43.7%	(40 240)	27.8%	(103 598)	71.5%	(40 127)	51.3%	3%	
Capital assets	(144 962)	(63 358)	43.7%	(40 240)	27.8%	(103 598)	71.5%	(40 127)	51.3%	3%	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(144 962)	(63 358)	43.7%	(40 240)	27.8%	(103 598)	71.5%	(40 127)	51.3%	3%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts											
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities											
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	12 078	36 240	300.1%	13 163	109.0%	49 404	409.1%	11 614	898.7%	13.3%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	61 899	84 204	136.0%	120 445	194.6%	84 204	136.0%	137 585	140.3%	(12.5%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	73 977	120 445	162.8%	133 608	180.6%	133 608	180.6%	149 199	200.1%	(10.4%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	3 142	1.0%	3 070	1.0%	2 956	9%	302 206	97.1%	311 374	95.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	2 900	20.5%	2 945	20.8%	2 783	19.6%	5 545	39.1%	14 174	4.4%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(5)	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5)	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	6 037	1.9%	6 015	1.8%	5 740	1.8%	307 751	94.5%	325 543	100.0%				
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	5 128	1.8%	5 165	1.9%	5 003	1.8%	262 614	94.5%	277 909	85.4%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	137	1.5%	140	1.5%	132	1.4%	8 990	95.6%	9 360	2.9%	-	-	-	-
Households	773	2.0%	709	1.9%	665	1.6%	36 159	94.5%	38 245	11.7%	-	-	-	-
Other	0	9%	0	9%	0	9%	28	97.3%	29	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	6 037	1.9%	6 015	1.8%	5 740	1.8%	307 751	94.5%	325 543	100.0%				

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	1 067	33.3%	6	2%	-	-	2 128	66.5%	3 202	11.6%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	1 098	49.0%	1 131	50.5%	-	-	13	.6%	2 242	8.1%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	7 010	40.4%	8 651	49.9%	(1 292)	(7.5%)	2 969	17.1%	17 337	62.8%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	3 102	64.0%	980	20.2%	-	-	765	15.8%	4 847	17.5%
Total	12 277	44.4%	10 768	39.0%	(1 292)	(4.7%)	5 875	21.3%	27 628	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Moropa Erick Moropa	013 265 8660
Financial Manager	Mr Ronald Malsane Moganedi	013 265 8625

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities	551 963	214 050	38.8%	166 171	30.1%	380 221	68.9%	213 444	61.4%	(22.1%)	
Receipts											
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	74 314	12 464	16.8%	26 006	35.0%	38 470	51.8%	10 212	24.3%	154.7%	
Service charges	8 099	1 152	14.2%	3 511	43.4%	4 663	57.6%	1 024	21.1%	242.8%	
Other revenue	15 927	2 917	18.3%	6 941	43.6%	9 859	61.9%	6 546	74.0%	6.0%	
Government - operating	343 882	146 161	42.5%	98 825	28.7%	244 986	71.2%	83 743	53.4%	18.0%	
Government - capital	95 863	47 665	49.7%	25 294	26.4%	72 959	76.1%	111 884	98.7%	(77.4%)	
Interest	13 878	3 690	26.6%	5 594	40.3%	9 284	66.9%	34	.8%	16 263.8%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(445 519)	(99 408)	22.3%	(91 435)	20.5%	(190 843)	42.8%	(99 334)	35.3%	(8.0%)	
Suppliers and employees	(439 794)	(99 408)	22.6%	(89 539)	20.4%	(188 946)	43.0%	(98 065)	35.4%	(8.7%)	
Finance charges	(1 725)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33.8%	
Transfers and grants	(4 000)	-	-	(1 897)	47.4%	(1 897)	47.4%	(1 269)	23.4%	49.5%	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	106 444	114 642	107.7%	74 736	70.2%	189 378	177.9%	114 110	126.9%	(84.5%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(142 622)	(19 546)	13.7%	(38 515)	27.0%	(58 060)	40.7%	(31 789)	19.9%	21.2%	
Capital assets	(142 622)	(19 546)	13.7%	(38 515)	27.0%	(58 060)	40.7%	(31 789)	19.9%	21.2%	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(142 622)	(19 546)	13.7%	(38 515)	27.0%	(58 060)	40.7%	(31 789)	19.9%	21.2%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(1 100)	(1 004)	91.2%	-	-	(1 004)	91.2%	-	111.4%	-	
Repayment of borrowing	(1 100)	(1 004)	91.2%	-	-	(1 004)	91.2%	-	111.4%	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(1 100)	(1 004)	91.2%	-	-	(1 004)	91.2%	-	111.4%	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(37 278)	94 093	(252.4%)	36 221	(97.2%)	130 314	(349.6%)	82 321	(213.4%)	(56.0%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	168 234	168 234	100.0%	262 326	155.9%	168 234	100.0%	79 569	-	229.7%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	130 956	262 326	200.3%	298 547	228.0%	298 547	228.0%	161 889	104.8%	84.4%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	13 926	7.3%	4 223	2.2%	4 058	2.1%	169 123	88.4%	191 331	68.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	2 777	6.2%	1 184	2.6%	1 152	2.6%	39 855	88.6%	44 968	16.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	3 620	7.7%	1 767	3.8%	1 723	3.7%	39 952	84.9%	47 062	16.9%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(6 074)	139.5%	7	(2%)	1	-	1 710	(39.3%)	(4 355)	(1.6%)	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	14 249	5.1%	7 182	2.6%	6 935	2.5%	250 640	89.8%	279 006	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	5 306	9.5%	5 826	10.4%	4 785	8.5%	40 102	71.6%	56 019	20.1%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	4	.1%	2 087	37.4%	1 092	19.6%	2 393	42.9%	5 576	2.0%	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	1 032	24.1%	752	17.5%	2 505	58.4%	4 299	1.5%	-	-	-	-
Other	8 939	4.2%	(1 763)	(8%)	305	1%	205 640	96.5%	213 121	76.4%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	14 249	5.1%	7 182	2.6%	6 935	2.5%	250 640	89.8%	279 006	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	15 914	99.2%	12	.1%	123	.8%	-	-	16 048	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	15 914	99.2%	12	.1%	123	.8%	-	-	16 048	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Mchisla JNT	013 231 121
Financial Manager	Mr Tumelo Given Ratu	013 231 1060

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities	1 563 790	265 133	17.0%	24 345	1.6%	289 478	18.5%	61 151	4.9%	(60.2%)	
Receipts											
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	43 347	20 524	47.3%	19 595	45.2%	40 119	92.6%	55 221	176.5%	(64.5%)	
Other revenue	7 380	241 555	3 273.1%	306	4.1%	241 861	3 277.2%	556	8.6%	(44.9%)	
Government - operating	805 278	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Government - capital	689 845	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest	17 940	3 054	17.0%	4 444	24.8%	7 498	41.8%	5 374	65.4%	(17.3%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(798 134)	(199 332)	25.0%	(203 326)	25.5%	(402 659)	50.5%	(231 132)	85.8%	(12.0%)	
Suppliers and employees	(795 134)	(198 914)	25.0%	(203 224)	25.6%	(402 138)	50.6%	(229 937)	85.9%	(11.6%)	
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	(3 000)	(418)	13.9%	(102)	3.4%	(521)	17.4%	(1 195)	79.4%	(91.4%)	
Net Cash from/(Used) Operating Activities	765 656	65 801	8.6%	(178 982)	(23.4%)	(113 181)	(14.8%)	(169 980)	(98.3%)	5.3%	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(672 045)							(68 720)	21.2%	(100.0%)	
Capital assets	(672 045)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(68 720)	21.2%	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(Used) Investing Activities	(672 045)							(68 720)	21.2%	(100.0%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts											
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(1 100)										
Repayment of borrowing	(1 100)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(Used) Financing Activities	(1 100)										
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	92 511	65 801	71.1%	(178 982)	(193.5%)	(113 181)	(122.3%)	(238 700)	(2 026.2%)	(25.0%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	18 473	-	84 274	-	18 473	-	(578 432)	.7%	(114.6%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	92 511	84 274	91.1%	(94 708)	(102.4%)	(94 708)	(102.4%)	(817 133)	(485.7%)	(88.4%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	12 837	9.4%	4 712	3.4%	9 388	6.9%	109 684	80.3%	136 620	100.1%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1	(8%)	0	(3%)	0	(1%)	(144)	101.3%	(142)	(1%)	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	0	0%	-	-	-	-	3	99.1%	3	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	12 838	9.4%	4 712	3.5%	9 388	6.9%	109 544	80.3%	136 481	100.0%				
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	885	7.8%	150	1.3%	5 146	45.6%	5 110	45.3%	11 292	8.3%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	3 978	17.2%	1 199	5.2%	1 468	6.3%	16 520	71.3%	23 165	17.0%	-	-	-	-
Households	7 974	7.8%	3 363	3.3%	2 774	2.7%	87 913	86.2%	102 025	74.8%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	12 838	9.4%	4 712	3.5%	9 388	6.9%	109 544	80.3%	136 481	100.0%				

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	2 667	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 667	7.4%
Bulk Water	16 888	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 888	46.9%
PAYE deductions	4 633	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 633	12.9%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	3 503	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 503	9.7%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	8 353	100.0%	2	-	-	-	-	-	8 354	23.2%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	36 044	100.0%	2						36 045	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms Mapule Mokoko	013 262 7312
Financial Manager	Mr Charles Makema (Acting)	013 262 7675

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2017/18 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities	494 215	139 619	28.3%	174 466	35.3%	314 085	63.6%	143 252	70.9%	21.8%	
Receipts											
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	55 075	11 946	21.7%	4 374	7.9%	16 320	29.6%	6 663	35.6%	(34.4%)	
Service charges	33 743	9 993	29.6%	7 673	22.7%	17 667	52.4%	5 818	26.4%	31.9%	
Other revenue	8 248	11 164	135.4%	10 252	124.3%	21 416	259.7%	13 393	308.8%	(23.4%)	
Government - operating	262 209	106 515	40.6%	88 747	33.8%	195 262	74.5%	77 915	31.9%	13.9%	
Government - capital	126 185	-	-	60 887	48.3%	60 887	48.3%	36 877	172.2%	65.1%	
Interest	8 755	-	-	2 533	28.9%	-	-	2 587	104.5%	(2.1%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(310 196)	(93 367)	30.1%	(98 408)	31.7%	(191 775)	61.8%	(102 470)	45.9%	(4.0%)	
Suppliers and employees	(309 109)	(93 367)	30.2%	(98 408)	31.8%	(191 775)	62.0%	(102 470)	74.2%	(4.0%)	
Finance charges	(1 087)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from(used) Operating Activities	184 020	46 252	25.1%	76 057	41.3%	122 310	66.5%	40 782	145.1%	86.5%	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	15 611	38 919	249.3%	-	-	38 919	249.3%	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	611	38 919	6 370.0%	-	-	38 919	6 370.0%	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	15 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(133 185)	(60 919)	45.7%	(33 853)	25.4%	(94 771)	71.2%	(22 955)	111.9%	47.5%	
Capital assets	(133 185)	(60 919)	45.7%	(33 853)	25.4%	(94 771)	71.2%	(22 955)	111.9%	47.5%	
Net Cash from(used) Investing Activities	(117 574)	(22 000)	18.7%	(33 853)	28.8%	(55 852)	47.5%	(22 955)	111.8%	47.5%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	66 445	24 253	36.5%	42 205	63.5%	66 457	100.0%	17 827	1 367.9%	136.7%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	1 200	1 961	163.4%	26 214	2 184.5%	1 961	163.4%	20 609	10.1%	27.2%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	67 645	26 214	38.8%	68 418	101.1%	68 418	101.1%	38 436	572.5%	78.0%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	2 668	23.0%	376	3.2%	354	3.1%	8 188	70.7%	11 586	2.4%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	3 448	29.8%	824	7.1%	470	4.1%	6 836	59.0%	11 577	2.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	10 609	3.0%	8 116	2.3%	7 959	2.2%	327 988	92.5%	354 672	73.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	3 071	6.3%	729	1.5%	688	1.4%	44 458	90.8%	48 945	10.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	6 063	14.9%	770	1.9%	738	1.8%	33 252	81.5%	40 822	8.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	496	2.7%	441	2.4%	416	2.3%	17 051	92.7%	18 404	3.8%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	26 354	5.4%	11 255	2.3%	10 622	2.2%	437 775	90.1%	486 006	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	7 856	13.0%	2 207	3.7%	2 200	3.6%	48 189	79.7%	60 453	12.4%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	6 283	11.9%	1 614	3.1%	1 547	2.9%	43 379	82.1%	52 823	10.9%	-	-	-	-
Households	8 371	2.5%	5 790	1.7%	5 243	1.5%	319 693	94.3%	339 097	69.8%	-	-	-	-
Other	3 845	11.4%	1 644	4.9%	1 632	4.9%	26 513	78.8%	33 633	6.9%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	26 354	5.4%	11 255	2.3%	10 622	2.2%	437 775	90.1%	486 006	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	4 319	17.9%	2 620	10.8%	9 633	39.8%	7 604	31.5%	24 177	46.1%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	2 106	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 106	4.0%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	3 612	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 612	6.9%
Other	22 548	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 548	43.0%
Total	32 585	62.1%	2 620	5.0%	9 633	18.4%	7 604	14.5%	52 443	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr. Dlamini M	017 843 4038
Financial Manager	M. MJ Nhlolotho	017 843 4028

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

MPUMALANGA: MSUKALIGWA (MP302)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18						2016/17		Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation
R thousands										
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	651 738	173 230	26.6%	161 423	24.8%	334 654	51.3%	141 700	52.2%	13.9%
Property rates	100 343	25 906	25.8%	25 565	25.5%	51 471	51.3%	23 399	50.9%	9.3%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	217 377	53 551	24.6%	49 164	22.6%	102 715	47.3%	45 019	43.0%	9.2%
Service charges - water revenue	55 943	12 853	23.0%	17 427	31.2%	30 279	54.1%	14 060	55.7%	23.9%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	26 876	6 973	25.9%	6 951	25.9%	13 924	51.8%	6 034	50.8%	15.2%
Service charges - refuse revenue	26 033	5 903	22.7%	5 943	22.8%	11 845	45.5%	5 218	52.8%	13.9%
Service charges - other	2	-	-	46	2 315.1%	46	2 315.1%	1 976	119.6%	(97.7%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	2 431	496	20.4%	495	20.4%	991	40.8%	689	51.3%	(28.2%)
Interest earned - external investments	1 170	34	2.9%	469	40.1%	503	43.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	23 823	7 072	29.7%	4 996	21.0%	12 067	50.7%	5 663	48.7%	(11.8%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	6 932	1	-	2	-	3	-	1	1%	56.3%
Licences and permits	4 020	19	0.5%	957	23.8%	976	24.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Agency services	7 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8.0%
Transfers recognised - operational	141 212	58 694	41.6%	44 928	31.8%	103 622	73.4%	40 990	72.6%	9.9%
Other own revenue	22 876	1 360	5.9%	4 093	17.9%	5 454	23.8%	(1 686)	1.3%	(342.8%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	15 000	368	2.5%	387	2.6%	756	5.0%	436	103.3%	(11.2%)
Operating Expenditure	791 767	129 743	16.4%	207 825	26.2%	337 568	42.6%	193 756	39.4%	7.3%
Employee related costs	185 168	47 726	25.8%	44 690	24.1%	92 416	49.9%	39 172	46.0%	14.1%
Remuneration of councillors	14 400	3 363	23.4%	3 363	23.4%	6 726	46.7%	3 287	47.3%	2.3%
Debt impairment	73 828	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 254	50.0%	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	87 200	-	-	76 335	87.5%	76 335	87.5%	42 991	50.0%	77.6%
Finance charges	500	6	1.2%	3	0.7%	9	1.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	247 000	52 153	21.1%	46 586	18.9%	96 739	40.0%	40 272	27.0%	15.9%
Other Materials	4 000	-	-	7 433	-	11 433	-	8 417	41.6%	(11.7%)
Contracted services	89 867	11 638	13.0%	17 284	19.2%	28 923	32.2%	15 915	39.7%	8.6%
Transfers and grants	-	(5)	-	5	-	0	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	93 803	10 862	11.6%	12 127	12.9%	22 988	24.5%	9 509	42.5%	27.5%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(140 029)	43 487		(46 402)		(2 914)		(52 056)		
Transfers recognised - capital	72 065	10 000	13.9%	-	-	10 000	13.9%	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(67 974)	53 487		(46 402)		7 086		(52 056)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(67 974)	53 487		(46 402)		7 086		(52 056)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(67 974)	53 487		(46 402)		7 086		(52 056)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(67 974)	53 487		(46 402)		7 086		(52 056)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18						2016/17		Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation
R thousands										
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	79 055	19 392	24.5%	12 939	16.4%	32 331	40.9%	6 551	14.7%	97.5%
National Government	72 065	19 194	26.6%	12 894	17.9%	32 088	44.5%	6 521	15.8%	97.7%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	72 065	19 194	26.6%	12 894	17.9%	32 088	44.5%	6 521	15.8%	97.7%
Borrowing	6 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	29	3.1%	(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	197	-	45	-	243	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	79 055	19 392	24.5%	12 939	16.4%	32 331	40.9%	6 551	14.7%	97.5%
Governance and Administration	6 800	197	2.9%	45	0.7%	243	3.6%	29	3.2%	56.1%
Executive & Council	6 800	197	2.9%	45	0.7%	243	3.6%	29	3.2%	56.1%
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	-	676		1 300		1 977		804		61.8%
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	676	-	1 300	-	1 977	-	804	-	61.8%
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	200	8 809	4 404.3%	8 721	4 360.7%	17 530	8 765.1%	2 716	3 313.0%	221.1%
Planning and Development	-	8 809	-	8 721	-	17 530	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Road Transport	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 716	3 313.0%	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	72 065	9 710	13.5%	2 872	4.0%	12 582	17.5%	3 002	8.7%	(4.3%)
Electricity	21 000	7 640	36.4%	2 524	12.0%	10 165	48.4%	2 720	47.9%	(7.2%)
Water	51 065	477	0.9%	(1 341)	(2.6%)	(864)	(1.7%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Waste Water Management	-	1 593	-	1 688	-	3 281	-	282	-	499.3%
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-		-		-		-		

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18						2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation
Cash Flow from Operating Activities	622 771	210 736	33.8%	180 481	29.0%	391 217	62.8%	118 471	44.2%	52.3%
Receipts										
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	83 284	32 787	39.4%	18 049	21.7%	50 836	61.0%	19 038	46.3%	(5.2%)
Service charges	289 249	68 543	23.7%	70 410	24.3%	138 953	48.0%	49 889	36.7%	41.1%
Other revenue	33 419	16 606	49.7%	14 034	42.0%	30 641	91.7%	1 946	27.5%	621.3%
Government - operating	141 211	58 701	41.6%	45 607	32.3%	104 308	73.9%	40 890	71.5%	11.5%
Government - capital	72 055	34 099	47.3%	31 877	44.2%	65 976	91.6%	6 000	28.4%	431.3%
Interest	3 553	-	-	-	-	503	14.2%	708	47.9%	(28.9%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(627 694)	(135 655)	21.6%	(131 490)	20.9%	(267 145)	42.6%	(197 461)	45.5%	(33.4%)
Suppliers and employees	(627 194)	(135 453)	21.6%	(131 482)	21.0%	(266 935)	42.6%	(197 450)	45.6%	(33.4%)
Finance charges	(500)	(6)	1.2%	(3)	.7%	(9)	1.9%	(11)	4.2%	(68.7%)
Transfers and grants	-	(196)	-	(5)	-	(201)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(4 923)	75 081	(1 525.0%)	48 990	(995.1%)	124 072	(2 520.1%)	(78 990)	61.1%	(162.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	15 000	-	-	1	-	1	-	(20)	75.4%	(103.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	15 000	-	-	1	-	1	-	(20)	75.4%	(103.0%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(79 055)	(16 636)	21.0%	(18 461)	23.4%	(35 097)	44.4%	(4 487)	8.1%	311.5%
Capital assets	(79 055)	(16 636)	21.0%	(18 461)	23.4%	(35 097)	44.4%	(4 487)	8.1%	311.5%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(64 055)	(16 636)	26.0%	(18 461)	28.8%	(35 096)	54.8%	(4 507)	7.0%	309.6%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(3 045)	(77)	2.5%	(78)	2.6%	(155)	5.1%	(142)	7.6%	(44.8%)
Repayment of borrowing	(3 045)	(77)	2.5%	(78)	2.6%	(155)	5.1%	(142)	7.6%	(44.8%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(3 045)	(77)	2.5%	(78)	2.6%	(155)	5.1%	(142)	7.6%	(44.8%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(72 023)	58 369	(81.0%)	30 451	(42.3%)	88 820	(123.3%)	(83 639)	32.9%	(136.4%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(78 474)	2 176	(2.8%)	60 546	(77.2%)	2 176	(2.8%)	66 992	123.9%	(9.6%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(150 497)	60 546	(40.2%)	90 997	(60.5%)	90 997	(60.5%)	(16 647)	17.8%	(646.6%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	12 269	12.8%	2 151	2.2%	1 992	2.1%	79 217	82.8%	95 629	18.5%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	15 577	19.5%	1 723	2.2%	1 249	1.6%	61 181	76.7%	79 731	15.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	10 967	14.7%	2 714	3.6%	2 460	3.3%	58 700	78.4%	74 842	14.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	3 536	7.0%	1 004	2.0%	929	1.8%	45 230	89.2%	50 698	9.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	3 304	6.4%	862	1.7%	793	1.5%	46 705	90.4%	51 665	10.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	100.0%	0	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	4 489	3.6%	2 141	1.7%	2 067	1.7%	116 467	93.1%	125 164	24.2%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2 537	6.5%	1 677	4.3%	1 413	3.6%	33 480	85.6%	39 107	7.6%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	52 680	10.2%	12 272	2.4%	10 904	2.1%	440 979	85.3%	516 836	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	2 215	22.4%	1 746	17.7%	641	6.5%	5 284	53.5%	9 886	1.9%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	21 189	16.9%	2 563	2.0%	2 668	2.1%	99 277	79.0%	125 697	24.3%	-	-	-	-
Households	27 265	7.6%	7 291	2.0%	7 052	2.0%	317 016	88.4%	350 623	69.4%	-	-	-	-
Other	2 012	8.9%	672	3.0%	543	2.4%	19 402	85.7%	22 630	4.4%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	52 680	10.2%	12 272	2.4%	10 904	2.1%	440 979	85.3%	516 836	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	12 060	12.2%	-	-	-	-	87 104	87.8%	99 164	16.3%
Bulk Water	11 915	3.1%	18 840	5.0%	8 444	2.2%	340 666	89.7%	379 865	62.5%
PAYE deductions	1 961	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 961	3%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	2 428	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 428	4%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	15 081	16.7%	2 040	2.3%	3 371	3.7%	69 757	77.3%	90 250	14.8%
Auditor-General	-	-	159	100.0%	-	-	-	-	159	-
Other	18 545	54.1%	11 236	32.8%	999	2.9%	3 499	10.2%	34 278	5.6%
Total	61 989	10.2%	32 276	5.3%	12 815	2.1%	501 025	82.4%	608 105	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr D.I. Matuluko (Acting from 17 October)	017 801 3749
Financial Manager	Ms M.M.P. Matshoka	017 801 3502

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands										
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	495 820	197 421	39.8%	149 477	30.1%	346 898	70.0%	190 858	75.4%	(21.7%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	31 089	15 348	49.4%	13 148	42.3%	28 495	91.7%	10 136	68.2%	29.7%
Service charges	112 247	38 933	34.7%	36 072	32.1%	75 004	66.8%	61 591	83.3%	(41.4%)
Other revenue	32 793	1 134	3.5%	9 649	29.4%	10 784	32.9%	(13 121)	6.3%	(173.5%)
Government - operating	196 057	82 121	41.9%	62 333	31.8%	144 454	73.7%	56 704	73.8%	9.9%
Government - capital	123 104	54 206	44.0%	24 872	20.2%	79 078	64.2%	71 354	94.9%	(65.1%)
Interest	530	5 680	1 071.6%	3 403	642.1%	9 083	1 713.8%	4 194	465.6%	(18.9%)
Dividends										
Payments	(416 280)	(76 573)	18.4%	(102 853)	24.7%	(179 426)	43.1%	(114 784)	60.9%	(10.4%)
Suppliers and employees	(398 303)	(73 751)	18.5%	(98 009)	24.6%	(171 760)	43.1%	(109 219)	61.2%	(10.3%)
Finance charges	(100)	(633)	632.6%	(1 313)	1 313.5%	(1 946)	1 946.1%	(3 250)	1 223.9%	(59.6%)
Transfers and grants	(17 877)	(2 190)	12.2%	(3 530)	19.7%	(5 720)	32.0%	(2 315)	28.7%	52.5%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	79 540	120 848	151.9%	46 624	58.6%	167 472	210.5%	76 075	175.8%	(38.7%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	44 769	155	.3%	-	-	155	.3%	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	44 769	155	.3%	-	-	155	.3%	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(125 604)	(16 147)	12.9%	(54 366)	43.3%	(70 513)	56.1%	(37 342)	68.2%	45.6%
Capital assets	(125 604)	(16 147)	12.9%	(54 366)	43.3%	(70 513)	56.1%	(37 342)	68.2%	45.6%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(80 835)	(15 992)	19.8%	(54 366)	67.3%	(70 358)	87.0%	(37 342)	71.4%	45.6%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(386)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	(386)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(386)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(1 681)	104 856	(6 239.6%)	(7 742)	460.7%	97 114	(5 778.9%)	38 733	(186.9%)	(120.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	1 689	4 026	238.4%	108 882	6 446.9%	4 026	238.4%	5 758	118.1%	1 790.9%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	8	108 882	1 297 145.7%	101 140	1 204 909.0%	101 140	1 204 909.0%	44 491	(244.0%)	127.3%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 329	23.3%	1 156	20.3%	1 102	19.3%	2 114	37.1%	5 701	1.9%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	3 497	44.7%	1 450	18.5%	1 369	17.5%	1 516	19.4%	7 832	2.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	3 022	28.0%	2 246	20.8%	1 965	18.2%	3 560	33.0%	10 794	3.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	631	24.9%	559	22.1%	462	18.3%	679	34.7%	2 531	.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	893	23.0%	790	20.4%	750	19.3%	1 447	37.3%	3 880	1.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	3 173	39.3%	0	-	1 649	20.4%	3 261	40.3%	8 084	2.8%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2 336	.9%	4 503	1.8%	(2 635)	(1.0%)	249 598	98.3%	253 802	86.7%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	14 882	5.1%	10 704	3.7%	4 663	1.6%	262 375	89.7%	292 623	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	1 144	19.6%	569	9.8%	232	4.0%	3 881	66.6%	5 826	2.0%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	3 708	22.6%	997	6.1%	(1 824)	(11.1%)	13 535	82.5%	16 416	5.6%	-	-	-	-
Households	8 236	3.7%	7 995	3.6%	5 200	2.3%	200 746	90.4%	222 177	75.9%	-	-	-	-
Other	1 793	3.7%	1 143	2.4%	1 055	2.2%	44 212	91.7%	48 204	16.5%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	14 882	5.1%	10 704	3.7%	4 663	1.6%	262 375	89.7%	292 623	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	18 333	26.0%	10 287	14.6%	1 859	2.6%	40 088	56.8%	70 569	52.5%
Bulk Water	276	1.3%	1 378	6.4%	-	-	19 783	92.3%	21 437	15.9%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	8 176	20.4%	2 918	7.3%	1 749	4.4%	27 326	68.0%	40 169	29.9%
Auditor-General	528	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	528	.4%
Other	1 710	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 710	1.3%
Total	29 024	21.6%	14 583	10.8%	3 608	2.7%	87 197	64.9%	134 412	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Maghawe Kunene	017 826 8101
Financial Manager	Mr Bheki Maseko	017 826 8168

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands										
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	270 807	80 757	29.8%	66 954	24.7%	147 710	54.5%	58 532	55.8%	14.4%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	24 794	5 007	20.2%	4 488	18.1%	9 495	38.3%	4 758	49.2%	(5.7%)
Service charges	68 509	12 388	18.1%	12 398	18.1%	24 787	36.2%	13 910	39.9%	(10.9%)
Other revenue	13 184	3 069	23.3%	1 800	13.7%	4 869	36.9%	1 475	38.6%	22.0%
Government - operating	99 771	42 270	42.4%	31 954	32.0%	74 224	74.4%	23 201	65.8%	37.7%
Government - capital	46 327	17 592	38.0%	14 058	30.3%	31 650	68.3%	13 150	75.8%	6.9%
Interest	18 222	430	2.4%	2 255	12.4%	2 688	14.7%	2 037	37.0%	10.7%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(225 722)	(42 064)	18.6%	(51 701)	22.9%	(93 767)	41.5%	(51 366)	49.5%	.7%
Suppliers and employees	(219 388)	(41 353)	18.8%	(48 391)	22.1%	(89 743)	40.9%	(49 272)	50.1%	(1.8%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(6 334)	(713)	11.3%	(3 310)	52.3%	(4 020)	63.5%	(2 093)	38.6%	58.1%
Net Cash from(used) Operating Activities	45 085	38 691	85.8%	15 253	33.8%	53 943	119.6%	7 166	92.5%	112.8%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	-	125	-	20	-	145	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	125	-	20	-	145	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(44 930)	(1 945)	4.3%	(18 043)	40.2%	(19 988)	44.5%	(10 128)	45.2%	78.1%
Capital assets	(44 930)	(1 945)	4.3%	(18 043)	40.2%	(19 988)	44.5%	(10 128)	45.2%	78.1%
Net Cash from(used) Investing Activities	(44 930)	(1 820)	4.1%	(18 023)	40.1%	(19 843)	44.2%	(10 128)	45.2%	78.0%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	155	36 870	23 782.3%	(2 770)	(1 786.7%)	34 100	21 995.6%	(2 962)	457.5%	(6.5%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	82 887	84 728	102.2%	121 598	146.7%	84 728	102.2%	58 962	100.0%	106.2%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	83 042	121 598	146.4%	118 828	143.1%	118 828	143.1%	56 000	134.4%	112.2%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	2 085	2.2%	1 753	1.9%	1 565	1.7%	87 432	94.2%	92 834	21.7%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	2 515	10.0%	1 400	5.6%	1 627	6.5%	19 532	77.9%	25 074	5.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	2 252	3.3%	1 730	2.5%	1 259	1.8%	63 264	92.3%	68 505	16.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 167	2.5%	984	2.1%	911	2.0%	43 099	93.4%	46 163	10.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	700	2.8%	569	2.3%	519	2.1%	23 375	92.9%	25 163	5.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	432	.4%	389	.3%	112	.1%	111 606	99.2%	112 539	26.3%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	3 920	6.7%	3 609	6.2%	3 751	6.4%	47 044	80.7%	58 324	13.6%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	13 071	3.0%	10 433	2.4%	9 745	2.3%	395 352	92.2%	428 601	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	710	2.8%	360	1.4%	298	1.2%	24 049	94.6%	25 418	5.9%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	881	4.4%	474	2.3%	355	1.8%	18 508	91.5%	20 218	4.7%	-	-	-	-
Households	9 033	2.8%	8 749	2.5%	8 410	2.4%	323 449	92.3%	350 542	81.8%	-	-	-	-
Other	1 547	4.8%	849	2.6%	682	2.1%	29 345	90.5%	32 423	7.6%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	13 071	3.0%	10 433	2.4%	9 745	2.3%	395 352	92.2%	428 601	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Creditor Age Analysis									
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	139	3.5%	1 663	41.5%	-	-	2 208	55.1%	4 010	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	139	3.5%	1 663	41.5%	-	-	2 208	55.1%	4 010	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr P Thwala	017 734 6101
Financial Manager	Ms MM Phofa	017 734 6142

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands										
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	650 319	277 273	42.6%	272 972	42.0%	550 245	84.6%	185 937	75.1%	46.8%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	55 028	44 216	80.4%	98 316	178.7%	142 532	259.0%	9 541	37.1%	930.4%
Service charges	382 519	12 686	3.3%	13 356	3.5%	26 043	6.8%	73 335	53.3%	(81.8%)
Other revenue	24 510	153 076	624.5%	84 744	345.7%	237 820	970.3%	95 579	666.1%	(11.3%)
Government - operating	97 113	57 327	59.0%	31 316	32.2%	88 643	91.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Government - capital	65 828	8 838	13.4%	41 688	63.3%	50 526	76.8%	5 000	42.8%	733.8%
Interest	25 320	1 129	4.5%	3 551	14.0%	4 688	18.5%	2 482	16.5%	43.1%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(584 490)	(206 380)	35.3%	(265 140)	45.4%	(471 520)	80.7%	(206 644)	66.5%	28.3%
Suppliers and employees	(554 490)	(203 880)	36.8%	(265 140)	47.8%	(469 020)	84.6%	(201 296)	67.1%	31.7%
Finance charges	(30 000)	(2 500)	8.3%	-	-	(2 500)	8.3%	(4 183)	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 164)	9.1%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from(used) Operating Activities	65 828	70 893	107.7%	7 832	11.9%	78 724	119.6%	(20 707)	37.2%	(137.8%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(65 828)	(5 299)	8.1%	(7 319)	11.1%	(12 618)	19.2%	(8 622)	19.7%	(15.1%)
Capital assets	(65 828)	(5 299)	8.1%	(7 319)	11.1%	(12 618)	19.2%	(8 622)	19.7%	(15.1%)
Net Cash from(used) Investing Activities	(65 828)	(5 299)	8.1%	(7 319)	11.1%	(12 618)	19.2%	(8 622)	19.7%	(15.1%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	0	65 593	#####	513	2 332 527.3%	66 106	#####	(29 329)	33.0%	(101.7%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	3 631	117	3.2%	65 710	1 809.6%	117	3.2%	(25 636)	15.7%	(356.3%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	3 631	65 710	1 809.6%	66 223	1 823.7%	66 223	1 823.7%	(54 965)	36.9%	(220.5%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	5 225	3.4%	4 639	3.0%	3 724	2.4%	141 788	91.3%	155 375	19.8%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	17 293	16.1%	13 219	12.3%	5 502	5.1%	71 232	66.4%	107 245	13.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	4 977	3.5%	3 325	2.3%	7 282	5.1%	128 143	89.2%	143 727	18.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	2 441	3.1%	2 171	2.8%	1 617	2.1%	72 454	92.1%	78 663	10.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 473	2.9%	1 104	2.1%	1 015	2.0%	47 868	93.0%	51 460	6.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	4 167	2.4%	4 103	2.3%	3 452	2.0%	165 116	93.4%	176 837	22.5%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2 890	4.0%	2 205	3.1%	1 362	1.9%	65 393	91.0%	71 851	9.2%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	38 466	4.9%	30 766	3.9%	23 953	3.1%	691 975	88.1%	785 159	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	1 425	17.6%	652	8.1%	(1 116)	(13.8%)	7 128	88.1%	8 090	1.0%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	22 067	14.0%	18 639	11.8%	14 289	9.0%	102 971	65.2%	157 966	20.1%	-	-	-	-
Households	12 445	2.3%	9 567	1.8%	8 895	1.7%	508 004	94.3%	538 911	68.6%	-	-	-	-
Other	2 529	3.2%	1 907	2.4%	1 885	2.4%	73 872	92.1%	80 193	10.2%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	38 466	4.9%	30 766	3.9%	23 953	3.1%	691 975	88.1%	785 159	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	9 409	2.0%	41 361	8.7%	-	-	423 613	89.3%	474 583	50.6%
Bulk Water	-	-	1 079	5%	22	-	197 280	99.4%	198 381	21.2%
PAYE deductions	-	-	1 121	24.9%	2 589	57.4%	801	17.8%	4 512	5%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	1 312	100.0%	-	-	-	-	1 312	.1%
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	7 828	52.7%	2 241	15.1%	569	3.8%	4 213	28.4%	14 851	1.6%
Auditor-General	258	6.1%	1 814	42.9%	1 106	26.2%	1 050	24.8%	4 229	5%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	239 729	100.0%	239 729	25.8%
Total	17 496	1.9%	48 928	5.2%	4 286	5%	866 886	92.5%	937 597	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms G P Mhlongo-Nshangase	017 712 9613
Financial Manager		

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
R thousands											
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	196 311	67 423	34.3%	64 025	32.6%	131 448	67.0%	39 030	59.3%	64.0%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	11 084	1 763	15.9%	2 145	19.4%	3 908	35.3%	2 793	46.3%	(23.2%)	
Service charges	67 090	11 597	17.3%	16 845	25.1%	28 443	42.4%	15 131	48.6%	11.3%	
Other revenue	9 602	5 597	58.3%	10 895	113.5%	16 492	171.8%	6 889	196.3%	58.2%	
Government - operating	64 313	26 656	41.4%	19 462	30.3%	46 118	71.7%	4 530	49.1%	329.6%	
Government - capital	40 122	21 577	53.8%	14 499	36.1%	36 076	89.9%	9 221	103.3%	57.2%	
Interest	4 100	233	5.7%	179	4.4%	412	10.0%	466	21.0%	(61.6%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(156 102)	(43 017)	27.6%	(57 036)	36.5%	(100 053)	64.1%	(41 831)	66.4%	36.3%	
Suppliers and employees	(152 760)	(43 017)	28.2%	(57 036)	37.3%	(100 053)	65.5%	(41 831)	69.3%	36.3%	
Finance charges	(174)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	(3 163)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	40 208	24 406	60.7%	6 989	17.4%	31 395	78.1%	(2 801)	11.2%	(349.5%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(40 122)	(15 422)	38.4%	(4 262)	10.6%	(19 684)	49.1%	(7 591)	86.6%	(43.9%)	
Capital assets	(40 122)	(15 422)	38.4%	(4 262)	10.6%	(19 684)	49.1%	(7 591)	86.6%	(43.9%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(40 122)	(15 422)	38.4%	(4 262)	10.6%	(19 684)	49.1%	(7 591)	86.6%	(43.9%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	9	-	9	-	18	-	(50.4%)	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	9	-	9	-	18	-	(50.4%)	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	9	-	9	-	18	-	(50.4%)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	86	8 984	10 417.9%	2 736	3 173.3%	11 720	13 591.2%	(10 374)	(379.0%)	(126.4%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	33 746	145	4%	9 129	27.1%	145	4%	20 810	67.0%	(56.1%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	33 832	9 129	27.0%	11 866	35.1%	11 866	35.1%	10 436	27.9%	13.7%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 418	2.6%	772	1.4%	759	1.4%	51 039	94.5%	53 987	16.7%	-	-	51 039	94.0%
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	3 285	13.0%	503	2.0%	627	2.5%	20 915	82.6%	25 330	7.8%	-	-	20 915	82.0%
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	895	2.4%	771	2.1%	705	1.9%	34 485	93.6%	36 856	11.4%	-	-	34 485	93.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 439	2.4%	859	1.4%	832	1.4%	56 660	94.8%	59 791	18.5%	-	-	56 660	94.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	487	1.5%	460	1.4%	444	1.4%	31 109	95.7%	32 501	10.1%	-	-	31 109	95.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	13	2.0%	11	1.7%	9	1.4%	606	94.9%	638	2%	-	-	606	94.0%
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1 623	2.5%	1 600	2.5%	1 480	2.3%	59 447	92.7%	64 150	19.9%	-	-	59 447	92.0%
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	890	1.8%	307	0.6%	(146)	(3%)	48 729	97.9%	49 779	15.4%	-	-	48 729	97.0%
Total By Income Source	10 050	3.1%	5 283	1.6%	4 710	1.5%	302 990	93.8%	323 033	100.0%	-	-	302 990	93.0%
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	127	1.3%	129	1.5%	53	0.6%	8 256	96.4%	8 565	2.7%	-	-	8 256	96.0%
Commercial	4 652	26.1%	424	2.4%	441	2.5%	12 275	69.0%	17 792	5.3%	-	-	12 275	69.0%
Households	5 092	1.3%	4 593	1.6%	4 096	1.4%	289 141	95.3%	293 923	91.0%	-	-	289 141	95.0%
Other	179	6.5%	136	5.0%	120	4.3%	2 319	84.2%	2 753	9%	-	-	2 319	84.0%
Total By Customer Group	10 050	3.1%	5 283	1.6%	4 710	1.5%	302 990	93.8%	323 033	100.0%	-	-	302 990	93.0%

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	4 643	37.5%	6 132	49.5%	24	2%	1 579	12.8%	12 378	42.5%
Bulk Water	610	57.5%	-	-	-	-	651	42.5%	1 061	33.6%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	98	100.0%	98	3%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	7 030	55.9%	2 340	18.6%	53	4%	3 148	25.0%	12 571	43.1%
Auditor-General	2 798	92.3%	-	-	-	-	232	7.7%	3 030	10.4%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	15 081	51.8%	8 472	29.1%	77	3%	5 508	18.9%	29 138	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr. S.L. Ntshihle	017 773 2031
Financial Manager	Ms. Alina Ngema	017 773 1252

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities	1 550 108	424 143	27.4%	-	-	424 143	27.4%	447 094	59.3%	(100.0%)	
Receipts											
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	232 145	35 774	15.4%	-	-	35 774	15.4%	55 206	57.6%	(100.0%)	
Service charges	883 532	126 383	14.3%	-	-	126 383	14.3%	205 504	42.1%	(100.0%)	
Other revenue	72 755	144 765	199.0%	-	-	144 765	199.0%	86 365	237.0%	(100.0%)	
Government - operating	247 125	93 670	37.9%	-	-	93 670	37.9%	77 768	79.2%	(100.0%)	
Government - capital	72 796	23 550	32.4%	-	-	23 550	32.4%	22 000	79.4%	(100.0%)	
Interest	41 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	251	3.0%	(100.0%)	
Dividends	-	55	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(1 368 161)	(457 916)	33.5%	-	-	(457 916)	33.5%	(420 434)	65.3%	(100.0%)	
Suppliers and employees	(1 364 731)	(457 916)	33.6%	-	-	(457 916)	33.6%	(416 910)	127.1%	(100.0%)	
Finance charges	(3 430)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3 524)	1.8%	(100.0%)	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	181 948	(33 773)	(18.6%)	-	-	(33 773)	(18.6%)	26 660	17.1%	(100.0%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	25 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	778	40.7%	(100.0%)	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	25 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	778	40.7%	(100.0%)	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(104 396)	(2 711)	2.6%	-	-	(2 711)	2.6%	(20 217)	27.5%	(100.0%)	
Capital assets	(104 396)	(2 711)	2.6%	-	-	(2 711)	2.6%	(20 217)	27.5%	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(79 396)	(2 711)	3.4%	-	-	(2 711)	3.4%	(19 439)	26.0%	(100.0%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	-	(26)	-	-	-	(26)	-	145	21.9%	(100.0%)	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	(26)	-	-	-	(26)	-	145	21.9%	(100.0%)	
Payments	(2 225)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50.0%	-	
Repayment of borrowing	(2 225)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50.0%	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(2 225)	(26)	1.2%	-	-	(26)	1.2%	145	67.7%	(100.0%)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	100 326	(36 510)	(36.4%)	-	-	(36 510)	(36.4%)	7 367	8.4%	(100.0%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	21 274	39 387	185.1%	2 877	13.5%	39 387	185.1%	16 037	39.4%	(82.1%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	121 601	2 877	2.4%	2 877	2.4%	2 877	2.4%	23 403	16.9%	(87.7%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr BM Mhlanga	017 620 6279
Financial Manager	Mr B B. Sibole	017 620 6275

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	420 885	119 683	28.4%	168 395	40.0%	288 078	68.4%	108 578	69.7%	55.1%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	1 900	-	-	-	-	-	-	43	-	(100.0%)	
Other revenue	373	92	24.7%	183	49.0%	275	73.7%	222	56.7%	(17.7%)	
Government - operating	411 612	732	2%	163 790	39.8%	164 522	40.0%	105 860	70.2%	54.7%	
Government - capital	-	117 368	-	-	-	117 368	-	-	-	-	
Interest	7 000	1 491	21.3%	4 423	63.2%	5 913	84.5%	2 453	67.0%	80.3%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(464 684)	(59 166)	12.7%	(162 448)	35.0%	(221 614)	47.7%	(70 895)	26.6%	129.1%	
Suppliers and employees	(209 277)	(59 166)	28.3%	(162 448)	77.6%	(221 614)	105.9%	(38 974)	20.8%	316.8%	
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	(255 407)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(31 921)	35.8%	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from(Used) Operating Activities	(43 799)	60 517	(138.2%)	5 948	(13.6%)	66 464	(151.7%)	37 683	791.3%	(84.2%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	-	276 000	-	(36 000)	-	240 000	-	12 000	-	(400.0%)	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	276 000	-	(36 000)	-	240 000	-	12 000	-	(400.0%)	
Payments	(28 050)	(4 500)	16.0%	(3 388)	12.1%	(7 889)	28.1%	(1 487)	9.6%	127.9%	
Capital assets	(28 050)	(4 500)	16.0%	(3 388)	12.1%	(7 889)	28.1%	(1 487)	9.6%	127.9%	
Net Cash from(Used) Investing Activities	(28 050)	271 500	(967.9%)	(39 388)	140.4%	232 111	(827.5%)	10 513	858.1%	(474.6%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	-	(197)	-	-	-	(197)	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	(197)	-	-	-	(197)	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from(Used) Financing Activities	-	(197)	-	-	-	(197)	-	-	-	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(71 849)	331 820	(461.8%)	(33 440)	46.5%	298 379	(415.3%)	48 197	240.8%	(169.4%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	84 597	-	-	331 820	392.2%	-	-	40 962	139.8%	709.7%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	12 748	331 820	2 602.9%	298 379	2 340.6%	298 379	2 340.6%	89 179	143.0%	234.6%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	12 029	73.9%	-	-	-	-	4 244	26.1%	16 272	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	12 029	73.9%	-	-	-	-	4 244	26.1%	16 272	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	12 029	73.9%	-	-	-	-	4 244	26.1%	16 272	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	12 029	73.9%	-	-	-	-	4 244	26.1%	16 272	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	26 012	78.3%	-	-	-	-	7 220	21.7%	33 232	100.0%
Total	26 012	78.3%	-	-	-	-	7 220	21.7%	33 232	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr CA Habbe	017 801 7008
Financial Manager	Mr ZR Buthelezi	017 801 7013

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

MPUMALANGA: VICTOR KHANYE (MP311)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18						2016/17		Q2 of 2016/17 to Q2 of 2017/18	
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation
R thousands										
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	469 710	87 527	18.6%	87 036	18.5%	174 563	37.2%	108 196	80.0%	(19.6%)
Property rates	73 029	78 714	107.8%	6 218	8.5%	84 932	116.3%	25 712	381.0%	(75.8%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	157 960	-	-	-	-	-	-	49 241	28.0%	(100.0%)
Service charges - water revenue	44 239	4 206	9.5%	3 982	9.0%	8 188	18.5%	12 913	39.6%	(69.2%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	12 704	1 343	10.6%	1 501	11.8%	2 844	22.4%	3 149	42.8%	(52.3%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	14 704	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 990	43.7%	(100.0%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	21	-	21	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	2 370	202	8.5%	29	1.2%	231	9.7%	617	27.7%	(95.4%)
Interest earned - external investments	1 397	-	-	-	-	-	-	312	22.5%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	29 336	-	-	3 917	13.4%	3 917	13.4%	10 726	83.3%	(63.5%)
Dividends received	-	3 061	-	0	-	3 061	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Fines	3 002	-	-	11	.4%	11	.4%	50	3.3%	(78.5%)
Licences and permits	2 688	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 302	66.4%	(100.0%)
Agency services	11 013	-	-	1	-	1	-	24	.7%	(95.9%)
Transfers recognised - operational	114 006	-	-	68 101	59.7%	68 101	59.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	3 267	0	-	3 256	99.7%	3 256	99.7%	161	(3.7%)	1 918.9%
Gains on disposal of PPE	24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(431.1%)
Operating Expenditure	464 982	37 592	8.1%	38 624	8.3%	76 216	16.4%	100 802	37.7%	(61.7%)
Employee related costs	143 450	19 430	13.5%	17 953	12.5%	37 383	26.1%	29 863	35.7%	(39.9%)
Remuneration of councillors	8 198	1 632	19.9%	1 368	16.7%	3 000	36.6%	1 613	34.2%	(15.2%)
Debt impairment	35 344	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 133	35.4%	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	25 364	133	5%	8 883	35.0%	9 016	35.5%	4 630	32.0%	91.8%
Finance charges	1 599	-	-	-	-	-	-	732	28.3%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	145 953	8 953	6.1%	-	-	8 953	6.1%	31 147	42.3%	(100.0%)
Other Materials	14 991	67	.4%	508	3.4%	575	3.8%	4 992	71.1%	(89.8%)
Contracted services	10 738	3 326	31.0%	3 286	30.6%	6 612	61.6%	4 827	77.1%	(51.9%)
Transfers and grants	38 565	-	-	-	-	-	-	385	10.6%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	40 780	4 051	9.9%	6 626	16.2%	10 677	26.2%	7 479	22.7%	(11.4%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	4 728	49 935		48 412		98 347		7 394		
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	18 920	-	18 920	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	4 728	49 935		67 332		117 267		7 394		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	4 728	49 935		67 332		117 267		7 394		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	4 728	49 935		67 332		117 267		7 394		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	4 728	49 935		67 332		117 267		7 394		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18						2016/17		Q2 of 2016/17 to Q2 of 2017/18	
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation
R thousands										
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	35 001	0		12 403	35.4%	12 403	35.4%	272	2.4%	4 464.2%
National Government	30 286	-	-	11 797	39.0%	11 797	39.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Provincial Government	-	0	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	0	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	30 286	0		11 797	39.0%	11 797	39.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	4 715	0	-	606	12.8%	606	12.8%	272	34.9%	122.8%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	35 001	0		12 403	35.4%	12 403	35.4%	272	2.4%	4 464.2%
Governance and Administration	475	-		-	-	-	-	272	34.9%	(100.0%)
Executive & Council	105	-	-	-	-	-	-	268	50.6%	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	370	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3.7%	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	1 550	-		1 592	102.7%	1 592	102.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	1 000	-	-	1 592	159.2%	1 592	159.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Public Safety	550	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	9 500	-		4 950	52.1%	4 950	52.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	9 500	-	-	4 950	52.1%	4 950	52.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	23 476	-		5 860	25.0%	5 860	25.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Electricity	8 264	-	-	2 144	25.9%	2 144	25.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Water	1 022	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	10 500	-	-	3 716	35.4%	3 716	35.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Waste Management	3 690	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	0	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
R thousands											
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	469 685	42 745	9.1%	128 369	27.3%	171 114	36.4%	378 797	54.4%	(66.1%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	73 029	2 399	3.3%	12 394	17.0%	14 793	20.3%	24 830	70.4%	(50.1%)	
Service charges	229 607	5 411	2.4%	16 843	7.3%	22 255	9.7%	253 385	48.9%	(93.4%)	
Other revenue	22 310	7	-	3 772	16.9%	3 779	16.9%	13 106	16.1%	(71.2%)	
Government - operating	114 006	34 928	30.6%	68 101	59.7%	103 029	90.4%	49 370	41.1%	37.9%	
Government - capital	-	-	-	18 920	-	18 920	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Interest	30 733	-	-	8 339	27.1%	8 339	27.1%	38 107	72.1%	(78.1%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(404 275)	(31 324)	7.7%	(31 762)	7.9%	(63 085)	15.6%	(176 262)	103.2%	(82.0%)	
Suppliers and employees	(364 112)	(31 324)	8.6%	(31 762)	8.7%	(63 085)	17.3%	(175 145)	104.4%	(81.9%)	
Finance charges	(1 599)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(732)	28.3%	(100.0%)	
Transfers and grants	(38 565)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(385)	9.8%	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	65 410	11 421	17.5%	96 608	147.7%	108 029	165.2%	202 535	(1 791 892.6%)	(52.3%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	(4 691)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(477.9%)	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	(4 691)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(477.9%)	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(145)	-	(100.0%)	
Capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(145)	-	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(4 691)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(145)	11 021.1%	(100.0%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(1 200)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	(1 200)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(1 200)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	59 519	11 421	19.2%	96 608	162.3%	108 029	181.5%	202 390	(4 134 608.9%)	(52.3%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	15 000	15 000	100.0%	26 421	176.1%	15 000	100.0%	(395 576)	117.4%	(106.7%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	74 519	26 421	35.5%	123 029	165.1%	123 029	165.1%	(193 186)	(771.0%)	(163.7%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	5 399	2.9%	3 755	2.0%	3 533	1.9%	173 714	93.2%	186 400	34.9%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	4 143	15.0%	7 348	26.7%	3 068	11.1%	12 990	47.2%	27 549	5.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	5 438	5.1%	4 238	4.0%	3 900	3.7%	93 248	87.3%	106 823	20.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	738	3.3%	576	2.9%	464	2.4%	17 936	91.0%	19 714	3.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	804	5.0%	560	3.5%	403	2.5%	14 288	89.0%	16 055	3.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	3 963	2.2%	3 860	2.2%	3 495	2.0%	166 093	93.6%	177 411	33.2%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	20 485	3.8%	20 337	3.8%	14 862	2.8%	478 268	89.6%	533 953	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	456	13.0%	328	9.4%	306	8.8%	2 405	68.8%	3 495	7%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	7 412	6.1%	7 066	5.8%	6 031	4.9%	101 880	83.2%	122 389	22.9%	-	-	-	-
Households	12 616	3.1%	12 941	3.2%	8 522	2.1%	373 900	91.6%	407 979	76.4%	-	-	-	-
Other	1	1.6%	2	1.7%	3	2.9%	83	93.8%	89	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	20 485	3.8%	20 337	3.8%	14 862	2.8%	478 268	89.6%	533 953	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Creditor Age Analysis									
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	1 320	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 320	20.7%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	1 090	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 090	17.1%
Loan repayments	603	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	603	9.4%
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	3 369	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 369	52.8%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	6 382	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 382	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Mvenselwa J Mahlangu	013 665 6021
Financial Manager	Ms Thokozile Mahlangu	013 665 6000

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

MPUMALANGA: EMALAHLENI (MP) (MP312)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18							2016/17		Q2 of 2016/17 to Q2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
R thousands											
Operating Revenue and Expenditure											
Operating Revenue	2 917 169	251 313	8.6%	6 632	-.2%	257 945	8.8%	551 612	43.7%	(98.8%)	
Property rates	450 428	113 021	25.1%	(53)	-	112 968	25.1%	94 985	49.0%	(100.1%)	
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - electricity revenue	1 225 130	90 074	7.4%	9 688	.8%	99 763	8.1%	251 498	46.7%	(96.1%)	
Service charges - water revenue	456 419	26 301	5.8%	(963)	(2%)	25 337	5.6%	17 514	9.3%	(105.5%)	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	192 035	10 860	5.7%	(3 760)	(2.0%)	7 100	3.7%	32 514	39.7%	(111.6%)	
Service charges - refuse revenue	125 224	8 195	6.5%	13	-	8 208	6.6%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 662	8 094.2%	(100.0%)	
Rental of facilities and equipment	12 326	23	2%	244	2.0%	268	2.2%	3 175	53.9%	(92.3%)	
Interest earned - external investments	601	156	25.9%	-	-	156	25.9%	501	151.9%	(100.0%)	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	92 214	218	2%	0	-	218	2%	33 630	69.7%	(100.0%)	
Dividends received	-	1 823	-	148	-	1 971	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Fines	6 598	486	7.4%	11	-.2%	497	7.5%	1 845	50.5%	(99.4%)	
Licences and permits	206	156	76.0%	6	2.8%	162	78.8%	709	62.4%	(99.2%)	
Agency services	11 893	-	-	234	2.0%	234	2.0%	7 584	35.1%	(96.9%)	
Transfers recognised - operational	304 301	-	-	-	-	-	-	72 431	42.1%	(100.0%)	
Other own revenue	39 793	-	-	1 064	2.7%	1 064	2.7%	13 653	85.1%	(92.2%)	
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	3 077 035	212 125	6.9%	234 323	7.6%	446 447	14.5%	372 623	23.7%	(37.1%)	
Employee related costs	749 153	126 077	16.8%	190 868	25.5%	316 945	42.3%	167 770	50.9%	13.8%	
Remuneration of councillors	29 675	2 110	7.1%	4 884	16.5%	6 994	23.6%	6 136	47.7%	(20.4%)	
Debt impairment	480 964	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depreciation and asset impairment	263 000	13 271	5.0%	20 334	7.7%	33 605	12.8%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Finance charges	82 529	11	-	-	-	11	-	4 195	14.9%	(100.0%)	
Bulk purchases	988 817	-	-	1 096	-.1%	1 096	-.1%	95 173	12.8%	(98.8%)	
Other Materials	136 244	2 398	1.8%	11 467	8.4%	13 865	10.2%	40 116	42.7%	(71.6%)	
Contracted services	53 313	22 442	42.1%	2 324	4.4%	24 766	46.5%	14 916	65.2%	(84.4%)	
Transfers and grants	37 284	33 000	88.5%	-	-	33 000	88.5%	2 613	12.8%	(100.0%)	
Other expenditure	276 056	3 636	1.3%	3 350	1.2%	6 986	2.5%	41 705	38.9%	(92.0%)	
Loss on disposal of PPE	9 179	-	-	-	-	9 179	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(159 866)	39 188		(227 690)		(188 502)		178 986			
Transfers recognised - capital	186 032	4 398	2.4%	-	-	4 398	2.4%	19 997	9.5%	(100.0%)	
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contributed assets	40 976	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	67 142	43 586		(227 690)		(184 104)		198 986			
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	67 142	43 586		(227 690)		(184 104)		198 986			
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	67 142	43 586		(227 690)		(184 104)		198 986			
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	67 142	43 586		(227 690)		(184 104)		198 986			

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18							2016/17		Q2 of 2016/17 to Q2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
R thousands											
Capital Revenue and Expenditure											
Source of Finance	245 503	-	-	26 018	10.6%	26 018	10.6%	8 134	4.0%	219.9%	
National Government	197 415	-	-	22 778	11.5%	22 778	11.5%	7 921	4.8%	187.6%	
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
District Municipality	20 238	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - capital	217 653	-	-	22 778	10.5%	22 778	10.5%	7 921	4.4%	187.6%	
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internally generated funds	20 600	-	-	3 240	15.7%	3 240	15.7%	213	7%	1 419.0%	
Public contributions and donations	7 250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	245 503	-	-	26 018	10.6%	26 018	10.6%	8 134	4.0%	219.9%	
Governance and Administration	12 845	-	-	3 160	24.6%	3 160	24.6%	207	82.6%	1 429.5%	
Executive & Council	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Budget & Treasury Office	12 745	-	-	3 160	24.8%	3 160	24.8%	2	7%	168 984.1%	
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	205	-	(100.0%)	
Community and Public Safety	4 050	-	-	654	16.2%	654	16.2%	420	5.3%	55.8%	
Community & Social Services	50	-	-	654	1 308.3%	654	1 308.3%	420	-	-	
Sport And Recreation	1 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Safety	2 900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and Environmental Services	4 600	-	-	4 931	107.2%	4 931	107.2%	1 974	4.0%	149.8%	
Planning and Development	50	-	-	28	56.9%	28	56.9%	139	-	(79.6%)	
Road Transport	-	-	-	4 902	-	4 902	-	1 834	3.7%	167.2%	
Environmental Protection	4 550	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trading Services	183 058	-	-	17 273	9.4%	17 273	9.4%	5 527	3.9%	212.5%	
Electricity	45 600	-	-	5 958	13.1%	5 958	13.1%	2 962	6.7%	101.1%	
Water	40 576	-	-	5 065	12.5%	5 065	12.5%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Waste Water Management	87 082	-	-	6 250	7.2%	6 250	7.2%	2 565	5.5%	143.7%	
Waste Management	9 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	40 950	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	-	(100.0%)	

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
R thousands											
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	2 646 634	620 033	23.4%	645 588	24.4%	1 265 621	47.8%	789 991	57.9%	(18.3%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	372 842	68 244	18.3%	84 355	22.6%	152 598	40.9%	84 355	47.8%	-	
Service charges	1 654 847	265 752	16.1%	270 178	16.3%	535 930	32.4%	270 178	35.8%	-	
Other revenue	61 853	149 593	241.9%	168 225	272.0%	317 818	513.8%	312 628	718.2%	(46.2%)	
Government - operating	292 308	109 176	37.3%	71 331	24.4%	180 507	61.8%	71 331	61.7%	-	
Government - capital	186 032	-	-	17 368	9.3%	17 368	9.3%	17 368	9.4%	-	
Interest	78 753	27 267	34.6%	34 132	43.3%	61 399	78.0%	34 132	82.6%	-	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(2 373 755)	(616 350)	26.0%	(620 119)	26.1%	(1 236 468)	52.1%	(763 714)	61.9%	(18.8%)	
Suppliers and employees	(2 253 942)	(608 043)	27.0%	(611 539)	27.1%	(1 219 581)	54.1%	(755 134)	64.3%	(19.0%)	
Finance charges	(82 529)	(7 748)	9.4%	(5 967)	7.2%	(13 715)	16.6%	(5 967)	18.9%	-	
Transfers and grants	(37 284)	(559)	1.5%	(2 613)	7.0%	(3 172)	8.5%	(2 613)	8.8%	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	272 879	3 683	1.3%	25 470	9.3%	29 153	10.7%	26 278	14.7%	(3.1%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(245 503)	(2 368)	1.0%	(23 049)	9.4%	(25 417)	10.4%	(23 049)	13.7%	-	
Capital assets	(245 503)	(2 368)	1.0%	(23 049)	9.4%	(25 417)	10.4%	(23 049)	13.7%	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(245 503)	(2 368)	1.0%	(23 049)	9.4%	(25 417)	10.4%	(23 049)	13.7%	-	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	-	1 767	-	(219)	-	1 548	-	(219)	12.9%	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	1 767	-	(219)	-	1 548	-	(219)	12.9%	-	
Payments	(18 434)	(10 979)	59.6%	(6 457)	35.0%	(17 436)	94.6%	(6 457)	94.8%	-	
Repayment of borrowing	(18 434)	(10 979)	59.6%	(6 457)	35.0%	(17 436)	94.6%	(6 457)	94.8%	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(18 434)	(9 212)	50.0%	(6 676)	36.2%	(15 888)	86.2%	(6 676)	248.5%	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	8 942	(7 897)	(88.3%)	(4 255)	(47.6%)	(12 152)	(135.9%)	(3 447)	(97.1%)	23.4%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(3 286)	(2 668)	81.2%	(10 565)	321.5%	(2 668)	81.2%	(10 565)	22.9%	-	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	5 656	(10 565)	(186.8%)	(14 820)	(262.0%)	(14 820)	(262.0%)	(14 012)	467 079 033.3%	5.8%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	12 223	1.4%	24 281	2.9%	23 126	2.7%	787 510	93.0%	847 140	34.3%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	36 144	6.0%	24 818	4.1%	18 059	3.0%	526 297	86.9%	605 318	24.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	19 334	6.1%	10 890	3.4%	10 551	3.3%	278 088	87.2%	318 863	12.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	4 726	1.5%	9 208	3.0%	8 777	2.8%	287 413	92.3%	310 124	12.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	2 709	1.4%	5 174	2.6%	4 999	2.5%	187 499	93.6%	200 380	8.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	4 871	2.6%	2 464	1.3%	3 571	1.9%	179 074	94.3%	189 980	7.7%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	80 007	3.2%	76 836	3.1%	69 083	2.8%	2 245 880	90.9%	2 471 806	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	(860)	(3.3%)	7 366	28.3%	751	2.9%	18 749	72.1%	26 006	1.1%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	30 046	11.2%	9 537	3.5%	9 533	3.5%	220 123	81.8%	269 239	10.9%	-	-	-	-
Households	52 009	2.5%	58 121	2.8%	55 860	2.7%	1 890 208	91.9%	2 056 228	83.2%	-	-	-	-
Other	(1 189)	(1.0%)	1 811	1.5%	2 939	2.4%	116 771	97.0%	120 333	4.9%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	80 007	3.2%	76 836	3.1%	69 083	2.8%	2 245 880	90.9%	2 471 806	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	172	-	84 113	5.7%	61 464	4.2%	1 333 039	90.1%	1 478 789	85.3%
Bulk Water	-	-	2 679	2.4%	2 718	2.4%	107 322	95.2%	112 717	6.5%
PAYE deductions	9 787	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 787	6%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	9 474	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 474	5%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	30 116	25.8%	10 647	9.1%	75 783	65.0%	-	-	116 547	6.7%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 819	100.0%	5 819	3%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	49 549	2.9%	97 440	5.6%	139 963	8.1%	1 446 180	83.4%	1 733 132	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr. H. S. Maysela	013 690 6208
Financial Manager	Ms. J. P. Hlatshwayo	013 690 6241

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands										
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	1 409 357	397 365	28.2%	433 300	30.7%	830 665	58.9%	346 942	51.5%	24.9%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	322 145	83 002	25.8%	83 053	25.8%	166 055	51.5%	57 127	44.3%	45.4%
Service charges	745 091	210 944	28.3%	181 288	24.3%	392 232	52.6%	216 494	54.7%	(16.3%)
Other revenue	92 927	16 292	17.5%	16 694	18.0%	32 986	35.5%	16 388	25.6%	1.9%
Government - operating	162 865	67 099	41.2%	115 781	71.1%	182 880	112.3%	45 884	74.3%	152.3%
Government - capital	52 305	10 415	19.9%	22 573	43.2%	32 988	63.1%	814	32.4%	2 671.6%
Interest	34 024	9 613	28.3%	13 912	40.9%	23 525	69.1%	10 235	81.5%	35.9%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(1 241 535)	(266 244)	21.4%	(268 789)	21.6%	(535 032)	43.1%	(273 916)	50.2%	(1.9%)
Suppliers and employees	(1 220 231)	(266 064)	21.8%	(264 707)	21.7%	(530 770)	43.5%	(265 687)	50.9%	(4%)
Finance charges	(19 309)	-	-	(3 217)	16.7%	(3 217)	16.7%	(3 767)	10.5%	(14.6%)
Transfers and grants	(1 995)	(180)	9.0%	(864)	43.3%	(1 044)	52.4%	(4 462)	375.3%	(80.6%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	167 823	131 121	78.1%	164 512	98.0%	295 633	176.2%	73 026	60.0%	125.3%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	17 945	216 000	1 203.7%	(199 932)	(1 114.2%)	16 068	89.5%	(262 904)	(27.2%)	(24.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	(55)	-	-	68	(123.8%)	68	(123.8%)	96	63.8%	(28.6%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	18 000	216 000	1 200.0%	(200 000)	(1 111.1%)	16 000	89.9%	(263 000)	(27.1%)	(24.0%)
Payments	(282 175)	(26 136)	9.3%	(67 774)	24.0%	(93 910)	33.3%	(41 974)	23.1%	61.5%
Capital assets	(282 175)	(26 136)	9.3%	(67 774)	24.0%	(93 910)	33.3%	(41 974)	23.1%	61.5%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(264 230)	189 864	(71.9%)	(267 706)	101.3%	(77 842)	29.5%	(304 879)	5.1%	(12.2%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	140 556	788	.6%	265	.2%	1 053	.7%	2 300	1.2%	(88.5%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	134 790	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	5 766	788	13.7%	265	4.6%	1 053	18.3%	2 300	46.9%	(88.5%)
Payments	(11 443)	-	-	(5 574)	48.7%	(5 574)	48.7%	(5 024)	30.0%	10.9%
Repayment of borrowing	(11 443)	-	-	(5 574)	48.7%	(5 574)	48.7%	(5 024)	30.0%	10.9%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	129 113	788	.6%	(5 309)	(4.1%)	(4 521)	(3.5%)	(2 724)	(1.1%)	94.9%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	32 706	321 773	983.8%	(108 503)	(331.8%)	213 270	652.1%	(234 577)	(18 285.9%)	(53.7%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	23 499	84 129	358.0%	405 902	1 727.3%	84 129	358.0%	405 095	130.6%	2%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	56 205	405 902	722.2%	297 399	529.1%	297 399	529.1%	170 518	278.5%	74.4%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	247	2.1%	5 299	44.6%	1 193	10.0%	5 149	43.3%	11 888	11.0%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	2 771	17.0%	13 860	85.3%	(857)	(5.3%)	483	3.0%	16 256	15.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	961	3.3%	15 915	55.1%	(1 967)	(6.8%)	13 993	48.4%	29 902	26.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	76	1.0%	3 500	46.0%	1 435	18.9%	2 594	34.1%	7 605	7.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	139	2.2%	3 811	61.2%	(168)	(2.7%)	2 440	39.2%	6 223	5.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	37	83.8%	4	8.3%	3	7.9%	44	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	304	7.4%	257	6.2%	3 571	86.4%	4 132	3.8%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 875	5.7%	8 369	25.6%	2 172	6.7%	20 228	62.0%	32 644	30.3%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	6 069	5.6%	51 094	47.4%	2 068	1.9%	48 463	45.0%	107 693	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	(10)	(.3%)	2 119	53.0%	(2 815)	(70.3%)	4 707	117.6%	4 001	3.7%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	4 746	10.0%	26 019	55.1%	2 052	4.3%	14 428	30.5%	47 244	43.9%	-	-	-	-
Households	(250)	(4%)	21 246	49.8%	2 221	5.2%	19 463	45.6%	42 691	39.6%	-	-	-	-
Other	1 584	11.5%	1 710	12.4%	599	4.4%	9 865	71.7%	13 757	12.8%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	6 069	5.6%	51 094	47.4%	2 068	1.9%	48 463	45.0%	107 693	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	32 612	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 612	29.7%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	5 730	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 730	5.2%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	69 811	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	69 811	63.6%
Auditor-General	1 553	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 553	1.4%
Other	108	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	108	.1%
Total	109 814	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	109 814	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Bhokli Khonisa	013 249 7263
Financial Manager	Ms Elnari Wassermann	013 249 7106

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands										
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	287 979	97 712	33.9%	63 673	22.1%	161 385	56.0%	53 225	57.0%	19.6%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	57 512	16 943	29.5%	4 274	7.4%	21 217	36.9%	10 413	69.5%	(59.0%)
Service charges	84 802	35 237	41.6%	28 973	34.2%	64 210	75.7%	20 717	60.8%	39.9%
Other revenue	22 823	5 198	22.8%	4 854	21.3%	10 053	44.0%	2 318	38.4%	109.4%
Government - operating	60 632	25 233	41.6%	18 407	30.4%	43 640	72.0%	19 560	81.1%	(5.9%)
Government - capital	54 560	14 885	27.3%	7 000	12.8%	21 885	40.1%	-	21.3%	(100.0%)
Interest	7 651	216	2.8%	164	2.1%	388	5.0%	217	10.5%	(24.3%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(332 104)	(33 378)	10.1%	(59 532)	17.9%	(92 909)	28.0%	(51 026)	45.7%	16.7%
Suppliers and employees	(267 309)	(31 968)	12.0%	(58 157)	21.8%	(90 125)	33.7%	(49 097)	45.2%	18.5%
Finance charges	(59 236)	(1 409)	2.4%	(1 375)	2.3%	(2 784)	4.7%	(1 929)	74.2%	(28.7%)
Transfers and grants	(5 560)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(44 125)	64 335	(145.8%)	4 141	(9.4%)	68 476	(155.2%)	2 199	135.5%	88.3%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(5 276)	(125)	2.4%	(138)	2.6%	(263)	5.0%	(12 044)	29.1%	(98.9%)
Capital assets	(5 276)	(125)	2.4%	(138)	2.6%	(263)	5.0%	(12 044)	29.1%	(98.9%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(5 276)	(125)	2.4%	(138)	2.6%	(263)	5.0%	(12 044)	29.1%	(98.9%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(49 401)	64 210	(130.0%)	4 003	(8.1%)	68 213	(138.1%)	(9 845)	(141.8%)	(140.7%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	9 306	-	-	64 210	690.0%	-	-	44 351	139.7%	44.8%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(40 095)	64 210	(160.1%)	68 213	(170.1%)	68 213	(170.1%)	34 507	(309.0%)	97.7%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 182	3.8%	1 368	4.4%	1 215	3.9%	27 639	88.0%	31 404	14.0%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1 452	4.6%	1 653	5.2%	7 357	23.2%	21 190	66.9%	31 651	14.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	3 130	3.3%	2 799	2.9%	2 616	2.7%	87 282	91.1%	95 826	42.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	927	4.8%	773	4.0%	663	3.6%	16 839	87.6%	19 222	8.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	868	4.0%	740	3.4%	665	3.1%	19 437	89.5%	21 710	9.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	216	.9%	361	1.5%	(5 375)	(21.7%)	29 573	119.4%	24 776	11.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	7 776	3.5%	7 694	3.4%	7 160	3.2%	201 959	89.9%	224 590	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	394	2.4%	553	3.3%	261	1.6%	15 302	92.7%	16 511	7.4%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	826	3.0%	1 147	4.2%	1 665	6.1%	23 712	86.7%	27 349	12.2%	-	-	-	-
Households	4 339	4.1%	3 963	3.8%	(2 972)	(2.8%)	100 217	94.9%	105 541	47.0%	-	-	-	-
Other	2 216	2.9%	2 031	2.7%	8 206	10.9%	62 729	83.4%	75 182	33.5%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	7 776	3.5%	7 694	3.4%	7 160	3.2%	201 959	89.9%	224 590	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	3 873	9.3%	430	1.0%	-	-	37 375	89.7%	41 679	50.7%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	1 928	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 928	2.3%
Pensions / Retirement	1 230	88.4%	162	11.6%	-	-	-	-	1 392	1.7%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	2 004	23.1%	475	5.5%	1 393	16.1%	4 800	55.4%	8 671	10.5%
Auditor-General	332	8.2%	1 870	46.4%	1 831	45.4%	-	-	4 033	4.9%
Other	936	3.8%	184	.7%	28	.1%	23 369	95.3%	24 517	29.8%
Total	10 304	12.5%	3 120	3.8%	3 252	4.0%	65 545	79.7%	82 220	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mrs Elizabeth K Tshabalala	013 253 7628
Financial Manager	Mf Phumuzi Nhlabathi	013 253 7641

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands										
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	566 993	224 807	39.6%	200 667	35.4%	425 474	75.0%	158 378	79.8%	26.7%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	1 842	147	8.0%	1 526	82.8%	1 673	90.8%	653	46.5%	133.5%
Service charges	1 349	273	20.2%	522	38.7%	795	58.9%	348	23.1%	49.8%
Other revenue	36 551	18 016	49.3%	17 086	46.7%	35 102	96.0%	11 723	46.1%	45.7%
Government - operating	367 315	142 733	38.9%	114 617	31.2%	257 350	70.1%	95 705	69.0%	19.8%
Government - capital	151 984	62 596	41.2%	64 616	42.5%	127 212	83.7%	48 850	87.9%	32.3%
Interest	7 953	1 043	13.1%	2 300	28.9%	3 342	42.0%	1 098	18.1%	109.4%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(413 312)	(70 050)	16.9%	(109 125)	26.4%	(179 176)	43.4%	(90 465)	54.3%	20.6%
Suppliers and employees	(367 587)	(68 811)	18.7%	(107 788)	29.3%	(176 599)	48.0%	(87 238)	56.8%	23.6%
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(45 725)	(1 240)	2.7%	(1 337)	2.9%	(2 577)	5.6%	(3 227)	15.4%	(58.6%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	153 681	154 756	100.7%	91 542	59.6%	246 298	160.3%	67 914	151.5%	34.8%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(153 364)	(9 241)	6.0%	(50 598)	33.0%	(59 839)	39.0%	(44 016)	53.6%	15.0%
Capital assets	(153 364)	(9 241)	6.0%	(50 598)	33.0%	(59 839)	39.0%	(44 016)	53.6%	15.0%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(153 364)	(9 241)	6.0%	(50 598)	33.0%	(59 839)	39.0%	(44 016)	53.6%	15.0%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	317	145 516	45 863.6%	40 944	12 904.6%	186 460	58 768.2%	23 897	(1 341.7%)	71.3%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	54 079	69 577	128.7%	215 093	397.7%	69 577	128.7%	161 909	185.4%	32.8%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	54 396	215 093	395.4%	256 036	470.7%	256 036	470.7%	185 806	689.4%	37.8%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	7 318	2.5%	2 102	.7%	6 537	2.3%	271 266	94.4%	287 224	32.0%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	11	100.0%	11	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	3 607	2.5%	3 428	2.4%	3 420	2.4%	132 123	92.7%	142 579	15.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	182	4.2%	176	4.1%	175	4.0%	3 808	87.3%	4 341	5.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	2 712	2.5%	2 684	2.5%	2 679	2.5%	100 095	92.5%	108 170	12.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	3 880	3.0%	3 788	2.9%	3 680	2.9%	117 547	91.2%	128 896	14.4%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 438	.6%	1 373	.6%	1 315	.6%	221 000	98.2%	225 127	25.1%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	19 138	2.1%	13 552	1.5%	17 806	2.0%	845 851	94.4%	896 347	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	1 204	4.3%	768	2.7%	369	1.3%	25 846	91.7%	28 187	3.1%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	317	1.7%	309	1.7%	308	1.7%	17 533	94.9%	18 466	2.1%	-	-	-	-
Households	8 752	2.4%	8 719	2.4%	8 712	2.4%	334 392	92.3%	360 575	40.2%	-	-	-	-
Other	8 865	1.8%	3 756	.8%	8 418	1.7%	468 080	95.7%	489 119	54.6%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	19 138	2.1%	13 552	1.5%	17 806	2.0%	845 851	94.4%	896 347	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	9 858	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 858	79.7%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	2 504	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 504	20.3%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	12 362	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 362	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr O Nkosi	013 986 9115
Financial Manager	Mrs Jessica Mshlangu	013 986 9100

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities	550 345	216 968	39.4%	200 230	36.4%	417 197	75.8%	119 139	62.6%	68.1%	
Receipts											
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	18 500	10 366	56.0%	331	1.8%	10 696	57.8%	3 159	31.7%	(89.5%)	
Service charges	40 000	12 899	32.2%	18 120	45.3%	31 019	77.5%	13 693	184.7%	32.3%	
Other revenue	18 000	3 242	18.0%	8 768	48.7%	12 010	66.7%	1 665	22.6%	426.5%	
Government - operating	338 474	141 899	41.9%	110 939	32.8%	252 838	74.7%	94 601	71.3%	17.3%	
Government - capital	127 371	46 565	36.6%	59 221	46.5%	105 786	83.1%	6 021	31.9%	(100.0%)	
Interest	8 000	1 997	25.0%	2 852	35.8%	4 849	60.6%	-	91.8%	(52.6%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(428 808)	(102 158)	23.8%	(102 360)	23.9%	(204 518)	47.7%	(101 095)	49.5%	1.3%	
Suppliers and employees	(428 808)	(102 158)	23.8%	(102 360)	23.9%	(204 518)	47.7%	(99 549)	50.7%	2.8%	
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 470)	955.4%	(100.0%)	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(76)	2.4%	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	121 537	114 810	94.5%	97 869	80.5%	212 679	175.0%	18 045	107.6%	442.4%	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(121 002)	(50 690)	41.9%	(22 438)	18.5%	(73 128)	60.4%	(49 269)	52.8%	(54.5%)	
Capital assets	(121 002)	(50 690)	41.9%	(22 438)	18.5%	(73 128)	60.4%	(49 269)	52.8%	(54.5%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(121 002)	(50 690)	41.9%	(22 438)	18.5%	(73 128)	60.4%	(49 269)	52.8%	(54.5%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts											
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities											
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	535	64 120	11 985.2%	75 432	14 099.6%	139 552	26 084.7%	(31 225)	4 846.9%	(341.6%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	3 000	2 561	85.4%	66 680	2 222.7%	2 561	85.4%	100 608	-	(33.7%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	3 535	66 680	1 886.3%	142 112	4 020.2%	142 112	4 020.2%	69 383	1 109.0%	104.8%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	6 484	8.3%	9 257	11.9%	3 126	4.0%	59 236	75.8%	78 103	26.2%	-	-	59 236	75.0%
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	2 863	3.7%	6 686	8.7%	2 958	3.9%	63 935	83.6%	76 441	25.7%	-	-	63 935	83.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	571	3.0%	512	2.7%	463	2.4%	17 407	91.9%	18 942	6.4%	-	-	17 407	91.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	546	2.6%	525	2.5%	507	2.4%	19 287	92.4%	20 865	7.0%	-	-	19 287	92.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	2 109	2.7%	2 034	2.6%	1 903	2.4%	71 942	92.2%	77 967	26.2%	-	-	71 942	92.0%
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 019	4.0%	1 175	4.6%	606	2.4%	22 637	89.0%	25 437	8.5%	-	-	22 637	89.0%
Total By Income Source	13 590	4.6%	20 189	6.8%	9 553	3.2%	254 444	85.4%	297 776	100.0%			254 444	85.0%
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	6 183	10.6%	9 888	17.0%	2 626	4.5%	39 505	67.9%	58 202	19.5%	-	-	39 505	67.0%
Commercial	999	4.5%	859	3.9%	836	3.8%	19 394	87.8%	22 087	7.4%	-	-	19 394	87.0%
Households	6 409	2.9%	9 442	4.3%	6 092	2.8%	195 545	89.9%	217 487	73.0%	-	-	195 545	89.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	13 590	4.6%	20 189	6.8%	9 553	3.2%	254 444	85.4%	297 776	100.0%			254 444	85.0%

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	2 228	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 228	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	2 228	100.0%							2 228	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Mvenselwa J Mahlangu	013 973 1101
Financial Manager	Mr M.T Letsoalo	013 973 1101

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	373 283	148 045	39.7%	120 083	32.2%	268 128	71.8%	119 482	74.4%	.5%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other revenue	1 170	356	30.4%	621	53.1%	977	83.5%	617	144.7%	6%	
Government - operating	344 488	143 071	41.5%	115 216	33.4%	258 287	75.0%	112 206	75.0%	2.7%	
Government - capital	2 175	-	-	(9)	(4%)	(9)	(4%)	-	-	(100.0%)	
Interest	25 450	4 618	18.1%	4 255	16.7%	8 873	34.9%	6 658	67.5%	(36.1%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(360 157)	(102 426)	28.4%	(101 919)	28.3%	(204 345)	56.7%	(122 401)	54.7%	(16.7%)	
Suppliers and employees	(246 766)	(76 767)	31.1%	(49 832)	20.2%	(126 599)	51.3%	(101 780)	109.7%	(51.0%)	
Finance charges	(1 296)	(3)	.3%	(2)	.1%	(5)	.4%	(4)	(4)	(53.8%)	
Transfers and grants	(112 095)	(25 656)	22.9%	(52 085)	46.5%	(77 741)	69.4%	(20 617)	15.2%	152.6%	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	13 126	45 619	347.6%	18 164	138.4%	63 783	485.9%	(2 919)	1 478.7%	(72.3%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	(3 984)	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 411	(1 378.6%)	(100.0%)	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 411	-	(100.0%)	
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(3 984)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(29 385)	(9 218)	31.4%	973	(3.3%)	(8 245)	28.1%	(15 318)	252.7%	(106.4%)	
Capital assets	(29 385)	(9 218)	31.4%	973	(3.3%)	(8 245)	28.1%	(15 318)	252.7%	(106.4%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(33 369)	(9 218)	27.6%	973	(2.9%)	(8 245)	24.7%	(5 907)	(45.4%)	(116.5%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(3 303)	(1 385)	41.9%	(54)	1.6%	(1 439)	43.6%	(44)	113.1%	23.0%	
Repayment of borrowing	(3 303)	(1 385)	41.9%	(54)	1.6%	(1 439)	43.6%	(44)	113.1%	23.0%	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(3 303)	(1 385)	41.9%	(54)	1.6%	(1 439)	43.6%	(44)	113.1%	23.0%	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(23 546)	35 016	(148.7%)	19 083	(81.0%)	54 099	(229.8%)	(8 870)	(1 146.7%)	(315.1%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	408 811	455 442	111.4%	490 459	120.0%	455 442	111.4%	546 947	106.9%	(10.3%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	385 266	490 459	127.3%	509 542	132.3%	509 542	132.3%	538 077	126.4%	(5.3%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	3 929	97.8%	-	-	-	-	90	2.2%	4 019	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	3 929	97.8%	-	-	-	-	90	2.2%	4 019	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	3 684	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 684	91.7%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	245	73.0%	-	-	-	-	90	27.0%	335	8.3%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	3 929	97.8%	-	-	-	-	90	2.2%	4 019	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	1 851	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 851	6.5%
Trade Creditors	26 380	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 380	92.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	449	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	449	1.6%
Total	28 680	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 680	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms Margaret Skosana	013 249 2003
Financial Manager	Mrs A L Stander	013 249 2015

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
R thousands											
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	655 811	149 387	22.8%	180 987	27.6%	330 374	50.4%	151 891	61.0%	19.2%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	96 723	12 627	13.1%	30 206	31.2%	42 833	44.3%	24 107	56.2%	25.3%	
Service charges	276 355	47 643	17.2%	55 945	20.2%	103 588	37.5%	53 270	50.1%	5.0%	
Other revenue	22 911	9 084	39.6%	8 513	37.2%	17 596	76.8%	8 043	35.8%	5.8%	
Government - operating	128 447	59 454	46.3%	42 323	32.9%	101 777	79.2%	39 108	79.6%	8.2%	
Government - capital	112 179	20 580	18.3%	44 000	39.2%	64 580	57.6%	27 363	91.3%	60.8%	
Interest	19 196	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.4%	-	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(563 586)	(155 923)	27.7%	(180 808)	25.0%	(296 731)	52.7%	(146 387)	63.5%	(3.8%)	
Suppliers and employees	(543 482)	(140 261)	25.8%	(131 413)	24.2%	(271 674)	50.0%	(122 770)	59.2%	7.0%	
Finance charges	(7 200)	(3 293)	45.7%	(1 811)	25.2%	(5 104)	70.9%	(1 221)	34.3%	48.4%	
Transfers and grants	(12 904)	(12 369)	95.9%	(7 584)	58.8%	(19 953)	154.6%	(22 396)	346.9%	(66.1%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	92 226	(6 535)	(7.1%)	40 179	43.6%	33 644	36.5%	5 503	40.7%	63.0%	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(112 170)	(491)	4%	(141)	-1%	(632)	6%	(1 370)	7.6%	(89.7%)	
Capital assets	(112 170)	(491)	4%	(141)	-1%	(632)	6%	(1 370)	7.6%	(89.7%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(112 170)	(491)	4%	(141)	-1%	(632)	6%	(1 370)	7.6%	(89.7%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(19 944)	(7 026)	35.2%	40 038	(200.7%)	33 011	(165.5%)	4 133	(126.8%)	868.7%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	44 710	23 303	52.1%	16 277	36.4%	23 303	52.1%	19 518	58.3%	(16.6%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	24 766	16 277	65.7%	56 315	227.4%	56 315	227.4%	23 651	(428.0%)	138.1%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	4 296	7.5%	2 347	4.1%	1 701	3.0%	48 732	85.4%	57 077	20.9%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	6 896	13.5%	2 507	4.9%	2 077	4.1%	39 457	77.5%	50 938	18.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	6 764	6.0%	3 248	2.9%	2 958	2.6%	99 303	88.4%	112 273	41.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	3 179	6.1%	1 783	3.4%	1 618	3.1%	45 895	87.5%	52 476	19.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	21 136	7.7%	9 885	3.6%	8 355	3.1%	233 388	85.6%	272 763	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	425	9.3%	377	8.2%	288	6.3%	3 481	76.2%	4 571	1.7%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	7 639	7.8%	3 016	3.1%	2 418	2.5%	85 252	86.7%	98 326	36.0%	-	-	-	-
Households	11 097	8.9%	5 008	4.0%	4 263	3.4%	104 915	83.7%	125 283	45.9%	-	-	-	-
Other	1 974	4.4%	1 484	3.3%	1 385	3.1%	39 740	89.1%	44 583	16.3%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	21 136	7.7%	9 885	3.6%	8 355	3.1%	233 388	85.6%	272 763	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Creditor Age Analysis									
Bulk Electricity	10 452	2.5%	10 470	2.5%	8 471	2.0%	395 525	93.1%	424 918	92.3%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	2 798	12.8%	5 310	24.4%	605	2.8%	13 091	60.0%	21 803	4.7%
Auditor-General	-	-	2 823	100.0%	-	-	-	-	2 823	6%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 868	100.0%	10 868	2.4%
Total	13 250	2.9%	18 603	4.0%	9 075	2.0%	419 485	91.1%	460 413	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr. TMP Kgoale	013 235 7300
Financial Manager	Mr. LM Mokwana	013 235 7349

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
R thousands											
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	1 015 662	424 111	41.8%	354 945	34.9%	779 055	76.7%	421 675	87.0%	(15.8%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	95 081	31 744	33.4%	33 297	35.0%	65 041	68.4%	13 946	51.2%	138.8%	
Service charges	105 545	27 047	25.6%	32 512	30.8%	59 560	56.4%	30 111	49.3%	8.0%	
Other revenue	29 711	46 461	156.4%	29 716	100.0%	76 177	256.4%	120 616	750.0%	(75.4%)	
Government - operating	549 405	204 804	37.3%	159 913	29.1%	364 717	66.4%	149 816	73.8%	6.7%	
Government - capital	230 970	113 543	49.2%	93 850	40.6%	207 393	89.8%	107 186	65.3%	(12.4%)	
Interest	4 950	512	10.3%	5 657	114.3%	6 168	124.6%	-	13.0%	(100.0%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(738 246)	(242 493)	32.8%	(222 557)	30.1%	(465 050)	63.0%	(296 052)	95.0%	(24.8%)	
Suppliers and employees	(736 362)	(242 401)	32.9%	(222 202)	30.2%	(464 603)	63.1%	(295 934)	95.0%	(24.9%)	
Finance charges	(684)	(93)	13.5%	(201)	29.3%	(293)	42.9%	(119)	88.6%	68.6%	
Transfers and grants	(1 200)	-	-	(155)	12.9%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	277 417	181 618	65.5%	132 387	47.7%	314 005	113.2%	125 622	73.9%	5.4%	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(259 174)	(20 868)	8.1%	(47 620)	18.4%	(68 488)	26.4%	(51 428)	42.0%	(7.4%)	
Capital assets	(259 174)	(20 868)	8.1%	(47 620)	18.4%	(68 488)	26.4%	(51 428)	42.0%	(7.4%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(259 174)	(20 868)	8.1%	(47 620)	18.4%	(68 488)	26.4%	(51 428)	42.0%	(7.4%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(619)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	(619)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(619)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	17 624	160 749	912.1%	84 768	481.0%	245 517	1 393.1%	74 194	636.2%	14.3%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	85 000	118 558	139.5%	279 308	328.6%	118 558	139.5%	111 919	106.1%	149.6%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	102 624	279 308	272.2%	364 075	354.8%	364 075	354.8%	186 113	248.2%	95.6%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	2 320	36.6%	759	12.0%	321	5.1%	2 933	46.3%	6 333	8.7%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	5 465	57.4%	1 151	12.1%	460	4.8%	2 440	25.6%	9 517	13.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	5 277	11.8%	2 876	6.4%	2 412	5.4%	34 138	76.4%	44 702	61.2%	2 767	6.2%	61 966	138.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	322	26.3%	133	10.8%	64	7.6%	678	55.3%	1 227	1.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	386	30.3%	140	11.0%	92	7.2%	655	51.4%	1 273	1.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	352	5.9%	347	5.8%	353	5.9%	4 962	82.5%	6 014	8.2%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	954	24.3%	155	4.0%	197	5.0%	2 613	66.7%	3 920	5.4%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	15 077	20.7%	5 561	7.6%	3 929	5.4%	48 419	66.3%	72 986	100.0%	2 767	3.8%	61 966	84.0%
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	1 916	7.9%	1 665	6.8%	1 277	5.3%	19 455	80.0%	24 313	33.3%	2 767	11.4%	-	-
Commercial	7 103	28.3%	1 991	7.9%	1 218	4.8%	14 804	58.9%	25 117	34.4%	-	-	61 966	246.0%
Households	4 940	23.0%	1 856	8.6%	1 386	6.4%	13 326	52.0%	21 508	29.5%	-	-	-	-
Other	1 117	54.5%	49	2.4%	48	2.4%	834	40.7%	2 048	2.8%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	15 077	20.7%	5 561	7.6%	3 929	5.4%	48 419	66.3%	72 986	100.0%	2 767	3.8%	61 966	84.0%

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	24	88.9%	-	-	3	11.1%	-	-	27	1%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	292	100.0%	292	9%
PAYE deductions	3 796	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 796	118.8%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	3 682	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 682	115.5%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	5 927	24.4%	6 137	25.2%	623	2.6%	11 621	47.8%	24 308	75.7%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	13 430	41.8%	6 137	19.1%	626	2.0%	11 913	37.1%	32 106	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr M D Ngwenya	013 790 0245
Financial Manager	Mr TS Thebita	013 790 0386

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands										
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	1 326 249	398 580	30.1%	390 447	29.4%	789 026	59.5%	464 053	65.7%	(15.9%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	42 854	6 367	14.9%	1 474	3.4%	7 841	18.3%	1 853	14.4%	(20.4%)
Service charges	13 787	1 088	7.9%	899	6.5%	1 987	14.4%	493	2.8%	82.3%
Other revenue	35 287	7 534	21.3%	438	1.2%	7 972	22.6%	5 286	43.2%	(91.7%)
Government - operating	700 132	272 463	38.9%	218 260	31.2%	490 723	70.1%	195 766	71.6%	11.5%
Government - capital	507 080	100 002	19.7%	166 520	32.8%	266 522	52.5%	258 416	67.4%	(35.6%)
Interest	27 110	11 126	41.0%	3 055	11.3%	14 182	52.3%	2 239	60.7%	36.5%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(819 228)	(207 127)	25.3%	(188 524)	23.0%	(395 652)	48.3%	(188 020)	51.5%	-3%
Suppliers and employees	(807 218)	(207 127)	25.7%	(188 524)	23.4%	(395 652)	49.0%	(184 727)	51.9%	2.1%
Finance charges	(342)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(11 668)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3 293)	29.6%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	507 021	191 453	37.8%	201 922	39.8%	393 375	77.6%	276 033	80.9%	(26.8%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	750	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	750	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(553 041)	(68 011)	12.3%	(87 235)	15.8%	(155 246)	28.1%	(188 110)	38.8%	(53.6%)
Capital assets	(807 218)	(68 011)	12.3%	(87 235)	15.8%	(155 246)	28.1%	(188 110)	38.8%	(53.6%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(552 291)	(68 011)	12.3%	(87 235)	15.8%	(155 246)	28.1%	(188 110)	38.8%	(53.6%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(45 270)	123 442	(272.7%)	114 687	(253.3%)	238 129	(526.0%)	87 923	(781.3%)	30.4%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	125 763	142 729	113.5%	266 171	211.6%	142 729	113.5%	336 344	114.2%	(20.9%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	80 493	266 171	330.7%	380 858	473.2%	380 858	473.2%	424 267	476.9%	(10.2%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	311	.3%	2 395	2.3%	-	-	101 405	97.4%	104 111	8.2%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	14 763	2.4%	14 695	2.3%	-	-	597 536	95.3%	626 994	49.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	289	1.8%	329	2.1%	-	-	14 724	96.0%	15 333	1.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	587	1.7%	535	1.5%	-	-	34 146	96.6%	35 268	2.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	11	19.7%	0	3%	-	-	43	80.0%	53	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	489 665	100.0%	489 665	38.5%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	17	100.0%	17	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	15 951	1.3%	17 954	1.4%	-	-	1 237 537	97.3%	1 271 441	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	10 105	1.4%	10 357	1.4%	-	-	702 742	97.2%	723 205	56.9%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	1 451	1.2%	1 774	1.5%	-	-	114 732	97.3%	117 956	9.3%	-	-	-	-
Households	2 453	8%	4 072	1.2%	-	-	344 463	98.1%	351 188	27.6%	-	-	-	-
Other	1 742	2.2%	1 751	2.2%	-	-	75 600	95.6%	79 093	6.2%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	15 951	1.3%	17 954	1.4%	-	-	1 237 537	97.3%	1 271 441	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	(1 041)	11.8%	(1 563)	17.8%	(2 639)	30.0%	(3 558)	40.4%	(8 802)	2.1%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	(16 200)	12.4%	(114 534)	87.6%	(130 734)	30.8%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	(54 889)	19.4%	(51 858)	18.3%	(41 441)	14.6%	(135 138)	47.7%	(283 325)	66.8%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	(963)	100.0%	(963)	2%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	(55 930)	13.2%	(53 420)	12.6%	(60 280)	14.2%	(254 213)	60.0%	(423 843)	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr C Lisa	013 799 1842
Financial Manager	Mrs C Nkuna	013 799 1889

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

MPUMALANGA: CITY OF MBOMBELA (MP326)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18							2016/17		Q2 of 2016/17 to Q2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
R thousands											
Operating Revenue and Expenditure											
Operating Revenue	2 734 077	714 152	26.1%	687 973	25.2%	1 402 125	51.3%	303 926	36.2%	126.4%	
Property rates	513 667	114 495	22.3%	116 529	22.7%	231 024	45.0%	57 739	40.5%	101.8%	
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - electricity revenue	941 132	233 049	24.8%	211 321	22.5%	444 370	47.2%	128 857	35.1%	64.0%	
Service charges - water revenue	96 812	24 616	25.4%	24 141	24.9%	48 758	50.4%	14 500	36.1%	66.5%	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	29 581	7 106	24.0%	7 256	24.5%	14 362	48.6%	5 214	49.9%	39.2%	
Service charges - refuse revenue	111 002	25 270	22.8%	25 555	23.0%	50 825	45.8%	15 194	39.0%	68.2%	
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rental of facilities and equipment	22 876	1 496	6.5%	1 534	6.7%	3 030	13.2%	10 550	49.9%	(95.9%)	
Interest earned - external investments	8 946	338	3.8%	345	3.9%	682	7.6%	154	5.8%	123.4%	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	26 235	9 347	35.6%	9 781	37.3%	19 128	72.9%	1 484	63.0%	559.0%	
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines	29 944	324	1.1%	1 299	4.3%	1 623	5.4%	559	4.8%	132.5%	
Licences and permits	4 925	-	-	9 301	192.9%	9 301	192.9%	1	-	873 187.3%	
Agency services	189 601	38 474	20.3%	38 474	20.3%	76 947	40.6%	13 846	30.0%	177.9%	
Transfers recognised - operational	695 668	253 925	36.5%	235 622	33.9%	489 547	70.4%	66 677	40.9%	253.4%	
Other own revenue	63 689	5 714	9.0%	6 614	10.4%	12 328	19.4%	219	12.8%	2 918.5%	
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	2 682 858	403 683	15.0%	584 676	21.8%	988 359	36.8%	466 915	37.6%	25.2%	
Employee related costs	731 161	181 717	24.9%	187 341	25.6%	369 058	50.5%	105 125	41.8%	75.2%	
Remuneration of councillors	39 598	2 918	7.4%	14 510	36.6%	17 427	44.0%	5 295	35.9%	174.0%	
Debt impairment	57 987	-	-	21 786	37.6%	21 786	37.6%	18 788	35.2%	16.0%	
Depreciation and asset impairment	260 361	9	-	166	.1%	175	.1%	44 014	38.7%	(99.6%)	
Finance charges	25 770	-	-	33	.1%	715	2.8%	715	22.8%	(95.5%)	
Bulk purchases	640 935	122 896	19.2%	182 785	28.5%	305 681	47.7%	44 595	24.9%	309.9%	
Other Materials	54 844	4 857	8.9%	13 244	24.1%	18 102	33.0%	9 012	28.5%	65.3%	
Contracted services	442 303	27 128	6.1%	108 509	24.5%	135 637	30.7%	108 852	47.6%	(7.3%)	
Transfers and grants	37 196	3 251	8.7%	6 273	16.9%	9 523	25.6%	7 723	5.8%	(18.8%)	
Other expenditure	392 703	60 907	15.5%	50 030	12.7%	110 936	28.2%	123 796	67.1%	(59.6%)	
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	51 219	310 470		103 296		413 766		(162 989)			
Transfers recognised - capital	597 302	1 546	.3%	52 956	8.9%	54 502	9.1%	42 940	8.8%	23.3%	
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	648 521	312 015		156 252		468 267		(120 049)			
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	648 521	312 015		156 252		468 267		(120 049)			
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	648 521	312 015		156 252		468 267		(120 049)			
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	648 521	312 015		156 252		468 267		(120 049)			

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18							2016/17		Q2 of 2016/17 to Q2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
R thousands											
Capital Revenue and Expenditure											
Source of Finance	607 134	13 093	2.2%	168 520	27.8%	181 613	29.9%	214 503	38.6%	(21.4%)	
National Government	515 929	11 446	2.2%	164 109	31.8%	175 554	34.0%	173 808	39.6%	(5.6%)	
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 656	-	(100.0%)	
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - capital	515 929	11 446	2.2%	164 109	31.8%	175 554	34.0%	179 464	40.6%	(8.6%)	
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internally generated funds	82 446	1 648	2.0%	4 411	5.4%	6 058	7.3%	34 941	32.6%	(87.3%)	
Public contributions and donations	8 759	-	-	-	-	-	-	198	1.9%	(100.0%)	
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	607 134	13 093	2.2%	168 520	27.8%	181 613	29.9%	214 503	38.6%	(21.4%)	
Governance and Administration	39 128	1 648	4.2%	1 373	3.5%	3 021	7.7%	10 515	36.7%	(86.9%)	
Executive & Council	10 347	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Budget & Treasury Office	28 780	1 648	5.7%	-	-	1 648	5.7%	4 910	41.0%	(100.0%)	
Corporate Services	-	-	-	1 373	-	1 373	-	5 605	73.7%	(75.5%)	
Community and Public Safety	34 269	(425)	(1.2%)	1 457	4.3%	1 032	3.0%	9 687	40.1%	(85.0%)	
Community & Social Services	19 288	-	-	1 032	5.3%	1 032	5.3%	7 773	85.5%	(86.7%)	
Sport And Recreation	8 971	(425)	(4.7%)	425	4.7%	-	-	1 166	14.0%	(63.5%)	
Public Safety	3 621	-	-	-	-	-	-	749	32.9%	(100.0%)	
Housing	2 190	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and Environmental Services	329 303	10 410	3.2%	89 465	27.2%	99 875	30.3%	120 153	49.6%	(25.5%)	
Planning and Development	40 106	548	1.4%	822	2.0%	1 370	3.4%	31 385	297.9%	(97.4%)	
Road Transport	289 197	9 862	3.4%	88 644	30.7%	98 506	34.1%	88 768	38.7%	(1.8%)	
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trading Services	204 434	786	.4%	75 232	36.8%	76 018	37.2%	73 500	27.3%	2.4%	
Electricity	35 667	-	-	7 446	20.9%	7 446	20.9%	20 969	83.9%	(64.5%)	
Water	138 829	-	-	63 776	45.9%	63 776	45.9%	46 487	22.4%	37.2%	
Waste Water Management	27 425	786	2.9%	4 011	14.6%	4 797	17.5%	5 632	15.3%	(28.8%)	
Waste Management	2 512	-	-	-	-	-	-	413	10.3%	(100.0%)	
Other	-	675	-	992	-	1 667	-	647	249.0%	53.2%	

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities	3 273 393	878 666	26.8%	646 928	19.8%	1 525 594	46.6%	726 819	56.6%	(11.0%)
Receipts										
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	493 120	103 685	21.0%	204 323	41.4%	308 008	62.5%	104 123	57.2%	96.2%
Service charges	1 160 748	228 390	19.7%	161 965	14.0%	390 355	33.6%	194 472	32.7%	(16.7%)
Other revenue	296 621	43 267	14.6%	215 896	72.8%	259 162	87.4%	34 762	23.8%	521.1%
Government - operating	695 668	239 345	34.4%	581	.1%	239 926	34.5%	142 399	63.3%	(99.6%)
Government - capital	597 302	263 979	44.2%	63 809	10.7%	327 788	54.9%	250 942	112.4%	(74.6%)
Interest	29 934	-	-	-	-	-	-	120	.8%	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	355	-	-	355	-	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(2 903 170)	(699 804)	24.1%	(541 833)	18.7%	(1 241 637)	42.8%	(501 782)	56.9%	8.0%
Suppliers and employees	(2 840 203)	(699 222)	24.6%	(524 855)	18.5%	(1 224 077)	43.1%	(498 701)	62.7%	5.2%
Finance charges	(25 770)	-	-	(15 392)	59.7%	(15 392)	59.7%	(1 399)	6.4%	1 000.0%
Transfers and grants	(37 196)	(582)	1.6%	(1 587)	4.3%	(2 169)	5.8%	(1 682)	1.2%	(5.6%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	370 223	178 862	48.3%	105 095	28.4%	283 957	76.7%	225 037	55.4%	(53.3%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	339 892	-	-	-	-	-	-	27	-	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27	-	(100.0%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	220 632	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	119 260	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(607 134)	-	-	(82 276)	13.6%	(82 276)	13.6%	(198 387)	34.7%	(58.5%)
Capital assets	(607 134)	-	-	(82 276)	13.6%	(82 276)	13.6%	(198 387)	34.7%	(58.5%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(267 242)	-	-	(82 276)	30.8%	(82 276)	30.8%	(198 360)	42.0%	(68.5%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(20 410)	-	-	(7 493)	36.7%	(7 493)	36.7%	(2 014)	18.9%	272.1%
Repayment of borrowing	(20 410)	-	-	(7 493)	36.7%	(7 493)	36.7%	(2 014)	18.9%	272.1%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(20 410)	-	-	(7 493)	36.7%	(7 493)	36.7%	(2 014)	18.9%	272.1%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	82 571	178 862	216.6%	15 325	18.6%	194 187	235.2%	24 663	99.7%	(37.9%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	127 296	(69 111)	(54.3%)	109 751	86.2%	(69 111)	(54.3%)	107 044	(40.0%)	2.5%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	209 867	109 751	52.3%	125 076	59.6%	125 076	59.6%	131 707	35.2%	(5.0%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	6 690	9.5%	20	-	5 198	7.4%	58 196	83.0%	70 103	12.1%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	52 644	53.4%	36	-	11 254	11.4%	34 624	35.1%	98 558	17.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	26 856	14.2%	172	1%	11 100	5.9%	151 423	79.9%	189 551	32.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	2 256	8.5%	2	-	1 669	6.0%	22 932	85.5%	26 908	4.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	7 182	9.4%	16	-	3 688	4.8%	45 669	85.8%	76 555	13.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	285	3.4%	-	-	253	3.1%	7 758	93.5%	8 295	1.4%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	3 571	5.5%	13	-	3 250	5.0%	57 865	89.4%	64 699	11.2%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 207	2.7%	114	3%	1 479	3.4%	41 262	93.6%	44 062	7.6%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	100 701	17.4%	373	1%	37 830	6.5%	439 729	76.0%	578 632	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	10 034	13.8%	70	1%	7 538	10.4%	54 826	75.7%	72 468	12.5%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	26 031	25.8%	-	-	7 666	7.6%	67 092	66.6%	100 789	17.4%	-	-	-	-
Households	64 146	16.1%	303	1%	22 293	5.6%	311 341	78.2%	398 082	68.8%	-	-	-	-
Other	490	6.7%	-	-	334	4.6%	6 470	88.7%	7 294	1.3%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	100 701	17.4%	373	1%	37 830	6.5%	439 729	76.0%	578 632	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	2 959	3.1%	48 245	50.4%	21 744	22.7%	22 697	23.7%	95 644	23.3%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	2 053	4.4%	44 787	95.6%	46 839	11.4%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	1 642	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 642	4%
Trade Creditors	3 372	24.0%	5 663	40.4%	1 631	11.6%	3 358	23.9%	14 025	3.4%
Auditor-General	-	-	1 055	38.5%	1 687	61.5%	-	-	2 742	7%
Other	11 778	4.7%	15 997	6.4%	28 251	11.4%	192 841	77.5%	248 866	60.7%
Total	19 750	4.8%	70 959	17.3%	55 366	13.5%	263 683	64.4%	409 758	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Neil Diamond (acting)	013 759 2041
Financial Manager	Mr Wiseman Khumalo	013 759 9060

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands										
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	249 364	101 496	40.7%	82 600	33.1%	184 096	73.8%	75 339	73.2%	9.6%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	1 195	309	25.9%	262	21.9%	571	47.8%	163	34.4%	60.8%
Government - operating	237 182	99 937	42.1%	78 522	33.1%	178 459	75.2%	73 887	74.3%	6.3%
Government - capital	2 347	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	8 500	1 249	14.7%	3 816	44.9%	5 065	59.6%	1 289	60.9%	196.1%
Dividends	140	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(227 724)	(48 000)	21.1%	(61 053)	26.8%	(109 054)	47.9%	(52 414)	64.0%	16.5%
Suppliers and employees	(211 320)	(48 000)	22.7%	(61 053)	28.9%	(109 054)	51.6%	(41 730)	58.0%	46.3%
Finance charges	(16 404)	(0)	-	-	-	(0)	-	(10 684)	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	21 640	53 495	247.2%	21 547	99.6%	75 042	346.8%	22 925	101.7%	(6.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(44 547)	(239)	5%	(3 824)	8.6%	(4 063)	9.1%	(6 584)	26.6%	(41.9%)
Capital assets	(44 547)	(239)	5%	(3 824)	8.6%	(4 063)	9.1%	(6 584)	26.6%	(41.9%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(44 547)	(239)	5%	(3 824)	8.6%	(4 063)	9.1%	(6 584)	26.6%	(41.9%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts										
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(4 992)									
Repayment of borrowing	(4 992)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(4 992)									
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(27 899)	53 256	(190.9%)	17 723	(63.5%)	70 979	(254.4%)	16 341	6 737.2%	8.5%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	42 408	-	-	53 256	125.6%	-	-	99 745	88.1%	(46.6%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	14 509	53 256	367.1%	70 979	489.2%	70 979	489.2%	116 086	148.8%	(38.9%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source														
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group														

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	189	6.5%	1 141	39.3%	197	6.8%	1 374	47.4%	2 902	100.0%
Total	189	6.5%	1 141	39.3%	197	6.8%	1 374	47.4%	2 902	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr S Sibozo	013 759 8525
Financial Manager	Ms G Dube	013 759 8512

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands										
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	268 530	122 241	45.5%	58 751	21.9%	180 993	67.4%	114 005	79.6%	(48.5%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	12 401	1 904	15.4%	296	2.4%	2 201	17.7%	241	12.4%	22.9%
Service charges	24 456	16 728	68.4%	1 003	4.1%	17 731	72.5%	479	15.2%	109.5%
Other revenue	811	623	76.9%	397	48.9%	1 020	125.8%	816	769.2%	(51.4%)
Government - operating	127 801	2 395	1.9%	35 141	27.5%	37 536	29.4%	41 770	79.3%	(15.9%)
Government - capital	103 007	100 399	97.5%	21 848	21.2%	122 247	118.7%	70 387	88.4%	(69.0%)
Interest	55	192	349.2%	66	120.7%	258	469.8%	312	1 403.4%	(78.7%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(143 114)	(87 815)	61.4%	(16 728)	11.7%	(104 543)	73.0%	(41 159)	107.8%	(59.4%)
Suppliers and employees	(137 187)	(86 781)	63.3%	(16 244)	11.8%	(103 025)	75.1%	(40 365)	150.3%	(59.8%)
Finance charges	(784)	(473)	60.3%	(164)	20.8%	(637)	81.2%	(455)	53.0%	(64.1%)
Transfers and grants	(5 143)	(561)	10.9%	(321)	6.2%	(881)	17.1%	(338)	4.6%	(5.3%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	125 416	34 426	27.4%	42 024	33.5%	76 450	61.0%	72 845	54.9%	(42.3%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(114 264)	(26 389)	23.1%	(24 737)	21.6%	(51 126)	44.7%	(48 577)	59.4%	(49.1%)
Capital assets	(114 264)	(26 389)	23.1%	(24 737)	21.6%	(51 126)	44.7%	(48 577)	59.4%	(49.1%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(114 264)	(26 389)	23.1%	(24 737)	21.6%	(51 126)	44.7%	(48 577)	59.4%	(49.1%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	11 152	8 037	72.1%	17 287	155.0%	25 324	227.1%	24 268	26.7%	(28.8%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	12 377	1 074	8.7%	9 111	73.6%	1 074	8.7%	4 883	1 160.2%	86.6%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	23 529	9 111	38.7%	26 398	112.2%	26 398	112.2%	29 151	132.6%	(9.4%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	2 273	5.3%	1 735	4.0%	1 956	4.5%	37 314	86.2%	43 277	22.3%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	425	7.4%	123	2.1%	221	3.8%	5 008	86.7%	5 777	3.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 394	1.9%	1 386	1.9%	22 931	31.4%	47 354	64.8%	73 065	37.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	257	4.1%	250	4.0%	247	4.0%	5 440	87.8%	6 194	3.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	152	3.6%	147	3.5%	146	3.5%	3 718	89.3%	4 162	2.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	103	2%	159	3%	91	1%	61 264	99.4%	61 616	31.7%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	4 603	2.4%	3 801	2.0%	25 591	13.2%	160 097	82.5%	194 092	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	241	1.8%	179	1.4%	5 017	38.3%	7 673	58.5%	13 110	6.8%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	1 567	3.3%	1 003	2.1%	11 285	24.1%	32 995	70.4%	46 850	24.1%	-	-	-	-
Households	2 792	2.1%	2 617	2.0%	9 286	6.9%	119 391	99.0%	134 086	69.1%	-	-	-	-
Other	3	6.0%	3	6.0%	3	6.9%	38	81.0%	47	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	4 603	2.4%	3 801	2.0%	25 591	13.2%	160 097	82.5%	194 092	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	642	100.0%	642	9.3%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	74	1.2%	2 040	32.7%	1	-	4 118	66.1%	6 233	90.7%
Total	74	1.1%	2 040	29.7%	1	-	4 760	69.2%	6 874	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Tshupo Bloom	053 773 9300
Financial Manager	Ms Bopelo Dorcas Mofhaping	053 773 9300

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
R thousands											
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	392 396	130 727	33.3%	94 646	24.1%	225 374	57.4%	120 307	63.8%	(21.3%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	31 260	12 828	41.0%	8 081	25.9%	20 910	66.9%	6 156	51.9%	31.3%	
Service charges	104 204	34 069	32.7%	26 956	25.9%	61 025	58.6%	23 245	44.7%	16.0%	
Other revenue	20 876	3 994	19.1%	2 480	11.9%	6 474	31.0%	12 697	67.6%	(80.5%)	
Government - operating	134 546	56 387	41.9%	39 390	29.3%	95 777	71.2%	33 151	69.7%	18.8%	
Government - capital	94 211	21 500	22.8%	15 842	16.8%	37 342	39.6%	43 472	80.6%	(63.6%)	
Interest	7 300	1 949	26.7%	1 897	26.0%	3 847	52.7%	1 586	43.5%	19.7%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(293 760)	(70 151)	23.9%	(84 730)	28.8%	(154 881)	52.7%	(73 425)	67.2%	15.4%	
Suppliers and employees	(290 947)	(69 921)	23.7%	(82 820)	28.5%	(151 741)	52.2%	(73 408)	67.7%	12.8%	
Finance charges	(2 813)	(1 230)	43.7%	(1 910)	67.9%	(3 140)	111.6%	(17)	1.7%	11 032.0%	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	98 636	60 576	61.4%	9 917	10.1%	70 493	71.5%	46 881	55.2%	(78.8%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(95 256)	(25 163)	26.4%	(20 659)	21.7%	(45 822)	48.1%	(43 895)	50.0%	(52.9%)	
Capital assets	(95 256)	(25 163)	26.4%	(20 659)	21.7%	(45 822)	48.1%	(43 895)	50.0%	(52.9%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(95 256)	(25 163)	26.4%	(20 659)	21.7%	(45 822)	48.1%	(43 895)	49.7%	(52.9%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	-	(18)	-	-	-	(18)	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	(42)	-	-	-	(42)	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	23	-	-	-	23	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(4 790)	(2 210)	46.1%	(1 321)	27.6%	(3 531)	73.7%	(76)	6.3%	1 636.7%	
Repayment of borrowing	(4 790)	(2 210)	46.1%	(1 321)	27.6%	(3 531)	73.7%	(76)	6.3%	1 636.7%	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(4 790)	(2 228)	46.5%	(1 321)	27.6%	(3 550)	74.1%	(76)	6.3%	1 636.7%	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(1 410)	33 185	(2 354.1%)	(12 064)	855.8%	21 121	(1 498.3%)	2 910	(7.9%)	(514.5%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	1 586	3 841	242.2%	37 026	2 334.6%	3 841	242.2%	670	18.9%	5 422.9%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	176	37 026	20 996.6%	24 962	14 155.4%	24 962	14 155.4%	3 581	576.6%	597.1%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 637	23.8%	856	12.4%	631	9.2%	3 766	54.7%	6 890	6.4%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	3 509	38.5%	1 018	11.2%	911	10.0%	3 681	40.4%	9 119	8.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 187	2.9%	617	1.5%	635	1.5%	38 637	94.1%	41 076	37.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 038	6.3%	657	4.0%	570	3.5%	14 157	86.2%	16 422	15.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	594	5.6%	390	3.7%	321	3.0%	9 318	87.7%	10 623	9.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	497	3.6%	486	3.6%	475	3.5%	12 169	89.3%	13 627	12.6%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	686	6.5%	337	3.2%	282	2.7%	9 240	87.6%	10 544	9.7%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	9 148	8.4%	4 361	4.0%	3 825	3.5%	90 967	84.0%	108 301	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	671	2.8%	377	1.5%	285	1.2%	23 055	94.5%	24 388	22.5%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	4 933	28.8%	1 468	8.6%	1 450	8.5%	9 292	54.2%	17 143	15.8%	-	-	-	-
Households	3 213	5.2%	2 236	3.6%	1 916	3.1%	54 240	88.0%	61 406	56.9%	-	-	-	-
Other	331	6.4%	279	5.4%	174	3.4%	4 380	84.8%	5 164	4.8%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	9 148	8.4%	4 361	4.0%	3 825	3.5%	90 967	84.0%	108 301	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	4 349	12.9%	-	-	8 000	23.7%	21 405	63.4%	33 754	25.4%
Bulk Water	2 214	24.6%	2 214	24.6%	4 583	50.9%	-	-	9 012	6.8%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	16 138	17.9%	4 429	4.9%	25 167	27.9%	44 600	49.4%	90 333	67.9%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	22 701	17.1%	6 643	5.0%	37 750	28.4%	66 004	49.6%	133 099	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Martin Tsatsimpe	053 712 9333
Financial Manager	Mr Kagiso Bophelo Noko	053 712 9370

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands										
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	561 799	-	-	-	-	-	-	55 227	21.0%	(100.0%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	67 109	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 064	42.3%	(100.0%)
Service charges	412 026	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 807	5.1%	(100.0%)
Other revenue	3 063	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 356	157.3%	(100.0%)
Government - operating	30 669	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(18.7%)	-
Government - capital	48 932	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8%	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(415 100)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(103 299)	24.6%	(100.0%)
Suppliers and employees	(388 045)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(102 746)	24.6%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	(3 055)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2.9%	-
Transfers and grants	(24 000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(553)	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from(used) Operating Activities	146 699	-	-	-	-	-	-	(48 071)	15.0%	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	88	2%	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	88	2%	(100.0%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(140 807)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 157)	(4.2%)	(100.0%)
Capital assets	(140 807)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 157)	(4.2%)	(100.0%)
Net Cash from(used) Investing Activities	(140 807)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 069)	(5.6%)	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(9 669)	-	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(9 669)	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(4 592)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	(4 592)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from(used) Financing Activities	(4 592)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(9 669)	-	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	1 299	-	-	-	-	-	-	(59 809)	(59.2%)	(100.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	4 084	-	-	-	-	-	-	(75 730)	494.9%	(100.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	5 383	-	-	-	-	-	-	(135 539)	(328.1%)	(100.0%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Thuzong Clement Iumeleng	053 723 6000
Financial Manager	M Nsibahelwa Moses Grend	053 723 6000

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
R thousands											
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	82 374	36 985	44.9%	29 121	35.4%	66 105	80.2%	22 793	70.5%	27.8%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other revenue	1 893	2 502	132.1%	5 035	266.0%	7 537	398.1%	1 155	77.0%	335.9%	
Government - operating	79 332	34 445	43.4%	24 042	30.3%	58 487	73.7%	21 638	71.4%	11.1%	
Government - capital	946	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest	203	38	18.7%	44	21.4%	81	40.1%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(80 502)	(28 114)	34.9%	(30 128)	37.4%	(58 242)	72.3%	(20 124)	58.3%	49.7%	
Suppliers and employees	(80 102)	(28 114)	35.1%	(30 128)	37.6%	(58 242)	72.7%	(17 541)	56.1%	71.8%	
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	(400)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 584)	128.1%	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	1 872	8 870	473.8%	(1 007)	(53.8%)	7 863	420.0%	2 669	(16.7%)	(137.7%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	-	4 251	-	-	-	4 251	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	4 251	-	-	-	4 251	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(946)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital assets	(946)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(946)	4 251	(449.4%)	-	-	4 251	(449.4%)	-	-	-	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	(198)	-	(198)	-	(395)	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Repayment of borrowing	-	(198)	-	(198)	-	(395)	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	(198)	-	(198)	-	(395)	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	926	12 924	1 395.3%	(1 205)	(130.1%)	11 719	1 265.3%	2 669	(12.4%)	(145.1%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	923	148	16.0%	13 072	1 416.4%	148	16.0%	146	24.9%	8 851.8%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	1 849	13 072	706.9%	11 867	641.8%	11 867	641.8%	2 815	(18.4%)	321.6%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	102	.9%	101	.9%	624	5.3%	10 929	93.0%	11 756	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	102	.9%	101	.9%	624	5.3%	10 929	93.0%	11 756	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	83	.8%	85	.8%	609	5.7%	9 824	92.7%	10 600	90.2%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	20	1.3%	16	1.4%	15	1.3%	1 105	95.7%	1 155	9.8%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	102	.9%	101	.9%	624	5.3%	10 929	93.0%	11 756	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	457	69.9%	26	4.0%	46	7.1%	124	19.0%	654	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	457	69.9%	26	4.0%	46	7.1%	124	19.0%	654	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr T Mafihane	053 712 8731
Financial Manager	Mrs Moroane GP	053 712 8770

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands										
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	70 820	30 100	42.5%	22 850	32.3%	52 949	74.8%	22 032	50.5%	3.7%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	8 294	4 391	52.9%	2 827	34.1%	7 218	87.0%	3 362	67.7%	(15.9%)
Service charges	20 049	5 039	25.1%	5 642	28.1%	10 681	53.3%	4 928	38.8%	14.5%
Other revenue	3 260	2 766	84.9%	4 988	153.0%	7 755	237.9%	4 288	151.8%	16.3%
Government - operating	18 104	7 824	43.2%	6 840	37.8%	14 664	81.0%	4 953	61.7%	38.1%
Government - capital	20 684	10 079	48.7%	2 553	12.3%	12 632	61.1%	4 500	32.8%	(43.3%)
Interest	430	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(45 339)	(29 446)	64.9%	(18 388)	40.6%	(47 835)	105.5%	(17 090)	65.2%	7.6%
Suppliers and employees	(45 339)	(29 186)	64.4%	(17 934)	39.6%	(47 120)	103.9%	(17 089)	67.0%	4.9%
Finance charges	-	(16)	-	(0)	-	(16)	-	(1)	5%	(88.8%)
Transfers and grants	-	(244)	-	(455)	-	(698)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	25 481	654	2.6%	4 461	17.5%	5 115	20.1%	4 941	20.6%	(9.7%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	(162)	237	(146.1%)	511	(315.5%)	748	(461.6%)	18	2.0%	2 818.6%
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	237	-	511	-	748	-	18	2.0%	2 818.6%
Decrease in non-current debtors	(162)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(21 948)	(475)	2.2%	(4 231)	19.3%	(4 706)	21.4%	(4 154)	15.7%	1.9%
Capital assets	(21 948)	(475)	2.2%	(4 231)	19.3%	(4 706)	21.4%	(4 154)	15.7%	1.9%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(22 110)	(238)	1.1%	(3 720)	16.8%	(3 958)	17.9%	(4 136)	17.4%	(10.1%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	1 025	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	1 025	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	(437)	-	(436)	-	(872)	-	(535)	59.7%	(18.6%)
Repayment of borrowing	-	(437)	-	(436)	-	(872)	-	(535)	59.7%	(18.6%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	1 025	(437)	(42.6%)	(436)	(42.5%)	(872)	(85.1%)	(535)	62.3%	(18.6%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	4 397	(21)	(5%)	305	6.9%	284	6.5%	270	56.9%	13.2%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(2 055)	537	(26.1%)	516	(25.1%)	537	(26.1%)	455	27.7%	13.5%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2 341	516	22.1%	822	35.1%	822	35.1%	725	37.4%	13.4%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	531	2.9%	534	2.9%	380	2.1%	16 793	92.1%	18 233	25.5%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	583	14.1%	633	15.3%	158	3.8%	2 759	66.8%	4 133	5.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	0	-	169	8%	51	2%	21 685	99.0%	21 905	30.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	294	3.0%	309	3.1%	246	2.5%	9 030	91.6%	9 879	13.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	307	2.8%	324	2.9%	215	1.9%	10 208	92.3%	11 055	15.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	(1)	(60.9%)	-	-	-	-	3	160.9%	2	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(1 165)	(18.5%)	86	1.4%	38	6%	7 324	116.6%	6 282	8.8%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	549	.8%	2 054	2.9%	1 088	1.5%	67 802	94.8%	71 493	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	695	36.0%	36	1.9%	9	5%	1 193	61.7%	1 934	2.7%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	168	6.8%	92	3.7%	120	4.9%	2 086	84.6%	2 465	3.4%	-	-	-	-
Households	1 248	2.1%	806	1.3%	2 363	3.9%	55 803	92.3%	60 220	84.2%	-	-	-	-
Other	(1 542)	(22.7%)	1 121	16.3%	(1 404)	(20.4%)	8 720	126.8%	6 875	9.6%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	549	.8%	2 054	2.9%	1 088	1.5%	67 802	94.8%	71 493	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	1 216	96.5%	44	3.5%	-	-	-	-	1 259	26.7%
Bulk Water	111	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	111	2.4%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	174	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	174	3.7%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	77	4.7%	431	26.1%	3	2%	1 140	69.1%	1 652	35.1%
Auditor-General	-	-	851	57.8%	106	7.2%	516	35.0%	1 474	31.3%
Other	37	99.2%	8	8%	-	-	-	-	38	8%
Total	1 615	34.3%	1 327	28.2%	110	2.3%	1 657	35.2%	4 708	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms Michelle Basson	027 851 1114
Financial Manager	Ms Michelle Basson	027 851 1114

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
R thousands											
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	245 565	85 436	34.8%	79 656	32.4%	165 092	67.2%	58 160	51.4%	37.0%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	41 643	6 334	15.2%	6 845	16.4%	13 179	31.6%	8 817	64.8%	(22.4%)	
Service charges	125 766	29 959	23.8%	28 433	22.6%	58 392	46.4%	28 944	46.1%	(1.8%)	
Other revenue	7 579	15 899	209.8%	21 804	287.7%	37 703	497.4%	5 511	77.4%	295.7%	
Government - operating	44 441	19 231	43.3%	13 917	31.3%	33 148	74.6%	13 223	56.2%	5.2%	
Government - capital	24 774	11 933	48.2%	6 500	26.2%	18 433	74.4%	-	29.7%	(100.0%)	
Interest	1 361	2 080	152.8%	2 157	158.5%	4 237	311.3%	1 664	45.5%	29.6%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(221 681)	(75 333)	34.0%	(70 987)	32.0%	(146 320)	66.0%	(49 178)	50.4%	44.3%	
Suppliers and employees	(220 931)	(75 333)	34.1%	(70 987)	32.1%	(146 320)	66.2%	(49 175)	50.4%	44.4%	
Finance charges	(750)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4)	80.7%	(100.0%)	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	23 884	10 103	42.3%	8 669	36.3%	18 773	78.6%	8 981	77.4%	(3.5%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(24 174)	(4 933)	19.9%	(5 796)	23.4%	(10 730)	43.3%	(2 994)	41.2%	93.6%	
Capital assets	(24 174)	(4 933)	19.9%	(5 796)	23.4%	(10 730)	43.3%	(2 994)	41.2%	93.6%	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(24 174)	(4 933)	19.9%	(5 796)	23.4%	(10 730)	43.3%	(2 994)	41.2%	93.6%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	319	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	319	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(160)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(135)	66.2%	(100.0%)	
Repayment of borrowing	(160)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(135)	66.2%	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	158	-	-	-	-	-	-	(135)	66.2%	(100.0%)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(731)	5 170	(707.0%)	2 873	(392.9%)	8 043	(1 099.8%)	5 852	(5.2%)	(50.9%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	4 731	3 346	70.7%	8 516	180.0%	3 346	70.7%	3 090	90.8%	175.6%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	4 000	8 516	212.9%	11 389	284.7%	11 389	284.7%	8 942	276.9%	27.4%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 840	5.3%	1 360	3.9%	859	2.5%	30 383	88.2%	34 442	25.8%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	3 950	11.9%	1 189	3.6%	657	2.0%	27 509	82.6%	33 305	25.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	2 535	8.8%	1 316	4.6%	747	2.6%	24 184	84.0%	28 782	21.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	901	9.5%	446	4.7%	255	2.7%	7 916	83.2%	9 518	7.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 294	6.6%	713	3.6%	470	2.4%	17 217	87.4%	19 493	14.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	153	2.0%	186	2.4%	122	1.6%	7 202	94.0%	7 663	5.7%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	10 672	8.0%	5 210	3.9%	3 110	2.3%	114 411	85.8%	133 403	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	515	35.8%	209	14.5%	85	5.9%	631	43.8%	1 439	1.1%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	3 848	9.6%	1 743	4.3%	1 098	2.7%	33 536	83.4%	40 225	30.2%	-	-	-	-
Households	6 309	6.9%	3 258	3.6%	1 928	2.1%	80 243	87.5%	91 738	68.8%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	10 672	8.0%	5 210	3.9%	3 110	2.3%	114 411	85.8%	133 403	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Creditor Age Analysis									
Bulk Electricity	7 551	9.8%	(1 676)	(2.2%)	2 294	3.0%	69 189	89.4%	77 358	40.6%
Bulk Water	5 651	5.2%	-	-	1 967	1.8%	100 554	93.0%	108 173	56.8%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	(50)	(1.6%)	(469)	(15.3%)	660	21.6%	2 919	95.4%	3 059	1.6%
Auditor-General	-	-	1 148	58.6%	615	31.3%	198	10.1%	1 961	1.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	13 153	6.9%	(997)	(5%)	5 536	2.9%	172 859	90.7%	190 552	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms Samantha Titus	027 718 8150
Financial Manager	M W Bowers	027 718 8103

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
R thousands											
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	53 044	35 461	66.9%	24 482	46.2%	59 943	113.0%	16 766	138.0%	46.0%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	8 237	1 665	20.2%	848	10.3%	2 513	30.5%	1 107	35.3%	(23.3%)	
Service charges	15 246	3 629	23.8%	3 116	20.4%	6 745	44.2%	3 079	37.0%	1.2%	
Other revenue	1 029	12 806	1 244.6%	12 909	1 254.5%	25 715	2 499.1%	6 088	1 612.7%	112.0%	
Government - operating	23 498	11 377	48.4%	5 605	23.9%	16 981	72.3%	6 340	175.2%	(11.6%)	
Government - capital	-	5 982	-	2 000	-	7 982	-	-	42.5%	(100.0%)	
Interest	5 004	3	.1%	4	.1%	7	.1%	152	11.3%	(97.6%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(52 993)	(35 267)	66.6%	(24 931)	47.0%	(60 198)	113.6%	(16 882)	140.5%	47.7%	
Suppliers and employees	(52 821)	(32 830)	62.2%	(21 181)	40.1%	(54 011)	102.3%	(16 866)	171.2%	25.6%	
Finance charges	(172)	(23)	13.4%	(7)	4.1%	(30)	17.5%	(16)	44.3%	(57.0%)	
Transfers and grants	-	(2 414)	-	(3 743)	-	(6 157)	-	-	20.4%	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	51	194	381.0%	(449)	(880.4%)	(255)	(499.5%)	(116)	14.6%	286.5%	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	51	194	381.0%	(449)	(880.4%)	(255)	(499.5%)	(116)	14.6%	286.5%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	352	-	546	-	352	-	344	3.5%	58.9%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	51	546	1 071.2%	97	190.8%	97	190.8%	228	8.2%	(57.3%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	408	2.5%	457	2.8%	370	2.2%	15 336	92.5%	16 570	24.0%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	286	4.6%	307	5.0%	279	4.5%	5 325	85.9%	6 197	9.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	399	1.4%	388	1.3%	358	1.2%	28 008	96.1%	29 154	42.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	141	3.3%	129	3.3%	110	2.6%	3 467	90.2%	3 868	5.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	158	2.2%	151	2.1%	138	1.9%	6 755	93.6%	7 201	10.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	44	.7%	44	.7%	44	.7%	5 999	97.9%	6 131	8.9%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	1 436	2.1%	1 476	2.1%	1 299	1.9%	64 911	93.9%	69 121	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	150	6.7%	212	9.5%	142	6.4%	1 726	77.4%	2 229	3.2%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	222	3.9%	195	3.5%	215	3.8%	5 021	88.8%	5 653	8.2%	-	-	-	-
Households	835	2.0%	835	2.0%	714	1.7%	40 170	94.4%	42 554	61.6%	-	-	-	-
Other	229	1.2%	233	1.2%	228	1.2%	17 994	96.3%	18 685	27.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	1 436	2.1%	1 476	2.1%	1 299	1.9%	64 911	93.9%	69 121	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	1 311	15.6%	205	2.4%	1 303	15.6%	5 561	66.4%	8 380	37.7%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	304	18.7%	288	17.8%	309	19.1%	721	44.4%	1 622	7.3%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	(168)	(19.2%)	245	28.0%	244	27.8%	554	63.3%	875	3.9%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	29	1.7%	115	6.8%	88	5.2%	1 454	86.2%	1 687	7.6%
Auditor-General	2 397	30.7%	336	4.3%	247	3.2%	4 830	61.8%	7 810	35.1%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 877	100.0%	1 877	8.4%
Total	3 873	17.4%	1 190	5.3%	2 191	9.8%	14 997	67.4%	22 251	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr. Joseph G Cloete	027 652 8000
Financial Manager	Mr Rufus Beukes	027 652 8012

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities	155 228	59 080	38.1%	39 699	25.6%	98 778	63.6%	32 099	54.0%	23.7%	
Receipts											
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	7 686	2 012	26.2%	1 518	19.7%	3 530	45.9%	1 464	51.1%	3.6%	
Service charges	46 715	9 044	19.4%	8 369	17.9%	17 413	37.3%	8 431	40.7%	(7%)	
Other revenue	3 501	210	6.0%	232	6.6%	442	12.6%	582	40.5%	(60.1%)	
Government - operating	25 184	10 921	43.4%	7 465	29.6%	18 386	73.0%	6 736	68.8%	10.8%	
Government - capital	72 142	36 363	50.4%	21 671	30.0%	58 034	80.4%	14 549	60.6%	48.9%	
Interest	-	530	-	443	-	973	-	336	51.6%	32.0%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(78 992)	(48 554)	61.5%	(1 421)	1.8%	(49 975)	63.3%	(23 457)	63.3%	(93.9%)	
Suppliers and employees	(78 992)	(48 549)	61.5%	(1 408)	1.8%	(49 957)	63.2%	(23 456)	63.5%	(94.0%)	
Finance charges	-	-	-	(13)	-	(13)	-	(1)	1.1%	1 939.4%	
Transfers and grants	(4)	(4)	-	-	-	(0)	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from(used) Operating Activities	76 236	10 526	13.8%	38 277	50.2%	48 804	64.0%	8 642	27.8%	342.9%	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(72 537)	(24 790)	34.2%	(21 284)	29.3%	(46 074)	63.5%	(2 784)	22.4%	663.8%	
Capital assets	(72 537)	(24 790)	34.2%	(21 284)	29.3%	(46 074)	63.5%	(2 784)	22.4%	663.8%	
Net Cash from(used) Investing Activities	(72 537)	(24 790)	34.2%	(21 284)	29.3%	(46 074)	63.5%	(2 784)	22.4%	663.8%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	42	-	-	18	42.8%	18	42.8%	17	1.1%	6.5%	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	42	-	-	18	42.8%	18	42.8%	17	46.7%	6.5%	
Payments	(556)	-	-	(24)	4.4%	(24)	4.4%	(32)	12.6%	(23.8%)	
Repayment of borrowing	(556)	-	-	(24)	4.4%	(24)	4.4%	(32)	12.6%	(23.8%)	
Net Cash from(used) Financing Activities	(514)	-	-	(6)	1.2%	(6)	1.2%	(15)	(1.7%)	(57.5%)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	3 185	(14 264)	(447.8%)	16 987	533.4%	2 723	85.5%	5 840	9 238.2%	190.9%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	815	1 683	206.5%	(12 581)	(1 543.7%)	1 683	206.5%	(3 992)	69.4%	215.1%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	4 000	(12 581)	(314.5%)	4 407	110.2%	4 407	110.2%	1 848	155.8%	138.4%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 006	10.2%	310	3.2%	319	3.2%	8 194	83.4%	9 829	23.9%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1 328	32.5%	144	3.5%	149	3.6%	2 468	60.4%	4 089	9.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	808	7.0%	194	1.7%	1 762	15.4%	8 716	75.9%	11 480	27.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	540	10.3%	160	3.2%	144	2.9%	4 188	83.2%	5 033	12.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	610	7.9%	207	2.7%	188	2.4%	6 712	87.0%	7 717	18.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	181	5.9%	63	2.0%	43	1.4%	2 771	90.6%	3 057	7.4%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	4 474	10.9%	1 079	2.6%	2 604	6.3%	33 048	80.2%	41 204	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	428	17.8%	79	3.3%	554	23.0%	1 348	55.9%	2 410	5.8%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	984	35.7%	98	3.6%	219	7.9%	1 405	52.8%	2 706	6.7%	-	-	-	-
Households	2 923	8.3%	874	2.5%	1 780	5.1%	29 703	84.2%	35 290	85.6%	-	-	-	-
Other	139	18.6%	27	3.6%	41	5.5%	541	72.3%	748	1.8%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	4 474	10.9%	1 079	2.6%	2 604	6.3%	33 048	80.2%	41 204	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	237	65.8%	27	7.5%	96	26.7%	-	-	361	2.0%
Auditor-General	273	8.7%	623	19.8%	36	1.1%	2 214	70.4%	3 146	17.0%
Other	14 956	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 956	81.0%
Total	15 466	83.8%	650	3.5%	132	.7%	2 214	12.0%	18 462	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Jan I. Swartz	027 341 8500
Financial Manager	Mr Werner C Jonker	027 341 8516

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands										
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	64 137	15 940	24.9%	6 757	10.5%	22 697	35.4%	12 439	48.8%	(45.7%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	5 596	1 429	25.5%	1 309	23.4%	2 738	48.9%	1 557	44.1%	(15.9%)
Service charges	16 879	3 757	22.3%	4 053	24.0%	7 810	46.3%	4 074	37.1%	(5%)
Other revenue	2 293	518	22.6%	1 009	44.0%	1 526	66.6%	947	113.8%	6.6%
Government - operating	29 765	9 896	33.2%	(37)	(1%)	9 859	33.1%	5 474	76.3%	(100.7%)
Government - capital	8 145	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	1 458	340	23.3%	423	29.0%	763	52.3%	387	105.2%	9.3%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(55 952)	(9 327)	16.7%	(2 608)	4.7%	(11 935)	21.3%	(14 433)	60.3%	(81.9%)
Suppliers and employees	(55 439)	(9 248)	16.7%	(2 571)	4.6%	(11 820)	21.3%	(14 400)	66.9%	(82.1%)
Finance charges	(514)	(31)	6.0%	(29)	5.6%	(59)	11.5%	(30)	20.8%	(5.1%)
Transfers and grants	-	(48)	-	(8)	-	(55)	-	(3)	1.0%	124.1%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	8 184	6 613	80.8%	4 149	50.7%	10 762	131.5%	(1 994)	(10.4%)	(308.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(8 145)	(5 189)	63.7%	(1 605)	19.7%	(6 794)	83.4%	(1 895)	38.5%	(15.3%)
Capital assets	(8 145)	(5 189)	63.7%	(1 605)	19.7%	(6 794)	83.4%	(1 895)	38.5%	(15.3%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(8 145)	(5 189)	63.7%	(1 605)	19.7%	(6 794)	83.4%	(1 895)	38.5%	(15.3%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	1	-	1	-	1	-	2	-	(57.8%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	1	-	1	-	1	-	2	-	(57.8%)
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16.4%	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16.4%	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	39	1	-	1	-	1	-	2	16.1%	(57.8%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	39	1 424	3 617.1%	2 545	6 464.8%	3 969	10 081.9%	(3 888)	(2 396.9%)	(165.5%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	1 250	2 490	199.2%	3 914	313.1%	2 490	199.2%	5 149	213.3%	(24.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	1 289	3 914	303.6%	6 459	501.0%	6 459	501.0%	1 261	42.4%	412.2%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	204	4.4%	93	2.0%	30	0.7%	4 337	93.0%	4 664	18.0%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	855	63.1%	34	2.5%	(44)	(3.2%)	511	37.7%	1 356	5.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	411	8.8%	144	3.1%	362	7.7%	3 765	80.4%	4 682	18.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	205	4.6%	109	2.5%	39	0.9%	4 060	92.0%	4 412	17.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	129	3.0%	88	2.0%	29	0.7%	4 112	94.4%	4 358	16.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	58	17.1%	9	2.7%	6	1.6%	268	78.6%	341	1.3%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	366	9.1%	89	2.2%	86	2.1%	3 507	86.6%	4 047	15.6%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	30	1.5%	6	0.3%	19	0.5%	1 950	97.3%	2 005	7.8%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	2 258	8.7%	571	2.2%	526	2.0%	22 511	87.0%	25 866	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	137	13.4%	53	5.2%	(75)	(7.3%)	908	88.7%	1 024	4.0%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	476	33.8%	(99)	(4.2%)	71	5.0%	920	65.4%	1 407	5.4%	-	-	-	-
Households	1 498	6.5%	514	2.2%	472	2.1%	20 478	89.2%	22 963	88.8%	-	-	-	-
Other	147	31.1%	43	13.3%	58	12.3%	204	43.3%	472	1.8%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	2 258	8.7%	571	2.2%	526	2.0%	22 511	87.0%	25 866	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Creditor Age Analysis									
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	16	1.8%	-	-	715	80.9%	153	17.3%	884	31.4%
Auditor-General	-	-	945	48.9%	947	49.0%	40	2.1%	1 933	68.6%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	16	.6%	945	33.6%	1 662	59.0%	193	6.9%	2 816	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr B J Swartland (acting)	053 391 3003
Financial Manager	Mr Sarel J Myburgh	053 391 3003

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	65 607	21 742	33.1%	14 065	21.4%	35 806	54.6%	16 522	57.2%	(14.9%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	4 493	765	17.0%	1 837	40.9%	2 602	57.9%	1 665	23.3%	10.4%
Service charges	19 121	2 618	13.7%	2 513	13.1%	5 131	26.8%	2 315	32.1%	8.6%
Other revenue	275	1 752	636.5%	5 937	2 157.4%	7 689	2 794.0%	3 879	144.9%	53.1%
Government - operating	19 193	8 731	45.5%	3 587	18.7%	12 318	64.2%	2 372	49.9%	51.2%
Government - capital	22 525	7 663	34.3%	-	-	7 663	34.3%	6 175	82.8%	(100.0%)
Interest	200	213	106.3%	190	95.2%	403	201.5%	117	25.5%	62.9%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(41 231)	(12 574)	30.5%	(15 131)	36.7%	(27 706)	67.2%	(11 814)	56.7%	28.1%
Suppliers and employees	(41 231)	(12 574)	30.5%	(15 129)	36.7%	(27 703)	67.2%	(11 814)	56.9%	28.1%
Finance charges	-	(0)	-	(2)	-	(2)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	24 376	9 168	37.6%	(1 067)	(4.4%)	8 101	33.2%	4 708	58.3%	(122.7%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(22 425)	-	-	(4 048)	18.1%	(4 048)	18.1%	(1 228)	26.1%	229.7%
Capital assets	(22 425)	-	-	(4 048)	18.1%	(4 048)	18.1%	(1 228)	26.1%	229.7%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(22 425)	-	-	(4 048)	18.1%	(4 048)	18.1%	(1 228)	26.0%	229.7%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	6	3	55.3%	2	30.9%	5	86.2%	1	51.4%	179.5%
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	6	3	55.3%	2	30.9%	5	86.2%	1	51.4%	179.5%
Payments	(26)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	(26)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(19)	3	(17.7%)	2	(9.9%)	5	(27.7%)	1	51.4%	179.5%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	1 931	9 171	474.8%	(5 113)	(264.7%)	4 058	210.1%	3 481	148.3%	(246.9%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	460	6 534	1 420.3%	15 705	3 413.8%	6 534	1 420.3%	6 770	74.4%	132.0%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2 391	15 705	656.7%	10 593	442.9%	10 593	442.9%	10 251	129.1%	3.3%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	680	2.8%	581	2.4%	618	2.5%	22 580	92.3%	24 459	55.3%	-	-	22 335	91.0%
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	174	11.5%	166	11.0%	92	6.1%	1 077	71.4%	1 509	3.4%	-	-	670	44.0%
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	93	2.4%	61	1.5%	45	1.1%	3 748	94.9%	3 948	8.9%	-	-	2 098	53.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	109	4.1%	91	3.4%	81	3.0%	2 384	89.5%	2 664	6.0%	-	-	2 045	76.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	99	4.0%	82	3.3%	76	3.0%	2 230	89.6%	2 488	5.6%	-	-	1 395	56.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	270	4.1%	264	4.0%	250	3.8%	5 843	88.2%	6 628	15.0%	-	-	4 253	64.0%
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	7	3%	4	2%	3	1%	2 556	99.4%	2 571	5.8%	-	-	668	26.0%
Total By Income Source	1 433	3.2%	1 250	2.8%	1 165	2.6%	40 418	91.3%	44 266	100.0%	-	-	33 465	75.0%
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	30	7.9%	33	8.7%	26	6.8%	291	76.6%	380	9%	-	-	86	22.0%
Commercial	185	10.2%	143	7.9%	98	5.4%	1 388	76.5%	1 814	4.1%	-	-	838	46.0%
Households	1 219	2.9%	1 074	2.6%	1 041	2.5%	38 739	92.1%	42 072	95.0%	-	-	32 541	77.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	1 433	3.2%	1 250	2.8%	1 165	2.6%	40 418	91.3%	44 266	100.0%	-	-	33 465	75.0%

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	672	6.7%	701	7.0%	654	6.6%	7 940	79.7%	9 967	50.4%
Bulk Water	444	11.2%	542	13.7%	465	11.8%	2 495	63.2%	3 947	20.0%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	47	11.4%	142	34.4%	75	18.2%	149	36.0%	413	2.1%
Auditor-General	548	10.1%	208	3.8%	129	2.4%	4 554	83.7%	5 439	27.5%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1 711	8.7%	1 593	8.1%	1 323	6.7%	15 138	76.6%	19 765	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr O.J. Isaacs	054 933 1022
Financial Manager	Mr P. J. van der Merwe	054 933 1000

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	56 010	26 481	47.3%	27 944	49.9%	54 425	97.2%	22 895	49.6%	22.1%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other revenue	9 224	6 710	72.7%	14 467	156.9%	21 177	229.6%	7 962	95.9%	81.7%	
Government - operating	44 527	19 673	44.2%	13 206	29.7%	32 879	73.8%	14 665	42.7%	(9.9%)	
Government - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest	2 260	98	4.3%	271	12.0%	368	16.3%	268	14.7%	9%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(48 026)	(26 177)	54.5%	(36 099)	75.2%	(62 277)	129.7%	(25 175)	49.3%	43.4%	
Suppliers and employees	(47 906)	(26 177)	54.6%	(36 099)	75.4%	(62 277)	130.0%	(25 175)	50.1%	43.4%	
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	(120)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	7 985	303	3.8%	(8 155)	(102.1%)	(7 852)	(98.3%)	(2 280)	43.6%	257.8%	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	7 000	-	7 000	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	7 000	-	7 000	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(110)							(35)	65.2%	(100.0%)	
Capital assets	(110)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(35)	65.2%	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(110)			7 000	(6 363.4%)	7 000	(6 363.4%)	(35)	65.2%	(20 089.1%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts											
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(37)										
Repayment of borrowing	(37)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(37)										
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	7 838	303	3.9%	(1 155)	(14.7%)	(852)	(10.9%)	(2 315)	43.6%	(50.1%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	8 648	1 020	11.8%	1 324	15.3%	1 020	11.8%	3 655	12.9%	(63.8%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	16 486	1 324	8.0%	168	1.0%	168	1.0%	1 341	5.8%	(87.4%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	8	3.0%	7	2.8%	4	1.5%	241	92.7%	260	18.5%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	118	10.3%	97	8.5%	75	6.6%	858	74.7%	1 149	81.5%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	126	8.9%	104	7.4%	79	5.6%	1 099	78.0%	1 409	100.0%				
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	61	9.5%	61	9.5%	58	8.9%	464	72.1%	644	45.7%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	35	5.1%	27	4.0%	13	2.0%	604	88.9%	679	48.2%	-	-	-	-
Households	30	35.0%	16	18.9%	8	9.9%	31	36.2%	86	6.1%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	126	8.9%	104	7.4%	79	5.6%	1 099	78.0%	1 409	100.0%				

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	7	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	100.0%
Total	7	100.0%							7	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Christiaan Fortuin	027 712 8000
Financial Manager	Mr Rajiv Daladin	027 712 8021

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
R thousands											
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	96 125	20 523	21.3%	48 172	50.1%	68 695	71.5%	21 598	37.1%	123.0%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	4 353	710	16.3%	1 058	24.3%	1 769	40.6%	(218)	30.8%	(586.0%)	
Service charges	19 633	2 528	12.9%	7 833	39.9%	10 361	52.8%	5 383	67.1%	45.5%	
Other revenue	20 269	17 002	83.9%	28 463	140.4%	45 465	224.3%	4 179	45.8%	581.0%	
Government - operating	31 952	-	-	7 629	23.9%	7 629	23.9%	11 345	37.1%	(32.8%)	
Government - capital	15 063	-	-	2 992	19.9%	2 992	19.9%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Interest	4 855	282	5.8%	196	4.0%	478	9.8%	908	50.4%	(78.4%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(77 463)	(41 338)	53.4%	(35 917)	46.4%	(77 255)	99.7%	(3 818)	18.1%	840.7%	
Suppliers and employees	(76 301)	(21 887)	28.7%	(33 059)	43.3%	(54 946)	72.0%	(1 803)	13.4%	1 733.4%	
Finance charges	(1 162)	(382)	32.8%	(2 858)	245.9%	(3 239)	278.8%	(2 015)	245.9%	41.8%	
Transfers and grants	-	(19 070)	-	-	-	(19 070)	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	18 662	(20 816)	(111.5%)	12 255	65.7%	(8 561)	(45.9%)	17 780	184.7%	(31.1%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(15 063)	(4 033)	26.8%	(1 489)	9.9%	(5 522)	36.7%	(3 260)	46.0%	(54.3%)	
Capital assets	(15 063)	(4 033)	26.8%	(1 489)	9.9%	(5 522)	36.7%	(3 260)	46.0%	(54.3%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(15 063)	(4 033)	26.8%	(1 489)	9.9%	(5 522)	36.7%	(3 260)	46.0%	(54.3%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(1 000)	(52)	5.2%	(52)	5.2%	(105)	10.5%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Repayment of borrowing	(1 000)	(52)	5.2%	(52)	5.2%	(105)	10.5%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(1 000)	(52)	5.2%	(52)	5.2%	(105)	10.5%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	2 599	(24 901)	(957.9%)	10 714	412.2%	(14 187)	(545.8%)	14 520	1 271 681.3%	(26.2%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2 633	3 456	131.3%	(21 445)	(814.5%)	3 456	131.3%	(1 060)	59.6%	1 922.5%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	5 232	(21 445)	(409.9%)	(10 731)	(205.1%)	(10 731)	(205.1%)	13 460	2 382.2%	(179.7%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	579	1.4%	484	1.2%	504	1.2%	39 232	96.2%	40 799	44.1%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	520	8.5%	536	8.7%	439	7.1%	4 657	75.7%	6 152	6.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	369	2.3%	309	2.0%	283	1.8%	15 092	93.9%	16 073	17.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	345	2.3%	337	2.6%	322	2.5%	11 919	92.3%	12 923	14.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	358	2.4%	337	2.2%	317	2.1%	14 195	93.3%	15 207	16.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	20	1.6%	64	5.0%	17	1.4%	1 181	92.1%	1 282	1.4%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	2 190	2.4%	2 086	2.3%	1 882	2.0%	86 276	93.3%	92 435	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	305	5.1%	265	4.4%	315	5.3%	5 095	85.2%	5 981	6.5%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	558	3.8%	574	3.9%	392	2.6%	13 308	89.7%	14 832	16.0%	-	-	-	-
Households	1 327	1.9%	1 247	1.7%	1 175	1.6%	67 873	94.8%	71 622	77.5%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	2 190	2.4%	2 086	2.3%	1 882	2.0%	86 276	93.3%	92 435	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	1 716	20.1%	6	.1%	2 327	27.2%	4 499	52.6%	8 548	17.4%
Bulk Water	152	13.2%	163	14.1%	12	1.1%	627	71.6%	1 154	2.3%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	419	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	419	9%
Loan repayments	26	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	26	.1%
Trade Creditors	24	.1%	2 306	6.1%	45	.1%	35 132	93.7%	37 507	76.3%
Auditor-General	-	-	52	3.5%	27	1.8%	1 415	94.7%	1 494	3.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	2 338	4.8%	2 526	5.1%	2 411	4.9%	41 873	85.2%	49 148	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Thandazani Makhoba	053 621 0026
Financial Manager	Mr Romano Asperito Jacobs	053 621 0026

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	134 313	55 222	41.1%	49 585	36.9%	104 807	78.0%	54 853	65.2%	(9.6%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	9 266	1 216	13.1%	2 572	27.8%	3 787	40.9%	1 546	34.5%	66.3%	
Service charges	46 856	7 849	16.8%	8 658	18.5%	16 507	35.2%	9 314	32.5%	(7.0%)	
Other revenue	14 123	20 120	142.5%	18 367	130.0%	38 486	272.5%	9 017	141.3%	103.7%	
Government - operating	44 920	18 466	41.1%	10 898	24.3%	29 364	65.4%	13 004	73.6%	(16.2%)	
Government - capital	17 031	7 450	43.7%	7 950	46.7%	15 400	90.4%	21 855	95.5%	(63.6%)	
Interest	2 116	122	5.8%	1 140	53.9%	1 262	59.7%	139	10.5%	720.4%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(110 933)	(47 358)	42.7%	(45 290)	40.8%	(92 648)	83.5%	(33 461)	65.4%	35.4%	
Suppliers and employees	(110 673)	(45 976)	41.5%	(43 645)	39.4%	(89 620)	81.0%	(31 415)	68.0%	38.9%	
Finance charges	(260)	(27)	10.6%	(19)	7.2%	(46)	17.7%	(52)	36.1%	(64.1%)	
Transfers and grants	-	(1 354)	-	(1 627)	-	(2 982)	-	(1 994)	37.4%	(18.4%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	23 380	7 864	33.6%	4 294	18.4%	12 159	52.0%	21 392	64.5%	(79.9%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(20 781)	(6 459)	31.1%	(8 645)	41.6%	(15 104)	72.7%	(7 117)	43.3%	21.5%	
Capital assets	(20 781)	(6 459)	31.1%	(8 645)	41.6%	(15 104)	72.7%	(7 117)	43.3%	21.5%	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(20 781)	(6 459)	31.1%	(8 645)	41.6%	(15 104)	72.7%	(7 117)	43.3%	21.5%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	170	17	10.2%	17	10.0%	34	20.2%	23	35.8%	(27.7%)	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	170	17	10.2%	17	10.0%	34	20.2%	23	35.8%	(27.7%)	
Payments	(979)	(295)	30.1%	(307)	31.4%	(602)	61.5%	(274)	67.5%	12.1%	
Repayment of borrowing	(979)	(295)	30.1%	(307)	31.4%	(602)	61.5%	(274)	67.5%	12.1%	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(809)	(277)	34.3%	(291)	35.9%	(568)	70.2%	(251)	74.6%	15.8%	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	1 789	1 128	63.0%	(4 641)	(259.4%)	(3 513)	(196.4%)	14 024	227.2%	(133.1%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	28 154	17 114	60.8%	18 242	64.8%	17 114	60.8%	13 901	81.1%	31.2%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	29 943	18 242	60.9%	13 601	45.4%	13 601	45.4%	27 925	101.4%	(51.3%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	2 467	4.1%	3 772	6.2%	3 700	6.1%	50 556	83.6%	60 495	40.8%	-	-	1 800	3.0%
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1 521	17.7%	778	9.1%	683	8.0%	5 602	65.3%	9 584	5.8%	-	-	508	5.0%
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	29	2%	315	2.7%	296	2.5%	11 169	94.6%	11 808	8.0%	-	-	1 760	14.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	694	2.3%	671	2.6%	607	2.4%	23 441	92.3%	25 412	17.1%	-	-	2 645	10.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	322	1.1%	486	1.7%	458	1.6%	27 129	95.5%	28 395	19.2%	-	-	3 646	12.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	(60)	(1.5%)	37	1.0%	34	9%	3 854	99.7%	3 865	2.6%	-	-	631	16.0%
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 634	100.0%	9 634	6.5%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(7)	(61.9%)	1	5.8%	1	5.8%	16	150.3%	11	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	4 967	3.4%	6 058	4.1%	5 778	3.9%	131 402	88.7%	148 205	100.0%	-	-	10 989	7.0%
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	442	7.9%	544	9.8%	443	7.9%	4 140	74.3%	5 568	3.8%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	1 051	15.6%	538	8.0%	446	6.6%	4 685	69.7%	6 720	4.5%	-	-	-	-
Households	3 473	2.6%	4 977	3.7%	4 890	3.6%	122 577	90.2%	135 916	91.7%	-	-	10 989	8.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	4 967	3.4%	6 058	4.1%	5 778	3.9%	131 402	88.7%	148 205	100.0%	-	-	10 989	7.0%

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	1 965	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 965	83.3%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	395	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	395	16.7%
Total	2 360	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 360	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Amos China Mpela	051 753 0777
Financial Manager	Mr Dionne Timotheus Visagie	051 753 0777

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	246 350	73 885	30.0%	56 978	23.1%	130 863	53.1%	46 881	48.2%	21.5%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	24 942	5 884	23.6%	6 947	27.9%	12 831	51.4%	6 481	43.4%	7.2%	
Service charges	113 321	21 880	19.3%	23 176	20.5%	45 055	39.8%	19 985	42.5%	16.0%	
Other revenue	33 311	5 654	17.0%	7 368	22.1%	13 022	39.1%	7 205	37.2%	2.3%	
Government - operating	40 761	17 428	42.8%	12 462	30.6%	29 890	73.3%	8 301	61.3%	50.1%	
Government - capital	32 292	23 000	71.2%	7 000	21.7%	30 000	92.9%	4 904	88.1%	42.7%	
Interest	1 723	39	2.3%	26	1.5%	65	3.8%	5	5.9%	372.0%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(207 596)	(53 780)	25.9%	(47 734)	23.0%	(101 514)	48.9%	(46 148)	48.1%	3.4%	
Suppliers and employees	(205 542)	(63 772)	26.2%	(44 953)	21.9%	(98 725)	48.0%	(45 804)	49.1%	(1.9%)	
Finance charges	(2 055)	(8)	4%	(2 781)	135.3%	(2 789)	135.8%	(343)	12.1%	710.4%	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	38 753	20 105	51.9%	9 244	23.9%	29 349	75.7%	734	48.9%	1 160.1%	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	268	4	1.5%	60	22.4%	64	23.9%	(1)	84.7%	(5 718.0%)	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	268	4	1.5%	60	22.4%	64	23.9%	(1)	84.7%	(5 718.0%)	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(39 082)	(4 921)	12.6%	(9 292)	23.8%	(14 214)	36.4%	(2 633)	29.3%	253.0%	
Capital assets	(39 082)	(4 921)	12.6%	(9 292)	23.8%	(14 214)	36.4%	(2 633)	29.3%	253.0%	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(38 814)	(4 917)	12.7%	(9 232)	23.8%	(14 150)	36.5%	(2 634)	29.0%	250.6%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	95	18	19.3%	16	16.4%	34	35.6%	6	31.1%	167.7%	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	95	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	18	-	16	-	34	-	6	31.1%	167.7%	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48.5%	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48.5%	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	95	18	19.3%	16	16.4%	34	35.6%	6	51.4%	167.7%	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	34	15 206	44 795.8%	27	79.3%	15 233	44 875.1%	(1 894)	201.4%	(101.4%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	1 139	(1 021)	(89.7%)	14 185	1 245.9%	(1 021)	(89.7%)	17 196	(1 003.5%)	(17.5%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	1 172	14 185	1 209.9%	14 212	1 212.2%	14 212	1 212.2%	15 302	897.1%	(7.1%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	2 305	23.1%	1 486	14.9%	6 193	62.0%	9 984	24.2%	-	-	22 864	229.0%
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	4 328	40.7%	3 141	29.5%	3 162	29.7%	10 630	25.7%	-	-	6 519	61.0%
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	1 081	7.9%	459	3.4%	12 071	88.7%	13 612	32.9%	-	-	17 134	125.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	990	22.8%	661	15.0%	2 704	62.3%	4 341	10.5%	-	-	9 983	229.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	497	22.5%	312	14.1%	1 398	63.3%	2 208	5.3%	-	-	4 725	214.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	126	22.6%	103	18.5%	329	58.9%	558	1.3%	-	-	4 778	856.0%
Total By Income Source	-	-	9 327	22.6%	6 153	14.9%	25 858	62.6%	41 338	100.0%	-	-	66 004	159.0%
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	455	14.3%	299	9.4%	2 423	76.3%	3 177	7.7%	-	-	4 137	130.0%
Commercial	-	-	2 432	53.4%	848	18.6%	1 275	28.0%	4 555	11.0%	-	-	1 755	38.0%
Households	-	-	5 918	18.8%	4 685	14.9%	20 897	66.3%	31 501	76.2%	-	-	54 116	171.0%
Other	-	-	522	24.8%	320	15.2%	1 244	60.0%	2 105	5.1%	-	-	5 994	284.0%
Total By Customer Group	-	-	9 327	22.6%	6 153	14.9%	25 858	62.6%	41 338	100.0%	-	-	66 004	159.0%

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	1 755	72.0%	682	28.0%	-	-	-	-	2 437	29.3%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	5 867	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 867	70.7%
Total	7 622	91.8%	682	8.2%	-	-	-	-	8 304	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Isak Visser	053 632 9100
Financial Manager	M F F Manuel	053 632 9100

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
R thousands											
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	-	13 310	-	-	-	13 310	-	22 911	56.2%	(100.0%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	2 553	-	-	-	2 553	-	898	97.2%	(100.0%)	
Service charges	-	646	-	-	-	646	-	2 917	29.2%	(100.0%)	
Other revenue	-	261	-	-	-	261	-	5 416	67.0%	(100.0%)	
Government - operating	-	9 341	-	-	-	9 341	-	7 092	76.8%	(100.0%)	
Government - capital	-	509	-	-	-	509	-	6 110	47.8%	(100.0%)	
Interest	-	0	-	-	-	0	-	478	67.7%	(100.0%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	(12 810)	-	-	-	(12 810)	-	(34 457)	109.4%	(100.0%)	
Suppliers and employees	-	(10 423)	-	-	-	(10 423)	-	(22 555)	125.0%	(100.0%)	
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	-	(2 387)	-	-	-	(2 387)	-	(1 902)	45.0%	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	-	500	-	-	-	500	-	(11 546)	(60.2%)	(100.0%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 803	396.834.7%	(100.0%)	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13	204.3%	(100.0%)	
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 790	-	(100.0%)	
Payments	-	(509)	-	-	-	(509)	-	(4 305)	24.4%	(100.0%)	
Capital assets	-	(509)	-	-	-	(509)	-	(4 305)	24.4%	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	-	(509)	-	-	-	(509)	-	10 498	(118.0%)	(100.0%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16	169.7%	(100.0%)	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16	169.7%	(100.0%)	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16	169.7%	(100.0%)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	-	(9)	-	-	-	(9)	-	(1 032)	713.3%	(100.0%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	22 956	-	-	-	22 956	-	36 912	92.0%	(100.0%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	-	22 947	-	-	-	22 947	-	35 880	132.6%	(100.0%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Moggamat Faried Manuel	053 382 3012
Financial Manager	Mrs Thaine de Kock (Acting)	053 382 3012

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	69 535	17 248	24.8%	8 335	12.0%	25 584	36.8%	4 028	24.8%	106.9%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	4 469	400	9.0%	184	4.1%	584	13.1%	301	26.1%	(39.0%)	
Service charges	11 607	1 072	9.2%	1 204	10.4%	2 276	19.6%	1 524	18.4%	(21.0%)	
Other revenue	354	33	9.4%	214	60.6%	247	69.9%	203	13.5%	5.3%	
Government - operating	29 079	3 993	13.7%	6 284	21.6%	10 277	35.3%	1 000	34.8%	528.4%	
Government - capital	24 027	11 750	48.9%	449	1.9%	12 199	50.8%	1 000	12.3%	(55.1%)	
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(44 321)	(6 044)	13.6%	(9 353)	21.1%	(15 397)	34.7%	(5 617)	29.2%	66.5%	
Suppliers and employees	(38 721)	(6 044)	15.6%	(9 353)	24.2%	(15 397)	39.8%	(5 617)	33.4%	66.5%	
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	(5 600)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from(used) Operating Activities	25 214	11 204	44.4%	(1 017)	(4.0%)	10 187	40.4%	(1 588)	9.0%	(35.9%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(24 027)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29.9%	-	
Capital assets	(24 027)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29.9%	-	
Net Cash from(used) Investing Activities	(24 027)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29.9%	-	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	1 187	11 204	944.0%	(1 017)	(85.7%)	10 187	858.3%	(1 588)	(44.4%)	(35.9%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	-	-	11 204	-	-	-	83	-	13 365.5%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	1 187	11 204	944.0%	10 187	858.3%	10 187	858.3%	(1 505)	(41.9%)	(776.9%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	947	5.6%	397	2.3%	-	-	15 703	92.1%	17 047	29.0%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	844	4.5%	352	1.9%	-	-	17 596	93.6%	18 791	32.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	397	4.1%	184	1.9%	-	-	9 198	94.1%	9 780	16.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	355	5.4%	158	2.4%	-	-	6 100	92.3%	6 612	11.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	256	5.5%	111	2.4%	-	-	4 304	92.1%	4 671	7.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	89	4.7%	21	1.1%	-	-	1 790	94.2%	1 900	3.2%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	2 888	4.9%	1 223	2.1%	-	-	54 690	93.0%	58 801	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	82	2.0%	34	8%	-	-	3 932	97.1%	4 048	6.9%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	284	5.1%	146	2.6%	-	-	5 106	92.2%	5 536	9.4%	-	-	-	-
Households	2 251	4.9%	1 029	2.2%	-	-	42 955	92.9%	46 234	78.6%	-	-	-	-
Other	271	9.1%	15	5%	-	-	2 697	90.4%	2 983	5.1%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	2 888	4.9%	1 223	2.1%	-	-	54 690	93.0%	58 801	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	2 535	4.8%	1 371	2.6%	-	-	48 683	92.6%	52 588	79.0%
Bulk Water	62	2.2%	29	1.0%	169	6.0%	2 535	90.7%	2 795	4.2%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	41	8.2%	17	3.3%	215	42.8%	229	45.7%	502	8%
Auditor-General	1 624	16.3%	144	1.5%	595	6.0%	7 570	76.2%	9 933	14.9%
Other	419	56.5%	51	6.9%	138	18.6%	133	18.0%	742	1.1%
Total	4 680	7.0%	1 612	2.4%	1 116	1.7%	59 151	88.9%	66 560	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr G Veil	053 066 0041
Financial Manager	Mr Dikang Motale	053 663 0041

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands										
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	63 047	29 062	46.1%	24 589	39.0%	53 651	85.1%	24 638	75.8%	(2.2%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	2 505	1 117	44.6%	580	23.2%	1 697	67.7%	586	71.9%	(1.0%)
Service charges	15 428	4 356	28.2%	3 898	25.3%	8 254	53.5%	4 032	51.5%	(3.3%)
Other revenue	5 190	5 287	101.9%	10 967	211.3%	16 254	313.2%	3 563	92.7%	207.8%
Government - operating	26 023	11 310	43.5%	7 413	28.5%	18 723	71.9%	13 339	112.2%	(44.4%)
Government - capital	13 056	6 993	53.6%	1 469	11.3%	8 461	64.8%	3 118	39.7%	(52.9%)
Interest	844	-	-	262	31.1%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(50 257)	(29 627)	59.0%	(23 907)	47.6%	(53 533)	106.5%	(22 364)	85.7%	6.9%
Suppliers and employees	(49 576)	(28 539)	57.6%	(21 730)	43.8%	(50 269)	101.4%	(20 761)	81.0%	4.7%
Finance charges	(680)	(203)	29.8%	(179)	26.3%	(381)	56.1%	(114)	37.2%	56.3%
Transfers and grants	-	(885)	-	(1 998)	-	(2 883)	-	(1 489)	-	34.2%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	12 790	(564)	(4.4%)	682	5.3%	118	9%	2 275	34.3%	(70.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	5 305	71	1.3%	46	.9%	118	2.2%	84	3.2%	(44.6%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	5 305	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	71	-	46	-	118	-	84	-	(44.6%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(13 056)	(399)	3.1%	(3 187)	24.4%	(3 586)	27.5%	(1 212)	24.1%	163.0%
Capital assets	(13 056)	(399)	3.1%	(3 187)	24.4%	(3 586)	27.5%	(1 212)	24.1%	163.0%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(7 751)	(328)	4.2%	(3 140)	40.5%	(3 468)	44.7%	(1 128)	35.4%	178.4%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	263	-	34	-	297	-	48	-	(28.4%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	263	-	34	-	297	-	48	-	(28.4%)
Payments	(270)	(29)	10.8%	(241)	89.3%	(270)	100.1%	(179)	217.9%	35.0%
Repayment of borrowing	(270)	(29)	10.8%	(241)	89.3%	(270)	100.1%	(179)	217.9%	35.0%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(270)	233	(86.5%)	(207)	76.6%	27	(9.9%)	(131)	194.6%	58.2%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	4 769	(659)	(13.8%)	(2 665)	(55.9%)	(3 323)	(69.7%)	1 016	12.5%	(362.3%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	577	-	(82)	-	577	-	(529)	1.8%	(84.5%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	4 769	(82)	(1.7%)	(2 747)	(57.6%)	(2 747)	(57.6%)	487	3.9%	(663.6%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	442	3.4%	223	1.7%	246	1.9%	11 936	92.9%	12 848	30.8%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	916	17.8%	311	6.1%	162	3.1%	3 752	73.0%	5 141	12.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	283	5.3%	176	3.3%	141	2.6%	4 792	88.9%	5 392	12.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	293	3.0%	210	2.2%	193	2.0%	8 982	92.8%	9 678	23.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	158	2.8%	116	2.1%	108	1.9%	5 185	93.1%	5 568	13.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	71	4.7%	53	3.5%	48	3.2%	1 336	88.6%	1 509	3.6%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	35	2.2%	31	1.9%	31	1.9%	1 539	94.1%	1 636	3.9%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	2 199	5.3%	1 120	2.7%	929	2.2%	37 522	89.8%	41 771	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	149	26.3%	83	14.6%	56	9.9%	279	49.2%	567	1.4%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	320	23.3%	82	6.0%	66	4.8%	905	65.9%	1 374	3.3%	-	-	-	-
Households	1 484	4.0%	751	2.0%	647	1.8%	33 916	92.2%	36 798	88.1%	-	-	-	-
Other	246	8.1%	204	6.7%	159	5.3%	2 422	79.9%	3 032	7.3%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	2 199	5.3%	1 120	2.7%	929	2.2%	37 522	89.8%	41 771	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Creditor Age Analysis									
Bulk Electricity	1 493	2.8%	635	1.2%	1 426	2.7%	49 136	93.3%	52 689	80.0%
Bulk Water	-	-	49	99.6%	0	4%	-	-	49	1%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	163	5.9%	489	17.6%	364	13.1%	1 769	63.5%	2 785	4.2%
Auditor-General	-	-	1 118	10.8%	919	8.9%	8 319	80.3%	10 356	15.7%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1 657	2.5%	2 290	3.5%	2 709	4.1%	59 223	89.9%	65 879	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr M Mogale	053 203 0008 / 5
Financial Manager	Ms N Jaja	053 203 0008 / 5

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands										
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	101 386	44 583	44.0%	17 537	17.3%	62 120	61.3%	21 728	26.5%	(19.3%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	8 985	12 262	136.5%	311	3.5%	12 573	139.9%	428	3.6%	(27.3%)
Service charges	37 885	11 142	29.4%	7 241	19.1%	18 383	48.5%	10 487	53.8%	(31.0%)
Other revenue	11 339	861	7.6%	556	4.9%	1 417	12.5%	1 066	6.6%	(47.9%)
Government - operating	32 350	14 064	43.5%	9 175	28.4%	23 239	71.8%	7 451	30.4%	23.1%
Government - capital	9 920	5 900	59.5%	-	-	5 900	59.5%	1 970	13.7%	(100.0%)
Interest	907	353	38.9%	255	28.1%	608	67.0%	326	42.1%	(21.7%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(91 940)	(24 964)	27.2%	(16 229)	17.7%	(41 193)	44.8%	(25 665)	42.5%	(36.8%)
Suppliers and employees	(89 999)	(20 666)	23.0%	(13 600)	15.1%	(34 270)	38.1%	(21 048)	35.5%	(35.4%)
Finance charges	(1 941)	(656)	33.8%	(8)	.4%	(665)	34.2%	(633)	118.1%	(98.7%)
Transfers and grants	-	(3 641)	-	(2 617)	-	(6 258)	-	(3 983)	10 851.8%	(34.3%)
Net Cash from(used) Operating Activities	9 447	19 619	207.7%	1 308	13.8%	20 927	221.5%	(3 937)	(39.8%)	(133.2%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(9 920)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	(9 920)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from(used) Investing Activities	(9 920)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(474)	19 619	(4 141.7%)	1 308	(276.2%)	20 927	(4 417.8%)	(3 937)	(139.6%)	(133.2%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	146	-	19 765	-	146	-	(4 080)	-	(584.5%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(474)	19 765	(4 172.5%)	21 073	(4 448.6%)	21 073	(4 448.6%)	(8 014)	(139.6%)	(362.9%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	857	2.3%	708	1.9%	35 028	95.7%	36 593	50.1%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	(373)	(11.1%)	270	8.1%	3 455	103.1%	3 352	4.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	(1 957)	(12.3%)	436	2.7%	17 482	109.5%	15 962	21.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	134	1.2%	199	1.8%	10 685	97.6%	11 019	15.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	33	9%	79	2.1%	3 704	97.1%	3 816	5.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	3	4.6%	0	7%	59	94.7%	62	1%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	34	1.5%	46	2.0%	2 166	96.5%	2 245	3.1%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	(1 270)	(1.7%)	1 739	2.4%	72 580	99.4%	73 049	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	186	9.7%	171	8.9%	1 572	81.5%	1 929	2.6%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	330	15.3%	129	6.0%	1 701	78.8%	2 160	3.0%	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	1 845	2.5%	1 439	2.0%	69 307	95.5%	72 592	99.4%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	(3 633)	100.0%	-	-	-	-	(3 633)	(5.0%)	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	(1 270)	(1.7%)	1 739	2.4%	72 580	99.4%	73 049	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	1 788	6.9%	1 627	6.3%	1 521	5.9%	20 620	80.8%	25 755	74.8%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	(489)	(6.0%)	1 432	17.7%	1 371	16.9%	5 786	71.4%	8 100	23.5%
Other	17	3.1%	380	66.7%	113	19.9%	59	10.3%	569	1.7%
Total	1 316	3.8%	3 439	10.0%	3 005	8.7%	26 664	77.5%	34 424	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Isaac Willem Jimmy Sladhouer	053 353 5300
Financial Manager	Mr Howard Humphrey Meiring	053 353 5301

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
R thousands											
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	189 240	53 062	28.0%	22 077	11.7%	75 139	39.7%	43 643	56.2%	(49.4%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	9 182	2 112	23.0%	2 393	26.1%	4 505	49.1%	3 600	47.8%	(33.5%)	
Service charges	53 789	9 231	17.2%	6 583	12.2%	15 814	29.4%	9 189	32.6%	(28.4%)	
Other revenue	9 680	817	8.4%	424	4.4%	1 241	12.8%	474	19.1%	(10.6%)	
Government - operating	46 096	25 279	54.8%	12 567	27.3%	37 846	82.1%	12 963	75.5%	(3.0%)	
Government - capital	69 843	15 250	21.8%	-	-	15 250	21.8%	17 294	97.5%	(100.0%)	
Interest	450	374	57.5%	110	16.9%	483	74.4%	133	45.0%	(17.8%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(128 026)	(32 819)	25.6%	(25 653)	20.0%	(58 472)	45.7%	(28 738)	48.7%	(10.7%)	
Suppliers and employees	(126 270)	(30 899)	24.5%	(23 521)	18.6%	(54 420)	43.1%	(25 516)	44.6%	(7.8%)	
Finance charges	(1 756)	(1 920)	109.4%	(2 132)	121.4%	(4 052)	230.8%	(3 223)	472.6%	(33.8%)	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	61 214	20 243	33.1%	(3 576)	(5.8%)	16 667	27.2%	14 904	130.1%	(124.0%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	-	657	-	15 442	-	16 099	-	2 319	-	565.9%	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	657	-	15 442	-	16 099	-	2 319	-	565.9%	
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(69 843)	(2 002)	2.9%	(1 930)	2.8%	(3 931)	5.6%	(8 095)	67.9%	(76.2%)	
Capital assets	(69 843)	(2 002)	2.9%	(1 930)	2.8%	(3 931)	5.6%	(8 095)	67.9%	(76.2%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(69 843)	(1 345)	1.9%	13 512	(19.3%)	12 167	(17.4%)	(5 776)	66.3%	(333.9%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	-	0	-	(1)	-	(1)	-	(5)	(181.0%)	(72.4%)	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	0	-	(1)	-	(1)	-	(5)	(181.0%)	(72.4%)	
Payments	(18 803)	(77)	4%	-	-	(77)	4%	(181)	26.6%	(100.0%)	
Repayment of borrowing	(18 803)	(77)	4%	-	-	(77)	4%	(181)	26.6%	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(18 803)	(76)	4%	(1)	-	(78)	4%	(186)	27.4%	(99.2%)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(27 432)	18 822	(68.6%)	9 935	(36.2%)	28 757	(104.8%)	8 942	(24.5%)	11.1%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	(22 811)	-	(3 989)	-	(22 811)	-	(7 239)	1.9%	(44.9%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(27 432)	(3 989)	14.5%	5 946	(21.7%)	5 946	(21.7%)	1 703	(4.0%)	249.1%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 680	4.5%	1 587	4.3%	1 369	3.7%	32 584	87.5%	37 220	38.9%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1 281	21.9%	572	9.8%	230	3.9%	3 769	64.4%	5 852	6.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	534	3.7%	246	1.7%	174	1.2%	13 473	93.4%	14 427	15.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	694	3.6%	566	3.0%	498	2.6%	17 312	90.8%	19 068	19.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	552	3.3%	472	2.8%	430	2.6%	15 148	91.2%	16 601	17.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	48	6.8%	47	6.6%	46	6.4%	568	80.2%	708	7.7%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	20	1.2%	20	1.1%	19	1.1%	1 659	96.6%	1 718	1.8%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	4 808	5.0%	3 510	3.7%	2 763	2.9%	84 512	88.4%	95 594	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	417	21.3%	396	20.3%	92	4.7%	1 051	53.7%	1 956	2.0%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	982	11.7%	283	3.4%	166	2.0%	6 990	83.0%	8 421	8.8%	-	-	-	-
Households	3 409	4.0%	2 831	3.3%	2 508	2.9%	76 471	89.7%	85 216	89.1%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	4 808	5.0%	3 510	3.7%	2 763	2.9%	84 512	88.4%	95 594	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	3 717	4.1%	5 818	6.4%	3 839	4.2%	78 115	85.4%	91 489	89.7%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	1 312	31.7%	50	1.2%	123	3.0%	2 655	64.1%	4 140	4.1%
Auditor-General	1 129	17.6%	704	11.0%	481	7.5%	4 109	64.0%	6 422	6.3%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	6 157	6.0%	6 573	6.4%	4 442	4.4%	84 879	83.2%	102 051	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr H F Nel	053 298 1810
Financial Manager	Ms CC ZEALAND	053 298 1810

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	Budget Main appropriation	2017/18						2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18
		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	51 035	15 683	30.7%	14 343	28.1%	30 026	58.8%	15 058	63.7%	(4.7%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	2 985	998	33.4%	406	13.6%	1 404	47.0%	1 001	43.9%	(59.1%)
Government - operating	47 800	14 554	30.4%	13 700	28.7%	28 254	59.1%	13 951	65.7%	(1.8%)
Government - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	250	131	52.4%	237	94.8%	368	147.0%	106	86.4%	123.4%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(47 531)	(24 980)	52.6%	(30 218)	63.6%	(55 198)	116.1%	(36 481)	158.6%	(17.2%)
Suppliers and employees	(47 411)	(24 965)	52.7%	(30 218)	63.7%	(55 183)	116.4%	(36 456)	158.8%	(17.1%)
Finance charges	(120)	(15)	12.3%	-	-	(15)	12.3%	(26)	66.8%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	3 504	(9 297)	(265.4%)	(15 874)	(453.1%)	(25 172)	(718.4%)	(21 424)	1 308.7%	(25.9%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	-	8 451	-	16 105	-	24 556	-	20 620	-	(21.9%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	335	-	(2 569)	-	(2 233)	-	(235)	-	995.1%
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	(80)	-	18 340	-	18 260	-	20 564	-	(10.8%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	8 196	-	334	-	8 529	-	290	-	15.0%
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	-	8 451	-	16 105	-	24 556	-	20 620	-	(21.9%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(1 033)	(295)	28.6%	(304)	29.4%	(599)	58.0%	(273)	63.4%	11.3%
Repayment of borrowing	(1 033)	(295)	28.6%	(304)	29.4%	(599)	58.0%	(273)	63.4%	11.3%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(1 033)	(295)	28.6%	(304)	29.4%	(599)	58.0%	(273)	63.4%	11.3%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	2 471	(1 142)	(46.2%)	(73)	(3.0%)	(1 215)	(49.2%)	(1 077)	(3.7%)	(93.2%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	1 330	-	188	-	1 330	-	1 344	2.8%	(86.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2 471	188	7.6%	115	4.7%	115	4.7%	267	(24.5%)	(56.8%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	201	34.0%	192	32.5%	192	32.5%	7	1.1%	592	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	201	34.0%	192	32.5%	192	32.5%	7	1.1%	592	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	192	33.0%	192	33.0%	192	33.0%	7	1.1%	583	98.5%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	9	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	1.5%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	201	34.0%	192	32.5%	192	32.5%	7	1.1%	592	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	840	29.4%	537	18.8%	1 484	51.9%	2 861	100.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	840	29.4%	537	18.8%	1 484	51.9%	2 861	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Rodney Eric Pieterse	053 631 0891
Financial Manager	Mr Bradley F James	053 631 0891

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
R thousands											
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	224 050	67 320	30.0%	53 358	23.8%	120 678	53.9%	69 959	75.0%	(23.7%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	13 766	881	6.4%	1 567	11.4%	2 448	17.8%	8 586	97.3%	(81.7%)	
Service charges	96 905	22 968	23.7%	21 218	21.9%	44 186	45.6%	30 330	65.0%	(30.0%)	
Other revenue	2 706	287	10.6%	(3 517)	(129.9%)	(3 229)	(119.3%)	1 298	203.9%	(371.0%)	
Government - operating	68 635	27 893	40.6%	18 325	26.7%	46 218	67.3%	20 272	71.3%	(9.6%)	
Government - capital	35 407	12 589	35.6%	13 088	37.0%	25 677	72.5%	6 349	94.2%	106.1%	
Interest	6 631	2 702	40.7%	2 676	40.4%	5 378	81.1%	3 124	55.2%	(14.3%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(187 143)	(40 212)	21.5%	(57 254)	30.6%	(97 466)	52.1%	(55 289)	60.4%	3.6%	
Suppliers and employees	(179 797)	(39 659)	22.1%	(56 792)	31.6%	(96 451)	53.6%	(50 637)	57.2%	12.2%	
Finance charges	(1 890)	(104)	5.5%	(292)	15.4%	(395)	20.9%	(18)	-	1 528.3%	
Transfers and grants	(5 456)	(449)	8.2%	(169)	3.1%	(619)	11.3%	(4 633)	121.0%	(96.3%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	36 907	27 108	73.5%	(3 895)	(10.6%)	23 213	62.9%	14 670	182.2%	(126.6%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	525	753	143.3%	667	127.1%	1 420	270.4%	60	431.3%	1 018.4%	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	556	-	591	-	1 146	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	197	-	77	-	273	-	60	-	28.2%	
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	525	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(36 548)	(9 624)	26.3%	(10 053)	27.5%	(19 677)	53.8%	(6 189)	-	62.4%	
Capital assets	(36 548)	(9 624)	26.3%	(10 053)	27.5%	(19 677)	53.8%	(6 189)	-	62.4%	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(36 023)	(8 871)	24.6%	(9 386)	26.1%	(18 257)	50.7%	(6 130)	(15 352.4%)	53.1%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	60	18	29.5%	15	24.4%	32	53.9%	(4)	-	(436.0%)	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	60	18	29.5%	15	24.4%	32	53.9%	(4)	-	(436.0%)	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	60	18	29.5%	15	24.4%	32	53.9%	(4)	-	(436.0%)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	944	18 255	1 934.1%	(13 266)	(1 405.6%)	4 988	528.5%	8 536	134.3%	(255.4%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	1 204	568	47.2%	18 822	1 563.1%	568	47.2%	25 483	10.5%	(26.1%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2 148	18 822	876.3%	5 556	258.7%	5 556	258.7%	34 019	94.8%	(83.7%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	6 474	14.8%	1 046	2.4%	932	2.1%	35 391	80.7%	43 843	25.3%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	4 595	12.3%	1 174	3.1%	695	1.9%	30 903	82.7%	37 367	21.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	406	9%	271	6%	702	1.5%	45 450	97.1%	46 829	27.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	930	5.2%	591	3.3%	525	2.9%	15 897	88.6%	17 943	10.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	686	4.0%	475	2.8%	405	2.3%	15 685	90.9%	17 250	9.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	200	2.0%	154	1.5%	140	1.4%	9 669	95.1%	10 163	5.9%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	13 292	7.7%	3 711	2.1%	3 398	2.0%	152 994	88.2%	173 395	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	335	3.1%	169	1.5%	201	1.8%	10 253	93.6%	10 958	6.3%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	891	6.4%	177	1.3%	209	1.5%	12 573	90.8%	13 850	8.0%	-	-	-	-
Households	11 150	7.8%	3 341	2.3%	2 916	2.0%	125 074	87.8%	142 481	82.2%	-	-	-	-
Other	917	15.0%	23	4%	72	1.2%	5 094	83.4%	6 106	5.5%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	13 292	7.7%	3 711	2.1%	3 398	2.0%	152 994	88.2%	173 395	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Creditor Age Analysis									
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Gilbert J Lategan(Act)	054 461 6402
Financial Manager	Mr Johannes Krapohl	054 461 6421

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands										
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	55 472	20 211	36.4%	18 510	33.4%	38 721	69.8%	15 034	55.3%	23.1%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	2 152	378	17.5%	219	10.2%	597	27.7%	355	11.9%	(38.3%)
Service charges	4 883	2 033	41.6%	1 472	30.1%	3 505	71.8%	1 374	26.7%	7.1%
Other revenue	4 559	2 116	46.4%	1 098	24.1%	3 213	70.5%	638	21.6%	72.1%
Government - operating	25 186	11 285	44.8%	11 578	46.0%	22 863	90.8%	6 979	73.3%	65.9%
Government - capital	18 298	4 400	24.0%	3 977	21.7%	8 377	45.8%	5 601	68.4%	(29.0%)
Interest	395	-	-	166	42.0%	166	42.0%	87	290.0%	90.7%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(51 759)	(11 119)	21.5%	(12 095)	23.4%	(23 214)	44.9%	(9 969)	42.8%	21.3%
Suppliers and employees	(51 759)	(11 119)	21.5%	(11 602)	22.4%	(22 721)	43.9%	(9 035)	42.0%	28.4%
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	(493)	-	(493)	-	(934)	64.7%	(47.2%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	3 714	9 092	244.8%	6 415	172.7%	15 507	417.6%	5 065	101.3%	26.6%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	746	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5 601)	-	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	746	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5 601)	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(18 298)	(807)	4.4%	(1 945)	10.6%	(2 752)	15.0%	(3 543)	26.3%	(45.1%)
Capital assets	(18 298)	(807)	4.4%	(1 945)	10.6%	(2 752)	15.0%	(3 543)	26.3%	(45.1%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(17 552)	(807)	4.6%	(1 945)	11.1%	(2 752)	15.7%	(9 144)	96.4%	(78.7%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(13 838)	8 285	(59.9%)	4 470	(32.3%)	12 755	(92.2%)	(4 079)	68.5%	(209.6%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	-	-	8 285	-	-	-	2 792	(76.8%)	196.8%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(13 838)	8 285	(59.9%)	12 755	(92.2%)	12 755	(92.2%)	(1 287)	50.8%	(1 091.0%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	838	7.4%	319	2.8%	374	3.3%	9 840	86.5%	11 371	19.3%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	864	4.3%	458	2.3%	911	4.6%	17 718	88.8%	19 952	33.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	338	5.3%	152	2.4%	143	2.2%	5 760	90.1%	6 393	10.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	436	4.6%	225	2.4%	220	2.3%	8 653	90.8%	9 536	16.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	22	.6%	18	.5%	19	.6%	3 311	98.3%	3 370	5.7%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(5 211)	(63.9%)	44	.5%	43	.5%	13 277	162.9%	8 152	13.9%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	(2 712)	(4.6%)	1 217	2.1%	1 710	2.9%	58 559	99.6%	58 774	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	323	100.0%	323	5%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	73	1.7%	66	1.5%	116	2.6%	4 161	94.2%	4 416	7.5%	-	-	-	-
Households	591	5.3%	304	2.7%	415	3.7%	9 805	80.2%	11 115	18.9%	-	-	-	-
Other	(3 377)	(7.9%)	846	2.0%	1 179	2.7%	44 271	103.1%	42 919	73.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	(2 712)	(4.6%)	1 217	2.1%	1 710	2.9%	58 559	99.6%	58 774	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	103	23.9%	201	46.8%	101	23.6%	25	5.8%	429	4.8%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	1 950	28.0%	117	1.7%	112	1.6%	4 789	68.7%	6 968	78.5%
Other	81	5.5%	57	3.8%	157	10.6%	1 186	80.1%	1 481	16.7%
Total	2 133	24.0%	375	4.2%	370	4.2%	6 001	67.6%	8 878	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr. Josef Willemse	054 833 9500
Financial Manager	Mr W. Wellbach	054 833 9500

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands										
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	235 906	64 144	27.2%	7 545	3.2%	71 689	30.4%	99 588	87.1%	(92.4%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	37 972	6 239	16.4%	888	2.3%	7 127	18.8%	5 881	28.0%	(84.9%)
Service charges	126 543	7 193	5.7%	3 581	2.8%	10 774	8.5%	9 304	23.4%	(61.5%)
Other revenue	12 578	22 896	182.0%	3 075	24.4%	25 972	206.5%	35 444	359.3%	(91.3%)
Government - operating	37 723	17 489	46.4%	-	-	17 489	46.4%	35 520	181.8%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	20 540	10 326	50.3%	1	-	10 326	50.3%	13 294	129.7%	(100.0%)
Interest	550	1	0.2%	-	-	3	0.0%	145	29.0%	(99.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(201 948)	(56 903)	28.2%	(11 008)	5.5%	(67 911)	33.6%	(55 241)	46.6%	(80.1%)
Suppliers and employees	(196 948)	(54 886)	27.9%	(9 526)	4.8%	(64 412)	32.7%	(54 090)	45.7%	(82.4%)
Finance charges	(5 000)	(512)	10.2%	(735)	14.7%	(1 247)	24.9%	(261)	6.1%	181.9%
Transfers and grants	-	(1 505)	-	(746)	-	(2 251)	-	(891)	-	(16.3%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	33 958	7 241	21.3%	(3 463)	(10.2%)	3 779	11.1%	44 346	(435.2%)	(107.8%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	12 147	150	1.2%	-	-	150	1.2%	-	21.6%	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	22 000	150	0.7%	-	-	150	0.7%	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	(2 800)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	(8 553)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(20 540)	(4 807)	23.4%	(939)	4.6%	(5 747)	28.0%	(4 695)	-	(80.0%)
Capital assets	(20 540)	(4 807)	23.4%	(939)	4.6%	(5 747)	28.0%	(4 695)	-	(80.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(8 393)	(4 657)	55.5%	(939)	11.2%	(5 597)	66.7%	(4 695)	7.3%	(80.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	90	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	90	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	90	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	25 655	2 584	10.1%	(4 402)	(17.2%)	(1 818)	(7.1%)	39 651	205.3%	(111.1%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	5 300	369	7.0%	2 952	55.7%	369	7.0%	30 142	(25.3%)	(90.2%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	30 955	2 952	9.5%	(1 449)	(4.7%)	(1 449)	(4.7%)	69 794	222.2%	(102.1%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 395	2.0%	1 077	1.5%	1 009	1.5%	65 995	95.0%	69 476	35.5%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	436	5.8%	2 089	27.6%	689	9.1%	4 346	57.5%	7 560	3.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	792	3.7%	537	2.5%	479	2.2%	19 860	91.7%	21 668	11.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 774	3.0%	1 611	2.7%	1 548	2.6%	54 038	91.6%	58 978	30.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 152	3.4%	1 067	3.1%	1 034	3.0%	30 873	90.5%	34 126	17.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	50	1.3%	35	0.9%	129	3.3%	3 735	94.6%	3 948	2.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	5 600	2.9%	6 415	3.3%	4 888	2.5%	178 846	91.4%	195 748	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	228	3.3%	193	2.8%	189	2.7%	6 385	91.3%	6 994	3.6%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	1 008	5.6%	2 498	14.0%	1 130	6.3%	13 227	74.0%	17 862	9.1%	-	-	-	-
Households	4 229	2.5%	3 604	2.2%	3 450	2.1%	155 460	92.3%	166 742	85.2%	-	-	-	-
Other	136	3.3%	120	2.9%	119	2.9%	3 775	91.0%	4 150	2.1%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	5 600	2.9%	6 415	3.3%	4 888	2.5%	178 846	91.4%	195 748	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	9 522	11.1%	-	-	-	-	76 217	88.9%	85 738	67.8%
Bulk Water	1 909	6.3%	1 809	6.0%	1 643	5.4%	24 637	82.2%	30 198	23.9%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	41	6.9%	9	1.5%	-	-	541	91.6%	591	5%
Other	602	6.0%	528	5.3%	589	5.6%	8 322	83.1%	10 099	7.9%
Total	12 073	9.5%	2 344	1.9%	2 202	1.7%	109 917	86.9%	126 536	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr HG Mathobela	053 313 7300
Financial Manager	Ms Anita Koozerjee	053 313 7300

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
R thousands											
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	95 412	32 713	34.3%	29 526	30.9%	62 239	65.2%	17 112	48.9%	72.5%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	14 165	1 668	11.8%	12 319	87.0%	13 988	98.7%	1 548	24.3%	695.8%	
Service charges	40 826	9 109	22.3%	6 848	16.8%	15 957	39.1%	6 227	30.8%	10.0%	
Other revenue	4 889	4 434	90.7%	394	8.1%	4 828	98.7%	4 256	153.7%	(90.7%)	
Government - operating	23 042	10 502	45.6%	6 686	29.0%	17 188	74.6%	4 807	64.6%	39.1%	
Government - capital	12 099	7 000	57.9%	3 099	25.6%	10 099	83.5%	264	86.5%	1 074.6%	
Interest	391	-	-	164	42.1%	164	42.1%	11	12.2%	1 408.1%	
Dividends	-	-	-	16	-	16	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Payments	(68 532)	(18 331)	26.7%	(15 100)	22.0%	(33 432)	48.8%	(17 677)	50.2%	(14.6%)	
Suppliers and employees	(68 532)	(18 248)	26.6%	(15 100)	22.0%	(33 349)	48.7%	(15 903)	50.7%	(5.0%)	
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5)	3.9%	(100.0%)	
Transfers and grants	-	(83)	-	-	-	(83)	-	(1 769)	45.6%	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	26 880	14 382	53.5%	14 426	53.7%	28 808	107.2%	(564)	43.1%	(2 655.7%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	8 048	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	7 748	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(12 099)	(2 510)	20.7%	(7 577)	62.6%	(10 087)	83.4%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Capital assets	(12 099)	(2 510)	20.7%	(7 577)	62.6%	(10 087)	83.4%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(4 051)	(2 510)	62.0%	(7 577)	187.0%	(10 087)	249.0%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	-	(100.0%)	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	-	(100.0%)	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	-	(100.0%)	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(427)	100.2%	(100.0%)	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(427)	100.2%	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(417)	95.7%	(100.0%)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	22 829	11 872	52.0%	6 849	30.0%	18 721	82.0%	(981)	89.5%	(797.9%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	13 037	-	24 909	-	13 037	-	7 983	-	212.0%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	22 829	24 909	109.1%	31 758	139.1%	31 758	139.1%	7 002	89.5%	353.6%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 804	9.3%	528	2.7%	563	2.9%	16 559	85.1%	19 453	32.7%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1 884	17.4%	409	3.8%	356	3.3%	8 153	75.5%	10 802	18.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 729	13.9%	670	5.4%	634	5.1%	9 403	75.6%	12 435	20.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	672	7.9%	262	3.1%	264	3.1%	7 343	86.0%	8 542	14.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 075	10.7%	476	4.7%	474	4.7%	8 024	79.8%	10 050	16.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	14	26.2%	5	9.0%	3	6.6%	30	58.2%	52	1.1%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1	.8%	0	.2%	0	.2%	172	98.8%	175	.3%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(2 700)	135.2%	25	(1.3%)	18	(.9%)	660	(33.1%)	(1 996)	(3.4%)	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	4 480	7.5%	2 375	4.0%	2 312	3.9%	50 346	84.6%	59 513	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	60	2.4%	152	6.2%	72	2.9%	2 178	88.5%	2 462	4.1%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	(480)	(17.9%)	309	11.5%	318	11.9%	2 534	94.5%	2 681	4.5%	-	-	-	-
Households	4 052	8.9%	1 757	3.4%	1 770	3.4%	43 906	84.3%	52 085	87.5%	-	-	-	-
Other	248	10.9%	156	6.8%	152	6.7%	1 729	75.6%	2 285	5.8%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	4 480	7.5%	2 375	4.0%	2 312	3.9%	50 346	84.6%	59 513	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Morgan Motswana	053 384 8600
Financial Manager	Ms Ophelia Low	053 384 8600

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2017/18 to O2 of 2017/18
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands										
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	666 360	145 291	21.8%	143 287	21.5%	288 577	43.3%	136 979	46.5%	4.6%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	93 773	18 218	19.4%	17 808	19.0%	36 026	38.4%	10 686	41.8%	66.7%
Service charges	404 227	94 335	23.3%	94 142	23.3%	188 476	46.6%	84 129	46.1%	11.9%
Other revenue	24 024	4 384	18.2%	7 092	29.5%	11 476	47.8%	5 971	54.1%	18.8%
Government - operating	89 758	26 525	29.6%	22 266	24.8%	48 791	54.4%	26 153	55.7%	(14.9%)
Government - capital	48 280	691	1.4%	-	-	691	1.4%	8 605	29.3%	(100.0%)
Interest	6 300	1 138	18.1%	-	-	3 117	49.5%	1 435	60.9%	37.9%
Dividends	-	-	-	1 979	31.4%	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(576 379)	(119 388)	20.7%	(164 236)	28.5%	(283 624)	49.2%	(134 189)	49.4%	22.4%
Suppliers and employees	(563 288)	(117 068)	20.8%	(159 825)	28.4%	(276 893)	49.2%	(129 616)	49.5%	23.3%
Finance charges	(12 481)	(1 936)	15.5%	(4 192)	33.6%	(6 128)	49.1%	(4 554)	45.0%	(7.9%)
Transfers and grants	(610)	(384)	62.9%	(219)	35.9%	(603)	98.8%	(19)	74.4%	1 043.0%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	89 981	25 903	28.8%	(20 950)	(23.3%)	4 953	5.5%	2 790	26.6%	(851.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	13 069	(13)	(1%)	18	.1%	5	-	5 040	44.4%	(99.6%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	13 064	19	.1%	-	-	19	.1%	5 035	44.4%	(100.0%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	5	(32)	(646.4%)	18	361.7%	(14)	(284.7%)	4	85.0%	305.5%
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(91 817)	(4 079)	4.4%	(8 239)	9.0%	(12 318)	13.4%	(8 567)	22.4%	(3.8%)
Capital assets	(91 817)	(4 079)	4.4%	(8 239)	9.0%	(12 318)	13.4%	(8 567)	22.4%	(3.8%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(78 747)	(4 092)	5.2%	(8 221)	10.4%	(12 313)	15.6%	(3 527)	15.5%	133.1%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	10 000	297	3.0%	475	4.7%	772	7.7%	(118)	208.6%	(502.9%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	297	-	475	-	772	-	(118)	208.6%	(502.9%)
Payments	(9 660)	(1 304)	13.5%	(2 352)	24.4%	(3 657)	37.9%	(4 007)	68.9%	(41.3%)
Repayment of borrowing	(9 660)	(1 304)	13.5%	(2 352)	24.4%	(3 657)	37.9%	(4 007)	68.9%	(41.3%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	340	(1 007)	(295.9%)	(1 878)	(551.8%)	(2 885)	(847.6%)	(4 125)	61.6%	(64.5%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	11 574	20 804	179.8%	(31 048)	(268.3%)	(10 244)	(88.5%)	(4 862)	66.4%	538.6%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	12 821	43 754	341.3%	64 559	503.5%	43 754	341.3%	25 790	198.4%	150.3%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	24 395	64 559	264.6%	33 510	137.4%	33 510	137.4%	20 927	132.3%	60.1%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	5 074	33.5%	1 259	8.3%	440	2.9%	8 353	55.2%	15 125	14.7%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	15 838	86.9%	817	4.5%	250	1.4%	1 312	7.2%	18 217	17.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	5 834	27.3%	2 300	10.8%	441	2.1%	12 786	59.9%	21 360	20.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	2 386	28.3%	1 486	17.6%	410	4.9%	4 149	49.2%	8 431	8.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	2 230	16.1%	2 525	18.2%	662	4.8%	8 447	60.9%	13 864	13.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	272	9.9%	518	18.8%	185	6.7%	1 783	64.7%	2 757	2.7%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	258	5.5%	380	8.1%	232	5.0%	3 796	81.4%	4 666	4.5%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	4 535	24.7%	2 209	12.0%	554	3.0%	11 047	60.2%	18 344	17.9%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	36 427	35.4%	11 494	11.2%	3 173	3.1%	51 673	50.3%	102 766	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	2 330	56.2%	528	12.7%	309	7.5%	981	23.7%	4 148	4.0%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	17 221	71.5%	2 220	9.2%	153	.6%	4 478	18.6%	24 072	23.4%	-	-	-	-
Households	15 434	22.9%	8 283	12.3%	2 578	3.8%	41 168	61.0%	67 462	65.7%	-	-	-	-
Other	1 441	20.4%	464	6.6%	133	1.9%	5 025	21.1%	7 063	6.9%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	36 427	35.4%	11 494	11.2%	3 173	3.1%	51 673	50.3%	102 766	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	6	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	-
Bulk Water	950	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	950	4.3%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	10 200	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 200	46.7%
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	1 576	46.9%	561	16.7%	340	10.1%	880	26.2%	3 358	15.4%
Auditor-General	1 651	85.7%	275	14.3%	-	-	-	-	1 926	8.8%
Other	1 682	31.1%	-	-	548	10.1%	3 185	58.8%	5 415	24.8%
Total	16 067	73.5%	836	3.8%	888	4.1%	4 065	18.6%	21 856	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Elias Ntoba	054 338 7002
Financial Manager	Gaylene Merle Schreiner	054 338 7025

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
R thousands											
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	65 615	30 312	46.2%	18 207	27.7%	48 519	73.9%	23 929	77.7%	(23.9%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other revenue	3 320	388	11.7%	414	12.5%	802	24.2%	4 728	95.0%	(91.2%)	
Government - operating	61 530	29 783	48.4%	17 590	28.6%	47 373	77.0%	19 011	76.0%	(7.5%)	
Government - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest	765	142	18.5%	202	26.5%	344	45.0%	190	65.4%	6.8%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(63 633)	(21 620)	34.0%	(15 070)	23.7%	(36 690)	57.7%	(14 872)	58.6%	1.3%	
Suppliers and employees	(59 122)	(20 879)	35.3%	(14 753)	25.0%	(35 632)	60.3%	(14 867)	63.7%	(8%)	
Finance charges	(5)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5)	3.5%	(100.0%)	
Transfers and grants	(4 505)	(741)	16.4%	(317)	7.0%	(1 058)	23.5%	-	5.8%	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	1 982	8 692	438.5%	3 137	158.2%	11 829	596.7%	9 056	799.6%	(65.4%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(1 530)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2.3%	-	
Capital assets	(1 530)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2.3%	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(1 330)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2.8%	-	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(49)	19.4%	(100.0%)	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(49)	19.4%	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(49)	19.4%	(100.0%)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	652	8 692	1 332.2%	3 137	480.8%	11 829	1 812.9%	9 008	1 729.3%	(65.2%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	3 716	289	7.8%	8 981	241.7%	289	7.8%	7 569	99.2%	18.7%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	4 368	8 981	206.6%	12 118	277.4%	12 118	277.4%	16 577	371.6%	(26.9%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	198	28.8%	-	-	-	-	489	71.2%	687	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	198	28.8%	-	-	-	-	489	71.2%	687	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	198	28.8%	-	-	-	-	489	71.2%	687	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	198	28.8%	-	-	-	-	489	71.2%	687	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	769	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	769	100.0%
Total	769	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	769	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Elias Ntoba	054 337 2868
Financial Manager	Mr P Boukes	054 337 2800

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: SOL PLAATJE (NC091)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18						2016/17		Q2 of 2016/17 to Q2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation
R thousands										
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	1 944 729	639 221	32.9%	402 487	20.7%	1 041 708	53.6%	439 209	54.9%	(8.4%)
Property rates	511 595	259 378	50.7%	84 095	16.4%	343 473	67.1%	78 129	64.5%	7.6%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	711 106	171 870	24.2%	133 053	18.7%	304 923	42.9%	139 830	44.9%	(4.8%)
Service charges - water revenue	264 046	69 781	26.4%	54 938	20.8%	124 719	47.2%	85 841	54.4%	(36.0%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	59 482	15 989	26.9%	16 142	27.1%	32 131	54.0%	18 871	49.9%	(14.5%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	44 309	11 952	27.0%	12 189	27.5%	24 141	54.5%	14 136	49.8%	(13.8%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	11 115	2 543	23.1%	2 567	23.1%	5 131	46.2%	2 534	47.4%	1.3%
Interest earned - external investments	20 000	955	4.8%	1 892	9.5%	2 847	14.2%	1 931	12.9%	(2.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	97 429	34 493	35.3%	37 516	38.4%	72 009	73.8%	39 429	97.5%	(4.9%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	22 430	894	4.0%	1 510	6.7%	2 404	10.7%	1 013	13.3%	49.0%
Licences and permits	2 905	3 904	134.4%	2 841	97.8%	6 745	232.2%	595	39.3%	377.2%
Agency services	-	966	-	1 355	-	2 321	-	2 844	45.3%	(52.4%)
Transfers recognised - operational	173 256	62 871	36.3%	48 189	27.8%	111 060	64.1%	48 802	68.2%	(1.3%)
Other own revenue	26 855	3 606	13.4%	3 809	14.2%	7 415	27.6%	4 962	43.9%	(23.2%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	2 389	-	2 389	-	290	723.7%	-
Operating Expenditure	1 936 491	560 073	28.9%	409 197	21.1%	969 271	50.1%	373 660	48.1%	9.5%
Employee related costs	679 381	145 851	21.5%	164 596	24.2%	310 447	45.7%	153 907	46.6%	6.9%
Remuneration of councillors	27 675	5 473	19.8%	6 455	23.3%	11 928	43.1%	5 233	43.4%	23.4%
Debt impairment	203 000	203 000	100.0%	-	-	203 000	100.0%	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	67 510	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	26 812	-	-	13 622	50.8%	13 622	50.8%	14 115	50.9%	(3.5%)
Bulk purchases	524 000	115 182	22.0%	116 358	22.2%	231 540	44.2%	104 489	43.6%	11.4%
Other Materials	139 921	27 317	19.5%	34 689	24.8%	62 006	44.3%	33 481	37.5%	3.6%
Contracted services	44 219	9 410	21.3%	11 421	25.8%	20 831	47.1%	9 007	43.1%	26.8%
Transfers and grants	9 470	3 649	38.5%	4 222	44.6%	7 871	83.1%	10 904	34.0%	(61.3%)
Other expenditure	214 502	50 191	23.4%	57 835	27.0%	108 025	50.4%	42 524	41.5%	36.0%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	8 238	79 148		(6 711)		72 438		65 549		
Transfers recognised - capital	159 589	-	-	3 500	2.2%	3 500	2.2%	36	2%	9 622.2%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	167 827	79 148		(3 211)		75 938		65 585		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	167 827	79 148		(3 211)		75 938		65 585		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	167 827	79 148		(3 211)		75 938		65 585		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	167 827	79 148		(3 211)		75 938		65 585		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18						2016/17		Q2 of 2016/17 to Q2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation
R thousands										
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	232 066	17 876	7.7%	58 985	25.4%	76 862	33.1%	27 606	35.2%	113.7%
National Government	159 589	11 455	7.2%	39 744	24.9%	51 199	32.1%	13 510	24.9%	194.2%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 783	83.0%	(100.0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 877	100.0%	(100.0%)
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	159 589	11 455	7.2%	39 744	24.9%	51 199	32.1%	19 170	32.6%	107.3%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	72 476	6 421	8.9%	19 241	26.5%	25 662	35.4%	8 436	40.1%	128.1%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	232 066	17 876	7.7%	58 985	25.4%	76 862	33.1%	27 606	35.2%	113.7%
Governance and Administration	12 000	-	-	1 631	13.6%	1 631	13.6%	199	2.6%	719.4%
Executive & Council	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	2 000	-	-	1 631	81.5%	1 631	81.5%	199	4.1%	719.4%
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	16 695	1 254	7.5%	1 461	8.8%	2 715	16.3%	4 913	75.5%	(70.3%)
Community & Social Services	9 809	1 254	12.8%	1 461	14.9%	2 715	27.7%	4 913	78.6%	(70.3%)
Sport And Recreation	6 886	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	53 726	12 145	22.6%	29 506	54.9%	41 652	77.5%	5 787	46.0%	409.9%
Planning and Development	2 800	10 206	364.5%	8 981	320.7%	19 187	685.2%	2 214	305.7%	-
Road Transport	50 926	1 939	3.8%	20 525	40.3%	22 465	44.1%	3 573	21.0%	474.5%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	143 644	4 477	3.1%	26 231	18.3%	30 708	21.4%	16 707	36.2%	57.0%
Electricity	49 000	-	-	5 201	10.6%	5 201	10.6%	2 936	58.3%	77.1%
Water	58 824	4 477	7.6%	18 560	31.6%	23 037	39.2%	2 959	11.9%	523.3%
Waste Water Management	35 821	-	-	2 469	6.9%	2 469	6.9%	6 728	205.7%	(63.3%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 084	23.3%	(100.0%)
Other	6 000	-	-	156	2.6%	156	2.6%	-	-	(100.0%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
R thousands											
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	1 886 198	504 364	26.7%	426 142	22.6%	930 506	49.3%	460 624	47.8%	(7.5%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	464 989	140 588	30.2%	87 615	18.8%	228 202	49.1%	131 079	43.4%	(33.2%)	
Service charges	980 652	197 131	20.1%	200 723	20.5%	397 854	40.6%	192 873	38.9%	4.1%	
Other revenue	63 305	11 875	18.8%	12 083	19.1%	23 958	37.8%	11 951	42.0%	1.1%	
Government - operating	173 256	62 871	36.3%	48 189	27.8%	111 060	64.1%	51 310	71.4%	(6.1%)	
Government - capital	159 589	57 353	35.9%	38 124	23.9%	95 477	59.8%	32 051	67.5%	18.9%	
Interest	44 407	34 546	77.8%	39 408	88.7%	73 954	166.5%	41 360	193.8%	(4.7%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(1 460 059)	(415 583)	25.3%	(493 012)	30.1%	(908 596)	55.4%	(487 389)	54.7%	1.2%	
Suppliers and employees	(1 603 777)	(411 934)	25.7%	(488 790)	30.5%	(900 724)	56.2%	(470 048)	54.7%	4.0%	
Finance charges	(26 812)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(14 115)	50.9%	(100.0%)	
Transfers and grants	(9 470)	(3 649)	38.5%	(4 222)	44.6%	(7 871)	83.1%	(3 225)	81.0%	30.9%	
Net Cash from/(Used) Operating Activities	246 139	88 780	36.1%	(66 870)	(27.2%)	21 910	8.9%	(26 764)	(15.8%)	149.8%	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(232 066)	(17 876)	7.7%	(58 985)	25.4%	(76 862)	33.1%	(27 606)	35.2%	113.7%	
Capital assets	(232 066)	(17 876)	7.7%	(58 985)	25.4%	(76 862)	33.1%	(27 606)	35.2%	113.7%	
Net Cash from/(Used) Investing Activities	(232 066)	(17 876)	7.7%	(58 985)	25.4%	(76 862)	33.1%	(27 606)	35.2%	113.7%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	2 853	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	2 853	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(8 238)	-	-	(3 903)	47.4%	(3 903)	47.4%	(3 881)	47.1%	6%	
Repayment of borrowing	(8 238)	-	-	(3 903)	47.4%	(3 903)	47.4%	(3 881)	47.1%	6%	
Net Cash from/(Used) Financing Activities	(5 385)	-	-	(3 903)	72.5%	(3 903)	72.5%	(3 881)	47.1%	6%	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	8 689	70 904	816.0%	(129 758)	(1 493.3%)	(58 854)	(677.3%)	(58 251)	(185.5%)	122.8%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	235 000	226 561	96.4%	297 466	126.6%	226 561	96.4%	242 076	116.1%	22.9%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	243 689	297 466	122.1%	167 707	68.8%	167 707	68.8%	183 825	69.6%	(8.8%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Itto Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	24 618	5.5%	16 169	3.6%	15 185	3.4%	394 668	87.6%	450 639	20.8%	-	-	108 220	24.0%
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	36 547	17.9%	12 009	5.9%	12 231	6.0%	143 074	70.2%	203 861	9.4%	-	-	53 516	26.0%
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	25 075	3.9%	8 818	1.4%	6 884	1.1%	602 341	93.7%	643 118	29.7%	-	-	191 424	29.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	5 245	4.2%	3 331	2.7%	2 929	2.3%	113 260	90.8%	124 766	5.8%	-	-	29 946	24.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	4 145	4.2%	2 517	2.5%	2 272	2.3%	90 130	91.0%	99 064	4.6%	-	-	24 168	24.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	508	1.4%	469	1.3%	458	1.3%	34 788	96.0%	36 224	1.7%	-	-	11 020	30.0%
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	12 884	2.7%	12 632	2.7%	12 632	2.7%	430 934	91.9%	469 081	21.7%	-	-	85 413	18.0%
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2 014	1.4%	4 128	3.0%	1 614	1.2%	131 810	94.4%	139 565	6.4%	-	-	57 897	41.0%
Total By Income Source	111 036	5.1%	60 072	2.8%	54 205	2.5%	1 941 005	89.6%	2 166 318	100.0%	-	-	561 605	25.0%
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	18 330	2.6%	13 355	1.9%	14 271	2.1%	647 966	93.4%	693 922	32.0%	-	-	192 468	27.0%
Commercial	45 464	14.5%	15 258	4.9%	10 417	3.3%	243 129	77.4%	314 268	14.5%	-	-	76 160	24.0%
Households	46 361	4.1%	30 920	2.7%	29 041	2.6%	1 030 153	90.6%	1 136 475	52.5%	-	-	270 968	23.0%
Other	881	4.1%	539	2.5%	476	2.2%	19 757	91.2%	21 652	1.0%	-	-	22 009	101.0%
Total By Customer Group	111 036	5.1%	60 072	2.8%	54 205	2.5%	1 941 005	89.6%	2 166 318	100.0%	-	-	561 605	25.0%

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	32 940	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 940	42.3%
Bulk Water	10 271	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 271	13.2%
PAYE deductions	9 013	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 013	11.6%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	6 502	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 502	8.4%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	18 865	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 865	24.2%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	222	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	222	3%
Total	77 813	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	77 813	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr G Akhtarwaray	053 830 6100
Financial Manager	Ms Zuzwa Lydia Mahloko	053 830 6500

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
R thousands											
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	164 533	58 216	35.4%	45 761	27.8%	103 977	63.2%	38 820	46.7%	17.9%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	2 596	2 745	105.7%	838	32.3%	3 583	138.0%	2 726	128.8%	(69.2%)	
Service charges	29 324	2 367	8.1%	5 435	18.5%	7 802	26.6%	1 485	7.3%	266.1%	
Other revenue	5 815	5 077	87.3%	4 593	79.0%	9 669	166.3%	5 156	957.5%	(10.9%)	
Government - operating	74 105	31 103	42.0%	24 822	33.5%	55 925	75.5%	19 492	74.0%	27.3%	
Government - capital	37 507	16 866	45.0%	10 055	26.8%	26 921	71.8%	6 000	58.9%	67.6%	
Interest	15 186	59	.4%	18	.1%	77	.5%	3 962	30.4%	(99.6%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(127 336)	(46 933)	36.9%	(46 006)	36.1%	(92 940)	73.0%	(26 108)	55.9%	76.2%	
Suppliers and employees	(121 160)	(45 721)	37.7%	(45 989)	38.0%	(91 710)	75.7%	(26 055)	55.9%	76.5%	
Finance charges	(6 176)	(1 212)	19.6%	(17)	.3%	(1 229)	19.9%	(53)	80.8%	(67.8%)	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	(0)	-	(0)	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	37 198	11 283	30.3%	(245)	(.7%)	11 038	29.7%	12 713	32.4%	(101.9%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	715	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	715	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(37 507)	(12 545)	33.4%	-	-	(12 545)	33.4%	-	-	-	
Capital assets	(37 507)	(12 545)	33.4%	-	-	(12 545)	33.4%	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(36 792)	(12 545)	34.1%	-	-	(12 545)	34.1%	-	-	-	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	-	-	(17)	-	(17)	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	(17)	-	(17)	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	(17)	-	(17)	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	406	(1 262)	(310.5%)	(263)	(64.7%)	(1 524)	(375.2%)	12 713	32.3%	(102.1%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	477	1 989	416.8%	728	152.5%	1 989	416.8%	12 891	8.3%	(94.4%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	884	728	82.4%	465	52.6%	465	52.6%	25 603	30.7%	(98.2%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	2 641	2.0%	2 581	2.0%	2 284	1.8%	121 892	94.2%	129 397	39.3%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1 448	5.1%	1 158	4.1%	903	3.2%	24 887	87.6%	28 397	8.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 070	2.4%	1 021	2.3%	938	2.1%	42 174	93.3%	45 203	13.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	424	1.8%	427	1.9%	464	1.8%	21 743	94.5%	22 998	7.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 332	2.0%	1 288	2.0%	1 261	1.9%	61 527	94.1%	65 408	19.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	17	3.1%	16	2.9%	16	2.9%	510	91.2%	560	2%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	169	5%	160	4%	152	4%	36 471	98.7%	36 952	11.2%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	7 101	2.2%	6 652	2.0%	5 959	1.8%	309 203	94.0%	328 915	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	1 247	2.0%	1 166	1.8%	994	1.6%	59 988	94.6%	63 396	19.3%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	1 411	4.0%	1 249	3.5%	1 029	2.9%	31 555	89.5%	35 245	10.7%	-	-	-	-
Households	4 410	1.9%	4 204	1.8%	3 962	1.7%	215 469	94.5%	227 955	69.3%	-	-	-	-
Other	33	1.4%	33	1.4%	33	1.4%	2 191	95.7%	2 289	7%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	7 101	2.2%	6 652	2.0%	5 959	1.8%	309 203	94.0%	328 915	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Creditor Age Analysis									
Bulk Electricity	5 634	9.4%	304	5%	2 813	4.7%	51 407	85.5%	60 158	54.1%
Bulk Water	1 369	5.6%	633	2.4%	770	3.1%	21 778	88.7%	24 550	22.1%
PAYE deductions	1 867	94.4%	-	-	112	5.6%	-	-	1 979	1.8%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	14	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	14	-
Trade Creditors	2 559	13.1%	109	6%	792	4.1%	16 065	82.3%	19 526	17.6%
Auditor-General	1 293	26.4%	-	-	478	9.8%	3 126	63.8%	4 898	4.4%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	12 736	11.5%	1 047	.9%	4 964	4.5%	92 377	83.1%	111 125	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mrs Levona Itumeleng (Acting)	053 531 6502
Financial Manager	Mf Radlile Shuping (Acting)	053 531 6500

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
R thousands											
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	116 854	35 073	30.0%	3 068	2.6%	38 141	32.6%	17 503	36.2%	(82.5%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	5 250	634	12.1%	355	6.8%	989	18.8%	873	28.2%	(59.4%)	
Service charges	21 110	1 754	8.3%	875	4.1%	2 629	12.5%	1 738	10.6%	(49.6%)	
Other revenue	1 792	2 781	155.1%	1 316	73.4%	4 097	228.6%	809	117.7%	62.6%	
Government - operating	42 714	17 837	41.8%	475	1.1%	18 312	42.9%	13 995	73.2%	(96.6%)	
Government - capital	41 037	12 000	29.2%	-	-	12 000	29.2%	-	17.5%	-	
Interest	4 951	48	1.4%	46	.9%	114	2.3%	87	2.7%	(46.4%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(107 507)	(11 458)	10.7%	(13 462)	12.5%	(24 920)	23.2%	(19 900)	34.9%	(32.4%)	
Suppliers and employees	(107 319)	(11 074)	10.3%	(13 462)	12.5%	(24 537)	22.9%	(18 226)	32.8%	(26.1%)	
Finance charges	(188)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	-	(383)	-	-	-	(383)	-	(1 675)	-	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	9 347	23 616	252.7%	(10 395)	(111.2%)	13 221	141.4%	(2 398)	40.9%	333.5%	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(41 037)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(588)	-	(100.0%)	
Capital assets	(41 037)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(588)	-	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(41 037)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(588)	-	(100.0%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(31 690)	23 616	(74.5%)	(10 395)	32.8%	13 221	(41.7%)	(2 986)	24.9%	248.2%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	214	106	49.6%	23 722	11 090.5%	106	49.6%	9 685	4.5%	144.9%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(31 476)	23 722	(75.4%)	13 327	(42.3%)	13 327	(42.3%)	6 700	21.8%	98.9%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	2 042	5.2%	2 866	7.4%	2 700	6.9%	31 341	80.5%	38 949	32.5%
Bulk Water	802	1.1%	851	1.2%	885	1.2%	69 993	96.5%	72 531	60.5%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	213	6.6%	476	14.8%	2 528	78.6%	3 217	2.7%
Auditor-General	934	17.8%	17	.3%	20	.4%	4 272	81.5%	5 243	4.4%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	3 779	3.2%	3 947	3.3%	4 080	3.4%	108 134	90.2%	119 941	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mrs Koakeboga Gaborone	053 497 3111
Financial Manager	Mrs Malibogo Motswaledi	053 497 3111

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
R thousands											
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	314 186	18 002	5.7%	-	-	18 002	5.7%	53 966	38.6%	(100.0%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	20 586	4 074	19.8%	-	-	4 074	19.8%	4 897	54.0%	(100.0%)	
Service charges	114 095	13 769	12.1%	-	-	13 769	12.1%	17 978	31.0%	(100.0%)	
Other revenue	5 867	101	1.7%	-	-	101	1.7%	27 510	534.1%	(100.0%)	
Government - operating	88 897	58	1.1%	-	-	58	1.1%	-	29.5%	-	
Government - capital	60 411	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest	24 330	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 581	59.2%	(100.0%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(252 899)	(414)	2%	-	-	(414)	2%	(52 741)	35.6%	(100.0%)	
Suppliers and employees	(252 899)	(414)	2%	-	-	(414)	2%	(52 741)	35.6%	(100.0%)	
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	61 287	17 588	28.7%	-	-	17 588	28.7%	1 225	48.3%	(100.0%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(60 411)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5 990)	35.8%	(100.0%)	
Capital assets	(60 411)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5 990)	35.8%	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(60 411)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5 990)	35.8%	(100.0%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	876	17 588	2 007.9%	-	-	17 588	2 007.9%	(4 766)	61.0%	(100.0%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 984	20.3%	(100.0%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	876	17 588	2 007.9%	-	-	17 588	2 007.9%	22 219	56.4%	(100.0%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms Mashdiso Mogale	053 474 9700
Financial Manager	Mr Kevin Khoabane	053 474 9700

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: FRANCES BAARD (DC9)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18							2016/17		Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
R thousands											
Operating Revenue and Expenditure											
Operating Revenue	125 558	48 451	38.6%	1 747	1.4%	50 198	40.0%	33 029	67.8%	(94.7%)	
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 227	22	1.8%	222	18.1%	244	19.9%	22	3.9%	924.1%	
Interest earned - external investments	5 262	1 158	22.0%	1 079	20.5%	2 237	42.5%	1 428	55.6%	(24.4%)	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - operational	118 569	47 212	39.8%	475	.4%	47 686	40.2%	30 773	68.3%	(98.5%)	
Other own revenue	500	59	11.8%	(29)	(5.8%)	30	6.0%	806	864.1%	(103.6%)	
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	135 249	22 308	16.5%	29 962	22.2%	52 271	38.6%	35 596	35.3%	(15.8%)	
Employee related costs	66 558	14 440	21.7%	13 977	21.0%	28 417	42.7%	12 159	39.9%	15.0%	
Remuneration of councillors	6 369	1 535	24.1%	1 534	24.1%	3 069	48.2%	1 502	42.0%	2.1%	
Debt impairment	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depreciation and asset impairment	3 200	11	.3%	(11)	(3.3%)	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Finance charges	487	-	-	256	52.6%	256	52.6%	365	16.9%	(29.9%)	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Materials	1 055	224	21.2%	208	19.7%	431	40.9%	1 323	62.5%	(84.3%)	
Contracted services	14 532	1 781	12.3%	3 463	23.8%	5 244	36.1%	2 349	47.4%	-	
Transfers and grants	22 995	1 801	7.8%	6 919	30.1%	8 719	37.9%	14 103	26.2%	(50.9%)	
Other expenditure	19 709	2 517	12.8%	3 616	18.3%	6 133	31.1%	3 795	29.7%	(4.7%)	
Loss on disposal of PPE	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(9 690)	26 143		(28 216)		(2 073)		(2 567)			
Transfers recognised - capital	-	351	-	405	-	756	-	(16)	-	(2 584.8%)	
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(9 690)	26 494		(27 811)		(1 317)		(2 583)			
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(9 690)	26 494		(27 811)		(1 317)		(2 583)			
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(9 690)	26 494		(27 811)		(1 317)		(2 583)			
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(9 690)	26 494		(27 811)		(1 317)		(2 583)			

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18							2016/17		Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
R thousands											
Capital Revenue and Expenditure											
Source of Finance	10 087	1 028	10.2%	427	4.2%	1 455	14.4%	1 929	11.0%	(77.9%)	
National Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internally generated funds	10 087	1 028	10.2%	427	4.2%	1 455	14.4%	1 929	11.0%	(77.9%)	
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	10 087	1 028	10.2%	427	4.2%	1 455	14.4%	1 929	11.0%	(77.9%)	
Governance and Administration	2 225	133	6.0%	188	8.5%	322	14.5%	65	8.0%	191.7%	
Executive & Council	195	40	20.3%	21	10.8%	61	31.1%	19	39.6%	11.7%	
Budget & Treasury Office	2 030	19	.9%	-	-	19	.9%	-	-	-	
Corporate Services	-	75	-	167	-	242	-	46	4.4%	265.6%	
Community and Public Safety	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 834	44.5%	(100.0%)	
Community & Social Services	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 834	44.5%	(100.0%)	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and Environmental Services	7 852	895	11.4%	238	3.0%	1 133	14.4%	11	.1%	1 991.3%	
Planning and Development	7 847	895	11.4%	238	3.0%	1 133	14.4%	3	-	7 351.5%	
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Environmental Protection	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	82.0%	(100.0%)	
Trading Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19	120.0%	(100.0%)	

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
R thousands											
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	124 251	49 513	39.8%	39 152	31.5%	88 665	71.4%	31 422	61.1%	24.6%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other revenue	588	59	10.1%	(29)	(4.9%)	30	5.1%	362	35.5%	(108.0%)	
Government - operating	118 401	48 296	40.8%	38 102	32.2%	86 397	73.0%	29 632	61.6%	28.6%	
Government - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest	5 262	1 158	22.0%	1 079	20.5%	2 237	42.5%	1 428	55.6%	(24.4%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(123 136)	(30 321)	24.6%	(28 497)	23.1%	(58 818)	47.8%	(34 836)	40.9%	(18.2%)	
Suppliers and employees	(100 345)	(20 497)	20.4%	(22 677)	22.6%	(43 174)	43.0%	(20 324)	55.1%	11.6%	
Finance charges	(487)	-	-	(256)	52.6%	(256)	52.6%	(365)	16.9%	(29.9%)	
Transfers and grants	(22 305)	(9 824)	44.0%	(5 564)	24.9%	(15 388)	69.0%	(14 147)	24.7%	(60.7%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	1 115	19 192	1 722.0%	10 654	956.0%	29 847	2 678.0%	(3 414)	(77.9%)	(412.1%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(10 087)	(1 028)	10.2%	(427)	4.2%	(1 455)	14.4%	(1 929)	13.8%	(77.9%)	
Capital assets	(10 087)	(1 028)	10.2%	(427)	4.2%	(1 455)	14.4%	(1 929)	13.8%	(77.9%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(10 087)	(1 028)	10.2%	(427)	4.2%	(1 455)	14.4%	(1 929)	13.8%	(77.9%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(2 224)	-	-	(1 073)	48.3%	(1 073)	48.3%	(964)	53.6%	11.3%	
Repayment of borrowing	(2 224)	-	-	(1 073)	48.3%	(1 073)	48.3%	(964)	53.6%	11.3%	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(2 224)	-	-	(1 073)	48.3%	(1 073)	48.3%	(964)	53.6%	11.3%	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(11 196)	18 164	(162.2%)	9 154	(81.8%)	27 319	(244.0%)	(6 308)	(33.9%)	(245.1%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	51 550	54 602	105.9%	72 766	141.2%	54 602	105.9%	88 181	87.9%	(17.5%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	40 354	72 766	180.3%	81 920	203.0%	81 920	203.0%	81 873	196.6%	.1%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	6 533	92.6%	192	2.7%	103	1.5%	224	3.2%	7 052	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	6 533	92.6%	192	2.7%	103	1.5%	224	3.2%	7 052	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	71	15.8%	180	39.9%	102	22.6%	98	21.7%	451	6.4%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	6 462	97.9%	13	2%	1	-	126	1.9%	6 401	93.6%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	6 533	92.6%	192	2.7%	103	1.5%	224	3.2%	7 052	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	41 781	100.0%	10	-	-	-	-	-	41 790	100.0%
Total	41 781	100.0%	10	-	-	-	-	-	41 790	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms Z M Bogatsu	053 838 0911
Financial Manager	Ms Onnelle Masiki (Assistant Director)	053 838 0956

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities	550 575	247 038	44.9%	179 176	32.5%	426 215	77.4%	115 483	57.2%	55.2%	
Receipts											
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	38 000	320	0.8%	426	1.1%	745	2.0%	426	1.9%	-	
Service charges	1 418	28 330	1 997.8%	5 932	418.3%	34 262	2 416.2%	511	1 334.4%	1 060.5%	
Other revenue	113	20 716	18 257.6%	17 923	15 795.7%	38 639	34 053.4%	243	7%	7 271.1%	
Government - operating	286 645	196 108	68.4%	67 152	23.4%	263 260	91.8%	90 822	71.7%	(26.1%)	
Government - capital	211 866	-	-	85 270	40.2%	85 270	40.2%	22 548	40.5%	278.2%	
Interest	12 533	1 545	12.5%	2 474	19.7%	4 039	32.2%	933	44.5%	165.2%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(362 405)	(76 909)	21.2%	(128 394)	35.4%	(205 303)	56.7%	(91 687)	56.4%	40.0%	
Suppliers and employees	(332 653)	(76 845)	23.1%	(128 338)	38.6%	(205 183)	61.7%	(87 805)	60.0%	46.2%	
Finance charges	(9 386)	(64)	0.7%	(56)	0.6%	(120)	1.3%	(3 882)	57.1%	(98.6%)	
Transfers and grants	(20 366)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	188 170	170 130	90.4%	50 782	27.0%	220 912	117.4%	23 796	58.7%	113.4%	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	-	(111 127)	-	25 000	-	(86 127)	-	61 000	55.5%	(59.0%)	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	(111 127)	-	25 000	-	(86 127)	-	61 000	55.5%	(59.0%)	
Payments	(208 438)	(22 030)	10.6%	(61 036)	29.3%	(83 066)	39.9%	(57 988)	72.1%	5.3%	
Capital assets	(208 438)	(22 030)	10.6%	(61 036)	29.3%	(83 066)	39.9%	(57 988)	72.1%	5.3%	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(208 438)	(133 157)	63.9%	(36 036)	17.3%	(169 193)	81.2%	3 012	79.6%	(1 296.3%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(47 000)	(26 016)	55.4%	(25 655)	54.6%	(51 672)	109.9%	(27 000)	69.7%	(5.0%)	
Repayment of borrowing	(47 000)	(26 016)	55.4%	(25 655)	54.6%	(51 672)	109.9%	(27 000)	69.7%	(5.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(47 000)	(26 016)	55.4%	(25 655)	54.6%	(51 672)	109.9%	(27 000)	69.7%	(5.0%)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(67 268)	10 956	(16.3%)	(10 909)	16.2%	47	(1.1%)	(192)	(1 233.6%)	5 595.3%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	98 100	251	0.3%	11 208	11.4%	251	0.3%	705	37.4%	1 489.9%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	30 832	11 208	36.4%	299	1.0%	299	1.0%	513	6%	(41.8%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	2 380	1.7%	2 394	1.7%	2 384	1.7%	135 217	95.0%	142 374	47.2%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 238	3.2%	1 238	3.2%	1 236	3.2%	34 741	90.3%	38 453	12.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 569	2.2%	1 568	2.2%	1 567	2.2%	66 379	93.4%	71 083	23.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	663	1.3%	649	1.3%	636	1.3%	47 977	96.1%	49 926	16.5%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	100.0%	5	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	5 849	1.9%	5 849	1.9%	5 823	1.9%	284 320	94.2%	301 841	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	883	4.5%	871	4.5%	868	4.4%	16 942	86.6%	19 563	6.5%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	97	1.4%	86	1.3%	84	1.2%	6 465	96.0%	6 731	2.2%	-	-	-	-
Households	4 870	1.8%	4 892	1.8%	4 872	1.8%	260 913	94.7%	275 547	91.3%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	5 849	1.9%	5 849	1.9%	5 823	1.9%	284 320	94.2%	301 841	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	6 365	99.1%	60	0.9%	-	-	-	-	6 424	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	6 365	99.1%	60	0.9%	-	-	-	-	6 424	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Frans Mabokela (Acting)	012 716 1300
Financial Manager	Ms Nancy Rampedi	012 716 1000

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2017/18 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities	1 668 750	590 601	35.4%	447 483	26.8%	1 038 083	62.2%	477 097	62.9%	(6.2%)	
Receipts											
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	230 000	37 669	16.4%	41 667	18.1%	79 336	34.5%	33 327	30.1%	25.0%	
Service charges	526 000	142 339	27.1%	139 880	26.6%	282 219	53.7%	135 815	51.9%	3.0%	
Other revenue	29 512	61 925	209.8%	64 119	217.3%	126 043	427.1%	26 065	353.9%	146.0%	
Government - operating	571 733	238 783	41.8%	189 147	33.1%	427 930	74.8%	166 310	73.6%	13.7%	
Government - capital	301 005	102 505	34.1%	9 000	3.0%	111 505	37.0%	112 623	78.7%	(92.0%)	
Interest	10 500	7 380	70.3%	3 671	35.0%	11 051	105.2%	2 958	7.4%	24.1%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(1 318 392)	(482 390)	36.6%	(400 463)	30.4%	(882 861)	67.0%	(354 912)	67.9%	12.8%	
Suppliers and employees	(1 308 392)	(478 390)	36.6%	(400 463)	30.6%	(878 853)	67.2%	(353 632)	66.1%	13.2%	
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	(10 000)	(4 009)	40.1%	-	-	(4 009)	40.1%	(1 280)	-	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from(Used) Operating Activities	350 358	108 202	30.9%	47 020	13.4%	155 222	44.3%	122 185	42.6%	(61.5%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(301 005)	(12 828)	4.3%	(53 424)	17.7%	(66 252)	22.0%	(90 695)	48.2%	(41.1%)	
Capital assets	(301 005)	(12 828)	4.3%	(53 424)	17.7%	(66 252)	22.0%	(90 695)	48.2%	(41.1%)	
Net Cash from(Used) Investing Activities	(301 005)	(12 828)	4.3%	(53 424)	17.7%	(66 252)	22.0%	(90 695)	48.2%	(41.1%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts		258		571		829				(100.0%)	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	258	-	571	-	829	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from(Used) Financing Activities		258		571		829				(100.0%)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	49 353	95 632	193.8%	(5 833)	(11.8%)	89 799	182.0%	31 491	23.0%	(118.5%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(29 235)	16 657	(57.0%)	112 289	(384.1%)	16 657	(57.0%)	63 346	454.9%	77.3%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	20 118	112 289	558.2%	106 456	529.2%	106 456	529.2%	94 837	104.9%	12.3%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	16 228	3.7%	17 798	4.1%	13 675	3.1%	387 126	89.0%	434 827	25.3%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	33 075	13.1%	22 672	9.0%	23 956	9.5%	172 584	68.4%	252 287	14.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	22 130	3.9%	16 609	2.9%	15 857	2.8%	509 704	90.3%	564 299	32.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	4 964	3.3%	5 915	4.3%	4 163	3.1%	119 036	88.8%	133 979	7.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	4 128	3.5%	3 726	3.2%	3 286	2.8%	107 095	90.6%	118 235	6.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	6 487	3.0%	7 229	3.4%	10 938	5.1%	188 605	88.4%	213 259	12.4%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	87 011	5.1%	73 850	4.3%	71 875	4.2%	1 484 149	86.4%	1 716 886	100.0%				
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	3 528	6.6%	4 025	7.5%	3 578	6.7%	42 669	79.3%	53 800	3.1%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	38 296	10.8%	27 158	7.6%	30 906	8.7%	259 527	72.9%	355 886	20.7%	-	-	-	-
Households	42 139	3.1%	41 240	3.1%	35 940	2.7%	1 225 371	91.1%	1 344 693	78.3%	-	-	-	-
Other	3 048	(8.1%)	1 426	(3.8%)	1 451	(3.9%)	(43 417)	115.8%	(37 491)	(2.2%)	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	87 011	5.1%	73 850	4.3%	71 875	4.2%	1 484 149	86.4%	1 716 886	100.0%				

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	32 727	27.7%	34 033	28.8%	35 276	29.8%	16 281	13.8%	118 317	45.4%
Bulk Water	14 383	11.5%	11 124	8.9%	9 140	7.3%	90 578	72.3%	125 225	48.0%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	135	2.6%	2 433	47.0%	1 979	38.2%	632	12.2%	5 180	2.0%
Other	-	-	2 498	20.9%	-	-	9 460	79.1%	11 956	4.6%
Total	47 245	18.1%	50 086	19.2%	46 395	17.8%	116 951	44.9%	260 678	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms Grace Magole (Acting)	012 318 9500
Financial Manager	Mr Morris Maluleka	012 318 9221

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities	4 500 741	870 052	19.3%	1 267 292	28.2%	2 137 343	47.5%	1 212 193	53.2%	4.5%	
Receipts											
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	275 074	47 837	17.4%	57 574	20.9%	105 410	38.3%	86 085	51.5%	(33.1%)	
Service charges	2 978 373	419 978	14.1%	610 988	20.5%	1 030 966	34.6%	857 092	54.5%	(28.7%)	
Other revenue	67 697	19 065	28.2%	134 283	198.4%	153 348	226.5%	11 275	37.3%	1 091.0%	
Government - operating	651 265	221 960	34.1%	175 357	26.9%	397 317	61.0%	87 523	37.5%	100.4%	
Government - capital	512 218	132 567	25.9%	224 008	43.7%	356 575	69.6%	119 710	50.7%	87.1%	
Interest	16 114	28 644	177.8%	65 083	403.9%	93 727	581.7%	50 508	283.8%	28.9%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(3 509 714)	(594 749)	16.9%	(783 705)	22.3%	(1 378 454)	39.3%	(742 171)	50.7%	5.6%	
Suppliers and employees	(3 432 128)	(592 298)	17.3%	(762 850)	22.2%	(1 355 148)	39.5%	(720 246)	51.2%	5.9%	
Finance charges	(61 565)	(2 451)	4.0%	(20 455)	33.2%	(22 906)	37.2%	(21 316)	45.5%	(4.0%)	
Transfers and grants	(16 021)	-	-	(401)	2.5%	(401)	2.5%	(610)	4.2%	(34.3%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	991 027	275 303	27.8%	483 586	48.8%	758 889	76.6%	470 021	61.0%	2.9%	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	70 441	-	-	-	-	-	-	660	9%	(100.0%)	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	70 441	-	-	-	-	-	-	660	9%	(100.0%)	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(581 218)	(72 999)	12.6%	(147 866)	25.4%	(220 865)	38.0%	(119 884)	44.8%	23.3%	
Capital assets	(581 218)	(72 999)	12.6%	(147 866)	25.4%	(220 865)	38.0%	(119 884)	44.8%	23.3%	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(510 778)	(72 999)	14.3%	(147 866)	28.9%	(220 865)	43.2%	(119 225)	55.2%	24.0%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	2 161	(458)	(21.2%)	-	-	(458)	(21.2%)	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	(458)	-	-	-	(458)	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	2 161	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(52 721)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(33 590)	71.3%	(100.0%)	
Repayment of borrowing	(52 721)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(33 590)	71.3%	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(50 560)	(458)	9%	-	-	(458)	9%	(33 590)	74.2%	(100.0%)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	429 689	201 846	47.0%	335 720	78.1%	537 567	125.1%	317 206	64.2%	5.8%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	49 065	173 136	352.9%	374 982	764.3%	173 136	352.9%	354 446	58.0%	5.8%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	478 753	374 982	78.3%	710 703	148.4%	710 703	148.4%	671 653	60.9%	5.8%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	14 052	4%	278 576	7.4%	134 897	3.6%	3 323 674	88.6%	3 751 199	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	14 052	4%	278 576	7.4%	134 897	3.6%	3 323 674	88.6%	3 751 199	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	14 052	4%	278 576	7.4%	134 897	3.6%	3 323 674	88.6%	3 751 199	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	14 052	4%	278 576	7.4%	134 897	3.6%	3 323 674	88.6%	3 751 199	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	67 215	45.0%	30 869	20.6%	40 318	27.0%	11 113	7.4%	149 516	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	67 215	45.0%	30 869	20.6%	40 318	27.0%	11 113	7.4%	149 516	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms Ngobale Sithole	014 590 3551
Financial Manager	Mf Kholushelo Mqosha	014 590 3129

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
R thousands											
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	198 593	79 059	39.8%	-	-	79 059	39.8%	50 978	63.8%	(100.0%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	5 702	603	10.6%	-	-	603	10.6%	1 126	33.4%	(100.0%)	
Service charges	43 394	5 371	12.4%	-	-	5 371	12.4%	4 609	22.9%	(100.0%)	
Other revenue	25 217	25 007	99.2%	-	-	25 007	99.2%	9 454	117.8%	(100.0%)	
Government - operating	75 936	32 720	43.1%	-	-	32 720	43.1%	26 865	86.1%	(100.0%)	
Government - capital	46 239	15 163	32.8%	-	-	15 163	32.8%	8 673	60.4%	(100.0%)	
Interest	2 104	195	9.3%	-	-	195	9.3%	251	17.0%	(100.0%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(150 691)	(76 969)	51.1%	-	-	(76 969)	51.1%	(37 003)	66.3%	(100.0%)	
Suppliers and employees	(150 159)	(76 007)	50.6%	-	-	(76 007)	50.6%	(36 916)	66.4%	(100.0%)	
Finance charges	(532)	(118)	22.2%	-	-	(118)	22.2%	(86)	36.2%	(100.0%)	
Transfers and grants	-	(843)	-	-	-	(843)	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	47 902	2 090	4.4%	-	-	2 090	4.4%	13 975	52.1%	(100.0%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	4 675	-	-	-	-	-	-	287	6.0%	(100.0%)	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	4 675	-	-	-	-	-	-	287	6.0%	(100.0%)	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(44 927)	(4 805)	10.7%	-	-	(4 805)	10.7%	(9 278)	46.1%	(100.0%)	
Capital assets	(44 927)	(4 805)	10.7%	-	-	(4 805)	10.7%	(9 278)	46.1%	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(40 252)	(4 805)	11.9%	-	-	(4 805)	11.9%	(8 991)	52.5%	(100.0%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	7 650	(2 714)	(35.5%)	-	-	(2 714)	(35.5%)	4 984	-	(100.0%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	3 487	378	10.8%	-	-	378	10.8%	(3 376)	30.8%	(100.0%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	11 138	(2 336)	(21.0%)	-	-	(2 336)	(21.0%)	1 608	20.2%	(100.0%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Thabo Ben Mthogoame(Acting)	014 543 2004
Financial Manager	Mr Sipho Ngwenya(Acting)	014 543 2004

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands										
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	781 562	217 653	27.8%	246 024	31.5%	463 677	59.3%	228 000	58.1%	7.9%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	93 766	15 694	16.7%	9 813	10.5%	25 507	27.2%	11 372	20.2%	(13.7%)
Service charges	82 348	4 328	5.3%	22 411	27.2%	26 739	32.5%	16 672	22.3%	34.4%
Other revenue	6 977	452	6.5%	29 176	418.2%	29 628	424.7%	16 500	448.2%	76.8%
Government - operating	381 723	150 883	39.5%	117 732	30.8%	268 615	70.4%	115 789	75.8%	1.7%
Government - capital	186 780	45 725	24.5%	61 725	33.0%	107 450	57.5%	66 032	59.7%	(6.5%)
Interest	29 967	571	1.9%	5 167	17.2%	5 738	19.1%	1 636	10.2%	215.9%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(577 496)	(207 475)	35.9%	(147 192)	25.5%	(354 667)	61.4%	(93 420)	46.4%	57.6%
Suppliers and employees	(570 667)	(207 475)	36.4%	(147 192)	25.8%	(354 667)	62.1%	(90 424)	46.4%	62.8%
Finance charges	(6 830)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 996)	45.3%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	204 065	10 178	5.0%	98 832	48.4%	109 010	53.4%	134 580	96.3%	(26.6%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(214 680)	(28 996)	13.5%	(55 735)	26.0%	(84 731)	39.5%	(62 873)	40.0%	(11.4%)
Capital assets	(214 680)	(28 996)	13.5%	(55 735)	26.0%	(84 731)	39.5%	(62 873)	40.0%	(11.4%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(214 680)	(28 996)	13.5%	(55 735)	26.0%	(84 731)	39.5%	(62 873)	47.8%	(11.4%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	8 000	667	8.3%	-	-	667	8.3%	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	8 000	667	8.3%	-	-	667	8.3%	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(8 497)	(708)	8.3%	(1 357)	16.0%	(2 065)	24.3%	(3 045)	42.6%	(55.4%)
Repayment of borrowing	(8 497)	(708)	8.3%	(1 357)	16.0%	(2 065)	24.3%	(3 045)	42.6%	(55.4%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(497)	(41)	8.2%	(1 357)	273.1%	(1 398)	281.4%	(3 045)	42.6%	(55.4%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(11 112)	(18 859)	169.7%	41 740	(375.6%)	22 881	(205.9%)	68 662	1 195.7%	(39.2%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	50 000	30 791	61.6%	11 931	23.9%	30 791	61.6%	126 449	126.4%	(90.6%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	38 888	11 931	30.7%	53 671	138.0%	53 671	138.0%	195 111	210.3%	(72.5%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	13 229	4.9%	12 862	4.7%	7 663	2.8%	238 463	87.6%	272 217	42.2%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	7 967	5.7%	6 904	4.9%	6 125	4.4%	118 560	85.0%	139 556	21.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	182	2.9%	190	3.0%	558	8.8%	5 418	35.3%	6 349	1.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	994	2.4%	991	2.4%	1 011	2.5%	38 097	92.7%	41 092	6.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	4 979	3.2%	4 966	3.2%	4 620	3.0%	139 657	90.6%	154 223	23.9%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	6	-	6	-	11	-	31 165	99.9%	31 187	4.8%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	27 358	4.2%	25 920	4.0%	19 988	3.1%	571 360	88.6%	644 625	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	6 762	5.8%	6 718	5.8%	6 661	5.7%	96 311	82.7%	116 452	18.1%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	8 224	5.8%	7 257	5.1%	2 780	2.0%	123 401	87.1%	141 662	22.0%	-	-	-	-
Households	12 203	3.3%	11 944	3.1%	10 476	2.7%	348 958	91.9%	383 483	59.5%	-	-	-	-
Other	169	5.6%	100	3.3%	70	2.3%	2 691	88.8%	3 030	5%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	27 358	4.2%	25 920	4.0%	19 988	3.1%	571 360	88.6%	644 625	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	943	23.6%	702	17.6%	644	16.1%	1 707	42.7%	3 995	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	943	23.6%	702	17.6%	644	16.1%	1 707	42.7%	3 995	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr P P Shikwane (acting)	014 555 1307
Financial Manager	Ms Olga Ndlovu	014 555 1332

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
R thousands											
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	320 143	137 100	42.8%	104 472	32.6%	241 571	75.5%	106 013	74.3%	(1.5%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other revenue	630	95	15.1%	70	11.2%	165	26.3%	64	38.8%	9.7%	
Government - operating	318 413	136 718	42.9%	103 974	32.7%	240 692	75.6%	105 612	74.4%	(1.6%)	
Government - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest	1 100	286	26.0%	428	38.9%	714	64.9%	336	62.2%	27.1%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(292 217)	(71 715)	24.5%	(48 021)	16.4%	(119 736)	41.0%	(71 897)	51.8%	(33.2%)	
Suppliers and employees	(274 692)	(71 715)	26.1%	(48 021)	17.5%	(119 736)	43.6%	(71 897)	52.4%	(33.2%)	
Finance charges	(250)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	(17 275)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	27 926	65 385	234.1%	56 451	202.1%	121 835	436.3%	34 116	402.6%	65.5%	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(3 593)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(48)	32.2%	(100.0%)	
Capital assets	(3 593)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(48)	32.2%	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(3 593)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(48)	32.2%	(100.0%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	24 333	65 385	268.7%	56 451	232.0%	121 835	500.7%	34 068	446.7%	65.7%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2 967	5 484	184.8%	70 869	2 388.6%	5 484	184.8%	49 362	848.5%	43.6%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	27 300	70 869	259.6%	127 319	466.4%	127 319	466.4%	83 430	453.4%	52.6%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Masego Jansen	014 590 4502
Financial Manager	Ms Masego Jansen	014 590 4501

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands										
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	159 294	83 571	52.5%	52 756	33.1%	136 327	85.6%	60 310	77.7%	(12.5%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	13 269	10 965	82.6%	392	3.0%	11 357	85.6%	1 809	41.8%	(78.3%)
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	3 792	16 998	448.2%	2 393	63.1%	19 391	511.3%	579	67.5%	313.2%
Government - operating	108 673	45 334	41.7%	35 959	33.1%	81 293	74.8%	34 834	76.0%	3.2%
Government - capital	29 859	9 107	30.5%	13 437	45.0%	22 544	75.5%	22 369	88.4%	(39.9%)
Interest	3 700	1 167	31.5%	576	15.6%	1 743	47.1%	719	126.3%	(19.9%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(112 937)	(34 922)	30.9%	(30 093)	26.6%	(65 015)	57.6%	(36 408)	66.6%	(17.3%)
Suppliers and employees	(109 359)	(33 225)	30.4%	(29 208)	26.7%	(62 434)	57.1%	(34 596)	67.4%	(15.6%)
Finance charges	(1 078)	(499)	46.3%	(401)	37.2%	(900)	83.5%	(860)	55.3%	(53.4%)
Transfers and grants	(2 500)	(1 197)	47.9%	(484)	19.4%	(1 681)	67.2%	(952)	56.5%	(49.1%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	46 356	48 649	104.9%	22 663	48.9%	71 312	153.8%	23 903	98.6%	(5.2%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(34 012)	(9 151)	26.9%	(10 276)	30.2%	(19 428)	57.1%	(15 698)	121.9%	(34.5%)
Capital assets	(34 012)	(9 151)	26.9%	(10 276)	30.2%	(19 428)	57.1%	(15 698)	121.9%	(34.5%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(34 012)	(9 151)	26.9%	(10 276)	30.2%	(19 428)	57.1%	(15 698)	121.9%	(34.5%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	(7 442)	-	(7 442)	-	(14 885)	-	(7 078)	82.8%	5.2%
Repayment of borrowing	-	(7 442)	-	(7 442)	-	(14 885)	-	(7 078)	82.8%	5.2%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	(7 442)	-	(7 442)	-	(14 885)	-	(7 078)	82.8%	5.2%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	12 344	32 055	259.7%	4 945	40.1%	37 000	299.7%	1 127	60.5%	338.8%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	66 474	41 189	62.0%	73 244	110.2%	41 189	62.0%	63 358	239.7%	15.6%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	78 818	73 244	92.9%	78 189	99.2%	78 189	99.2%	64 485	189.6%	21.3%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	(108)	(5%)	-	-	-	-	22 727	100.0%	22 620	86.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	471	13.3%	-	-	143	4.0%	2 918	82.6%	3 532	13.5%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	364	1.4%	-	-	143	5%	25 645	98.1%	26 152	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 344	100.0%	7 344	28.1%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	364	1.9%	-	-	143	8%	18 301	97.3%	18 808	71.9%	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	364	1.4%	-	-	143	5%	25 645	98.1%	26 152	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms Patricia Lekgetho (ACTING)	018 330 7000
Financial Manager	Ms Phylla Morakagomo (ACTING)	018 330 7000

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
R thousands											
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	190 435	76 459	40.1%	69 178	36.3%	145 637	76.5%	40 602	60.7%	70.4%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	8 970	1 165	13.0%	1 378	15.4%	2 543	28.3%	892	23.2%	54.4%	
Service charges	49 385	8 256	16.7%	7 741	15.7%	15 997	32.4%	7 401	40.4%	4.6%	
Other revenue	4 585	8 195	178.7%	24 896	543.0%	33 090	721.7%	4 290	144.1%	480.4%	
Government - operating	97 640	41 143	42.1%	28 801	29.5%	69 944	71.6%	18 330	63.3%	57.1%	
Government - capital	29 730	17 700	59.5%	6 360	21.4%	24 060	80.9%	9 640	79.8%	(34.0%)	
Interest	107	-	-	-	-	-	-	45	363.9%	(100.0%)	
Dividends	19	-	-	3	16.0%	3	16.0%	4	-	(29.9%)	
Payments	(156 083)	(60 402)	38.7%	(45 926)	29.4%	(106 327)	68.1%	(25 998)	54.6%	76.6%	
Suppliers and employees	(156 083)	(60 402)	38.7%	(45 926)	29.4%	(106 327)	68.1%	(25 964)	54.6%	76.9%	
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(35)	-	(100.0%)	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	34 352	16 057	46.7%	23 252	67.7%	39 309	114.4%	14 604	92.7%	59.2%	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(29 730)	(13 214)	44.4%	(11 340)	38.2%	(24 574)	82.7%	(7 484)	58.0%	51.8%	
Capital assets	(29 730)	(13 214)	44.4%	(11 340)	38.2%	(24 574)	82.7%	(7 484)	58.0%	51.8%	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(29 730)	(13 214)	44.4%	(11 340)	38.2%	(24 574)	82.7%	(7 484)	58.0%	51.8%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	-	(100.0%)	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	-	(100.0%)	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	-	(100.0%)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	4 622	2 843	61.5%	11 892	257.3%	14 735	318.8%	7 126	(415.2%)	66.9%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(144)	3 723	(2 586.0%)	6 566	(4 560.4%)	3 723	(2 586.0%)	2 656	(17.7%)	147.3%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	4 478	6 566	146.6%	18 458	412.2%	18 458	412.2%	9 781	(102.3%)	88.7%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	457	1.1%	551	1.3%	531	1.3%	40 816	96.4%	42 355	14.6%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1 029	2.6%	958	2.4%	899	2.3%	36 302	92.6%	39 188	13.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 272	2.1%	1 239	2.1%	1 177	2.0%	56 269	93.9%	59 956	20.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	793	5.6%	895	6.3%	878	6.2%	11 571	81.8%	14 138	4.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	816	1.3%	915	1.4%	884	1.4%	62 488	96.0%	65 103	22.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 840	100.0%	7 840	2.7%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	209	3%	3	-	-	-	61 934	99.7%	62 146	21.4%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	4 576	1.6%	4 560	1.6%	4 368	1.5%	277 219	95.4%	290 724	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	103	5.2%	110	5.5%	107	5.4%	1 666	83.9%	1 986	7%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	772	2.8%	633	2.3%	509	1.9%	25 300	93.0%	27 264	9.4%	-	-	-	-
Households	3 701	1.4%	3 817	1.5%	3 706	1.4%	249 683	95.7%	260 907	89.7%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	46	8.1%	521	91.9%	567	2%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	4 576	1.6%	4 560	1.6%	4 368	1.5%	277 219	95.4%	290 724	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Creditor Age Analysis									
Bulk Electricity	3 247	4.9%	3 197	4.9%	3 276	5.0%	55 963	85.2%	65 683	73.5%
Bulk Water	22	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	22	-
PAYE deductions	535	14.1%	997	26.2%	906	23.8%	1 366	35.9%	3 803	4.3%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	1 175	26.4%	1 139	25.6%	979	22.0%	1 159	26.0%	4 452	5.0%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	6 250	51.2%	2 198	18.0%	1 694	13.9%	2 071	17.0%	12 212	13.7%
Auditor-General	837	46.8%	881	38.0%	227	12.7%	44	2.5%	1 789	2.0%
Other	216	15.7%	356	25.8%	177	12.8%	630	45.7%	1 379	1.5%
Total	12 282	13.7%	8 568	9.6%	7 257	8.1%	61 232	68.5%	89 340	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr D.H Msoale	053 948 0900
Financial Manager	Ms Masego Kwanamere	053 948 0900

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: MAFIKENG (NW383)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18							2016/17		Q2 of 2016/17 to Q2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
R thousands											
Operating Revenue and Expenditure											
Operating Revenue	754 130	44 891	6.0%	114 604	15.2%	159 495	21.1%	240 278	72.5%	(52.3%)	
Property rates	216 981	37 388	17.2%	64 725	29.8%	102 114	47.1%	58 794	64.7%	10.1%	
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 225	26.2%	(100.0%)	
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - water revenue	119 106	(3 009)	(2.5%)	28 129	23.6%	25 120	21.1%	31 370	71.3%	(10.3%)	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	39 962	(4 471)	(11.2%)	(43)	(1%)	(4 514)	(11.3%)	-	-	(100.0%)	
Service charges - refuse revenue	31 854	6 045	19.0%	12 881	40.4%	18 927	59.4%	10 671	64.9%	20.7%	
Service charges - other	5 954	2	-	6	1%	8	1%	(1 239)	(25.4%)	(100.0%)	
Rental of facilities and equipment	10 320	994	9.6%	1 000	9.7%	1 994	19.3%	1 218	21.6%	(17.9%)	
Interest earned - external investments	1 878	0	-	0	-	1	1%	16	193.3%	(97.0%)	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	65 808	5 404	8.2%	6 065	9.2%	11 469	17.4%	9 161	53.5%	(33.8%)	
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines	9 437	180	1.9%	47	0.5%	226	2.4%	142	4.4%	(67.2%)	
Licences and permits	3 694	819	22.2%	164	4.4%	983	26.6%	1	-	23 235.0%	
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - operational	234 345	1 820	0.8%	1 300	0.6%	3 120	1.3%	124 034	114.4%	(99.0%)	
Other own revenue	14 790	(283)	(1.9%)	329	2.2%	46	0.3%	887	17.9%	(62.8%)	
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	724 771	60 405	8.3%	95 135	13.1%	155 540	21.5%	116 847	33.6%	(18.6%)	
Employee related costs	249 345	27 283	15.0%	39 239	15.7%	76 522	30.7%	64 190	60.5%	(38.9%)	
Remuneration of councillors	22 591	5 686	25.2%	3 810	16.9%	9 496	42.0%	5 715	48.3%	(33.3%)	
Debt impairment	136 357	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depreciation and asset impairment	97 588	1 020	1.0%	729	0.7%	1 750	1.8%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Finance charges	2 507	-	-	530	21.1%	530	21.1%	794	24.0%	(33.3%)	
Bulk purchases	77 558	-	-	7 122	9.2%	7 122	9.2%	2 699	3.8%	163.8%	
Other Materials	3 100	2 927	94.4%	21 645	698.2%	24 572	792.6%	1 894	68.8%	1 043.0%	
Contracted services	44 759	14 437	32.3%	17 575	39.3%	32 013	71.5%	39 830	141.9%	(55.9%)	
Transfers and grants	-	3	0.0%	-	-	3	0.0%	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	90 968	(953)	(1.0%)	4 485	4.9%	3 532	3.9%	1 725	2.1%	159.9%	
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	29 358	(15 514)		19 469		3 955		123 431			
Transfers recognised - capital	65 288	5 635	8.6%	5 685	8.7%	11 319	17.3%	21 503	30.5%	(73.6%)	
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	94 647	(9 879)		25 153		15 274		144 934			
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	94 647	(9 879)		25 153		15 274		144 934			
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	94 647	(9 879)		25 153		15 274		144 934			
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	94 647	(9 879)		25 153		15 274		144 934			

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18							2016/17		Q2 of 2016/17 to Q2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
R thousands											
Capital Revenue and Expenditure											
Source of Finance	140 266	7 845	5.6%	14 957	10.7%	22 802	16.3%	36 474	30.8%	(59.0%)	
National Government	62 288	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 596	44.4%	(100.0%)	
Provincial Government	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - capital	65 288	-		-		-		28 596	44.4%	(100.0%)	
Borrowing	56 640	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internally generated funds	18 338	7 845	42.8%	14 957	81.6%	22 802	124.3%	7 878	42.9%	89.9%	
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	140 266	7 845	5.6%	14 957	10.7%	22 802	16.3%	36 474	30.8%	(59.0%)	
Governance and Administration	-	7 040		4 484		11 525		-		(100.0%)	
Executive & Council	-	-	-	4 484	-	4 484	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Corporate Services	-	7 040	-	-	-	7 040	-	-	-	-	
Community and Public Safety	65 588	-		3 867	5.9%	3 867	5.9%	-		(100.0%)	
Community & Social Services	53 230	-	-	3 867	7.3%	3 867	7.3%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Sport And Recreation	11 358	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Safety	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and Environmental Services	62 678	805	1.3%	4 493	7.2%	5 298	8.5%	30 839	65.7%	(85.4%)	
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road Transport	62 678	805	1.3%	4 493	7.2%	5 298	8.5%	30 839	65.7%	(85.4%)	
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trading Services	12 000	-		-		-		5 635		(100.0%)	
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 635	-	(100.0%)	
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Management	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	-	-		2 112		2 112		-		(100.0%)	

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	667 142	184 954	27.7%	333 955	50.1%	518 909	77.8%	215 866	66.8%	54.7%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	151 887	19 036	12.5%	63 053	41.5%	82 089	54.0%	47 715	47.4%	32.1%	
Service charges	137 813	32 652	23.7%	106 103	77.0%	138 755	100.7%	58 309	74.0%	82.0%	
Other revenue	29 865	22 695	76.0%	2 235	7.5%	24 930	83.5%	914	11.6%	144.6%	
Government - operating	234 345	1 820	0.8%	125 281	53.5%	127 101	54.2%	61 115	70.1%	105.0%	
Government - capital	65 288	100 152	153.4%	26 872	41.2%	127 024	194.6%	39 217	100.0%	(31.5%)	
Interest	47 943	8 600	17.9%	10 411	21.7%	19 011	39.7%	8 597	440.5%	21.1%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(490 827)	(150 490)	30.7%	(136 271)	27.8%	(286 760)	58.4%	(177 088)	51.2%	(23.0%)	
Suppliers and employees	(488 320)	(150 487)	30.8%	(135 741)	27.8%	(286 228)	58.6%	(176 294)	51.4%	(23.0%)	
Finance charges	(2 507)	-	-	(530)	21.1%	(530)	21.1%	(794)	24.0%	(33.3%)	
Transfers and grants	-	(3)	-	-	-	(3)	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	176 314	34 464	19.5%	197 685	112.1%	232 149	131.7%	38 778	121.8%	409.8%	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(65 288)	3 615	(5.5%)	(27 420)	42.0%	(23 805)	36.5%	(36 474)	30.8%	(24.8%)	
Capital assets	(65 288)	3 615	(5.5%)	(27 420)	42.0%	(23 805)	36.5%	(36 474)	30.8%	(24.8%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(65 288)	3 615	(5.5%)	(27 420)	42.0%	(23 805)	36.5%	(36 474)	31.4%	(24.8%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	-	(78 751)	-	28 531	-	(50 220)	-	238	420.5%	11 875.5%	
Short term loans	-	(26 431)	-	28 523	-	2 092	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	(52 398)	-	-	-	(52 398)	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	79	-	8	-	87	-	238	205.3%	(96.6%)	
Payments	(65 241)	31 018	(47.5%)	-	-	31 018	(47.5%)	-	4.4%	-	
Repayment of borrowing	(65 241)	31 018	(47.5%)	-	-	31 018	(47.5%)	-	4.4%	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(65 241)	(47 732)	73.2%	28 531	(43.7%)	(19 202)	29.4%	238	(37.2%)	11 875.5%	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	45 786	(9 653)	(21.1%)	198 796	434.2%	189 142	413.1%	2 542	579 797.9%	7 719.1%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(27 448)	-	-	(9 653)	35.2%	-	-	127 400	(2.4%)	(107.6%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	18 338	(9 653)	(52.6%)	189 142	1 031.4%	189 142	1 031.4%	129 942	(159.3%)	45.6%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	20 267	7.9%	11 877	4.6%	11 892	4.6%	212 752	82.9%	256 788	24.9%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	16 824	5.0%	13 951	4.2%	16 178	4.8%	287 445	86.0%	334 397	32.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	3 306	4.3%	2 542	3.3%	2 218	2.9%	69 634	89.6%	77 700	7.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	2 884	3.9%	2 388	3.2%	2 067	2.8%	46 996	90.1%	74 336	7.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	61	4.7%	50	3.8%	48	3.6%	1 151	87.9%	1 310	1%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	6 280	2.1%	6 086	2.0%	5 915	2.0%	282 227	93.9%	300 508	29.1%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(12 083)	102.7%	(921)	7.8%	(39 561)	336.2%	40 796	(346.7%)	(11 768)	(1.1%)	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	37 540	3.6%	35 974	3.5%	(1 243)	(1%)	961 001	93.0%	1 033 272	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	4 133	1.2%	11 486	3.3%	(24 582)	(7.0%)	358 216	102.6%	349 253	33.8%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	11 502	8.5%	7 967	5.9%	7 700	5.7%	107 420	79.8%	134 589	13.0%	-	-	-	-
Households	21 904	4.0%	16 521	3.0%	15 639	2.8%	495 366	90.2%	549 430	53.2%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	37 540	3.6%	35 974	3.5%	(1 243)	(1%)	961 001	93.0%	1 033 272	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	6 619	2.8%	8 539	3.6%	224 264	93.7%	239 423	83.3%
PAYE deductions	2 710	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 710	9%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	4 885	11.8%	11 760	28.5%	3 873	9.4%	20 751	50.3%	41 269	14.4%
Auditor-General	491	11.9%	2 928	70.8%	499	12.1%	216	5.2%	4 133	1.4%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	8 086	2.8%	21 307	7.4%	12 910	4.5%	245 232	85.3%	287 534	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr. Thabo Isaac Mokwena	018 389 0212
Financial Manager	Mr. Tumi Tswale (Acting)	018 389 0260

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	413 025	116 014	28.1%	95 571	23.1%	211 585	51.2%	90 672	55.2%	5.4%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	35 750	8 489	23.7%	8 773	24.5%	17 262	48.3%	6 077	40.3%	44.4%	
Service charges	204 600	39 426	19.3%	43 826	21.4%	83 253	40.7%	39 247	42.1%	11.7%	
Other revenue	10 000	394	3.9%	530	5.3%	924	9.2%	895	14.3%	(40.8%)	
Government - operating	102 042	43 121	42.3%	30 541	29.9%	73 662	72.2%	30 797	72.7%	(8%)	
Government - capital	55 133	18 540	33.6%	2 000	3.6%	20 540	37.3%	9 799	113.7%	(79.6%)	
Interest	5 500	6 044	109.9%	9 901	180.0%	15 945	289.9%	3 857	185.0%	156.7%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(547 956)	(115 479)	21.1%	(72 431)	13.2%	(187 910)	34.3%	(83 495)	56.0%	(13.3%)	
Suppliers and employees	(536 026)	(114 206)	21.3%	(69 406)	12.9%	(183 612)	34.3%	(81 803)	55.3%	(15.2%)	
Finance charges	(930)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	(11 000)	(1 273)	11.6%	(3 025)	27.5%	(4 298)	39.1%	(1 691)	1 040.3%	78.9%	
Net Cash from(Used) Operating Activities	(134 931)	535	(4%)	23 140	(17.1%)	23 675	(17.5%)	7 178	9.2%	222.4%	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(55 033)	-	-	(1 856)	3.4%	(1 856)	3.4%	(12 035)	96.2%	(84.6%)	
Capital assets	(55 033)	-	-	(1 856)	3.4%	(1 856)	3.4%	(12 035)	96.2%	(84.6%)	
Net Cash from(Used) Investing Activities	(55 033)	-	-	(1 856)	3.4%	(1 856)	3.4%	(12 035)	99.1%	(84.6%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from(Used) Financing Activities	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(189 864)	535	(3%)	21 284	(11.2%)	21 820	(11.5%)	(4 858)	122.9%	(538.2%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2 500	1 176	47.1%	1 712	68.5%	1 176	47.1%	(27 503)	23.3%	(106.2%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(187 364)	1 712	(9%)	22 996	(12.3%)	22 996	(12.3%)	(32 361)	133.1%	(171.1%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	6 085	3.7%	6 158	3.8%	3 731	2.3%	146 377	90.2%	162 350	31.3%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	13 499	10.1%	51 034	38.1%	5 374	4.0%	64 025	47.8%	133 932	25.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	5 081	5.6%	3 522	3.9%	2 834	3.1%	78 572	87.3%	90 008	17.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	3 230	5.0%	3 096	4.8%	2 367	3.7%	56 052	86.6%	64 745	12.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 394	3.2%	1 265	2.9%	1 151	2.7%	39 109	91.1%	42 920	8.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	132	1.2%	124	1.1%	100	1.0%	11 078	96.7%	11 454	2.2%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	58	.4%	66	.5%	31	.2%	13 196	98.8%	13 351	2.6%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	29 479	5.7%	65 265	12.6%	15 607	3.0%	408 410	78.7%	518 761	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	1 090	4.6%	996	4.2%	1 041	4.4%	20 374	86.7%	23 501	4.5%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	15 575	9.1%	51 078	29.8%	5 796	3.4%	98 676	57.7%	171 125	33.0%	-	-	-	-
Households	12 813	4.0%	13 191	4.1%	8 770	2.7%	289 360	89.3%	324 134	62.5%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	29 479	5.7%	65 265	12.6%	15 607	3.0%	408 410	78.7%	518 761	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	10 604	4.4%	13 364	5.5%	217 023	90.1%	240 991	84.4%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 194	100.0%	10 194	3.6%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	1 828	5.3%	2 962	8.6%	29 564	86.1%	34 354	12.0%
Total	-	-	12 432	4.4%	16 326	5.7%	256 781	89.9%	285 539	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager		
Financial Manager	Mr Tisle Tisle	018 633 3800

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
R thousands											
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	327 332	92 052	28.1%	186 085	56.8%	278 137	85.0%	101 170	68.8%	83.9%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	34 894	2 878	8.2%	4 818	13.8%	7 696	22.1%	7 361	96.1%	(34.6%)	
Service charges	81 864	9 689	11.8%	16 221	19.8%	25 910	31.6%	11 642	35.0%	39.3%	
Other revenue	9 074	11 428	125.9%	88 258	972.6%	99 685	1 098.6%	10 614	68.1%	731.5%	
Government - operating	140 784	59 769	42.5%	45 311	32.2%	105 080	74.6%	42 543	74.5%	6.5%	
Government - capital	60 033	8 236	13.7%	31 468	52.4%	39 704	66.1%	28 980	98.5%	8.6%	
Interest	683	53	7.7%	9	1.3%	62	9.1%	29	5.9%	(68.6%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(203 500)	(80 412)	39.5%	(146 217)	71.9%	(226 629)	111.4%	(70 593)	71.2%	107.1%	
Suppliers and employees	(202 920)	(78 559)	38.7%	(144 347)	71.1%	(222 906)	109.8%	(69 892)	74.1%	106.5%	
Finance charges	(580)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	-	(1 853)	-	(1 869)	-	(3 722)	-	(702)	21.3%	166.4%	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	123 831	11 640	9.4%	39 868	32.2%	51 508	41.6%	30 577	62.0%	30.4%	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(66 778)	(5 102)	7.6%	(6 898)	10.3%	(12 001)	18.0%	(14 553)	84.3%	(52.6%)	
Capital assets	(66 778)	(5 102)	7.6%	(6 898)	10.3%	(12 001)	18.0%	(14 553)	84.3%	(52.6%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(66 778)	(5 102)	7.6%	(6 898)	10.3%	(12 001)	18.0%	(14 553)	84.3%	(52.6%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(580)	(591)	101.9%	(536)	92.3%	(1 126)	194.2%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Repayment of borrowing	(580)	(591)	101.9%	(536)	92.3%	(1 126)	194.2%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(580)	(591)	101.9%	(536)	92.3%	(1 126)	194.2%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	56 474	5 947	10.5%	32 434	57.4%	38 381	68.0%	16 024	48.3%	102.4%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	6 753	1 659	24.6%	7 606	112.6%	1 659	24.6%	13 666	-	(44.3%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	63 227	7 606	12.0%	40 041	63.3%	40 041	63.3%	29 690	61.3%	34.9%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 636	8.0%	704	3.4%	532	2.6%	17 569	85.9%	20 442	14.1%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	5 294	8.0%	2 278	3.4%	1 721	2.6%	56 841	85.9%	66 134	45.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	2 021	8.0%	870	3.4%	657	2.6%	21 703	85.9%	25 251	17.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	289	8.0%	124	3.4%	94	2.6%	3 100	85.9%	3 607	2.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	385	8.0%	166	3.4%	125	2.6%	4 134	85.9%	4 810	3.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 015	4.1%	464	1.9%	134	5%	22 877	93.4%	24 491	16.9%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	10 641	7.4%	4 606	3.2%	3 264	2.3%	126 225	87.2%	144 735	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	634	2.1%	691	2.3%	301	1.0%	28 427	94.6%	30 053	20.8%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	4 393	31.5%	1 011	7.2%	494	3.5%	8 060	57.7%	13 957	9.6%	-	-	-	-
Households	4 976	5.3%	2 245	2.4%	1 838	1.9%	85 707	90.4%	94 767	65.5%	-	-	-	-
Other	639	10.7%	459	11.1%	631	10.6%	4 030	67.6%	5 959	4.1%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	10 641	7.4%	4 606	3.2%	3 264	2.3%	126 225	87.2%	144 735	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Creditor Age Analysis									
Bulk Electricity	3 919	32.7%	3 965	33.0%	3 684	30.7%	429	3.6%	11 998	61.3%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	704	100.0%	704	3.6%
Other	335	4.9%	1 425	20.7%	784	11.4%	4 329	63.0%	6 874	35.1%
Total	4 255	21.7%	5 391	27.5%	4 468	22.8%	5 462	27.9%	19 576	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr. Olibogeng Abil	018 642 1081
Financial Manager	Mr. Mzake Kith Kgokofli	018 642 1081

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	930 250	241 772	26.0%	305 068	32.8%	546 841	58.8%	113 657	39.2%	168.4%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	700	193	27.6%	414	59.1%	607	86.7%	322	335.6%	28.7%	
Other revenue	2 614	8 240	316.0%	10 602	405.6%	18 862	721.6%	847	284.1%	1 151.6%	
Government - operating	619 361	228 899	37.0%	202 268	32.7%	431 167	69.6%	110 534	57.3%	83.0%	
Government - capital	307 575	1 775	.6%	90 370	29.4%	92 145	30.0%	1 100	1.7%	8 115.5%	
Interest	-	2 645	-	1 415	-	4 068	-	854	-	65.7%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(630 020)	(134 272)	21.3%	(163 229)	25.9%	(297 500)	47.2%	(114 754)	45.5%	42.2%	
Suppliers and employees	(616 126)	(134 272)	21.8%	(154 847)	25.1%	(289 119)	46.9%	(113 169)	46.7%	36.8%	
Finance charges	(800)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 389)	44.1%	(100.0%)	
Transfers and grants	(13 094)	-	-	(8 382)	64.0%	(8 382)	64.0%	(196)	4.8%	4 170.6%	
Net Cash from(used) Operating Activities	300 230	107 501	35.8%	141 840	47.2%	249 340	83.0%	(1 098)	26.9%	(13 021.9%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(300 230)	(3 598)	1.2%	(91 814)	30.6%	(95 412)	31.8%	(3 130)	6.7%	2 833.8%	
Capital assets	(300 230)	(3 598)	1.2%	(91 814)	30.6%	(95 412)	31.8%	(3 130)	6.7%	2 833.8%	
Net Cash from(used) Investing Activities	(300 230)	(3 598)	1.2%	(91 814)	30.6%	(95 412)	31.8%	(3 130)	6.7%	2 833.8%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts											
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from(used) Financing Activities											
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(0)	103 903	#####	50 025	#####	153 928	#####	(4 227)	-	(1 283.4%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	13 954	-	117 857	-	13 954	-	66 766	-	76.5%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(0)	117 857	(1 178 565 400.0%)	167 882	(1 678 818 190.0%)	167 882	(1 678 818 190.0%)	62 538	-	168.4%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source														
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group														

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	991	1.5%	-	-	-	-	65 628	98.5%	66 619	82.9%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	3 450	25.2%	(7)	(1%)	42	5%	10 200	74.4%	13 705	17.1%
Total	4 440	5.5%	(7)	-	62	.1%	75 828	94.4%	80 324	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr. J.J. Brander	018 381 9405
Financial Manager	Mr. G.M. Molokeng	018 381 9441

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands										
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	290 932	102 418	35.2%	79 992	27.5%	182 410	62.7%	44 409	30.7%	80.1%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	35 423	26 595	75.1%	21 852	61.7%	48 446	136.8%	4 567	23.0%	378.5%
Service charges	158 421	34 442	21.7%	20 081	12.7%	54 523	34.4%	17 520	21.2%	14.6%
Other revenue	9 614	7 165	74.5%	8 294	86.3%	15 458	160.8%	1 155	30.1%	618.2%
Government - operating	48 911	21 865	44.7%	9 403	19.2%	31 268	63.9%	14 582	50.5%	(35.5%)
Government - capital	38 205	12 161	31.8%	20 182	52.8%	32 343	84.7%	6 554	53.9%	207.9%
Interest	358	191	53.2%	180	50.4%	371	103.6%	32	1.4%	471.7%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(349 373)	(103 627)	29.7%	(66 571)	19.1%	(170 199)	48.7%	(82 253)	48.1%	(19.1%)
Suppliers and employees	(333 356)	(98 230)	29.5%	(66 571)	20.0%	(164 801)	49.4%	(73 650)	43.6%	(9.6%)
Finance charges	(15 772)	(5 377)	34.1%	-	-	(5 377)	34.1%	(8 603)	942 765.9%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	(245)	(20)	8.3%	-	-	(20)	8.3%	-	5%	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(58 441)	(1 209)	2.1%	13 420	(23.0%)	12 211	(20.9%)	(37 844)	(143.6%)	(135.5%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts		268		162		430		51 192	241.3%	(99.7%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	268	-	162	-	430	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	51 192	394.0%	(100.0%)
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(37 405)	(5 537)	14.8%	(6 247)	16.7%	(11 784)	31.5%	(10 653)	42.4%	(41.4%)
Capital assets	(37 405)	(5 537)	14.8%	(6 247)	16.7%	(11 784)	31.5%	(10 653)	42.4%	(41.4%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(37 405)	(5 269)	14.1%	(6 085)	16.3%	(11 354)	30.4%	40 539	(125.9%)	(115.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts										
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(5 835)	(1 459)	25.0%	(1 459)	25.0%	(2 918)	50.0%		(25.3%)	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	(5 835)	(1 459)	25.0%	(1 459)	25.0%	(2 918)	50.0%	-	(25.3%)	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(5 835)	(1 459)	25.0%	(1 459)	25.0%	(2 918)	50.0%		(25.3%)	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(101 681)	(7 937)	7.8%	5 876	(5.8%)	(2 060)	2.0%	2 695	(1 583.4%)	118.0%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	25 500	16 752	65.7%	8 816	34.6%	16 752	65.7%	5 246	1 446.2%	68.0%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(76 181)	8 816	(11.6%)	14 692	(19.3%)	14 692	(19.3%)	7 942	405.8%	85.0%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	6 819	7.4%	5 294	5.8%	2 474	2.7%	77 161	84.1%	91 748	26.5%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	34 406	43.4%	3 794	4.8%	2 057	2.6%	38 994	49.2%	79 250	22.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 855	3.6%	1 809	3.5%	3 763	7.2%	44 505	85.7%	51 932	15.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 510	4.5%	1 264	3.8%	1 033	3.1%	29 430	88.5%	33 237	9.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 337	3.9%	1 094	3.2%	890	2.6%	31 286	90.4%	34 606	10.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	90	.1%	154	.2%	74 832	99.7%	75 076	21.6%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(28 405)	149.2%	108	(.6%)	104	(.5%)	9 161	(48.1%)	(19 032)	(5.5%)	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	17 522	5.1%	13 453	3.9%	10 474	3.0%	305 368	88.0%	346 817	100.0%				
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	(16 386)	(1 927.6%)	685	80.6%	628	73.9%	15 922	1 873.1%	850	2%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	7 979	9.3%	2 792	3.3%	1 549	1.8%	73 273	85.6%	85 594	24.7%	-	-	-	-
Households	7 169	3.6%	6 275	4.2%	5 246	2.6%	178 592	89.6%	199 263	57.5%	-	-	-	-
Other	18 259	30.7%	1 700	2.8%	3 050	5.0%	37 580	61.5%	61 090	17.6%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	17 522	5.1%	13 453	3.9%	10 474	3.0%	305 368	88.0%	346 817	100.0%				

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	9 268	3.4%	8 554	3.2%	12 191	4.5%	238 762	88.8%	268 775	67.3%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 205	100.0%	34 205	8.6%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	98	3.2%	2 928	96.8%	3 025	8%
Other	477	.5%	707	.8%	1 076	1.2%	90 934	97.6%	93 194	23.3%
Total	9 745	2.4%	9 261	2.3%	13 364	3.3%	366 829	91.9%	399 199	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr TM Bloom	053 928 2202
Financial Manager	Mr David Thornhill	053 928 2209

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
R thousands											
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	122 649	68 556	55.9%	43 034	35.1%	111 590	91.0%	34 128	61.8%	26.1%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	8 176	2 229	27.3%	2 567	31.4%	4 796	58.7%	1 812	59.6%	41.7%	
Service charges	38 375	6 838	17.8%	9 369	24.4%	16 206	42.2%	8 151	55.6%	14.9%	
Other revenue	5 083	25 376	499.3%	14 682	288.9%	40 058	788.1%	4 391	143.3%	234.4%	
Government - operating	52 242	26 450	50.6%	16 394	31.4%	42 844	82.0%	19 747	67.0%	(17.0%)	
Government - capital	15 897	7 575	47.7%	-	-	7 575	47.7%	-	31.0%	-	
Interest	2 877	89	3.1%	22	.8%	111	3.9%	27	1 522.2%	(18.5%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(107 764)	(67 464)	62.6%	(36 803)	34.2%	(104 267)	96.8%	(34 478)	62.8%	6.7%	
Suppliers and employees	(106 560)	(67 464)	63.3%	(36 803)	34.5%	(104 267)	97.8%	(32 919)	61.1%	11.8%	
Finance charges	(1 200)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 559)	159.6%	(100.0%)	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	14 885	1 092	7.3%	6 231	41.9%	7 323	49.2%	(350)	56.6%	(1 880.3%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(15 897)	(1 309)	8.2%	(6 012)	37.8%	(7 321)	46.1%	(1 223)	57.1%	391.5%	
Capital assets	(15 897)	(1 309)	8.2%	(6 012)	37.8%	(7 321)	46.1%	(1 223)	57.1%	391.5%	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(15 897)	(1 309)	8.2%	(6 012)	37.8%	(7 321)	46.1%	(1 223)	57.1%	391.5%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(1 012)	(216)	21.4%	219	(21.6%)	2	(.2%)	(1 573)	76.1%	(113.9%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	706	-	489	-	706	-	2 039	69.6%	(76.0%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(1 012)	489	(48.4%)	708	(70.0%)	708	(70.0%)	466	65.2%	52.1%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	533	2.0%	419	1.6%	328	1.2%	25 371	95.2%	26 651	13.1%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	2 392	20.1%	885	7.4%	509	4.3%	8 129	68.2%	11 915	5.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	610	4.2%	395	2.7%	219	1.5%	13 222	91.5%	14 446	7.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	835	2.4%	782	2.2%	724	2.1%	32 885	93.4%	35 226	17.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	552	2.1%	519	2.0%	491	1.9%	24 477	94.0%	26 038	12.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1 142	1.6%	1 124	1.6%	-	-	69 566	96.8%	71 831	35.4%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	551	3.2%	363	2.1%	247	1.4%	15 915	93.2%	17 076	8.4%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	6 615	3.3%	4 486	2.2%	2 518	1.2%	189 565	93.3%	203 184	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	183	20.9%	360	41.1%	125	14.3%	208	23.7%	875	4%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	1 205	25.3%	411	8.6%	184	3.9%	2 955	62.2%	4 755	2.3%	-	-	-	-
Households	7 990	4.2%	4 827	3.6%	3 217	1.7%	170 803	90.5%	188 936	92.9%	-	-	-	-
Other	(2 764)	(31.7%)	(3 112)	(35.7%)	(1 007)	(11.5%)	15 599	178.9%	8 717	4.3%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	6 615	3.3%	4 486	2.2%	2 518	1.2%	189 565	93.3%	203 184	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	2 959	5.3%	3 552	6.3%	3 207	5.7%	46 233	82.6%	55 952	67.9%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	782	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	782	9%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	701	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	701	9%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	127	.5%	3 739	15.7%	1 579	6.6%	18 389	77.2%	23 834	28.9%
Auditor-General	8	.8%	151	13.5%	782	69.8%	179	16.0%	1 121	1.4%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	4 579	5.6%	7 442	9.0%	5 569	6.8%	64 801	78.7%	82 390	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Isaac Makoala	053 963 1331
Financial Manager	Mr Ilumeleng Lekawa	053 927 1331

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands										
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	280 506	122 511	43.7%	85 141	30.4%	207 652	74.0%	89 707	80.5%	(5.1%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	22 050	18 410	83.5%	7 977	36.2%	26 387	119.7%	1 448	134.3%	451.0%
Service charges	6 751	1 636	24.2%	1 569	23.2%	3 205	47.5%	1 599	53.6%	(1.9%)
Other revenue	5 972	7 801	130.6%	3 590	60.1%	11 391	190.7%	10 244	466.1%	(65.0%)
Government - operating	177 062	74 274	41.9%	52 743	29.8%	127 017	71.7%	56 046	74.1%	(5.9%)
Government - capital	61 671	19 721	32.0%	19 022	30.8%	38 743	62.8%	18 551	72.1%	2.5%
Interest	7 000	668	9.5%	240	3.4%	909	13.0%	1 819	70.0%	(86.8%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(202 653)	(48 972)	24.2%	(49 561)	24.5%	(98 533)	48.6%	(42 431)	56.0%	16.8%
Suppliers and employees	(188 762)	(46 010)	24.4%	(47 163)	25.0%	(93 173)	49.4%	(42 430)	59.4%	11.2%
Finance charges	(815)	(5)	.6%	(5)	.6%	(10)	1.2%	(1)	9.8%	259.1%
Transfers and grants	(13 075)	(2 957)	22.6%	(2 393)	18.3%	(5 350)	40.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	77 854	73 539	94.5%	35 580	45.7%	109 119	140.2%	47 277	129.7%	(24.7%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(74 337)	(16 883)	22.7%	(12 127)	16.3%	(29 010)	39.0%	(9 110)	38.7%	33.1%
Capital assets	(74 337)	(16 883)	22.7%	(12 127)	16.3%	(29 010)	39.0%	(9 110)	38.7%	33.1%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(74 337)	(16 883)	22.7%	(12 127)	16.3%	(29 010)	39.0%	(9 110)	38.7%	33.1%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(1 600)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	(1 600)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(1 600)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	1 917	56 656	2 955.6%	23 453	1 223.5%	80 109	4 179.1%	38 167	450.9%	(38.6%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	139 264	161 945	116.3%	218 601	157.0%	161 945	116.3%	158 750	593.6%	37.7%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	141 181	218 601	154.8%	242 054	171.4%	242 054	171.4%	196 917	525.4%	22.9%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	115	4.7%	80	3.3%	74	3.0%	2 166	89.0%	2 435	3.0%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	194	12.8%	187	12.4%	114	7.5%	1 020	67.3%	1 514	1.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 241	2.3%	963	1.9%	970	1.8%	49 893	94.0%	53 087	64.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	204	2.8%	197	2.7%	169	2.3%	6 817	92.3%	7 386	9.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	310	3.2%	287	2.9%	257	2.6%	8 940	91.3%	9 794	11.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 230	15.4%	1 723	21.5%	306	3.8%	4 738	59.2%	7 997	9.7%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	3 294	4.0%	3 457	4.2%	1 889	2.3%	73 574	89.5%	82 215	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	800	2.1%	851	2.2%	762	2.0%	35 830	93.7%	38 244	46.5%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	654	6.0%	331	3.0%	224	2.1%	9 666	88.9%	10 875	13.2%	-	-	-	-
Households	1 839	5.6%	2 275	6.9%	903	2.7%	28 076	84.8%	33 094	40.3%	-	-	-	-
Other	0	6.9%	0	6.9%	0	6.8%	1	79.5%	2	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	3 294	4.0%	3 457	4.2%	1 889	2.3%	73 574	89.5%	82 215	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr. Kalligo Gabanakgosi	053 994 9405
Financial Manager	Mr. Martin Philip Vermaak	053 994 9402

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	189 012	57 633	30.5%	46 440	24.6%	104 074	55.1%	39 221	45.7%	18.4%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	14 656	3 201	21.8%	4 058	27.7%	7 260	49.5%	1 946	56.2%	108.6%	
Service charges	82 254	20 672	25.1%	20 439	24.8%	41 112	50.0%	16 766	44.3%	21.9%	
Other revenue	8 554	939	11.0%	1 221	14.3%	2 160	25.3%	837	12.7%	46.0%	
Government - operating	47 123	19 866	42.2%	12 799	27.2%	32 666	69.3%	13 537	75.2%	(5.4%)	
Government - capital	23 977	12 954	54.0%	7 919	33.0%	20 873	87.1%	6 000	56.3%	32.0%	
Interest	12 448	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	2.7%	(97.8%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(210 716)	(45 348)	21.5%	(29 146)	13.8%	(74 494)	35.4%	(48 041)	41.9%	(39.3%)	
Suppliers and employees	(210 516)	(45 348)	21.5%	(29 146)	13.8%	(74 493)	35.4%	(48 041)	42.2%	(39.3%)	
Finance charges	(200)	-	-	(1)	.3%	(1)	.3%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(21 704)	12 286	(56.6%)	17 294	(79.7%)	29 580	(136.3%)	(8 820)	(139.0%)	(296.1%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	(8 000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	(8 000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(28 726)	(2 167)	7.5%	(19 180)	66.8%	(21 348)	74.3%	(8 276)	41.8%	131.8%	
Capital assets	(28 726)	(2 167)	7.5%	(19 180)	66.8%	(21 348)	74.3%	(8 276)	41.8%	131.8%	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(36 726)	(2 167)	5.9%	(19 180)	52.2%	(21 348)	58.1%	(8 276)	(285.8%)	131.8%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(58 430)	10 118	(17.3%)	(1 886)	3.2%	8 232	(14.1%)	(17 096)	(615.6%)	(89.0%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(33 070)	(147)	4%	9 971	(30.2%)	(147)	4%	5 292	(36.7%)	88.4%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(91 500)	9 971	(10.9%)	8 085	(8.8%)	8 085	(8.8%)	(11 803)	(536.6%)	(168.5%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	3 502	11.9%	-	-	-	-	26 050	88.1%	29 552	11.0%
Bulk Water	2 500	1.3%	2 500	1.3%	2 500	1.3%	190 078	96.2%	197 578	73.6%
PAYE deductions	529	8.1%	448	6.8%	448	6.8%	5 125	78.3%	6 550	2.4%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 343	100.0%	9 343	3.5%
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	200	2.8%	210	2.9%	220	3.1%	6 543	91.2%	7 173	2.7%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 777	100.0%	15 777	5.9%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 500	100.0%	2 500	.9%
Total	6 731	2.5%	3 158	1.2%	3 168	1.2%	255 428	95.1%	268 484	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Mokgalhe John Rathogo	053 441 2206
Financial Manager	Mr Kgomoiso William Kumbo	053 441 2206

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
R thousands											
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	189 830	70 185	37.0%	48 974	25.8%	119 159	62.8%	46 349	76.1%	5.7%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	16 980	11 154	65.7%	47	3%	11 200	66.0%	41	76.6%	12.7%	
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other revenue	28 268	1 762	6.2%	2 985	10.6%	4 747	16.8%	5 153	91.5%	(42.1%)	
Government - operating	114 030	47 235	41.4%	36 050	31.6%	83 285	73.0%	33 162	73.9%	8.7%	
Government - capital	29 012	9 462	32.6%	9 462	32.6%	18 924	65.2%	7 606	79.8%	24.4%	
Interest	1 540	573	37.2%	430	27.9%	1 003	65.1%	387	59.5%	11.3%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(131 120)	(44 241)	33.7%	(46 100)	35.2%	(90 340)	68.9%	(35 008)	54.5%	31.7%	
Suppliers and employees	(131 120)	(44 241)	33.7%	(46 100)	35.2%	(90 340)	68.9%	(35 008)	54.6%	31.7%	
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	58 710	25 944	44.2%	2 875	4.9%	28 819	49.1%	11 342	173.4%	(74.7%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(58 010)	(11 998)	20.7%	(6 377)	11.0%	(18 375)	31.7%	(9 039)	35.3%	(29.5%)	
Capital assets	(58 010)	(11 998)	20.7%	(6 377)	11.0%	(18 375)	31.7%	(9 039)	35.3%	(29.5%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(58 010)	(11 998)	20.7%	(6 377)	11.0%	(18 375)	31.7%	(9 039)	35.3%	(29.5%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	700	13 946	1 992.2%	(3 502)	(500.3%)	10 444	1 491.9%	2 303	(180.4%)	(252.1%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	18 000	39 166	217.6%	53 112	295.1%	39 166	217.6%	54 559	100.0%	(2.7%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	18 700	53 112	284.0%	49 610	265.3%	49 610	265.3%	56 862	1 281.9%	(12.8%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 148	100.0%	24 148	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 148	100.0%	24 148	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 392	100.0%	15 392	63.7%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 756	100.0%	8 756	36.3%	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 148	100.0%	24 148	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	124	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	124	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	124	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	124	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Ashmar Khudogo	053 998 4455
Financial Manager	OLEBLE NTSIMANE (ACTING)	053 998 4455

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	733 044	267 399	36.5%	51 463	7.0%	318 862	43.5%	232 265	76.6%	(77.8%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other revenue	1 302	414	31.8%	3	.2%	416	32.0%	14	14.5%	(80.5%)	
Government - operating	316 979	133 426	42.1%	25 539	8.1%	158 966	50.2%	95 119	72.7%	(73.2%)	
Government - capital	400 889	124 600	31.1%	23 396	5.8%	147 996	36.9%	133 940	80.0%	(82.5%)	
Interest	13 874	8 959	64.6%	2 526	18.2%	11 484	82.8%	3 192	95.0%	(20.9%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(347 653)	(73 519)	21.1%	(21 912)	6.3%	(95 430)	27.4%	(98 352)	65.8%	(77.7%)	
Suppliers and employees	(316 225)	(68 079)	21.5%	(18 461)	5.8%	(86 540)	27.4%	(90 451)	67.0%	(79.6%)	
Finance charges	(10 928)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	(20 500)	(5 440)	26.5%	(3 451)	16.8%	(8 890)	43.4%	(7 902)	49.2%	(56.3%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	385 391	193 880	50.3%	29 552	7.7%	223 432	58.0%	133 913	87.1%	(77.9%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(396 025)	(25 173)	6.4%	(16 822)	4.2%	(41 995)	10.6%	(73 351)	29.6%	(77.1%)	
Capital assets	(396 025)	(25 173)	6.4%	(16 822)	4.2%	(41 995)	10.6%	(73 351)	29.6%	(77.1%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(396 025)	(25 173)	6.4%	(16 822)	4.2%	(41 995)	10.6%	(73 351)	29.6%	(77.1%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts											
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(10 800)	(3 603)	33.4%	(900)	8.3%	(4 503)	41.7%	(2 700)	108.3%	(66.7%)	
Repayment of borrowing	(10 800)	(3 603)	33.4%	(900)	8.3%	(4 503)	41.7%	(2 700)	108.3%	(66.7%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(10 800)	(3 603)	33.4%	(900)	8.3%	(4 503)	41.7%	(2 700)	108.3%	(66.7%)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(21 434)	165 104	(770.3%)	11 830	(55.2%)	176 934	(825.5%)	57 861	(1 097.3%)	(79.6%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	72 406	82 499	113.9%	247 602	342.0%	82 499	113.9%	155 439	78.8%	59.3%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	50 972	247 602	486.8%	259 433	509.0%	259 433	509.0%	213 301	499.3%	21.6%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Zebo Tshetho	053 928 4712
Financial Manager	Ms Segomotsi Phatladi	053 928 1418

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: CITY OF MATLOSANA (NW403)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18						2016/17		Q2 of 2016/17 to Q2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Second Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation			
R thousands										
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	2 955 774	732 070	24.8%	-	-	732 070	24.8%	606 585	52.3%	(100.0%)
Property rates	378 837	139 360	36.8%	-	-	139 360	36.8%	40 704	49.1%	(100.0%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	838 331	178 985	21.4%	-	-	178 985	21.4%	162 156	44.8%	(100.0%)
Service charges - water revenue	639 296	130 093	20.3%	-	-	130 093	20.3%	119 806	49.5%	(100.0%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	173 694	28 160	16.2%	-	-	28 160	16.2%	27 299	52.0%	(100.0%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	215 011	38 002	17.7%	-	-	38 002	17.7%	33 989	49.5%	(100.0%)
Service charges - other	15 000	52	0.3%	-	-	52	0.3%	1 121	10.3%	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	6 587	812	12.3%	-	-	812	12.3%	1 849	47.6%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - external investments	2 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	293	16.1%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	161 884	54 544	33.7%	-	-	54 544	33.7%	39 023	70.8%	(100.0%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	7 452	185	2.5%	-	-	185	2.5%	317	9.4%	(100.0%)
Licences and permits	7 529	7	0.1%	-	-	7	0.1%	1 572	46.6%	(100.0%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	364 262	151 545	41.6%	-	-	151 545	41.6%	111 837	73.3%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	145 392	10 305	7.1%	-	-	10 305	7.1%	46 617	60.9%	(100.0%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	3 277 018	535 959	16.4%	-	-	535 959	16.4%	762 604	45.7%	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	586 853	127 859	21.8%	-	-	127 859	21.8%	128 395	48.1%	(100.0%)
Remuneration of councillors	31 657	6 530	20.6%	-	-	6 530	20.6%	6 339	43.6%	(100.0%)
Debt impairment	462 621	-	-	-	-	-	-	91 881	50.0%	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	492 000	68 426	13.9%	-	-	68 426	13.9%	236 472	49.6%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	11 000	216	2.0%	-	-	216	2.0%	2 384	34.2%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	837 563	275 888	32.9%	-	-	275 888	32.9%	171 099	39.9%	(100.0%)
Other Materials	126 791	9 877	7.8%	-	-	9 877	7.8%	21 412	31.7%	(100.0%)
Contracted services	48 251	1 578	3.3%	-	-	1 578	3.3%	8 815	29.8%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	680 281	45 605	6.7%	-	-	45 605	6.7%	95 808	51.0%	(100.0%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(321 243)	196 111				196 111		(156 019)		
Transfers recognised - capital	173 747	71 164	41.0%	-	-	71 164	41.0%	67 804	67.4%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(147 496)	267 275				267 275		(88 215)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(147 496)	267 275				267 275		(88 215)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(147 496)	267 275				267 275		(88 215)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(147 496)	267 275				267 275		(88 215)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18						2016/17		Q2 of 2016/17 to Q2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Second Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation			
R thousands										
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	213 747	45 502	21.3%	23 829	11.1%	69 331	32.4%	29 859	31.9%	(20.2%)
National Government	173 747	45 502	26.2%	23 829	13.7%	69 331	39.9%	29 220	36.9%	(18.4%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	173 747	45 502	26.2%	23 829	13.7%	69 331	39.9%	29 220	33.6%	(18.4%)
Borrowing	30 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	639	9.1%	(100.0%)
Internally generated funds	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	639	8.5%	(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	213 747	45 502	21.3%	23 829	11.1%	69 331	32.4%	29 859	31.9%	(20.2%)
Governance and Administration	40 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	639	9.1%	(100.0%)
Executive & Council	35 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	639	19.7%	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	10 952	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5.6%	-
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	10 952	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6.3%	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	91 220	41 811	45.8%	22 891	25.1%	64 702	70.9%	15 958	64.5%	43.4%
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	91 220	41 811	45.8%	22 891	25.1%	64 702	70.9%	15 958	64.5%	43.4%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	71 576	3 691	5.2%	938	1.3%	4 629	6.5%	11 984	17.6%	(92.2%)
Electricity	21 904	3 691	16.9%	938	4.3%	4 629	21.1%	4 289	18.3%	(78.1%)
Water	42 187	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 659	31.6%	(100.0%)
Waste Water Management	7 484	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 035	10.4%	(100.0%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 279	28.5%	(100.0%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	2 697 402	782 634	29.0%	-	-	782 634	29.0%	554 771	47.3%	(100.0%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	314 434	65 827	20.9%	-	-	65 827	20.9%	52 769	41.9%	(100.0%)	
Service charges	1 594 557	262 672	16.5%	-	-	262 672	16.5%	272 615	36.4%	(100.0%)	
Other revenue	166 959	230 365	138.0%	-	-	230 365	138.0%	49 721	98.6%	(100.0%)	
Government - operating	359 968	151 565	42.1%	-	-	151 565	42.1%	111 837	73.3%	(100.0%)	
Government - capital	178 041	71 164	40.0%	-	-	71 164	40.0%	67 804	67.4%	(100.0%)	
Interest	83 442	1 041	1.2%	-	-	1 041	1.2%	24	3.4%	(100.0%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(2 484 764)	(662 520)	26.7%	-	-	(662 520)	26.7%	(434 963)	43.1%	(100.0%)	
Suppliers and employees	(2 473 764)	(661 346)	26.7%	-	-	(661 346)	26.7%	(432 579)	43.1%	(100.0%)	
Finance charges	(11 000)	(1 174)	10.7%	-	-	(1 174)	10.7%	(2 384)	34.2%	(100.0%)	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	212 637	120 114	56.5%	-	-	120 114	56.5%	119 808	97.6%	(100.0%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	193.9%	(100.0%)	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 832.7%)	-	
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	276.5%	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	(2.1%)	(100.0%)	
Payments	(213 589)	(45 502)	21.3%	-	-	(45 502)	21.3%	(29 859)	29.2%	(100.0%)	
Capital assets	(213 589)	(45 502)	21.3%	-	-	(45 502)	21.3%	(29 859)	29.2%	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(203 589)	(45 502)	22.3%	-	-	(45 502)	22.3%	(29 855)	30.3%	(100.0%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	30 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3 650)	(329.4%)	(100.0%)	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	30 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3 739)	-	(100.0%)	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	88	14.9%	(100.0%)	
Payments	(20 000)	(4 823)	24.1%	-	-	(4 823)	24.1%	(6 279)	76.8%	(100.0%)	
Repayment of borrowing	(20 000)	(4 823)	24.1%	-	-	(4 823)	24.1%	(6 279)	76.8%	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	10 000	(4 823)	(48.2%)	-	-	(4 823)	(48.2%)	(9 929)	(134.9%)	(100.0%)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	19 048	69 790	366.4%	-	-	69 790	366.4%	80 024	560.9%	(100.0%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	20 945	85 161	406.6%	-	-	85 161	406.6%	63 223	51.8%	(100.0%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	39 993	154 951	387.4%	-	-	154 951	387.4%	143 247	179.1%	(100.0%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts Itto Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr T S R Nkhumbe	018 487 8009
Financial Manager	Mf MKG Ramorwele	018 487 8040

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
R thousands											
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	324 763	87 439	26.9%	19 994	6.2%	107 433	33.1%	98 902	76.7%	(79.8%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	18 354	3 566	19.4%	3 339	18.2%	6 905	37.6%	4 490	56.1%	(25.6%)	
Service charges	80 539	15 187	18.9%	13 981	17.4%	29 168	36.2%	13 788	46.6%	1.4%	
Other revenue	15 790	23 411	148.3%	1 974	12.5%	25 384	160.8%	55 190	448.3%	(66.4%)	
Government - operating	108 592	44 942	41.4%	-	-	44 942	41.4%	24 888	71.3%	(100.0%)	
Government - capital	48 420	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest	1 093	334	30.5%	700	64.1%	1 034	94.6%	546	4.2%	28.2%	
Dividends	51 975	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(276 002)	(70 615)	25.6%	(50 423)	18.3%	(121 037)	43.9%	(93 302)	60.0%	(46.0%)	
Suppliers and employees	(271 481)	(68 086)	25.1%	(49 407)	18.2%	(117 493)	43.3%	(93 302)	59.6%	(47.0%)	
Finance charges	(4 150)	(2 529)	60.9%	(1 016)	24.5%	(3 544)	85.4%	-	117.6%	(100.0%)	
Transfers and grants	(371)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	48 761	16 824	34.5%	(30 429)	(62.4%)	(13 604)	(27.9%)	5 600	(74.1%)	(643.4%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(48 420)	(32 253)	66.6%	(22 704)	46.9%	(54 957)	113.5%	(6 193)	129.3%	266.6%	
Capital assets	(48 420)	(32 253)	66.6%	(22 704)	46.9%	(54 957)	113.5%	(6 193)	129.3%	266.6%	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(48 420)	(32 253)	66.6%	(22 704)	46.9%	(54 957)	113.5%	(6 193)	129.6%	266.6%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	342	(15 428)	(4 516.3%)	(53 133)	(15 553.7%)	(68 561)	(20 070.0%)	(593)	25.5%	8 856.1%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	9 521	2 893	30.4%	(12 535)	(131.7%)	2 893	30.4%	(12 535)	(31.0%)	-	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	9 863	(12 535)	(127.1%)	(65 668)	(665.8%)	(65 668)	(665.8%)	(13 129)	18.2%	400.2%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	16 785	2.5%	8 869	1.3%	8 417	1.3%	630 980	94.9%	665 052	35.5%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	7 792	17.0%	1 255	2.7%	1 071	2.3%	35 678	77.9%	45 797	2.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	4 347	3.0%	1 614	1.1%	1 572	1.1%	138 166	94.8%	145 700	7.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	5 370	1.5%	2 725	3%	2 761	8%	345 237	97.6%	356 003	19.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	2 612	1.4%	1 320	7%	1 328	7%	179 526	97.2%	184 586	9.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	10 623	2.3%	5 159	1.1%	5 051	1.1%	449 735	95.6%	470 568	25.1%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	59	1.5%	20	5%	25	6%	3 955	97.4%	4 059	2%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	47 589	2.5%	20 963	1.1%	20 214	1.1%	1 783 078	95.3%	1 871 844	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	1 435	12.5%	421	3.7%	351	3.0%	9 298	80.8%	11 505	6%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	7 719	11.2%	1 451	2.1%	1 266	1.8%	58 243	84.8%	68 680	3.7%	-	-	-	-
Households	38 435	2.1%	19 091	1.1%	18 597	1.0%	1 715 537	95.8%	1 791 659	95.7%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	47 589	2.5%	20 963	1.1%	20 214	1.1%	1 783 078	95.3%	1 871 844	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Creditor Age Analysis									
Bulk Electricity	4 025	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 025	2.3%
Bulk Water	5 036	3.7%	4 728	3.5%	4 604	3.4%	121 530	89.4%	135 895	77.6%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 172	100.0%	15 172	8.7%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	3 230	32.8%	1 626	16.5%	684	6.9%	4 308	43.7%	9 848	5.6%
Auditor-General	803	36.2%	1 296	58.5%	1	1%	116	5.3%	2 216	1.3%
Other	307	3.8%	14	2%	5 602	70.1%	2 068	25.9%	7 991	4.8%
Total	13 400	7.7%	7 662	4.4%	10 892	6.2%	143 194	81.8%	175 148	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Ronald Jones	018 596 1074
Financial Manager	Mr Charl Wenam	018 596 1067

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities	1 366 266	418 189	30.6%	358 832	26.3%	777 020	56.9%	515 080	-	(30.3%)
Receipts										
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	155 887	41 930	26.9%	32 137	20.6%	74 067	47.5%	36 830	-	(12.7%)
Service charges	787 574	235 810	29.9%	222 447	28.2%	458 257	58.2%	218 905	-	1.6%
Other revenue	59 836	6 458	10.8%	8 305	13.9%	14 763	24.7%	31 821	-	(73.9%)
Government - operating	226 889	95 448	42.1%	69 913	30.8%	165 361	72.9%	161 537	-	(56.7%)
Government - capital	117 000	36 928	31.6%	21 317	18.2%	58 245	49.8%	60 063	-	(64.5%)
Interest	19 090	1 615	8.5%	4 713	24.7%	6 328	33.2%	5 923	-	(20.4%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(1 404 262)	(442 567)	31.5%	(318 631)	22.7%	(761 198)	54.2%	(365 282)	-	(12.8%)
Suppliers and employees	(1 404 262)	(427 128)	30.4%	(295 213)	21.0%	(722 340)	51.4%	(364 156)	-	(18.9%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	(15 439)	-	(23 418)	-	(38 858)	-	(1 126)	-	1 980.7%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(37 995)	(24 378)	64.2%	40 201	(105.8%)	15 822	(41.6%)	149 798	-	(73.2%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	202 000	87 256	43.2%	90 543	44.8%	177 799	88.0%	1 000	-	8 955.9%
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	24 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 001	-	(100.0%)
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	178 000	87 256	49.0%	-	-	87 256	49.0%	(1)	-	(100.0%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	90 543	-	90 543	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(241 498)	(19 386)	8.0%	(78 005)	32.3%	(97 391)	40.3%	(65 265)	-	19.5%
Capital assets	(241 498)	(19 386)	8.0%	(78 005)	32.3%	(97 391)	40.3%	(65 265)	-	19.5%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(39 498)	67 870	(171.8%)	12 538	(31.7%)	80 408	(203.6%)	(64 266)	-	(119.5%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	3 100	-	3 100	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	3 100	-	3 100	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	3 100	-	3 100	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(77 493)	43 492	(56.1%)	55 839	(72.1%)	99 331	(128.2%)	85 532	-	(34.7%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	153 051	191 935	125.4%	235 427	153.8%	191 935	125.4%	173 311	-	35.8%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	75 558	235 427	311.6%	291 266	385.5%	291 266	385.5%	258 843	-	12.5%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	10 687	13.5%	3 389	4.3%	1 662	2.1%	63 496	80.1%	79 235	19.9%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	44 446	35.4%	10 132	8.1%	6 882	5.5%	64 208	51.1%	125 668	31.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	11 469	17.2%	5 580	8.3%	4 436	6.6%	45 358	67.9%	66 843	16.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	4 550	12.5%	1 958	5.4%	1 647	4.5%	28 328	77.6%	36 483	9.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	4 225	21.3%	1 906	9.6%	1 361	6.9%	12 324	62.2%	19 817	5.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	(1)	(6%)	6	4.7%	5	4.2%	108	91.7%	117	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	3 255	9.8%	3 130	9.5%	2 872	8.7%	23 820	72.0%	33 078	8.3%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(9 763)	(26.5%)	2 761	7.5%	1 803	4.9%	41 984	114.1%	36 785	9.2%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	68 870	17.3%	28 862	7.3%	20 668	5.2%	279 626	70.3%	398 026	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	13 415	30.3%	6 148	13.9%	5 361	12.1%	19 375	43.7%	44 299	11.1%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	19 877	38.0%	3 703	7.1%	1 741	3.3%	27 050	51.7%	52 370	13.2%	-	-	-	-
Households	35 863	11.9%	18 990	6.3%	13 564	4.5%	232 840	77.3%	301 257	75.7%	-	-	-	-
Other	(285)	(286.1%)	22	21.8%	2	1.7%	361	362.6%	100	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	68 870	17.3%	28 862	7.3%	20 668	5.2%	279 626	70.3%	398 026	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	2 991	25.1%	-	-	-	-	8 915	74.9%	11 906	42.3%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 716	100.0%	8 716	30.9%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	577	7.6%	579	7.7%	120	1.6%	6 271	83.1%	7 546	26.8%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	3 568	12.7%	579	2.1%	120	4%	23 902	84.9%	28 168	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mrs Nomathamba Emily Mokgethi	018 299 5003
Financial Manager	Mr Thapelo Zubane	018 299 5151

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
R thousands											
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	180 833	76 468	42.3%	72 181	39.9%	148 649	82.2%	60 046	74.5%	20.2%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23	96.3%	(100.0%)	
Government - operating	178 673	75 657	42.3%	71 845	40.2%	147 502	82.6%	59 182	75.3%	21.4%	
Government - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest	2 160	811	37.6%	335	15.5%	1 147	53.1%	841	93.9%	(60.1%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(170 870)	(42 961)	25.1%	(41 343)	24.2%	(84 304)	49.3%	(48 874)	51.9%	(15.4%)	
Suppliers and employees	(165 078)	(41 399)	25.1%	(40 205)	24.4%	(81 604)	49.4%	(32 161)	51.3%	25.0%	
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	(5 792)	(1 562)	27.0%	(1 138)	19.7%	(2 701)	46.6%	(16 713)	53.4%	(93.2%)	
Net Cash from(used) Operating Activities	9 963	33 507	336.3%	30 838	309.5%	64 345	645.8%	11 172	664.8%	176.0%	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(9 905)	(1 375)	13.9%	(1 768)	17.9%	(3 143)	31.7%		2.4%	(100.0%)	
Capital assets	(9 905)	(1 375)	13.9%	(1 768)	17.9%	(3 143)	31.7%	-	2.4%	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from(used) Investing Activities	(9 905)	(1 375)	13.9%	(1 768)	17.9%	(3 143)	31.7%		2.4%	(100.0%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts											
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from(used) Financing Activities											
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	58	32 132	55 346.1%	29 070	50 071.6%	61 201	105 417.7%	11 172	1 682.6%	160.2%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	3 448	3 448	100.0%	35 580	1 031.8%	3 448	100.0%	31 802	-	11.9%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	3 506	35 580	1 014.7%	64 650	1 843.8%	64 650	1 843.8%	42 974	388.8%	50.4%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source														
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group														

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total										

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms S Lesupi	018 473 8016
Financial Manager	Jerry Mononela	018 473 8042

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

WESTERN CAPE: CAPE TOWN (CPT)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18						2016/17		Q2 of 2016/17 to Q2 of 2017/18	
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation
R thousands										
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	38 292 542	9 938 252	26.0%	9 565 056	25.0%	19 503 309	50.9%	9 047 293	52.8%	5.7%
Property rates	8 662 350	2 162 493	25.0%	2 106 837	24.3%	4 269 330	49.3%	2 043 110	57.8%	3.1%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	11 942 587	3 178 128	26.6%	2 879 642	24.1%	6 057 769	50.7%	2 840 861	50.8%	1.4%
Service charges - water revenue	3 933 401	781 340	19.9%	688 428	17.5%	1 469 768	37.4%	823 022	50.2%	(16.4%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2 092 272	369 150	17.6%	341 166	16.3%	710 316	33.9%	420 290	48.7%	(18.8%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	1 341 882	322 403	24.0%	324 336	24.2%	646 739	48.2%	299 355	48.5%	8.3%
Service charges - other	-	9	-	-	-	9	-	151 996	45.5%	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	661 847	161 428	24.4%	150 935	22.8%	312 563	47.2%	113 339	47.4%	33.2%
Interest earned - external investments	785 328	219 927	28.0%	207 759	26.5%	427 686	54.5%	184 432	60.2%	12.5%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	284 131	75 069	26.4%	71 506	25.2%	146 575	51.6%	68 513	45.7%	4.4%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	1 146 414	379 938	33.1%	516 780	45.1%	896 718	78.2%	151 593	29.1%	240.9%
Licences and permits	43 749	12 072	27.6%	11 882	27.2%	23 954	54.8%	14 387	92.4%	(17.4%)
Agency services	162 771	46 498	28.6%	55 427	34.1%	101 925	62.6%	43 121	55.4%	28.5%
Transfers recognised - operational	6 455 942	2 017 970	31.3%	1 988 631	30.8%	4 006 401	62.1%	1 029 907	55.4%	93.1%
Other own revenue	738 369	208 851	28.3%	222 578	30.1%	431 430	58.4%	864 069	64.5%	(74.2%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	41 500	2 777	6.7%	(852)	(2.1%)	1 925	4.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	38 322 274	8 022 361	20.9%	8 974 225	23.4%	16 996 585	44.4%	7 976 487	43.9%	12.5%
Employee related costs	12 146 477	2 795 052	23.0%	3 344 887	27.5%	6 139 939	50.5%	2 753 820	48.7%	21.5%
Remuneration of councillors	155 787	35 718	22.9%	35 893	23.0%	71 610	46.0%	33 853	42.8%	6.0%
Debt impairment	2 509 038	557 745	22.2%	561 576	22.4%	1 119 321	44.6%	304 569	30.2%	84.4%
Depreciation and asset impairment	3 277 476	634 080	19.3%	607 946	18.5%	1 242 026	37.9%	547 991	46.2%	10.9%
Finance charges	1 138 893	205 956	18.1%	210 884	18.5%	416 841	36.6%	173 393	38.6%	21.6%
Bulk purchases	8 540 135	2 083 935	24.4%	1 783 679	20.9%	3 867 614	45.3%	1 848 161	46.4%	(3.5%)
Other Materials	1 234 424	238 177	19.3%	353 039	28.6%	591 216	47.9%	109 628	58.1%	222.0%
Contracted services	6 132 601	811 570	13.2%	1 387 729	22.6%	2 199 299	35.9%	985 068	34.9%	40.9%
Transfers and grants	140 985	82 054	58.2%	93 339	66.2%	175 394	124.4%	28 679	38.8%	225.5%
Other expenditure	3 046 070	577 879	19.0%	594 985	19.5%	1 172 864	38.5%	1 191 324	41.8%	(50.1%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	387	194	50.1%	267	69.0%	461	119.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(29 732)	1 915 892		590 832		2 506 723		1 070 806		
Transfers recognised - capital	2 353 735	232 441	9.9%	387 220	16.5%	619 661	26.3%	507 793	38.4%	(23.7%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(72)	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	2 324 003	2 148 333		978 051		3 126 384		1 578 527		
Taxation	-	5 851	-	2 368	-	8 219	-	(2 363)	-	(200.2%)
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	2 324 003	2 142 482		975 683		3 118 165		1 580 890		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	2 324 003	2 142 482		975 683		3 118 165		1 580 890		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2 324 003	2 142 482		975 683		3 118 165		1 580 890		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18						2016/17		Q2 of 2016/17 to Q2 of 2017/18	
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation
R thousands										
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	7 023 203	790 649	11.3%	1 413 313	20.1%	2 203 961	31.4%	1 518 669	34.9%	(6.9%)
National Government	2 189 832	212 280	9.7%	364 781	16.7%	577 061	26.4%	489 916	39.0%	(25.5%)
Provincial Government	79 002	4 419	5.6%	3 768	4.8%	8 186	10.4%	17 877	25.1%	(78.9%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	2 268 835	216 698	9.6%	368 549	16.2%	585 247	25.8%	507 793	38.4%	(27.4%)
Borrowing	2 894 462	370 074	12.8%	709 050	24.5%	1 079 124	37.3%	724 349	35.8%	(2.7%)
Internally generated funds	1 774 966	188 134	10.6%	317 043	17.9%	505 176	28.5%	268 880	27.8%	17.9%
Public contributions and donations	84 900	15 743	18.5%	18 671	22.0%	34 414	40.5%	17 647	39.8%	5.8%
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	7 023 203	790 649	11.3%	1 413 313	20.1%	2 203 961	31.4%	1 518 669	34.9%	(6.9%)
Governance and Administration	1 244 434	179 645	14.5%	239 091	19.2%	418 935	33.7%	91 575	22.7%	161.1%
Executive & Council	3 594	193	5.4%	19 852	55.2%	20 045	557.7%	11 181	47.6%	77.6%
Budget & Treasury Office	1 239 881	4 486	4%	5 297	4%	9 783	3%	2 163	23.9%	144.9%
Corporate Services	959	175 166	18 273.9%	213 941	22 319.1%	389 107	40 593.0%	78 231	20.7%	173.5%
Community and Public Safety	955 697	61 680	6.5%	180 403	18.9%	242 083	25.3%	147 002	24.2%	22.7%
Community & Social Services	151 270	14 705	9.7%	14 693	9.7%	29 398	19.4%	10 604	29.8%	38.6%
Sport And Recreation	105 711	3 935	3.7%	25 026	23.7%	28 961	27.4%	38 156	38.3%	(34.4%)
Public Safety	46 799	11 759	25.1%	20 155	43.1%	31 914	68.2%	31 614	31.8%	(36.2%)
Housing	406 733	29 594	4.9%	110 769	18.3%	140 363	23.1%	57 718	15.9%	91.9%
Health	45 183	1 685	3.7%	9 761	21.6%	11 446	25.3%	8 911	30.9%	9.5%
Economic and Environmental Services	1 662 703	209 437	12.6%	295 084	17.7%	504 521	30.3%	501 762	49.7%	(41.2%)
Planning and Development	44 786	9 288	20.7%	6 058	13.5%	15 346	34.3%	17 342	31.1%	(65.1%)
Road Transport	1 999 888	195 856	12.2%	282 494	17.7%	478 530	29.9%	483 957	51.2%	(41.6%)
Environmental Protection	18 028	4 293	23.8%	6 532	36.2%	10 825	60.0%	463	3.8%	1 310.4%
Trading Services	3 104 956	313 777	10.1%	673 896	21.7%	987 673	31.8%	685 801	31.0%	(1.7%)
Electricity	1 183 072	114 356	12.2%	238 507	20.1%	382 864	32.3%	312 264	30.2%	(23.6%)
Water	853 967	116 013	13.6%	250 172	29.3%	366 185	42.9%	211 850	36.3%	18.1%
Waste Water Management	684 576	32 644	4.8%	143 396	20.9%	176 060	25.7%	151 756	32.3%	(5.5%)
Waste Management	382 541	20 743	5.4%	41 821	10.9%	62 564	16.4%	9 931	12.1%	321.1%
Other	55 414	25 910	46.8%	24 839	44.8%	50 750	91.6%	92 528	62.2%	(73.2%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands										
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	37 024 033	10 219 652	27.6%	9 533 353	25.7%	19 753 004	53.4%	9 176 069	55.6%	3.9%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	8 344 028	2 076 079	24.9%	2 143 826	25.7%	4 219 905	50.6%	1 965 300	59.9%	9.1%
Service charges	17 459 005	4 235 185	24.3%	4 037 803	23.1%	8 272 988	47.4%	4 415 008	52.2%	(8.5%)
Other revenue	1 625 994	720 881	44.3%	548 140	33.7%	1 269 021	78.0%	1 224 443	64.9%	(55.2%)
Government - operating	6 455 942	2 224 708	34.5%	2 210 613	34.2%	4 435 321	68.7%	1 077 737	58.6%	105.1%
Government - capital	2 353 735	801 081	34.0%	426 033	18.1%	1 227 114	52.1%	341 420	50.8%	24.8%
Interest	785 328	161 718	20.6%	166 937	21.3%	328 654	41.8%	152 161	49.0%	9.7%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(31 483 480)	(8 123 294)	25.8%	(9 436 484)	30.0%	(17 559 778)	55.8%	(7 814 545)	57.4%	20.8%
Salaries and employees	(30 357 016)	(7 949 070)	26.2%	(9 291 283)	30.6%	(17 240 353)	56.8%	(7 671 002)	58.1%	21.1%
Finance charges	(985 478)	(174 225)	17.7%	(145 201)	14.7%	(319 425)	32.4%	(143 505)	39.4%	1.2%
Transfers and grants	(140 985)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(38)	1.1%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	5 540 553	2 096 357	37.8%	96 869	1.7%	2 193 226	39.6%	1 361 524	42.9%	(92.9%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	(168 953)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	41 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	2 456	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(212 908)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(6 938 045)	(1 256 353)	18.1%	(608 887)	8.8%	(1 865 240)	26.9%	(989 132)	30.1%	(38.4%)
Capital assets	(6 938 045)	(1 256 353)	18.1%	(608 887)	8.8%	(1 865 240)	26.9%	(989 132)	30.1%	(38.4%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(7 106 997)	(1 256 353)	17.7%	(608 887)	8.6%	(1 865 240)	26.2%	(989 132)	30.0%	(38.4%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	2 535 710	1 000 000	39.4%	-	-	1 000 000	39.4%	42 500	6.7%	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	2 500 000	1 000 000	40.0%	-	-	1 000 000	40.0%	42 500	6.8%	(100.0%)
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	35 710	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(435 159)	(88 055)	20.2%	(46 958)	10.8%	(135 013)	31.0%	(20 000)	21.8%	134.8%
Repayment of borrowing	(435 159)	(88 055)	20.2%	(46 958)	10.8%	(135 013)	31.0%	(20 000)	21.8%	134.8%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	2 100 551	911 945	43.4%	(46 958)	(2.2%)	864 987	41.2%	22 500	3.6%	(308.7%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	534 106	1 751 949	328.0%	(558 976)	(104.7%)	1 192 973	223.4%	394 892	9.0%	(241.6%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	4 116 346	4 116 346	100.0%	5 868 295	142.6%	4 116 346	100.0%	841 304	88.9%	597.5%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	4 650 453	5 868 295	126.2%	5 309 319	114.2%	5 309 319	114.2%	1 236 195	69.7%	329.5%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	379 003	12.0%	119 932	3.8%	135 085	4.3%	2 534 659	80.0%	3 168 679	37.8%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	671 302	68.9%	31 076	3.2%	9 971	1.0%	261 288	26.8%	973 637	11.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	554 081	35.3%	60 689	3.9%	39 383	2.5%	913 330	58.3%	1 567 484	18.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	143 720	12.4%	32 167	2.8%	40 264	3.5%	941 313	81.3%	1 157 463	13.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	82 096	16.2%	18 308	3.6%	15 514	3.1%	391 125	77.1%	507 054	6.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	74 339	10.4%	11 219	1.6%	(1 271)	(2%)	628 916	88.2%	713 203	8.5%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	58 425	6.5%	26 071	2.9%	23 729	2.6%	793 642	88.0%	901 867	10.8%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(34 153)	5.6%	(130 680)	21.3%	(210 385)	34.2%	(239 438)	39.0%	(614 656)	(7.3%)	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	1 928 814	23.0%	168 782	2.0%	52 290	6%	6 224 846	74.3%	8 374 731	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	76 862	(85.2%)	(60 733)	67.3%	(159 270)	176.5%	52 924	(58.7%)	(90 217)	(1.1%)	-	-	-	-
Commercial	1 022 807	61.4%	56 146	3.4%	34 755	2.1%	552 835	33.2%	1 666 543	19.9%	-	-	-	-
Households	930 461	13.4%	248 117	3.6%	230 113	3.3%	5 560 353	79.8%	6 969 044	83.2%	-	-	-	-
Other	(101 316)	59.4%	(74 748)	43.8%	(63 308)	31.2%	58 734	(34.4%)	(170 438)	(2.0%)	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	1 928 814	23.0%	168 782	2.0%	52 290	6%	6 224 846	74.3%	8 374 731	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	333 673	101.6%	1 964	6%	40	(7 197)	(2.2%)	328 479	100.0%	
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	333 673	101.6%	1 964	6%	40	(7 197)	(2.2%)	328 479	100.0%	

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Achmat Ebrahim	021 400 1330
Financial Manager	Mr Kevin Jacoby	021 400 3265

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities	302 192	95 769	31.7%	94 065	31.1%	189 834	62.8%	106 744	75.0%	(11.9%)
Receipts										
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	42 435	11 639	27.4%	11 196	26.4%	22 835	53.8%	14 836	71.0%	(24.5%)
Service charges	144 326	39 888	27.6%	32 818	22.7%	72 706	50.4%	54 241	73.9%	(39.5%)
Other revenue	19 198	5 111	26.6%	14 771	76.9%	19 882	103.6%	3 371	47.1%	338.1%
Government - operating	57 074	23 802	41.7%	16 685	29.2%	40 487	70.9%	18 864	77.7%	(11.6%)
Government - capital	34 819	14 250	40.9%	18 136	52.1%	32 386	93.0%	14 337	96.7%	26.5%
Interest	4 340	1 078	24.8%	459	10.6%	1 538	35.4%	1 095	58.2%	(58.1%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(259 263)	(72 899)	28.1%	(60 852)	23.5%	(133 752)	51.6%	(87 684)	71.9%	(30.6%)
Suppliers and employees	(254 514)	(72 899)	28.6%	(59 175)	23.2%	(132 074)	51.9%	(85 547)	72.2%	(30.8%)
Finance charges	(3 616)	-	-	(1 390)	38.4%	(1 390)	38.4%	(1 638)	54.4%	(15.2%)
Transfers and grants	(1 132)	-	-	(288)	25.5%	(288)	25.5%	(498)	48.5%	(42.2%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	42 929	22 869	53.3%	33 213	77.4%	56 082	130.6%	19 061	105.8%	74.2%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	7 674	210	2.7%	6 048	78.8%	6 257	81.5%	56	7.4%	10 781.2%
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	7 674	210	2.7%	42	.5%	251	3.3%	56	7.4%	(25.1%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	6 006	-	6 006	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(47 709)	(1 765)	3.7%	(9 708)	20.3%	(11 473)	24.0%	(8 851)	40.7%	9.7%
Capital assets	(47 709)	(1 765)	3.7%	(9 708)	20.3%	(11 473)	24.0%	(8 851)	40.7%	9.7%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(40 035)	(1 556)	3.9%	(3 660)	9.1%	(5 216)	13.0%	(8 795)	46.6%	(58.4%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	263	-	-	35	13.4%	35	13.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	263	-	-	35	13.4%	35	13.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(5 201)	-	-	(2 135)	41.1%	(2 135)	41.1%	(2 015)	49.7%	6.0%
Repayment of borrowing	(5 201)	-	-	(2 135)	41.1%	(2 135)	41.1%	(2 015)	49.7%	6.0%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(4 938)	-	-	(2 100)	42.5%	(2 100)	42.5%	(2 015)	53.3%	4.2%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(2 044)	21 314	(1 042.9%)	27 452	(1 343.2%)	48 766	(2 386.1%)	8 250	(746.9%)	232.7%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	10 511	4 116	39.2%	25 430	241.9%	4 116	39.2%	15 911	63.2%	59.8%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	8 467	25 430	300.3%	52 882	624.6%	52 882	624.6%	24 161	163.3%	118.9%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 303	15.8%	775	9.4%	372	4.5%	5 780	70.2%	8 230	11.7%	-	-	5 554	67.0%
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1 538	15.8%	915	9.4%	439	4.5%	6 824	70.2%	9 717	13.9%	25	3%	1 178	12.0%
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	2 142	15.8%	1 274	9.4%	612	4.5%	9 501	70.2%	13 528	19.3%	-	-	5 198	38.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 726	15.8%	1 027	9.4%	493	4.5%	7 656	70.2%	10 901	15.4%	-	-	7 003	64.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 841	15.8%	1 095	9.4%	526	4.5%	8 169	70.2%	11 632	16.6%	-	-	6 820	58.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	50	15.8%	30	9.4%	14	4.5%	221	70.2%	314	4%	-	-	69	22.0%
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	161	15.8%	96	9.4%	46	4.5%	715	70.2%	1 018	1.5%	-	-	5 340	524.0%
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2 337	15.8%	1 390	9.4%	668	4.5%	10 367	70.2%	14 762	21.1%	-	-	12 395	84.0%
Total By Income Source	11 098	15.8%	6 602	9.4%	3 170	4.5%	49 232	70.2%	70 103	100.0%	25	-	43 558	62.0%
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	612	15.8%	364	9.4%	175	4.5%	2 715	70.2%	3 866	5.5%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	942	15.8%	560	9.4%	269	4.5%	4 179	70.2%	5 950	8.5%	-	-	-	-
Households	8 323	15.8%	4 951	9.4%	2 377	4.5%	36 500	70.2%	52 572	75.0%	25	3%	-	-
Other	1 221	15.8%	727	9.4%	349	4.5%	5 418	70.2%	7 715	11.0%	-	-	43 558	564.0%
Total By Customer Group	11 098	15.8%	6 602	9.4%	3 170	4.5%	49 232	70.2%	70 103	100.0%	25	-	43 558	62.0%

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	4 737	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 737	60.3%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	3 122	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 122	39.7%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	7 859	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 859	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Dan'ful Petrus Lubbe	027 201 3301
Financial Manager	Mr Gerald Seas	027 201 3304

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities	291 658	67 971	23.3%	62 114	21.3%	130 085	44.6%	69 788	61.1%	(11.0%)	
Receipts											
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	37 192	9 329	25.1%	9 661	26.0%	18 990	51.1%	8 445	48.7%	14.4%	
Service charges	114 508	16 759	14.6%	31 355	27.4%	48 114	42.0%	27 523	51.1%	13.9%	
Other revenue	19 213	4 125	21.5%	7 363	38.3%	11 488	59.8%	2 882	63.5%	155.5%	
Government - operating	58 056	20 540	35.4%	4 635	8.0%	25 175	43.4%	14 598	80.1%	(68.2%)	
Government - capital	59 494	16 652	28.0%	8 585	14.4%	25 238	42.4%	15 988	77.2%	(46.3%)	
Interest	3 195	566	17.7%	515	16.1%	1 081	33.8%	352	26.1%	46.1%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(216 460)	(56 050)	25.9%	(70 684)	32.7%	(126 734)	58.5%	(57 135)	67.2%	23.7%	
Suppliers and employees	(212 791)	(55 948)	26.3%	(70 374)	33.1%	(126 322)	59.4%	(56 902)	67.4%	23.7%	
Finance charges	(2 799)	-	-	(307)	11.0%	(307)	11.0%	(232)	44.3%	32.2%	
Transfers and grants	(870)	(102)	11.8%	(3)	0.3%	(105)	12.1%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	75 198	11 921	15.9%	(8 570)	(11.4%)	3 351	4.5%	12 653	40.1%	(167.7%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 632	-	(100.0%)	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 632	-	(100.0%)	
Payments	(70 635)	(8 043)	11.4%	(975)	1.4%	(9 017)	12.8%	(10 184)	25.7%	(90.4%)	
Capital assets	(70 635)	(8 043)	11.4%	(975)	1.4%	(9 017)	12.8%	(10 184)	25.7%	(90.4%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(70 635)	(8 043)	11.4%	(975)	1.4%	(9 017)	12.8%	(7 551)	44.1%	(87.1%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	106	7	6.3%	6	5.8%	13	12.1%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	106	7	6.3%	6	5.8%	13	12.1%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Payments	(3 366)	(1 522)	45.2%	(734)	21.8%	(2 255)	67.0%	(681)	77.4%	7.7%	
Repayment of borrowing	(3 366)	(1 522)	45.2%	(734)	21.8%	(2 255)	67.0%	(681)	77.4%	7.7%	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(3 260)	(1 515)	46.5%	(727)	22.3%	(2 242)	68.8%	(681)	77.4%	6.8%	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	1 303	2 363	181.4%	(10 272)	(788.3%)	(7 908)	(606.9%)	4 421	(32.4%)	(332.3%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2 505	22 301	890.2%	24 664	984.6%	22 301	890.2%	(3 889)	59.3%	(734.2%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	3 808	24 664	647.7%	14 392	377.9%	14 392	377.9%	533	7.9%	2 602.4%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	2 427	8.7%	3 100	11.1%	1 537	5.5%	20 907	74.7%	27 970	29.2%	-	-	(16)	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1 736	8.7%	2 218	11.1%	1 100	5.5%	14 958	74.7%	20 012	20.9%	-	-	(4)	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	2 436	8.7%	3 112	11.1%	1 543	5.5%	20 990	74.7%	28 081	29.3%	-	-	(18)	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 029	8.7%	1 314	11.1%	652	5.5%	8 864	74.7%	11 858	12.4%	-	-	(8)	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	818	8.7%	1 045	11.1%	518	5.5%	7 047	74.7%	9 428	9.8%	-	-	(6)	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(125)	8.7%	(159)	11.1%	(79)	5.5%	(1 075)	74.7%	(1 438)	(1.5%)	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	8 322	8.7%	10 630	11.1%	5 270	5.5%	71 690	74.7%	95 912	100.0%	-	-	(51)	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	382	10.1%	408	10.7%	221	5.8%	2 791	73.4%	3 802	4.0%	-	-	(1)	-
Commercial	4 263	12.9%	4 430	13.4%	2 018	6.1%	22 448	67.7%	33 159	34.6%	-	-	(16)	-
Households	3 227	5.9%	5 225	9.6%	2 788	5.2%	43 016	79.3%	54 265	56.6%	-	-	(33)	-
Other	450	9.6%	567	12.1%	233	5.0%	3 436	73.3%	4 685	4.9%	-	-	(1)	-
Total By Customer Group	8 322	8.7%	10 630	11.1%	5 270	5.5%	71 690	74.7%	95 912	100.0%	-	-	(51)	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	1 068	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 068	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1 068	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 068	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Louis Volschenk	027 482 8000
Financial Manager	Mr Enrico Allred	027 482 8000

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands										
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	321 340	94 065	29.3%	121 380	37.8%	215 444	67.0%	81 119	55.5%	49.6%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	61 681	29 915	48.5%	14 023	22.7%	43 938	71.2%	12 014	53.7%	16.7%
Service charges	164 544	32 406	19.7%	29 675	18.0%	62 081	37.7%	38 090	52.4%	(22.1%)
Other revenue	11 061	11 264	101.8%	26 993	244.0%	38 257	345.9%	9 269	156.1%	191.2%
Government - operating	61 021	16 647	27.3%	41 464	67.9%	58 111	95.2%	15 208	49.1%	172.7%
Government - capital	14 023	3 391	24.2%	7 661	54.6%	11 052	78.8%	5 904	59.9%	29.8%
Interest	9 011	441	4.9%	1 564	17.4%	2 005	22.3%	635	22.5%	146.3%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(288 164)	(114 430)	39.7%	(133 168)	46.2%	(247 598)	85.9%	(73 944)	69.1%	80.1%
Suppliers and employees	(278 408)	(113 245)	40.7%	(130 166)	46.8%	(243 411)	87.4%	(70 701)	71.7%	84.1%
Finance charges	(5 357)	(7)	-.1%	(2 366)	44.2%	(2 373)	44.3%	(2 542)	20.8%	(6.9%)
Transfers and grants	(4 398)	(1 177)	26.8%	(637)	14.5%	(1 814)	41.2%	(700)	39.0%	(9.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	33 176	(20 365)	(61.4%)	(11 788)	(35.5%)	(32 154)	(96.9%)	7 176	(79.2%)	(264.3%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	(220)	60 000	(27 248.0%)	1 555	(706.0%)	61 555	(27 954.0%)	936	(8 443.6%)	66.1%
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	(220)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	60 000	-	1 555	-	61 555	-	936	-	66.1%
Payments	(31 320)	(2 384)	7.6%	(7 945)	25.4%	(10 329)	33.0%	(6 196)	25.9%	28.2%
Capital assets	(31 320)	(2 384)	7.6%	(7 945)	25.4%	(10 329)	33.0%	(6 196)	25.9%	28.2%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(31 540)	57 616	(182.7%)	(6 390)	20.3%	51 226	(162.4%)	(5 260)	(68.8%)	21.5%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	6 272	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6.3%	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	6 080	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6.4%	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	192	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(4 535)	(101)	2.2%	(1 508)	33.3%	(1 609)	35.5%	(1 537)	60.4%	(1.8%)
Repayment of borrowing	(4 535)	(101)	2.2%	(1 508)	33.3%	(1 609)	35.5%	(1 537)	60.4%	(1.8%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	1 737	(101)	(5.8%)	(1 508)	(86.8%)	(1 609)	(92.7%)	(1 537)	(61.6%)	(1.8%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	3 374	37 150	1 101.2%	(19 687)	(583.5%)	17 463	517.6%	379	69.8%	(5 293.2%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	67 032	82 080	122.4%	119 230	177.9%	82 080	122.4%	63 933	93.7%	86.5%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	70 406	119 230	169.3%	99 544	141.4%	99 544	141.4%	64 313	94.3%	54.8%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	2 012	18.6%	1 074	9.9%	975	9.0%	6 782	62.5%	10 843	11.0%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	5 091	29.0%	2 000	11.4%	737	4.2%	9 722	55.4%	17 549	17.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	4 225	17.6%	1 897	7.9%	1 318	5.5%	16 617	69.1%	24 057	24.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 320	12.1%	507	4.7%	481	4.4%	8 597	78.8%	10 906	11.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 515	9.0%	666	4.0%	970	5.8%	13 682	81.3%	16 833	17.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	0	-	2	4.6%	35	95.4%	36	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	954	28.2%	623	18.4%	287	8.5%	1 524	45.0%	3 388	3.4%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	63	4%	46	3%	22	1%	15 165	99.1%	15 295	15.5%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	15 180	15.3%	6 813	6.9%	4 791	4.8%	72 123	72.9%	98 907	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	334	11.4%	304	10.4%	264	9.0%	2 029	69.2%	2 931	3.0%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	14 846	15.5%	6 510	6.8%	4 527	4.7%	70 093	73.0%	95 976	97.0%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	15 180	15.3%	6 813	6.9%	4 791	4.8%	72 123	72.9%	98 907	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 022	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 022	100.0%
Total	1 022	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 022	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Adv H Lindi(Hanlie)	022 913 6011
Financial Manager	Gerard John Gollath	022 913 6000

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands										
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	950 341	225 997	23.8%	246 065	25.9%	472 063	49.7%	226 963	55.2%	8.4%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	195 364	41 730	21.4%	59 344	30.4%	101 074	51.7%	69 969	59.6%	(15.2%)
Service charges	537 124	164 724	30.7%	111 057	20.7%	275 782	51.3%	88 634	47.5%	25.3%
Other revenue	50 646	11 045	21.8%	(3 929)	(7.8%)	7 116	14.0%	(883)	72.3%	344.7%
Government - operating	85 553	86	1%	57 662	67.4%	57 748	67.5%	44 169	69.8%	30.5%
Government - capital	36 626	3 590	9.8%	4 132	11.3%	7 722	21.1%	14 243	71.2%	(71.0%)
Interest	45 028	4 822	10.7%	17 799	39.5%	22 621	50.2%	10 832	68.5%	64.3%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(787 287)	(222 284)	28.2%	(145 695)	18.5%	(367 979)	46.7%	(177 551)	49.5%	(17.9%)
Suppliers and employees	(768 290)	(222 284)	28.9%	(137 413)	17.9%	(359 698)	46.8%	(171 316)	49.4%	(19.8%)
Finance charges	(15 103)	-	-	(6 616)	43.8%	(6 616)	43.8%	(4 330)	50.5%	52.8%
Transfers and grants	(3 893)	-	-	(1 666)	42.8%	(1 666)	42.8%	(1 905)	88.9%	(12.5%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	163 054	3 713	2.3%	100 370	61.6%	104 083	63.8%	49 412	95.3%	103.1%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	-	367	-	(39 927)	-	(39 560)	-	530	-	(7 636.4%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	367	-	24	-	391	-	530	-	(95.5%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	(39 951)	-	(39 951)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(170 099)	(22 255)	13.1%	(44 807)	26.3%	(67 062)	39.4%	(39 717)	31.8%	12.8%
Capital assets	(170 099)	(22 255)	13.1%	(44 807)	26.3%	(67 062)	39.4%	(39 717)	31.8%	12.8%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(170 099)	(21 888)	12.9%	(84 734)	49.8%	(106 622)	62.7%	(39 187)	31.5%	116.2%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	20 171	584	2.9%	417	2.1%	1 002	5.0%	301	1.9%	38.6%
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	17 823	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	2 348	584	24.9%	417	17.8%	1 002	42.7%	301	74.4%	38.6%
Payments	(8 510)	-	-	(4 231)	49.7%	(4 231)	49.7%	(4 651)	48.7%	(9.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	(8 510)	-	-	(4 231)	49.7%	(4 231)	49.7%	(4 651)	48.7%	(9.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	11 661	584	5.0%	(3 814)	(32.7%)	(3 229)	(27.7%)	(4 350)	(7.0%)	(12.3%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	4 616	(17 590)	(381.1%)	11 822	256.1%	(5 768)	(125.0%)	5 875	(114.7%)	101.2%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	60 384	47 188	78.1%	29 598	49.0%	47 188	78.1%	537 919	122.2%	(94.5%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	65 000	29 598	45.5%	41 420	63.7%	41 420	63.7%	543 794	144.9%	(92.4%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	16 956	33.5%	2 755	5.4%	1 864	3.7%	29 051	57.4%	50 626	24.4%	1 796	3.5%	2 753	5.0%
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	17 614	87.9%	404	2.0%	119	0.6%	1 896	9.5%	20 034	9.6%	16	0.1%	605	3.0%
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	12 103	27.8%	2 270	5.2%	1 715	3.9%	27 448	63.0%	43 536	21.0%	506	1.2%	1 916	4.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	3 988	16.3%	963	3.9%	662	2.7%	18 835	77.0%	24 448	11.8%	127	0.5%	1 714	7.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	4 886	18.1%	1 370	5.1%	843	3.1%	19 879	73.7%	26 978	13.0%	363	1.3%	1 993	7.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	10	0.5%	7	0.3%	6	0.3%	2 270	99.0%	2 293	1.1%	227	0.9%	39	1.0%
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1 076	3.5%	1 001	3.3%	970	3.2%	27 586	90.1%	30 633	14.7%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2 085	22.7%	512	5.6%	238	2.6%	6 359	69.2%	9 194	4.4%	91	1.0%	769	8.0%
Total By Income Source	58 720	28.3%	9 281	4.5%	6 417	3.1%	133 324	64.2%	207 742	100.0%	3 126	1.5%	9 789	4.0%
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	3 524	48.2%	206	2.8%	193	2.6%	3 394	46.4%	7 317	3.5%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	29 580	49.4%	3 018	5.0%	1 615	2.7%	25 653	42.9%	59 865	28.8%	-	-	-	-
Households	25 447	18.2%	5 967	4.3%	4 526	3.2%	103 518	74.2%	139 458	67.1%	-	-	-	-
Other	169	15.4%	90	8.2%	83	7.6%	759	68.9%	1 101	5%	3 126	283.8%	9 789	888.0%
Total By Customer Group	58 720	28.3%	9 281	4.5%	6 417	3.1%	133 324	64.2%	207 742	100.0%	3 126	1.5%	9 789	4.0%

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	1 950	93.4%	139	6.6%	-	-	-	-	2 089	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1 950	93.4%	139	6.6%	-	-	-	-	2 089	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Dr Pierre Voges	022 701 7097
Financial Manager	Mf Stefan Vorster	022 701 7101

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	641 681	277 178	43.2%	264 731	41.3%	541 909	84.5%	220 857	75.6%	19.9%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	92 112	24 286	26.4%	22 011	23.9%	46 297	50.3%	21 480	56.5%	2.5%	
Service charges	345 000	78 396	22.7%	80 533	23.3%	158 928	46.1%	77 886	47.2%	3.4%	
Other revenue	28 251	143 766	508.9%	136 775	484.1%	280 541	993.0%	76 905	494.8%	77.8%	
Government - operating	117 773	29 400	25.0%	23 520	20.0%	52 920	44.9%	30 898	67.8%	(23.9%)	
Government - capital	35 076	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 978	50.0%	(100.0%)	
Interest	23 469	1 330	5.7%	1 892	8.1%	3 222	13.7%	709	4.2%	166.8%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(541 041)	(290 060)	53.6%	(228 735)	42.3%	(518 795)	95.9%	(203 792)	136.9%	12.2%	
Suppliers and employees	(524 982)	(289 333)	55.1%	(221 337)	42.2%	(510 670)	97.3%	(196 718)	139.8%	12.5%	
Finance charges	(13 507)	-	-	(6 713)	49.7%	(6 713)	49.7%	(6 998)	50.3%	(4.1%)	
Transfers and grants	(2 552)	(728)	28.5%	(684)	26.8%	(1 412)	55.3%	(76)	19.3%	794.7%	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	100 640	(12 883)	(12.8%)	35 997	35.8%	23 114	23.0%	17 065	(315.3%)	110.9%	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	221	2 873	1 299.4%	1 012	457.8%	3 885	1 757.3%	440	451.3%	129.9%	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	200	2 873	1 436.6%	1 012	506.1%	3 885	1 942.7%	440	498.9%	129.9%	
Decrease in non-current debtors	21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(80 188)	(11 644)	14.5%	(23 586)	29.4%	(35 230)	43.9%	(19 420)	30.8%	21.5%	
Capital assets	(80 188)	(11 644)	14.5%	(23 586)	29.4%	(35 230)	43.9%	(19 420)	30.8%	21.5%	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(79 967)	(8 770)	11.0%	(22 574)	28.2%	(31 344)	39.2%	(18 979)	29.6%	18.9%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	604	351	58.0%	1 104	182.8%	1 455	240.8%	303	115.2%	264.6%	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	604	351	58.0%	1 104	182.8%	1 455	240.8%	303	115.2%	264.6%	
Payments	(4 954)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3 325)	66.4%	(100.0%)	
Repayment of borrowing	(4 954)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3 325)	66.4%	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(4 350)	351	(8.1%)	1 104	(25.4%)	1 455	(33.4%)	(3 022)	60.2%	(136.5%)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	16 323	(21 303)	(130.5%)	14 527	89.0%	(6 776)	(41.5%)	(4 937)	(8 686.1%)	(394.2%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	307 598	98 875	32.1%	77 572	25.2%	98 875	32.1%	20 195	131.8%	284.1%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	323 921	77 572	23.9%	92 099	28.4%	92 099	28.4%	15 258	6.6%	503.6%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	6 272	54.8%	2 828	24.7%	441	3.9%	1 906	16.7%	11 447	19.2%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	16 411	75.1%	4 446	20.4%	115	5%	870	4.0%	21 841	36.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	6 188	39.4%	3 605	22.9%	645	4.1%	5 280	33.6%	15 718	26.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	2 591	46.3%	971	17.4%	223	4.0%	1 806	32.3%	5 591	9.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	2 068	42.0%	806	16.4%	200	4.1%	1 850	37.6%	4 923	8.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	29	61.0%	17	34.5%	2	3.3%	1	1.2%	48	1%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	33 559	56.3%	12 672	21.3%	1 626	2.7%	11 712	19.7%	59 569	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	1 120	42.5%	19	.7%	576	21.8%	923	35.0%	2 637	4.4%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	15 511	66.5%	5 909	25.3%	(155)	(7%)	2 066	8.9%	23 331	39.2%	-	-	-	-
Households	16 929	50.4%	6 744	20.1%	1 208	3.6%	8 723	26.0%	33 602	56.4%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	33 559	56.3%	12 672	21.3%	1 626	2.7%	11 712	19.7%	59 569	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	1 995	74.0%	565	21.0%	112	4.1%	23	.8%	2 694	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1 995	74.0%	565	21.0%	112	4.1%	23	.8%	2 694	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr. Joggie Scholtz	022 481 9400
Financial Manager	Mr. Mark Bolton	022 481 9400

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
R thousands											
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	356 014	117 045	32.9%	138 252	38.8%	255 297	71.7%	85 967	52.5%	60.8%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	123 020	22 057	17.9%	24 128	19.6%	46 185	37.5%	30 363	45.4%	(20.5%)	
Other revenue	127 486	57 966	45.5%	81 095	63.6%	139 061	109.1%	25 778	47.6%	214.6%	
Government - operating	90 115	36 162	40.1%	30 823	34.2%	66 985	74.3%	28 311	72.4%	8.9%	
Government - capital	1 450	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest	13 942	861	6.2%	2 206	15.8%	3 067	22.0%	1 515	21.4%	45.6%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(333 144)	(294 101)	88.3%	(147 957)	44.4%	(442 057)	132.7%	(97 303)	112.5%	52.1%	
Suppliers and employees	(320 507)	(292 481)	91.3%	(144 566)	45.1%	(437 047)	136.4%	(93 454)	114.5%	54.7%	
Finance charges	(12 287)	(655)	5.3%	(3 261)	26.5%	(3 915)	31.9%	(3 849)	43.7%	(15.3%)	
Transfers and grants	(350)	(965)	275.7%	(130)	37.1%	(1 095)	312.8%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	22 870	(177 055)	(774.2%)	(9 705)	(42.4%)	(186 760)	(816.6%)	(11 336)	(1 037.7%)	(14.4%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(8 965)	(293)	3.3%	(689)	7.7%	(982)	11.0%	(2 123)	20.8%	(67.5%)	
Capital assets	(8 965)	(293)	3.3%	(689)	7.7%	(982)	11.0%	(2 123)	20.8%	(67.5%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(8 965)	(293)	3.3%	(689)	7.7%	(982)	11.0%	(2 123)	20.8%	(67.5%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts											
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(9 299)	(1 915)	20.6%	(8 396)	90.3%	(10 311)	110.9%	-	11.1%	(100.0%)	
Repayment of borrowing	(9 299)	(1 915)	20.6%	(8 396)	90.3%	(10 311)	110.9%	-	11.1%	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(9 299)	(1 915)	20.6%	(8 396)	90.3%	(10 311)	110.9%	-	11.1%	(100.0%)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	4 607	(179 264)	(3 891.5%)	(18 790)	(407.9%)	(198 053)	(4 299.4%)	(13 459)	2 201.5%	39.6%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	226 915	234 434	103.3%	55 170	24.3%	234 434	103.3%	48 610	114.0%	13.5%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	231 521	55 170	23.8%	36 381	15.7%	36 381	15.7%	35 152	18.5%	3.5%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	9 361	98.5%	17	2%	14	1%	108	1.1%	9 500	89.3%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	71	68.6%	9	8.5%	10	9.3%	14	13.6%	104	1.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	10	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	7	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	163	78.9%	22	10.4%	15	7.5%	7	3.2%	206	1.9%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	2	6.5%	1	4.3%	2	6.5%	24	82.7%	29	3%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	316	40.3%	55	7.0%	30	3.9%	384	48.9%	785	7.4%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	9 930	93.3%	103	1.0%	71	7%	536	5.0%	10 640	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	7 821	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 821	73.5%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	87	95.8%	4	4.2%	-	-	-	-	91	9%	-	-	-	-
Households	1 904	74.5%	74	2.9%	49	1.9%	530	20.7%	2 555	24.0%	-	-	-	-
Other	117	68.1%	26	15.0%	23	13.1%	7	3.8%	172	1.6%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	9 930	93.3%	103	1.0%	71	7%	536	5.0%	10 640	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	21 101	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 101	84.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	4 018	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 018	16.0%
Total	25 119	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 119	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr H F Prits	022 433 8401
Financial Manager	Mr J Koekemoer	022 433 8404

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities	544 724	195 987	36.0%	125 295	23.0%	321 283	59.0%	131 454	51.2%	(4.7%)	
Receipts											
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	61 689	13 688	22.2%	839	1.4%	14 527	23.5%	11 871	53.3%	(92.9%)	
Service charges	291 601	88 082	30.2%	74 739	25.6%	162 821	55.8%	64 783	53.0%	15.4%	
Other revenue	17 246	50 835	294.8%	4 827	28.0%	55 662	322.7%	11 800	109.9%	(59.1%)	
Government - operating	97 846	29 693	30.3%	31 205	31.9%	60 898	62.2%	22 761	38.7%	37.1%	
Government - capital	63 230	12 613	19.9%	11 257	17.8%	23 870	37.8%	18 720	50.2%	(39.9%)	
Interest	13 112	1 076	8.2%	2 428	18.5%	3 504	26.7%	1 520	38.7%	59.8%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(371 519)	(176 039)	47.4%	(98 140)	26.4%	(274 179)	73.8%	(165 229)	60.5%	(40.6%)	
Suppliers and employees	(369 994)	(175 558)	47.4%	(88 367)	23.9%	(263 925)	71.3%	(164 802)	61.8%	(46.4%)	
Finance charges	(938)	(231)	24.6%	(71)	7.6%	(302)	32.2%	(84)	6.0%	(15.0%)	
Transfers and grants	(587)	(250)	42.5%	(9 702)	1 652.0%	(9 951)	1 694.5%	(342)	71.7%	2 732.7%	
Net Cash from(Used) Operating Activities	173 205	19 949	11.5%	27 155	15.7%	47 104	27.2%	(33 775)	(14.7%)	(180.4%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	(56 011)	-	39 000	-	(17 011)	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	(56 011)	-	39 000	-	(17 011)	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Payments	(83 247)	(4 887)	5.9%	(12 354)	14.8%	(17 241)	20.7%	(2 133)	20.9%	479.2%	
Capital assets	(83 247)	(4 887)	5.9%	(12 354)	14.8%	(17 241)	20.7%	(2 133)	20.9%	479.2%	
Net Cash from(Used) Investing Activities	(83 247)	(60 898)	73.2%	26 646	(32.0%)	(34 252)	41.1%	(2 133)	20.9%	(1 349.2%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	3 500	(17)	(.5%)	109	3.1%	91	2.6%	121	-	(10.5%)	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	3 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	(17)	-	109	-	91	-	121	-	(10.5%)	
Payments	-	(915)	-	(107)	-	(1 022)	-	(109)	44.0%	(1.5%)	
Repayment of borrowing	-	(915)	-	(107)	-	(1 022)	-	(109)	44.0%	(1.5%)	
Net Cash from(Used) Financing Activities	3 500	(932)	(26.6%)	1	-	(931)	(26.6%)	12	40.9%	(89.6%)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	93 458	(41 882)	(44.8%)	53 803	57.6%	11 922	12.8%	(35 895)	276.0%	(249.9%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	76 375	-	34 493	-	76 375	-	104 181	153.7%	(66.9%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	93 458	34 493	36.9%	88 297	94.5%	88 297	94.5%	68 285	129.6%	29.3%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	6 889	11.6%	1 523	2.6%	1 382	2.3%	49 697	83.5%	59 490	31.1%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	12 308	69.3%	675	3.8%	737	4.1%	4 047	22.8%	17 766	9.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	3 684	17.8%	217	1.0%	180	.9%	16 606	80.3%	20 686	10.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	3 287	11.9%	619	2.2%	573	2.1%	23 107	83.8%	27 586	14.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	3 320	10.3%	810	2.5%	675	2.1%	27 421	85.1%	32 226	16.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	45	3.5%	18	1.4%	17	1.3%	1 196	93.8%	1 275	.7%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	69	.2%	64	.2%	85	.3%	33 104	99.3%	33 322	17.4%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(2 973)	218.7%	72	(5.3%)	42	(3.1%)	1 500	(110.3%)	(1 360)	(7%)	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	26 627	13.9%	3 998	2.1%	3 690	1.9%	156 677	82.0%	190 992	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	1 947	30.4%	696	10.9%	558	8.7%	3 199	50.0%	6 400	3.4%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	11 254	54.8%	249	1.2%	218	1.1%	8 833	43.0%	20 555	10.8%	-	-	-	-
Households	12 161	8.0%	2 821	1.9%	2 679	1.8%	134 498	86.4%	152 159	79.7%	-	-	-	-
Other	1 264	10.6%	232	2.0%	236	2.0%	10 147	85.4%	11 878	6.2%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	26 627	13.9%	3 998	2.1%	3 690	1.9%	156 677	82.0%	190 992	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Creditor Age Analysis									
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	2 438	73.5%	881	26.5%	-	-	-	-	3 318	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	2 438	73.5%	881	26.5%	-	-	-	-	3 318	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr David Nasson	023 316 1877
Financial Manager	Mr Cobus Kitzinger	023 316 1854

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands										
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	2 087 796	474 671	22.7%	445 749	21.4%	920 421	44.1%	446 225	55.3%	(.1%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	230 582	31 544	13.7%	20 699	9.0%	52 243	22.7%	64 882	86.4%	(68.1%)
Service charges	1 430 129	347 637	24.3%	298 438	20.9%	646 075	45.2%	341 217	54.4%	(12.5%)
Other revenue	78 919	16 600	21.0%	49 095	62.2%	65 695	83.2%	17 794	46.9%	175.9%
Government - operating	219 262	61 381	28.0%	43 310	19.8%	104 692	47.7%	14 335	37.6%	202.1%
Government - capital	94 756	8 200	8.7%	24 382	25.7%	32 582	34.4%	-	17.7%	(100.0%)
Interest	34 148	9 309	27.3%	9 625	28.6%	19 134	56.0%	7 998	67.3%	22.9%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(1 840 030)	(414 561)	22.5%	(383 377)	20.8%	(797 938)	43.4%	(427 248)	47.1%	(10.3%)
Suppliers and employees	(1 713 504)	(414 250)	24.2%	(313 495)	18.3%	(727 745)	42.5%	(380 568)	46.8%	(17.6%)
Finance charges	(119 636)	-	-	(64 786)	54.2%	(64 786)	54.2%	(46 680)	52.4%	38.8%
Transfers and grants	(6 891)	(311)	4.5%	(5 096)	74.0%	(5 407)	78.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	247 766	60 110	24.3%	62 373	25.2%	122 483	49.4%	18 977	111.9%	228.7%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(614 147)	(66 815)	10.9%	(213 708)	34.8%	(280 523)	45.7%	(135 427)	33.9%	57.8%
Capital assets	(614 147)	(66 815)	10.9%	(213 708)	34.8%	(280 523)	45.7%	(135 427)	33.9%	57.8%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(613 897)	(66 815)	10.9%	(213 708)	34.8%	(280 523)	45.7%	(135 427)	33.9%	57.8%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	508 794	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	508 794	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(127 705)	-	-	(78 398)	61.4%	(78 398)	61.4%	(65 289)	49.4%	20.1%
Repayment of borrowing	(127 705)	-	-	(78 398)	61.4%	(78 398)	61.4%	(65 289)	49.4%	20.1%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	381 089	-	-	(78 398)	(20.6%)	(78 398)	(20.6%)	(65 289)	(17.5%)	20.1%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	14 958	(6 704)	(44.8%)	(229 733)	(1 535.9%)	(236 438)	(1 580.7%)	(181 739)	23.2%	26.4%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	393 902	286 460	72.7%	279 755	71.0%	286 460	72.7%	333 185	100.0%	(16.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	408 859	279 755	68.4%	50 022	12.2%	50 022	12.2%	151 446	81.4%	(67.0%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	21 866	24.1%	13 978	15.4%	9 886	10.9%	44 933	49.6%	90 663	29.7%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	60 336	68.9%	6 368	7.3%	2 320	2.6%	18 594	21.2%	87 618	28.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	15 331	41.1%	2 368	6.4%	1 320	3.5%	18 261	49.0%	37 280	12.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	6 056	23.8%	1 412	5.5%	1 046	4.1%	16 975	66.6%	25 489	8.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	6 358	16.2%	2 045	5.2%	1 683	4.3%	29 221	74.3%	39 306	12.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	683	7.4%	357	3.9%	329	3.6%	7 821	85.1%	9 190	3.0%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 413	9.0%	2 249	14.3%	1 258	8.0%	10 838	68.8%	15 757	5.2%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	112 044	36.7%	28 775	9.4%	17 840	5.8%	146 643	48.0%	305 303	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	4 565	39.2%	2 078	17.9%	1 053	9.1%	3 937	33.8%	11 633	3.8%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	40 947	79.1%	2 118	4.1%	654	1.3%	8 026	15.5%	51 746	16.9%	-	-	-	-
Households	44 509	23.9%	18 705	10.0%	13 476	7.2%	109 885	58.9%	188 575	61.1%	-	-	-	-
Other	22 024	39.8%	5 874	10.6%	2 656	4.8%	24 796	44.8%	55 349	18.1%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	112 044	36.7%	28 775	9.4%	17 840	5.8%	146 643	48.0%	305 303	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Dr. Johan Leibbrandt	021 807 4615
Financial Manager	Mr. Jacques Carstens	021 807 4624

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

WESTERN CAPE: STELLENBOSCH (WC024)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18							2016/17		Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
R thousands											
Operating Revenue and Expenditure											
Operating Revenue	1 427 946	432 394	30.3%	317 183	22.2%	749 577	52.5%	246 237	64.8%	28.8%	
Property rates	313 009	132 891	42.5%	58 230	18.6%	191 121	61.1%	(1 388)	101.1%	(4 295.1%)	
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	614	37.6%	(100.0%)	
Service charges - electricity revenue	496 336	117 543	23.7%	93 198	18.8%	210 740	42.5%	129 201	48.2%	(27.9%)	
Service charges - water revenue	143 043	45 676	31.9%	61 121	42.7%	106 798	74.7%	38 279	47.8%	59.7%	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	88 677	39 067	44.1%	25 063	28.3%	64 130	72.3%	8 612	96.4%	191.0%	
Service charges - refuse revenue	46 351	27 257	58.8%	13 097	28.3%	40 354	87.1%	(293)	101.0%	(4 566.2%)	
Service charges - other	-	2 055	-	(2 055)	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Rental of facilities and equipment	17 994	2 538	14.1%	2 499	13.9%	5 037	28.0%	3 033	32.1%	(17.6%)	
Interest earned - external investments	37 999	9 681	25.5%	12 644	33.3%	22 326	58.8%	17 849	73.5%	(29.2%)	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	7 664	1 912	24.9%	2 288	29.9%	4 200	54.8%	1 724	45.1%	32.7%	
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines	97 064	2 852	2.9%	6 066	6.2%	8 918	9.2%	7 289	22.4%	(16.8%)	
Licences and permits	9 913	-	-	1 595	16.1%	1 595	16.1%	1 926	57.4%	(17.2%)	
Agency services	2 514	-	-	195	7.7%	195	7.8%	487	55.2%	(60.0%)	
Transfers recognised - operational	128 342	48 612	37.9%	36 540	28.5%	85 152	66.3%	34 262	71.2%	6.6%	
Other own revenue	37 598	2 308	6.1%	6 699	17.8%	9 008	24.0%	4 643	37.8%	44.3%	
Gains on disposal of PPE	1 441	-	-	3	0.2%	3	0.2%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Operating Expenditure	1 486 676	237 525	16.0%	370 007	24.9%	607 531	40.9%	353 440	42.1%	4.7%	
Employee related costs	485 607	108 594	22.4%	123 485	25.4%	232 079	47.8%	107 186	49.5%	15.2%	
Remuneration of councillors	17 293	4 011	23.2%	4 009	23.2%	8 019	46.4%	3 757	43.8%	6.7%	
Debt impairment	65 924	1	-	0	-	2	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Depreciation and asset impairment	168 339	87	0.1%	91 776	54.5%	91 863	54.6%	77 802	47.1%	18.0%	
Finance charges	28 622	213	0.7%	9 267	32.4%	9 480	33.1%	10 107	32.1%	(8.3%)	
Bulk purchases	346 143	80 310	23.2%	70 929	20.5%	151 239	43.7%	75 968	45.0%	(6.6%)	
Other Materials	-	3 667	-	3 650	-	7 317	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Contracted services	191 605	10 829	5.7%	28 853	15.1%	39 682	20.7%	4 055	39.1%	611.5%	
Transfers and grants	6 250	6 261	100.2%	-	-	6 261	100.2%	-	-	76.4%	
Other expenditure	176 893	23 541	13.3%	38 015	21.5%	61 556	34.8%	74 564	31.8%	(49.0%)	
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	12	-	22	-	34	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(58 730)	194 870		(52 824)		142 046		(107 203)			
Transfers recognised - capital	60 137	17 451	29.0%	19 073	31.7%	36 524	60.7%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	1 407	212 321		(33 751)		178 570		(107 203)			
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	1 407	212 321		(33 751)		178 570		(107 203)			
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	1 407	212 321		(33 751)		178 570		(107 203)			
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1 407	212 321		(33 751)		178 570		(107 203)			

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18							2016/17		Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
R thousands											
Capital Revenue and Expenditure											
Source of Finance	418 057	14 474	3.5%	70 110	16.8%	84 584	20.2%	68 599	21.1%	2.2%	
National Government	47 594	2 208	4.6%	15 611	32.8%	17 819	37.4%	54 050	94.4%	(71.1%)	
Provincial Government	12 543	988	7.9%	3 483	27.8%	4 471	35.6%	2 264	6.2%	53.9%	
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - capital	60 137	3 196	5.3%	19 095	31.8%	22 291	37.1%	56 314	66.8%	(66.1%)	
Borrowing	160 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internally generated funds	197 920	11 278	5.7%	51 016	25.8%	62 294	31.5%	13 712	10.1%	272.0%	
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 427)	21.8%	(100.0%)	
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	418 057	14 474	3.5%	70 110	16.8%	84 584	20.2%	68 599	21.1%	2.2%	
Governance and Administration	26 265	429	1.6%	12 001	45.7%	12 430	47.3%	5 700	27.9%	110.5%	
Executive & Council	35	-	-	9 649	28 140.8%	9 649	28 140.8%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Budget & Treasury Office	1 870	-	-	2 150	115.0%	2 150	115.0%	89	28.3%	2 319.8%	
Corporate Services	24 360	429	1.8%	2	-	431	1.8%	5 612	28.3%	(100.0%)	
Community and Public Safety	53 501	1 232	2.3%	13 513	25.3%	14 745	27.6%	4 047	8.8%	233.9%	
Community & Social Services	8 364	28	0.3%	2 374	28.4%	2 402	28.7%	117	14.3%	1 929.2%	
Sport And Recreation	2 530	20	0.8%	2 283	90.3%	2 303	91.0%	577	7.4%	296.1%	
Public Safety	7 785	197	2.5%	3 218	41.3%	3 414	43.9%	333	12.0%	867.6%	
Housing	34 822	988	2.8%	5 315	15.3%	6 303	18.1%	3 021	8.5%	75.9%	
Health	-	-	-	323	-	323	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Economic and Environmental Services	58 025	4 122	7.1%	10 178	17.5%	14 301	24.6%	1 549	5.9%	557.1%	
Planning and Development	5 853	-	-	226	3.9%	226	3.9%	47	3.9%	377.7%	
Road Transport	50 722	4 122	8.1%	9 865	19.4%	13 987	27.6%	1 321	5.8%	646.6%	
Environmental Protection	1 450	-	-	87	6.0%	87	6.0%	180	12.3%	(51.5%)	
Trading Services	278 866	8 690	3.1%	32 666	11.7%	41 357	14.8%	57 302	25.1%	(43.0%)	
Electricity	49 446	1 229	2.5%	2 509	5.1%	3 739	7.6%	1 051	2.5%	138.7%	
Water	77 400	-	-	16 378	21.1%	16 378	21.1%	14 742	34.7%	11.1%	
Waste Water Management	139 983	7 461	5.3%	13 758	9.8%	21 219	15.2%	40 780	29.4%	(66.3%)	
Waste Management	11 835	-	-	22	0.2%	22	0.2%	730	5.1%	(97.1%)	
Other	1 400	-	-	1 751	125.1%	1 751	125.1%	-	-	(100.0%)	

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands										
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	1 371 724	451 032	32.9%	322 847	23.5%	773 880	56.4%	365 337	56.5%	(11.6%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	300 489	171 430	57.1%	58 230	19.4%	229 660	76.4%	83 708	59.4%	(30.4%)
Service charges	739 507	189 750	25.7%	195 649	26.5%	385 399	52.1%	160 598	44.5%	21.8%
Other revenue	97 893	18 072	18.5%	11 740	12.0%	29 812	30.5%	16 099	17.9%	(27.1%)
Government - operating	128 342	55 000	42.9%	40 293	31.4%	95 293	74.2%	74 254	67.2%	(45.7%)
Government - capital	60 137	5 000	8.3%	2 000	3.3%	7 000	11.6%	16 350	31.7%	(87.8%)
Interest	45 356	11 110	24.5%	14 935	32.9%	26 046	57.4%	14 328	55.5%	4.2%
Dividends	-	671	-	-	-	671	-	-	-	-
Payments	(1 180 273)	(265 525)	22.5%	(300 990)	25.5%	(566 515)	48.0%	(203 150)	47.6%	48.2%
Suppliers and employees	(1 145 401)	(250 805)	21.9%	(285 110)	24.9%	(535 915)	46.8%	(193 043)	47.8%	47.7%
Finance charges	(28 622)	(20)	1%	(15 879)	55.5%	(15 899)	55.6%	(10 108)	32.1%	57.1%
Transfers and grants	(6 250)	(14 700)	235.2%	-	-	(14 700)	235.2%	-	84.3%	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	191 451	185 507	96.9%	21 858	11.4%	207 365	108.3%	162 187	101.1%	(86.5%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	3 500	(181 449)	(5 184.3%)	129 760	3 707.4%	(51 689)	(1 476.8%)	(26 165)	(459.2%)	(595.9%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	3 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	(181 449)	-	129 760	-	(51 689)	-	(26 165)	-	(595.9%)
Payments	(418 057)	(14 597)	3.5%	(70 160)	16.8%	(84 757)	20.3%	(68 599)	21.1%	2.3%
Capital assets	(418 057)	(14 597)	3.5%	(70 160)	16.8%	(84 757)	20.3%	(68 599)	21.1%	2.3%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(414 557)	(196 046)	47.3%	59 600	(14.4%)	(136 446)	32.9%	(94 764)	27.1%	(162.9%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	160 000	1 358	.8%	-	-	1 358	.8%	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	160 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	1 358	-	-	-	1 358	-	-	2.0%	-
Payments	(14 784)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5 660)	47.3%	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	(14 784)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5 660)	47.3%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	145 216	1 358	.9%	-	-	1 358	.9%	(5 660)	(3.7%)	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(77 889)	(9 181)	11.8%	81 458	(104.6%)	72 277	(92.8%)	61 763	(114.0%)	31.9%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	497 430	621 655	125.0%	612 474	123.1%	621 655	125.0%	648 133	127.9%	(5.5%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	419 542	612 474	146.0%	693 932	165.4%	693 932	165.4%	709 896	179.4%	(2.2%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	21 304	29.7%	2 449	3.4%	2 411	3.4%	45 512	63.5%	71 676	35.7%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	23 737	79.9%	325	1.1%	294	1.0%	5 364	18.0%	29 720	14.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	12 002	33.6%	1 808	5.1%	573	1.6%	21 342	59.7%	35 725	17.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	5 158	25.2%	445	2.2%	337	1.6%	14 469	70.8%	20 450	10.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	2 867	14.0%	426	2.1%	391	1.9%	16 790	82.0%	20 474	10.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	707	6.0%	263	2.2%	237	2.0%	10 605	89.8%	11 811	5.9%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	691	6.3%	321	2.9%	189	1.7%	9 819	89.1%	11 020	5.5%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	66 466	33.1%	6 037	3.0%	4 471	2.2%	123 902	61.7%	200 876	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	4 428	64.4%	360	5.2%	238	3.5%	1 847	26.9%	6 872	3.4%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	14 775	61.2%	1 026	4.2%	388	1.6%	7 966	33.0%	24 155	12.0%	-	-	-	-
Households	32 379	23.2%	4 280	3.1%	3 440	2.5%	99 170	71.2%	139 277	69.3%	-	-	-	-
Other	14 883	48.7%	373	1.2%	397	1.3%	14 918	48.8%	30 571	15.2%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	66 466	33.1%	6 037	3.0%	4 471	2.2%	123 902	61.7%	200 876	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	5 694	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 694	8.2%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	63 862	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	63 862	91.8%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	69 556	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	69 556	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms Geraldine Mettler	021 808 8025
Financial Manager	Mr Marius Wust	021 808 8528

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands										
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	1 021 311	266 708	26.1%	267 652	26.2%	534 360	52.3%	258 722	60.4%	3.5%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	130 998	15 109	11.5%	29 656	22.6%	44 765	34.2%	24 929	42.8%	19.0%
Service charges	542 319	148 861	27.4%	122 898	22.7%	271 759	50.1%	123 991	50.5%	(9%)
Other revenue	54 259	37 710	69.5%	40 773	75.1%	78 483	144.6%	37 441	167.9%	8.9%
Government - operating	148 473	46 983	31.6%	54 594	36.8%	101 577	68.4%	36 842	63.7%	48.2%
Government - capital	131 633	12 825	9.7%	16 711	12.7%	29 536	22.4%	30 866	69.7%	(45.9%)
Interest	13 629	5 220	38.3%	3 020	22.2%	8 248	60.5%	4 653	73.3%	(35.1%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(828 028)	(255 407)	30.8%	(224 347)	27.1%	(479 754)	57.9%	(197 790)	55.9%	13.4%
Suppliers and employees	(801 361)	(241 659)	30.2%	(201 340)	25.1%	(443 005)	55.3%	(197 784)	56.2%	1.8%
Finance charges	(26 387)	(13 418)	50.8%	-	-	(13 418)	50.8%	-	48.3%	-
Transfers and grants	(279)	(330)	118.3%	(23 002)	8 244.4%	(23 332)	8 362.6%	(5)	9.6%	425 859.0%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	193 284	11 301	5.8%	43 305	22.4%	54 606	28.3%	60 933	101.1%	(28.9%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	50	49	97.9%	14	28.2%	63	126.1%	(0)	50.8%	(5 999.6%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	50	49	97.9%	14	28.2%	63	126.1%	(0)	50.8%	(5 999.6%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(209 954)	(13 544)	6.5%	(25 306)	12.1%	(38 850)	18.5%	(18 517)	30.0%	36.7%
Capital assets	(209 954)	(13 544)	6.5%	(25 306)	12.1%	(38 850)	18.5%	(18 517)	30.0%	36.7%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(209 904)	(13 495)	6.4%	(25 292)	12.0%	(38 787)	18.5%	(18 517)	30.0%	36.6%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	100	21	21.1%	23	22.9%	44	44.0%	37	33.7%	(38.5%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	100	21	21.1%	23	22.9%	44	44.0%	37	33.7%	(38.5%)
Payments	(17 200)	(8 369)	48.7%	-	-	(8 369)	48.7%	-	63.2%	-
Repayment of borrowing	(17 200)	(8 369)	48.7%	-	-	(8 369)	48.7%	-	63.2%	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(17 100)	(8 348)	48.8%	23	(1.1%)	(8 325)	48.7%	37	63.6%	(38.5%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(33 720)	(10 541)	31.3%	18 036	(53.5%)	7 495	(22.2%)	42 453	(188.0%)	(57.5%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	115 031	182 578	158.7%	172 037	149.6%	182 578	158.7%	171 311	124.5%	4%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	81 310	172 037	211.6%	190 073	233.8%	190 073	233.8%	213 764	194.2%	(11.1%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	10 241	47.5%	941	4.4%	847	3.9%	9 530	44.2%	21 559	15.1%	14 642	67.9%	8 989	41.0%
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	25 240	89.0%	907	3.2%	461	1.6%	1 755	6.2%	28 363	19.9%	1 762	6.2%	2 046	7.0%
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	10 275	35.8%	627	2.2%	528	1.8%	17 305	60.2%	28 734	20.1%	4 042	14.1%	13 163	45.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	9 862	35.3%	1 155	4.1%	1 016	3.9%	15 829	56.7%	27 922	19.6%	22 844	81.8%	16 214	58.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	5 751	33.6%	704	4.1%	457	3.8%	9 983	58.4%	17 095	12.0%	14 212	83.1%	10 182	59.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1 327	24.2%	222	4.0%	240	4.4%	3 704	67.4%	5 492	3.8%	4 486	81.7%	3 667	66.0%
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1 512	13.6%	28	0.3%	40	0.4%	9 563	85.8%	11 142	7.8%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(4 796)	(195.0%)	304	12.4%	207	8.4%	6 745	274.2%	2 460	1.7%	2 382	96.8%	6 138	249.0%
Total By Income Source	59 411	41.6%	4 887	3.4%	4 055	2.8%	74 414	52.1%	142 767	100.0%	64 371	45.1%	60 400	42.0%
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	3 794	44.6%	682	8.0%	484	5.7%	3 552	41.7%	8 512	6.0%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	13 520	75.0%	248	1.4%	190	1.1%	4 069	22.6%	18 027	12.6%	-	-	-	-
Households	36 390	36.1%	3 570	3.5%	3 046	3.0%	57 700	57.3%	100 706	70.5%	64 371	63.9%	60 400	60.0%
Other	5 708	36.8%	386	2.5%	336	2.2%	9 092	58.6%	15 522	10.9%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	59 411	41.6%	4 887	3.4%	4 055	2.8%	74 414	52.1%	142 767	100.0%	64 371	45.1%	60 400	42.0%

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	17 381	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 381	21.0%
Bulk Water	500	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	6%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	2 427	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 427	2.9%
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	3 397	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 397	4.1%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	58 909	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	58 909	71.3%
Total	82 614	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	82 614	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr D McThomas	023 348 2600
Financial Manager	Mr R Ontong	023 348 4994

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands										
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	633 596	189 720	29.9%	184 353	29.1%	374 072	59.0%	154 952	52.3%	19.0%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	48 814	16 303	33.4%	10 520	21.6%	26 823	54.9%	10 030	59.3%	4.9%
Service charges	405 495	103 669	25.6%	109 232	26.9%	212 901	52.5%	97 150	51.0%	12.4%
Other revenue	20 291	20 106	99.1%	14 774	72.8%	34 880	171.9%	13 638	74.4%	8.3%
Government - operating	115 936	33 025	28.5%	25 514	22.0%	58 539	50.5%	23 833	45.5%	7.1%
Government - capital	33 598	15 450	46.0%	23 109	68.8%	38 559	114.8%	9 460	72.1%	144.3%
Interest	9 463	1 167	12.3%	1 204	12.7%	2 371	25.1%	841	28.1%	43.1%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(600 242)	(183 852)	30.6%	(159 471)	26.6%	(343 322)	57.2%	(137 143)	57.5%	16.3%
Suppliers and employees	(580 539)	(183 107)	31.5%	(159 120)	27.4%	(342 227)	58.9%	(136 527)	58.1%	16.5%
Finance charges	(12 561)	(745)	5.9%	(350)	2.8%	(1 095)	8.7%	(484)	16.6%	(27.6%)
Transfers and grants	(7 142)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(133)	98.8%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	33 355	5 868	17.6%	24 882	74.6%	30 750	92.2%	17 809	16.5%	39.7%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	754	491	65.2%	446	59.1%	937	124.3%	376	410.0%	18.4%
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	754	1	.1%	249	33.1%	250	33.2%	13	-	1 895.6%
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	491	-	196	-	687	-	364	384.9%	(46.1%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(76 008)	(7 279)	9.6%	(10 855)	14.3%	(18 134)	23.9%	(7 355)	29.2%	47.6%
Capital assets	(76 008)	(7 279)	9.6%	(10 855)	14.3%	(18 134)	23.9%	(7 355)	29.2%	47.6%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(75 255)	(6 788)	9.0%	(10 409)	13.8%	(17 197)	22.9%	(6 978)	25.2%	49.2%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	20 529	439	2.1%	491	2.4%	929	4.5%	161	2 361.4%	205.6%
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	20 124	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	405	439	108.3%	491	121.1%	929	229.4%	161	2 361.4%	205.6%
Payments	(4 232)	(859)	20.3%	(1 051)	24.8%	(1 910)	45.1%	(942)	22.6%	11.6%
Repayment of borrowing	(4 232)	(859)	20.3%	(1 051)	24.8%	(1 910)	45.1%	(942)	22.6%	11.6%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	16 297	(420)	(2.6%)	(560)	(3.4%)	(980)	(6.0%)	(781)	16.0%	(28.3%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(25 603)	(1 340)	5.2%	13 913	(54.3%)	12 573	(49.1%)	10 050	(10.8%)	38.4%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	129 875	115 105	88.6%	113 764	87.6%	115 105	88.6%	91 752	120.6%	24.0%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	104 272	113 764	109.1%	127 677	122.4%	127 677	122.4%	101 801	99.2%	25.4%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 167	20.2%	584	10.1%	385	6.6%	3 654	63.1%	5 790	9.4%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	22 634	92.4%	387	1.6%	134	.5%	1 344	5.5%	24 500	39.7%	-	-	214	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	2 457	23.0%	237	2.2%	250	2.3%	7 752	72.5%	10 697	17.3%	-	-	248	2.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 916	30.5%	335	5.3%	240	3.9%	3 785	60.2%	6 284	10.2%	-	-	35	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 526	31.7%	267	5.5%	198	4.1%	2 826	58.7%	4 817	7.8%	-	-	10	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	12	1.0%	28	2.5%	19	1.7%	1 064	94.7%	1 123	1.8%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	724	8.5%	197	2.3%	180	2.1%	7 445	87.1%	8 546	13.8%	-	-	859	10.0%
Total By Income Source	30 437	49.3%	2 035	3.3%	1 414	2.3%	27 869	45.1%	61 756	100.0%	-	-	1 365	2.0%
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	454	40.1%	19	1.7%	9	.8%	649	57.4%	1 132	1.8%	-	-	23	2.0%
Commercial	6 241	88.0%	108	1.5%	130	1.8%	611	8.6%	7 090	11.5%	-	-	75	1.0%
Households	9 037	25.3%	1 428	4.4%	1 158	3.3%	23 355	66.4%	35 179	57.0%	-	-	1 027	2.0%
Other	14 705	80.1%	279	1.5%	117	.6%	3 253	17.7%	18 355	29.7%	-	-	240	1.0%
Total By Customer Group	30 437	49.3%	2 035	3.3%	1 414	2.3%	27 869	45.1%	61 756	100.0%	-	-	1 365	2.0%

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	23 632	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 632	78.4%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	6 503	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 503	21.6%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	30 135	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 135	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr S A Mokwesi	023 615 8000
Financial Manager	Mr B Brown	023 615 8031

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
R thousands											
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	401 643	111 147	27.7%	107 786	26.8%	218 933	54.5%	102 303	57.1%	5.4%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	18	10.7%	(100.0%)	
Other revenue	118 786	11 661	9.8%	24 877	20.9%	36 538	30.8%	20 065	37.4%	24.0%	
Government - operating	230 657	96 403	41.8%	76 564	33.2%	172 967	75.0%	75 615	72.9%	1.3%	
Government - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest	52 000	3 083	5.9%	6 345	12.2%	9 428	18.1%	6 605	23.3%	(3.9%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(388 080)	(57 428)	14.8%	(93 244)	24.0%	(150 672)	38.8%	(91 035)	41.7%	2.4%	
Suppliers and employees	(379 830)	(54 883)	14.4%	(91 579)	24.1%	(146 462)	38.6%	(91 035)	41.7%	.6%	
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	(8 250)	(2 545)	30.8%	(1 666)	20.2%	(4 211)	51.0%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	13 563	53 719	396.1%	14 542	107.2%	68 261	503.3%	11 269	678.0%	29.0%	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(27 644)	(701)	2.5%	(3 032)	11.0%	(3 733)	13.5%	(6 503)	40.6%	(53.4%)	
Capital assets	(27 644)	(701)	2.5%	(3 032)	11.0%	(3 733)	13.5%	(6 503)	40.6%	(53.4%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(27 644)	(701)	2.5%	(3 032)	11.0%	(3 733)	13.5%	(6 503)	40.6%	(53.4%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts											
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities											
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(14 081)	53 018	(376.5%)	11 510	(81.7%)	64 528	(458.3%)	4 766	(623.8%)	141.5%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	569 984	592 131	103.9%	645 149	113.2%	592 131	103.9%	621 705	115.4%	3.8%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	555 903	645 149	116.1%	656 659	118.1%	656 659	118.1%	626 471	129.2%	4.8%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	109	4.4%	6	2%	8	3%	2 370	95.1%	2 493	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	109	4.4%	6	2%	8	3%	2 370	95.1%	2 493	100.0%				
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	109	4.4%	6	2%	8	3%	2 370	95.1%	2 493	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	109	4.4%	6	2%	8	3%	2 370	95.1%	2 493	100.0%				

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	342	45.4%	102	13.6%	73	9.7%	236	31.3%	754	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	342	45.4%	102	13.6%	73	9.7%	236	31.3%	754	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Henry Prins	021 888 5130
Financial Manager	Ms Fiona Du Raan-Groenewald	021 888 5277

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	483 827	159 974	33.1%	144 088	29.8%	304 062	62.8%	137 336	64.7%	4.9%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	84 809	22 285	26.3%	27 821	32.8%	50 106	59.1%	19 194	66.4%	44.9%	
Service charges	178 207	45 263	25.4%	48 141	27.0%	93 405	52.4%	41 958	55.3%	14.7%	
Other revenue	20 210	38 075	188.4%	6 330	31.3%	44 405	219.7%	22 786	240.7%	(72.2%)	
Government - operating	129 296	43 745	33.8%	42 369	32.8%	86 115	66.6%	25 398	43.4%	66.8%	
Government - capital	61 805	9 361	15.1%	16 735	27.1%	26 096	42.2%	27 290	110.4%	(38.7%)	
Interest	9 500	1 244	13.1%	2 691	28.3%	3 935	41.4%	709	11.7%	279.6%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(404 090)	(122 491)	30.3%	(102 372)	25.3%	(224 863)	55.6%	(112 445)	56.7%	(9.0%)	
Suppliers and employees	(393 454)	(120 359)	30.6%	(98 869)	25.1%	(219 228)	55.7%	(109 747)	57.3%	(9.9%)	
Finance charges	(10 527)	(2 129)	20.2%	(3 500)	33.2%	(5 628)	53.5%	(2 299)	39.6%	52.2%	
Transfers and grants	(110)	(3)	2.7%	(3)	3.0%	(6)	5.7%	(399)	38.9%	(99.2%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	79 736	37 483	47.0%	41 716	52.3%	79 199	99.3%	24 891	155.0%	67.6%	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	501	100	20.0%	0	.1%	101	20.1%	164	(2.8%)	(99.8%)	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	500	100	20.0%	-	-	100	20.0%	110	4.6%	(100.0%)	
Decrease in non-current debtors	1	0	24.4%	0	24.3%	1	48.7%	0	(10.8%)	(34.4%)	
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	54	-	(100.0%)	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(108 936)	(18 880)	17.3%	(18 288)	16.8%	(37 168)	34.1%	(15 026)	40.2%	21.7%	
Capital assets	(108 936)	(18 880)	17.3%	(18 288)	16.8%	(37 168)	34.1%	(15 026)	40.2%	21.7%	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(108 435)	(18 780)	17.3%	(18 288)	16.9%	(37 067)	34.2%	(14 862)	35.3%	23.1%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	32 518	(9)	-	(86)	(.3%)	(95)	(.3%)	183	2.5%	(146.9%)	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	32 244	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	273	(9)	(3.2%)	(86)	(31.4%)	(95)	(34.6%)	183	115.3%	(146.9%)	
Payments	(8 102)	(1 178)	14.5%	(3 859)	47.6%	(5 037)	62.2%	(1 528)	34.0%	152.6%	
Repayment of borrowing	(8 102)	(1 178)	14.5%	(3 859)	47.6%	(5 037)	62.2%	(1 528)	34.0%	152.6%	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	24 416	(1 187)	(4.9%)	(3 945)	(16.2%)	(5 132)	(21.0%)	(1 345)	(57.9%)	193.3%	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(4 283)	17 517	(409.0%)	19 484	(454.9%)	37 000	(864.0%)	8 684	(110.1%)	124.4%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	46 489	64 323	138.4%	81 840	176.0%	64 323	138.4%	87 514	131.9%	(6.5%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	42 207	81 840	193.9%	101 324	240.1%	101 324	240.1%	96 198	391.7%	5.3%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	6 887	3.3%	24 067	11.5%	14 187	6.8%	164 761	78.5%	209 901	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	6 887	3.3%	24 067	11.5%	14 187	6.8%	164 761	78.5%	209 901	100.0%				
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	6 887	3.3%	24 067	11.5%	14 187	6.8%	164 761	78.5%	209 901	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	6 887	3.3%	24 067	11.5%	14 187	6.8%	164 761	78.5%	209 901	100.0%				

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	49 561	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	49 561	100.0%
Total	49 561	100.0%							49 561	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager		
Financial Manager	Mr D Louw	028 214 3300

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
R thousands											
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	1 031 277	269 332	26.1%	290 349	28.2%	559 681	54.3%	283 175	54.6%	2.5%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	211 275	49 560	23.5%	60 357	28.6%	109 917	52.0%	35 453	47.6%	70.2%	
Service charges	573 549	151 355	26.4%	142 195	24.8%	293 550	51.2%	170 596	53.7%	(16.6%)	
Other revenue	67 761	18 148	26.8%	24 144	35.6%	42 292	62.4%	22 782	69.3%	6.0%	
Government - operating	113 688	36 849	32.4%	40 143	35.3%	76 991	67.7%	40 042	70.1%	2%	
Government - capital	47 840	8 474	17.7%	16 156	33.8%	24 631	51.5%	6 748	20.9%	139.4%	
Interest	17 165	4 945	28.8%	7 355	42.8%	12 300	71.7%	7 553	89.9%	(2.6%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(907 439)	(230 955)	25.5%	(169 732)	18.7%	(400 687)	44.2%	(240 854)	49.0%	(29.5%)	
Suppliers and employees	(858 220)	(222 220)	25.9%	(155 132)	18.1%	(377 352)	44.0%	(213 654)	49.8%	(27.4%)	
Finance charges	(47 440)	(2 890)	6.1%	(14 199)	29.9%	(17 090)	36.0%	(13 354)	35.6%	6.3%	
Transfers and grants	(1 778)	(5 845)	328.6%	(401)	22.5%	(6 246)	351.2%	(13 848)	48.5%	(97.1%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	123 839	38 377	31.0%	120 617	97.4%	158 994	128.4%	42 320	104.8%	185.0%	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	(6 008)	(1 526)	25.4%	(2 000)	33.3%	(3 525)	58.7%	(2 965)	72.9%	(32.6%)	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	11	8	74.4%	(7)	(66.2%)	1	8.2%	7	60.0%	(197.3%)	
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	(6 019)	(1 533)	25.5%	(1 993)	33.1%	(3 526)	58.6%	(2 973)	72.9%	(33.0%)	
Payments	(97 648)	(11 814)	12.1%	(21 728)	22.3%	(33 542)	34.4%	(13 786)	22.9%	57.6%	
Capital assets	(97 648)	(11 814)	12.1%	(21 728)	22.3%	(33 542)	34.4%	(13 786)	22.9%	57.6%	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(103 656)	(13 339)	12.9%	(23 728)	22.9%	(37 067)	35.8%	(16 752)	26.5%	41.6%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	32 786	(13 994)	(42.7%)	14 089	43.0%	95	3%	256	(23.4%)	5 412.6%	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(24)	(100.0%)	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	30 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	2 786	(13 994)	(502.4%)	14 089	505.8%	95	3.4%	280	(287.9%)	4 938.9%	
Payments	(29 976)	(5 874)	19.6%	(8 554)	28.5%	(14 429)	48.1%	(8 032)	48.0%	6.5%	
Repayment of borrowing	(29 976)	(5 874)	19.6%	(8 554)	28.5%	(14 429)	48.1%	(8 032)	48.0%	6.5%	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	2 810	(19 868)	(707.1%)	5 535	197.0%	(14 333)	(510.1%)	(7 777)	(354.3%)	(171.2%)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	22 992	5 169	22.5%	102 424	445.5%	107 593	468.0%	17 791	456.3%	475.7%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	191 944	259 814	135.4%	264 984	138.1%	259 814	135.4%	219 322	174.0%	20.8%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	214 936	264 984	123.3%	367 407	170.9%	367 407	170.9%	237 113	207.8%	55.0%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	13 595	76.4%	354	2.0%	152	9%	3 697	20.8%	17 797	19.9%	-	-	2 491	14.0%
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	14 151	75.6%	391	2.1%	238	1.3%	3 926	21.0%	18 706	20.9%	-	-	5 025	26.0%
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	17 665	80.8%	413	1.9%	223	1.0%	3 562	16.3%	21 862	24.5%	-	-	5 719	26.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	6 595	72.4%	148	1.6%	99	1.1%	2 268	24.9%	9 109	10.2%	-	-	2 507	27.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	5 185	72.8%	122	1.7%	81	1.1%	1 736	24.4%	7 124	8.0%	-	-	1 979	27.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	284	47.2%	7	1.1%	117	19.5%	193	32.1%	601	7%	-	-	179	29.0%
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	81	1.2%	37	6%	54	8%	6 366	97.4%	6 538	7.3%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 939	25.3%	506	6.6%	406	5.3%	4 802	62.7%	7 654	8.6%	-	-	2 222	29.0%
Total By Income Source	59 495	66.6%	1 977	2.2%	1 369	1.5%	26 550	29.7%	89 391	100.0%	-	-	20 122	22.0%
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	620	26.1%	90	3.8%	42	1.8%	1 626	68.4%	2 378	2.7%	-	-	241	10.0%
Commercial	7 238	81.5%	128	1.4%	208	2.3%	1 302	14.7%	9 876	9.9%	-	-	728	8.0%
Households	52 192	66.5%	1 755	2.2%	1 114	1.4%	23 422	29.8%	78 474	87.8%	-	-	19 151	24.0%
Other	(546)	162.3%	4	(1.1%)	6	(1.7%)	200	(59.5%)	(337)	(4%)	-	-	2	2
Total By Customer Group	59 495	66.6%	1 977	2.2%	1 369	1.5%	26 550	29.7%	89 391	100.0%	-	-	20 122	22.0%

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	3 039	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 039	81.1%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	709	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	709	18.9%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	3 749	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 749	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr COENIE GROENEWALD	028 313 8003
Financial Manager	Mrs SANTIE REYNKE-NAUDE	028 313 8040

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities	291 335	77 077	26.5%	94 182	32.3%	171 259	58.8%	61 787	54.0%	52.4%	
Receipts											
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	57 979	12 179	21.0%	20 669	35.6%	32 847	56.7%	7 662	74.0%	169.8%	
Service charges	147 357	32 978	22.4%	37 863	25.7%	70 841	48.1%	34 833	53.0%	8.7%	
Other revenue	15 094	3 923	26.0%	4 623	30.6%	8 546	56.6%	4 214	51.4%	9.7%	
Government - operating	55 134	22 239	40.3%	30 077	54.6%	52 316	94.9%	10 020	37.5%	200.2%	
Government - capital	12 269	5 190	42.3%	-	-	5 190	42.3%	4 204	61.4%	(100.0)%	
Interest	3 592	569	16.2%	950	27.1%	1 519	43.4%	853	58.2%	11.4%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(277 426)	(69 089)	24.9%	(52 082)	18.8%	(121 171)	43.7%	(53 307)	46.8%	(2.3%)	
Suppliers and employees	(273 935)	(68 314)	24.9%	(51 364)	18.8%	(119 678)	43.7%	(52 528)	46.7%	(2.2%)	
Finance charges	(727)	(43)	5.9%	(87)	12.0%	(130)	17.9%	(424)	96.0%	(79.5%)	
Transfers and grants	(2 763)	(732)	26.5%	(631)	22.8%	(1 363)	49.3%	(355)	56.1%	77.9%	
Net Cash from(Used) Operating Activities	13 909	7 987	57.4%	42 101	302.7%	50 088	360.1%	8 480	314.7%	396.5%	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	527	1	.1%	1	.1%	1	.2%	21	467.6%	(97.0%)	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	27	1	2.1%	1	2.3%	1	4.4%	21	467.6%	(97.0)%	
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(27 645)	(886)	3.2%	(7 520)	27.2%	(8 406)	30.4%	(2 684)	20.3%	180.1%	
Capital assets	(27 645)	(886)	3.2%	(7 520)	27.2%	(8 406)	30.4%	(2 684)	20.3%	180.1%	
Net Cash from(Used) Investing Activities	(27 117)	(886)	3.3%	(7 519)	27.7%	(8 405)	31.0%	(2 664)	20.2%	182.3%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	5 849	2 534	43.3%	72	1.2%	2 606	44.6%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	5 661	2 400	42.4%	-	-	2 400	42.4%	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	188	134	71.2%	72	38.2%	206	109.4%	-	-	(100.0)%	
Payments	(2 240)	(61)	2.7%	(359)	16.0%	(420)	18.7%	(311)	50.0%	15.5%	
Repayment of borrowing	(2 240)	(61)	2.7%	(359)	16.0%	(420)	18.7%	(311)	50.0%	15.5%	
Net Cash from(Used) Financing Activities	3 609	2 474	68.5%	(288)	(8.0%)	2 186	60.6%	(311)	(9.2%)	(7.6%)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(9 619)	9 575	(99.5%)	34 294	(356.5%)	43 869	(456.1%)	5 505	(127.3%)	522.9%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	16 035	24 709	154.1%	34 285	213.8%	24 709	154.1%	18 041	29.4%	90.0%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	6 415	34 285	534.4%	68 579	1 069.0%	68 579	1 069.0%	23 546	405.5%	191.3%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	39 836	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 836	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	39 836	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 836	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	39 836	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 836	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	39 836	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 836	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	17 730	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 730	100.0%
Total	17 730	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 730	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Dean O'Neill	028 425 5500
Financial Manager	Mr Hannes van Bijl	028 425 5500

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities	205 036	57 335	28.0%	52 616	25.7%	109 951	53.6%	46 366	50.9%	13.5%
Receipts										
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	34 259	10 539	30.8%	8 641	25.2%	19 180	56.0%	7 099	48.1%	21.7%
Service charges	102 855	22 096	21.5%	24 614	23.9%	46 709	45.4%	25 552	54.5%	(3.7%)
Other revenue	11 342	4 626	40.8%	4 673	41.2%	9 299	82.0%	3 231	57.6%	44.6%
Government - operating	37 264	15 083	40.5%	11 527	30.9%	26 610	71.4%	9 974	52.3%	15.6%
Government - capital	14 810	4 167	28.1%	2 389	16.1%	6 556	44.3%	-	32.8%	(100.0%)
Interest	4 506	825	18.3%	771	17.1%	1 597	35.4%	510	28.6%	51.4%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(196 371)	(42 404)	21.6%	(50 117)	25.5%	(92 523)	47.1%	(45 036)	48.7%	11.3%
Suppliers and employees	(189 101)	(40 734)	21.5%	(47 697)	25.2%	(88 431)	46.8%	(44 355)	49.1%	7.5%
Finance charges	(5 789)	(1 533)	26.5%	(335)	5.8%	(1 868)	32.3%	(411)	39.3%	(18.5%)
Transfers and grants	(1 482)	(138)	9.3%	(2 085)	140.7%	(2 223)	150.0%	(270)	31.2%	671.9%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	8 665	14 929	172.3%	2 499	28.8%	17 428	201.1%	1 330	79.8%	87.9%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	2 000	(22 500)	(1 125.0%)	(7 453)	(372.6%)	(29 953)	(1 497.6%)	22 500	-	(133.1%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	2 000	-	-	47	2.4%	47	2.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	(22 500)	-	(7 500)	-	(30 000)	-	22 500	-	(133.3%)
Payments	(18 761)	(2 264)	12.1%	(5 038)	26.9%	(7 302)	38.9%	(4 700)	23.3%	7.2%
Capital assets	(18 761)	(2 264)	12.1%	(5 038)	26.9%	(7 302)	38.9%	(4 700)	23.3%	7.2%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(16 761)	(24 764)	147.7%	(12 491)	74.5%	(37 255)	222.3%	17 800	25.8%	(170.2%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	96	190.8%	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	96	190.8%	(100.0%)
Payments	(2 700)	(603)	22.3%	-	-	(603)	22.3%	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	(2 700)	(603)	22.3%	-	-	(603)	22.3%	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(2 700)	(603)	22.3%	-	-	(603)	22.3%	96	(8.0%)	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(10 796)	(10 438)	96.7%	(9 992)	92.6%	(20 430)	189.2%	19 226	(106.8%)	(152.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	31 580	51 728	163.8%	41 290	130.7%	51 728	163.8%	24 178	111.6%	70.8%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	20 784	41 290	198.7%	31 298	150.6%	31 298	150.6%	43 404	163.6%	(27.9%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	5	.3%	14	.7%	16	.8%	1 994	98.3%	2 029	6.6%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	4 448	74.4%	93	1.6%	39	.6%	1 396	23.4%	5 976	19.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	4 694	48.5%	343	3.5%	220	2.3%	4 426	45.7%	9 682	31.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 960	33.6%	188	3.4%	148	2.7%	3 342	60.3%	5 538	17.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 109	33.1%	119	3.5%	80	2.4%	2 042	61.0%	3 350	10.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	17	12.5%	6	4.1%	2	1.7%	112	81.7%	137	4%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	61	1.6%	59	1.5%	68	1.7%	3 678	95.1%	3 866	12.5%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(1 662)	(577.5%)	78	27.1%	54	18.6%	1 818	631.7%	288	9%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	10 533	34.1%	900	2.9%	626	2.0%	18 808	60.9%	30 866	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	540	47.6%	16	1.4%	8	.7%	570	50.3%	1 135	3.7%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	3 025	77.7%	43	1.1%	104	2.7%	722	18.5%	3 894	12.6%	-	-	-	-
Households	6 475	27.5%	777	3.3%	472	2.0%	15 948	67.2%	23 572	76.4%	-	-	-	-
Other	492	21.7%	63	2.8%	42	1.9%	1 668	73.6%	2 266	7.3%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	10 533	34.1%	900	2.9%	626	2.0%	18 808	60.9%	30 866	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Creditor Age Analysis									
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	1 115	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 115	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1 115	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 115	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr A M Groenewald	028 514 8500
Financial Manager	Mr H B Schlebusch	028 514 8500

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands										
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	172 397	46 151	26.8%	52 119	30.2%	98 270	57.0%	37 165	54.4%	40.2%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	550	8	1.4%	-	-	8	1.4%	119	50.7%	(100.0%)
Other revenue	27 741	2 273	8.2%	2 371	8.5%	4 645	16.7%	4 830	38.8%	(50.9%)
Government - operating	141 906	41 782	29.4%	47 868	33.7%	89 650	63.2%	31 820	57.7%	50.4%
Government - capital	800	800	100.0%	-	-	800	100.0%	-	-	-
Interest	1 400	1 288	92.0%	1 880	134.3%	3 168	226.3%	397	63.6%	373.7%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(169 390)	(30 563)	18.0%	(43 181)	25.5%	(73 744)	43.5%	(47 563)	55.0%	(9.2%)
Suppliers and employees	(169 067)	(30 550)	18.1%	(43 178)	25.5%	(73 728)	43.6%	(47 393)	55.0%	(8.9%)
Finance charges	(323)	(13)	3.9%	(3)	1.1%	(16)	5.0%	(170)	95.8%	(98.0%)
Transfers and grants	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	3 007	15 589	518.5%	8 938	297.3%	24 526	815.7%	(10 398)	9.1%	(186.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(1 221)	(87)	7.2%	(1 849)	151.4%	(1 936)	158.6%	(233)	47.7%	694.8%
Capital assets	(1 221)	(87)	7.2%	(1 849)	151.4%	(1 936)	158.6%	(233)	47.7%	694.8%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(1 221)	(87)	7.2%	(1 849)	151.4%	(1 936)	158.6%	(233)	-	694.8%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	10	-	3	-	13	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	10	-	3	-	13	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(907)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	(907)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(907)	10	(1.1%)	3	(.3%)	13	(1.4%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	879	15 511	1765.5%	7 092	807.2%	22 603	2 572.7%	(10 630)	(37.8%)	(166.7%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	17 029	32 424	190.4%	47 935	281.5%	32 424	190.4%	31 442	196.1%	52.5%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	17 908	47 935	267.7%	55 027	307.3%	55 027	307.3%	20 812	177.9%	164.4%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1	93.2%	0	6.8%	-	-	-	-	1	1%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	32	72.1%	3	7.0%	1	2.7%	8	18.1%	45	5.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	(2)	(6.6%)	4	11.6%	4	11.6%	30	83.5%	36	4.3%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	440	59.4%	76	10.2%	32	4.3%	194	26.2%	741	90.1%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	471	57.2%	83	10.1%	37	4.5%	232	28.2%	823	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	(77)	100.1%	-	-	-	-	0	(1%)	(77)	(9.3%)	-	-	-	-
Commercial	(35)	962.8%	7	(176.8%)	7	(176.8%)	19	(509.2%)	(6)	(4%)	-	-	-	-
Households	566	86.9%	77	8.9%	30	3.5%	105	21.5%	857	104.3%	-	-	-	-
Other	17	37.6%	-	-	-	-	28	62.4%	45	5.5%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	471	57.2%	83	10.1%	37	4.5%	232	28.2%	823	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	76	7.8%	674	69.1%	221	22.7%	4	.4%	975	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	76	7.8%	674	69.1%	221	22.7%	4	.4%	975	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr D Beretti (David)	028 425 1157
Financial Manager	Mr Johan Tesselar	028 425 1157

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	161 137	35 555	22.1%	44 484	27.6%	80 039	49.7%	37 960	59.2%	17.2%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	15 956	2 182	13.7%	4 873	30.5%	7 054	44.2%	2 716	39.9%	79.4%	
Service charges	69 258	12 459	18.0%	14 498	20.9%	26 957	38.9%	15 178	58.7%	(4.5%)	
Other revenue	8 355	549	6.6%	1 232	14.7%	1 781	21.3%	294	4.7%	319.0%	
Government - operating	32 309	13 066	40.4%	10 692	33.1%	23 758	73.5%	11 711	95.4%	(8.7%)	
Government - capital	30 801	7 299	23.7%	13 189	42.8%	20 488	66.5%	7 011	47.8%	88.1%	
Interest	4 456	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 051	162.7%	(100.0%)	
Dividends	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(126 312)	(33 041)	26.2%	(30 551)	24.2%	(63 592)	50.3%	(27 179)	35.3%	12.4%	
Suppliers and employees	(111 837)	(33 041)	29.5%	(29 816)	26.7%	(62 857)	56.2%	(27 179)	35.6%	9.7%	
Finance charges	(14 475)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	(735)	-	(735)	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	34 825	2 514	7.2%	13 933	40.0%	16 447	47.2%	10 781	115.8%	29.2%	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(30 801)	(1 233)	4.0%	(5 627)	18.3%	(6 860)	22.3%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Capital assets	(30 801)	(1 233)	4.0%	(5 627)	18.3%	(6 860)	22.3%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(30 801)	(1 233)	4.0%	(5 627)	18.3%	(6 860)	22.3%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	-	4 000	-	-	-	4 000	-	10	-	(100.0%)	
Short term loans	-	4 000	-	-	-	4 000	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	-	(100.0%)	
Payments	-	(180)	-	(180)	-	(360)	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Repayment of borrowing	-	(180)	-	(180)	-	(360)	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	3 820	-	(180)	-	3 640	-	10	(1.8%)	(1 848.4%)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	4 025	5 101	126.7%	8 126	201.9%	13 227	328.6%	10 791	(8 278.3%)	(24.7%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	277	-	5 378	-	277	-	52 391	(53.8%)	(89.7%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	4 025	5 378	133.6%	13 504	335.5%	13 504	335.5%	63 182	(33 452.5%)	(78.6%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 611	14.9%	461	4.3%	529	4.9%	8 187	75.9%	10 788	19.3%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	2 846	63.9%	99	2.2%	78	1.8%	1 428	32.1%	4 451	8.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 146	7.6%	345	2.3%	319	2.1%	13 320	88.0%	15 130	27.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	456	6.5%	237	3.4%	245	3.5%	6 079	86.6%	7 016	12.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	774	9.8%	339	4.3%	349	4.4%	6 429	81.5%	7 891	14.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	4	8.9%	2	3.6%	2	3.4%	37	84.1%	44	1%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	18	2%	19	2%	20	2%	8 950	99.4%	9 007	16.2%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(88)	(6.2%)	114	8.0%	110	7.7%	1 287	90.4%	1 424	2.6%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	6 766	12.1%	1 616	2.9%	1 652	3.0%	45 717	82.0%	55 752	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	198	19.1%	50	4.8%	58	5.6%	734	70.6%	1 040	1.9%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	3 840	70.8%	78	1.4%	65	1.2%	1 442	26.6%	5 425	9.7%	-	-	-	-
Households	2 849	6.8%	1 288	3.1%	1 363	3.2%	36 583	86.9%	42 082	75.5%	-	-	-	-
Other	(121)	(1.7%)	201	2.8%	167	2.3%	6 958	96.6%	7 205	12.9%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	6 766	12.1%	1 616	2.9%	1 652	3.0%	45 717	82.0%	55 752	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	2 897	61.0%	-	-	-	-	1 852	39.0%	4 749	11.4%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 555	100.0%	9 555	22.9%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	60	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	60	1%
Trade Creditors	413	4.1%	168	1.7%	528	5.3%	8 885	88.9%	9 994	24.0%
Auditor-General	3 290	36.9%	351	3.7%	110	1.2%	5 192	58.2%	8 923	21.4%
Other	383	4.6%	174	2.1%	314	3.8%	7 500	89.6%	8 371	20.1%
Total	7 043	16.9%	674	1.6%	952	2.3%	32 984	79.2%	41 653	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr R Stevens (Municipal Manager)	028 551 1023
Financial Manager	Mr Kobus van Niekerk (Acting)	028 551 1023

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

WESTERN CAPE: HESSEQUA (WC042)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18							2016/17		Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
R thousands											
Operating Revenue and Expenditure											
Operating Revenue	415 177	157 332	37.9%	73 453	17.7%	230 785	55.6%	59 139	54.0%	24.2%	
Property rates	76 331	77 951	102.1%	253	3%	78 204	102.5%	(5 916)	102.5%	(104.3%)	
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - electricity revenue	129 632	32 899	25.4%	29 610	22.8%	62 509	48.2%	29 577	48.4%	1%	
Service charges - water revenue	33 694	8 535	25.3%	7 347	21.8%	15 882	47.1%	6 149	52.6%	19.5%	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	19 027	6 991	36.7%	4 234	22.3%	11 226	59.0%	1 867	60.8%	126.8%	
Service charges - refuse revenue	14 924	3 763	25.2%	3 698	24.8%	7 461	50.0%	2 198	53.6%	68.2%	
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 804	482	26.7%	756	41.9%	1 238	68.6%	452	68.9%	67.3%	
Interest earned - external investments	4 845	1 011	20.9%	3 719	76.8%	4 730	97.6%	4 224	73.0%	(12.0%)	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	893	319	35.7%	483	54.1%	802	89.8%	341	49.0%	41.5%	
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines	41 334	2 630	6.4%	2 057	5.0%	4 687	11.3%	2 879	13.9%	(28.6%)	
Licences and permits	1 397	334	23.9%	426	30.5%	759	54.3%	392	56.5%	8.7%	
Agency services	1 950	416	21.3%	536	27.5%	952	48.8%	498	53.3%	7.5%	
Transfers recognised - operational	71 567	16 754	23.4%	13 246	18.5%	30 001	41.9%	10 359	36.9%	27.9%	
Other own revenue	14 780	5 246	35.5%	7 025	47.5%	12 270	83.0%	6 093	77.4%	15.3%	
Gains on disposal of PPE	2 500	0	-	64	2.6%	64	2.6%	25	5%	156.5%	
Operating Expenditure	435 400	68 489	15.7%	91 244	21.0%	159 734	36.7%	93 005	39.5%	(1.9%)	
Employee related costs	151 963	32 115	21.1%	38 527	25.4%	70 642	46.5%	35 508	45.1%	8.5%	
Remuneration of councillors	7 269	1 685	23.2%	1 685	23.2%	3 369	46.4%	1 651	45.1%	2.0%	
Debt impairment	35 485	-	-	-	-	-	-	(292)	-	(100.0%)	
Depreciation and asset impairment	35 735	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 090	38.8%	(100.0%)	
Finance charges	19 008	-	-	6 616	34.8%	6 616	34.8%	6 361	35.8%	4.0%	
Bulk purchases	87 082	24 055	27.6%	20 414	23.4%	44 469	51.1%	18 156	44.7%	12.4%	
Other Materials	25 196	1 796	7.1%	3 978	15.8%	5 775	22.9%	5 213	46.6%	(23.7%)	
Contracted services	46 401	4 757	10.3%	13 406	28.9%	18 163	39.1%	14 856	32.0%	(9.8%)	
Transfers and grants	977	215	22.0%	290	29.7%	506	51.8%	349	53.4%	(16.7%)	
Other expenditure	26 284	3 867	14.7%	6 328	24.1%	10 195	38.8%	(2 039)	56.6%	(410.3%)	
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	151	-	(100.0%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(20 223)	88 842		(17 791)		71 051		(33 866)			
Transfers recognised - capital	15 917	1 730	10.9%	2 145	13.5%	3 875	24.3%	14 807	17.6%	(85.5%)	
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(4 306)	90 572		(15 646)		74 926		(19 059)			
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(4 306)	90 572		(15 646)		74 926		(19 059)			
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(4 306)	90 572		(15 646)		74 926		(19 059)			
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(4 306)	90 572		(15 646)		74 926		(19 059)			

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18							2016/17		Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
R thousands											
Capital Revenue and Expenditure											
Source of Finance	78 374	4 027	5.1%	7 618	9.7%	11 645	14.9%	28 865	31.2%	(73.6%)	
National Government	14 722	3 447	23.4%	2 290	15.6%	5 738	39.0%	16 859	27.2%	(86.4%)	
Provincial Government	1 194	-	-	265	22.2%	265	22.2%	2	1.1%	10 889.0%	
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - capital	15 917	3 447	21.7%	2 555	16.1%	6 003	37.7%	16 861	27.1%	(84.8%)	
Borrowing	52 277	412	0.8%	2 952	5.6%	3 363	6.4%	10 414	40.5%	(71.7%)	
Internally generated funds	10 180	168	1.6%	2 111	20.7%	2 279	22.4%	1 590	32.1%	32.8%	
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	78 374	4 027	5.1%	7 618	9.7%	11 645	14.9%	28 865	31.2%	(73.6%)	
Governance and Administration	5 185	46	0.9%	1 294	25.0%	1 340	25.8%	623	18.5%	107.7%	
Executive & Council	309	-	-	31	9.9%	31	9.9%	-	11.9%	(100.0%)	
Budget & Treasury Office	284	38	13.4%	110	38.8%	149	52.3%	19	9.2%	480.2%	
Corporate Services	4 592	8	0.2%	1 153	25.1%	1 161	25.3%	604	19.5%	90.9%	
Community and Public Safety	8 897	123	1.4%	2 244	25.2%	2 367	26.6%	1 900	33.1%	18.1%	
Community & Social Services	2 153	37	1.7%	330	15.3%	367	17.0%	852	56.8%	(61.3%)	
Sport And Recreation	5 622	86	1.5%	1 914	34.0%	2 000	35.6%	918	27.8%	108.4%	
Public Safety	1 122	-	-	-	-	-	-	116	17.2%	(100.0%)	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13	79.0%	(100.0%)	
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and Environmental Services	11 553	200	1.7%	447	3.9%	647	5.6%	19 603	27.8%	(97.7%)	
Planning and Development	63	1	1.2%	47	74.3%	48	75.5%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Road Transport	11 490	199	1.7%	400	3.5%	599	5.2%	19 603	27.8%	(98.0%)	
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trading Services	52 727	3 658	6.9%	3 625	6.9%	7 283	13.8%	6 739	42.0%	(46.2%)	
Electricity	11 178	1	-	886	7.9%	887	7.9%	2 025	68.1%	(56.3%)	
Water	16 445	2 318	14.1%	1 439	8.8%	3 758	22.8%	2 530	50.2%	(43.1%)	
Waste Water Management	23 298	1 339	5.7%	1 275	5.5%	2 613	11.2%	2 045	30.0%	(37.7%)	
Waste Management	1 805	-	-	25	1.4%	25	1.4%	140	30.1%	(81.8%)	
Other	13	-	-	8	66.2%	8	66.2%	-	-	(100.0%)	

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities	392 607	121 528	31.0%	117 230	29.9%	238 758	60.8%	110 477	65.3%	6.1%
Receipts										
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	75 294	24 575	32.6%	21 956	29.2%	46 531	61.8%	19 856	64.3%	10.6%
Service charges	193 331	43 699	22.6%	44 295	22.9%	87 994	45.5%	42 146	43.4%	5.1%
Other revenue	30 779	33 646	109.3%	31 636	102.8%	65 282	212.1%	24 679	434.3%	28.2%
Government - operating	71 567	16 754	23.4%	13 246	18.5%	30 001	41.9%	10 359	37.1%	27.9%
Government - capital	15 917	1 730	10.9%	2 145	13.5%	3 875	24.3%	14 807	42.7%	(85.5%)
Interest	5 720	1 124	19.6%	3 952	89.1%	5 076	88.7%	(1 370)	64.7%	(388.4%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(356 259)	(109 777)	30.8%	(110 261)	30.9%	(220 039)	61.8%	(99 238)	58.5%	11.1%
Suppliers and employees	(336 275)	(109 542)	32.6%	(103 355)	30.7%	(212 917)	63.3%	(92 528)	59.7%	11.7%
Finance charges	(19 008)	-	-	(6 616)	34.8%	(6 616)	34.8%	(6 361)	35.8%	4.0%
Transfers and grants	(977)	(215)	22.0%	(290)	29.7%	(506)	51.8%	(349)	53.4%	(16.7%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	36 348	11 751	32.3%	6 969	19.2%	18 720	51.5%	11 240	114.1%	(38.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	2 502	0	-	64	2.6%	64	2.6%	25	5%	156.5%
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	2 500	0	-	64	2.6%	64	2.6%	25	5%	156.5%
Decrease in non-current debtors	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(74 455)	(4 027)	5.4%	(7 618)	10.2%	(11 645)	15.6%	(28 865)	31.2%	(73.6%)
Capital assets	(74 455)	(4 027)	5.4%	(7 618)	10.2%	(11 645)	15.6%	(28 865)	31.2%	(73.6%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(71 953)	(4 027)	5.6%	(7 554)	10.5%	(11 580)	16.1%	(28 841)	32.2%	(73.8%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	52 473	160	.3%	175	.3%	335	.6%	356	1.1%	(50.8%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	52 277	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	196	160	81.7%	175	89.4%	335	171.1%	356	277.4%	(50.8%)
Payments	(15 631)	-	-	(7 652)	49.0%	(7 652)	49.0%	(7 069)	45.1%	8.2%
Repayment of borrowing	(15 631)	-	-	(7 652)	49.0%	(7 652)	49.0%	(7 069)	45.1%	8.2%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	36 842	160	.4%	(7 476)	(20.3%)	(7 316)	(19.9%)	(6 713)	(21.6%)	11.4%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	1 237	7 884	637.4%	(8 061)	(651.7%)	(177)	(14.3%)	(24 314)	3%	(66.8%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	120 493	211 779	175.8%	219 663	182.3%	211 779	175.8%	230 886	117.1%	(4.9%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	121 730	219 663	180.5%	211 602	173.8%	211 602	173.8%	206 572	201.9%	2.4%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	3 626	46.1%	354	4.5%	495	6.3%	3 398	43.2%	7 874	15.1%	406	5.2%	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	9 075	69.6%	361	2.8%	707	5.4%	2 894	22.2%	13 036	25.1%	80	.6%	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	7 073	48.2%	418	2.8%	2 706	18.4%	4 480	30.5%	14 677	28.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	2 259	33.6%	275	4.1%	544	8.1%	3 646	54.2%	6 723	12.9%	318	4.7%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 811	48.3%	192	5.1%	132	3.5%	1 617	43.1%	3 752	7.2%	262	7.0%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	282	15.5%	130	7.1%	71	3.9%	1 332	73.4%	1 814	3.5%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	683	16.6%	350	8.5%	172	4.2%	2 901	70.7%	4 105	7.9%	192	4.7%	-	-
Total By Income Source	24 809	47.7%	2 079	4.0%	4 826	9.3%	20 267	39.0%	51 981	100.0%	1 261	2.4%	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	682	17.2%	72	1.8%	1 725	43.5%	1 482	37.4%	3 961	7.6%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	6 372	77.9%	245	3.0%	242	3.0%	1 320	16.1%	8 180	15.7%	-	-	-	-
Households	17 754	44.6%	1 761	4.4%	2 859	7.2%	17 465	43.6%	39 840	76.6%	1 261	3.2%	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	24 809	47.7%	2 079	4.0%	4 826	9.3%	20 267	39.0%	51 981	100.0%	1 261	2.4%	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	2 684	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 684	71.1%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	311	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	311	8.2%
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	45	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	45	1.2%
Auditor-General	735	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	735	19.5%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	3 775	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 775	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr. Johan Jacobs	028 713 8000
Financial Manager	Mrs. Lien Viljoen	028 713 8010

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

WESTERN CAPE: MOSSEL BAY (WC043)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to Q2 of 2017/18
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands										
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	917 638	381 776	41.6%	185 657	20.2%	567 433	61.8%	170 079	65.1%	9.2%
Property rates	108 476	108 954	100.4%	(81)	(1%)	108 873	100.4%	(70)	101.7%	14.8%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	(238)	-	80	-	(159)	-	149	82.1%	(46.7%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	377 569	90 893	24.1%	94 183	24.9%	185 076	49.0%	92 009	53.0%	2.4%
Service charges - water revenue	111 113	26 070	23.5%	24 633	22.2%	50 702	45.6%	23 839	55.9%	3.3%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	57 815	75 032	129.8%	(5 673)	(9.8%)	69 359	120.0%	(6 087)	117.5%	(6.8%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	42 727	11 042	25.8%	10 939	25.6%	21 980	51.4%	9 258	50.4%	18.2%
Service charges - other	-	4 527	-	3 135	9 662	-	2 499	-	79.1%	26.5%
Rental of facilities and equipment	5 119	1 509	29.5%	1 374	26.8%	2 882	56.3%	1 221	59.2%	12.5%
Interest earned - external investments	32 700	9 569	29.3%	9 425	28.8%	18 994	58.1%	8 584	66.3%	9.8%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	2 258	401	17.7%	446	19.7%	846	37.5%	412	59.7%	8.3%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	37 229	868	2.3%	677	1.8%	1 545	4.1%	857	95.1%	(21.0%)
Licences and permits	1 076	331	30.8%	281	26.1%	612	56.9%	251	39.8%	11.8%
Agency services	5 016	1 435	28.6%	1 402	28.0%	2 838	56.6%	1 284	49.7%	9.2%
Transfers recognised - operational	117 583	46 036	39.2%	41 902	35.6%	87 938	74.8%	33 750	52.9%	24.2%
Other own revenue	18 957	3 348	17.7%	2 936	15.5%	6 284	33.1%	2 144	54.7%	37.0%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	925 107	161 114	17.4%	216 067	23.4%	377 182	40.8%	169 717	36.8%	27.3%
Employee related costs	280 020	60 616	21.6%	62 047	22.2%	122 663	43.8%	56 156	43.1%	10.5%
Remuneration of councillors	11 078	2 466	22.3%	2 486	22.4%	4 952	44.7%	2 304	43.6%	7.9%
Debt impairment	31 500	-	-	731	2.3%	731	2.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	72 993	-	-	32 931	45.1%	32 931	45.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Finance charges	3 396	-	-	1 588	46.8%	1 588	46.8%	1 409	45.5%	12.7%
Bulk purchases	269 679	65 227	24.2%	58 665	21.8%	123 891	45.9%	58 814	44.8%	(3%)
Other Materials	78 149	1 751	2.2%	3 282	4.2%	5 033	6.4%	2 564	39.6%	28.0%
Contracted services	105 842	6 139	5.8%	11 492	10.9%	17 632	16.7%	10 811	43.7%	6.3%
Transfers and grants	4 330	410	9.5%	390	9.0%	801	18.5%	361	47.1%	7.9%
Other expenditure	67 147	24 503	36.5%	42 455	63.2%	66 958	99.7%	37 187	34.3%	14.2%
Loss on disposal of PPE	973	1	0.1%	-	-	1	0.1%	111	13.2%	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(7 469)	220 662		(30 411)		190 251		362		
Transfers recognised - capital	33 464	8 501	25.4%	6 949	20.8%	15 451	46.2%	7 233	30.8%	(3.9%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	955	-	329	-	1 284	-	176	17.6%	87.1%
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	25 995	230 118		(23 132)		206 986		7 771		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	25 995	230 118		(23 132)		206 986		7 771		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	25 995	230 118		(23 132)		206 986		7 771		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	25 995	230 118		(23 132)		206 986		7 771		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to Q2 of 2017/18
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands										
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	126 285	21 500	17.0%	32 427	25.7%	53 927	42.7%	27 373	28.4%	18.5%
National Government	28 477	7 252	25.5%	5 699	20.0%	12 951	45.5%	4 911	27.3%	16.0%
Provincial Government	975	1 250	128.1%	1 250	128.1%	2 499	254.2%	2 395	50.3%	(47.8%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	-	(100.0%)
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	29 453	8 501	28.9%	6 949	23.6%	15 451	52.5%	7 314	31.5%	(5.0%)
Borrowing	5 600	-	-	421	7.5%	421	7.5%	428	6.6%	(1.6%)
Internally generated funds	89 552	12 403	13.9%	24 537	27.2%	36 740	41.0%	18 729	27.8%	29.9%
Public contributions and donations	1 680	595	35.4%	720	42.8%	1 315	78.3%	903	73.4%	(20.3%)
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	126 285	21 500	17.0%	32 427	25.7%	53 927	42.7%	27 373	28.4%	18.5%
Governance and Administration	5 586	507	9.1%	767	13.7%	1 274	22.8%	1 383	47.2%	(44.5%)
Executive & Council	1 096	19	1.7%	51	4.7%	70	6.4%	181	40.4%	(71.6%)
Budget & Treasury Office	291	2	0.7%	45	15.4%	47	16.2%	68	64.2%	(34.0%)
Corporate Services	4 200	486	11.6%	671	16.0%	1 157	27.5%	1 134	47.1%	(40.8%)
Community and Public Safety	11 390	5 770	50.7%	3 999	35.1%	9 769	85.8%	4 679	34.0%	(14.5%)
Community & Social Services	3 801	2 673	70.3%	1 801	47.4%	4 474	117.7%	1 628	30.2%	10.7%
Sport And Recreation	5 098	1 235	24.2%	466	9.1%	1 702	33.4%	1 114	33.9%	(58.1%)
Public Safety	2 392	1 015	42.5%	481	20.1%	1 497	62.6%	865	35.5%	(44.4%)
Housing	100	847	846.8%	1 250	1 250.1%	2 097	2 096.9%	1 073	37.9%	16.5%
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	25 385	3 116	12.3%	2 825	11.1%	5 942	23.4%	4 842	28.1%	(41.7%)
Planning and Development	1 517	183	12.1%	748	49.4%	932	61.4%	415	87.5%	80.4%
Road Transport	23 869	2 933	12.3%	2 077	8.7%	5 010	21.0%	4 427	27.0%	(53.1%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	83 903	12 107	14.4%	24 836	29.6%	36 942	44.0%	16 469	26.6%	50.8%
Electricity	25 523	2 440	9.6%	8 035	31.5%	10 475	41.0%	5 823	29.3%	35.0%
Water	31 476	4 243	13.5%	10 610	33.7%	14 853	47.2%	3 038	13.1%	249.3%
Waste Water Management	23 995	4 388	18.3%	4 218	17.6%	8 607	35.9%	7 608	29.6%	(44.6%)
Waste Management	2 910	1 036	35.6%	1 973	67.8%	3 008	103.4%	0	2%	525 933.9%
Other	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7.8%	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands										
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	938 871	222 201	23.7%	238 256	25.4%	460 458	49.0%	177 312	66.5%	34.4%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	107 368	22 015	20.5%	28 537	26.6%	50 552	47.1%	79	101.6%	35 888.9%
Service charges	578 102	119 838	20.7%	150 855	26.1%	270 693	46.8%	121 498	61.4%	24.2%
Other revenue	67 397	7 491	11.1%	6 670	9.9%	14 160	21.0%	5 757	160.8%	15.8%
Government - operating	117 583	50 803	43.2%	31 797	27.0%	82 600	70.2%	33 750	52.9%	(5.8%)
Government - capital	33 464	12 369	37.0%	10 848	32.4%	23 217	69.4%	7 233	30.8%	50.0%
Interest	34 958	9 686	27.7%	9 550	27.3%	19 236	55.0%	8 995	66.0%	6.2%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(834 785)	(196 493)	23.5%	(205 885)	24.7%	(402 378)	48.2%	(140 422)	65.0%	46.6%
Suppliers and employees	(827 067)	(196 082)	23.7%	(203 906)	24.7%	(399 989)	48.4%	(138 651)	65.1%	47.1%
Finance charges	(3 387)	-	-	(1 588)	46.9%	(1 588)	46.9%	(1 409)	45.7%	12.7%
Transfers and grants	(4 330)	(410)	9.5%	(390)	9.0%	(801)	18.5%	(361)	47.1%	7.9%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	104 087	25 708	24.7%	32 372	31.1%	58 080	55.8%	36 890	77.1%	(12.2%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	(10 946)	(3 280)	30.0%	(2 940)	26.9%	(6 221)	56.8%	(2 915)	64.8%	9%
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	954	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	100	(280)	(280.5%)	60	59.8%	(221)	(220.7%)	85	(907.5%)	(30.0%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(12 000)	(3 000)	25.0%	(3 000)	25.0%	(6 000)	50.0%	(3 000)	50.0%	-
Payments	(126 285)	(21 495)	17.0%	(32 428)	25.7%	(53 923)	42.7%	(27 407)	28.3%	18.3%
Capital assets	(126 285)	(21 495)	17.0%	(32 428)	25.7%	(53 923)	42.7%	(27 407)	28.3%	18.3%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(137 231)	(24 776)	18.1%	(35 368)	25.8%	(60 144)	43.8%	(30 322)	30.8%	16.6%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	6 688	732	10.9%	(757)	(11.3%)	(25)	(.4%)	786	14.7%	(196.3%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	5 600	-	-	(1 366)	(24.4%)	(1 366)	(24.4%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	1 088	732	67.3%	609	56.0%	1 341	123.3%	786	121.4%	(22.5%)
Payments	(4 300)	(138)	3.2%	46	(1.1%)	(92)	2.1%	(1 282)	43.1%	(103.6%)
Repayment of borrowing	(4 300)	(138)	3.2%	46	(1.1%)	(92)	2.1%	(1 282)	43.1%	(103.6%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	2 388	593	24.9%	(711)	(29.8%)	(117)	(4.9%)	(496)	(7.6%)	43.3%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(30 757)	1 526	(5.0%)	(3 707)	12.1%	(2 181)	7.1%	6 072	(60.5%)	(161.1%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	326 038	417 342	128.0%	418 869	128.5%	417 342	128.0%	363 810	123.4%	15.1%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	295 281	418 869	141.9%	415 161	140.6%	415 161	140.6%	369 882	164.9%	12.2%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	6 990	54.8%	912	7.1%	449	3.5%	4 406	34.5%	12 757	23.3%	267	2.1%	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	19 916	85.7%	1 128	4.9%	215	.9%	1 993	8.6%	23 251	42.4%	2	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	5 839	48.4%	884	5.7%	382	3.2%	5 159	42.8%	12 065	22.0%	77	.6%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	3 324	48.5%	538	7.8%	292	4.3%	2 704	39.4%	6 858	12.5%	266	3.9%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	2 739	74.9%	275	7.5%	110	3.0%	532	14.6%	3 657	6.7%	92	2.5%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	4	3.2%	3	1.9%	2	1.7%	129	93.2%	138	.3%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(9 953)	255.6%	195	(5.0%)	150	(3.9%)	5 714	(146.7%)	(3 890)	(7.1%)	90	(2.3%)	-	-
Total By Income Source	28 859	52.6%	3 734	6.8%	1 601	2.9%	20 638	37.6%	54 832	100.0%	795	1.4%	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	2 734	74.3%	348	9.5%	50	1.4%	549	14.9%	3 681	6.7%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	18 331	68.6%	1 288	4.8%	450	1.7%	6 658	24.9%	26 727	48.7%	-	-	-	-
Households	7 794	31.9%	2 098	8.6%	1 101	4.5%	13 430	55.0%	24 423	44.5%	795	3.3%	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	28 859	52.6%	3 734	6.8%	1 601	2.9%	20 638	37.6%	54 832	100.0%	795	1.4%	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	9	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	.3%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	2 714	98.5%	36	1.3%	-	-	6	.2%	2 756	99.7%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	2 723	98.5%	36	1.3%	-	-	6	.2%	2 765	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Adv T. GILMEE	044 606 5003
Financial Manager	Mr L J BRUWER	044 606 5009

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

WESTERN CAPE: GEORGE (WC044)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18						2016/17		Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2017/18	
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation
R thousands										
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	1 735 267	351 820	20.3%	391 813	22.6%	743 633	42.9%	391 230	44.1%	-.1%
Property rates	231 124	54 158	23.4%	39 255	17.0%	93 413	40.4%	49 417	54.4%	(20.6%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 233	43.9%	(100.0%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	603 743	153 789	25.5%	153 451	25.4%	307 240	50.9%	192 123	47.2%	(20.1%)
Service charges - water revenue	124 258	25 136	20.2%	33 062	26.6%	58 198	46.8%	32 174	49.8%	2.8%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	79 592	28 737	36.1%	22 263	28.0%	51 000	64.1%	21 170	58.5%	5.2%
Service charges - refuse revenue	66 457	23 572	35.5%	17 537	26.4%	41 110	61.9%	15 501	59.3%	13.1%
Service charges - other	280	1 184	422.7%	1 117	398.9%	2 301	821.6%	4	44.9%	25 200.2%
Rental of facilities and equipment	4 917	2 041	41.5%	353	7.2%	2 393	48.7%	306	89.4%	15.4%
Interest earned - external investments	31 243	5 058	16.2%	368	1.2%	5 427	17.4%	9 319	54.1%	(96.1%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	5 233	554	10.6%	266	5.1%	820	15.7%	1 020	41.5%	(74.0%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	74 203	4 264	5.7%	2 959	4.0%	7 222	9.7%	1 696	7.9%	74.4%
Licences and permits	2 722	634	23.3%	742	27.2%	1 375	50.5%	263	31.2%	182.2%
Agency services	7 944	18 600	233.5%	22 895	287.5%	41 495	521.0%	1 223	46.5%	1 772.3%
Transfers recognised - operational	417 341	18 174	4.4%	78 290	18.8%	96 464	23.1%	53 742	32.5%	45.7%
Other own revenue	86 191	15 923	18.5%	19 257	22.3%	35 180	40.8%	12 023	34.0%	60.2%
Gains on disposal of PPE	(5)	-	-	-	-	(5)	-	16	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	1 812 023	228 497	12.6%	498 346	27.5%	726 843	40.1%	411 260	41.5%	21.2%
Employee related costs	455 482	101 850	22.4%	126 586	27.8%	228 436	50.2%	110 355	47.5%	14.7%
Remuneration of councillors	22 345	4 929	22.1%	4 929	22.1%	9 857	44.1%	4 475	40.6%	10.1%
Debt impairment	64 139	6 767	10.6%	10 367	16.2%	17 134	26.7%	2 469	12.3%	320.0%
Depreciation and asset impairment	156 878	(67)	-	78 478	50.0%	78 411	50.0%	64 265	40.3%	22.1%
Finance charges	38 104	-	-	19 140	50.2%	19 140	50.2%	20 411	51.9%	(6.2%)
Bulk purchases	408 100	48 272	11.8%	133 073	32.6%	181 344	44.4%	85 804	46.0%	55.1%
Other Materials	36 038	5 326	14.8%	6 386	17.7%	11 712	32.5%	7 435	3 140.2%	(14.1%)
Contracted services	522 170	48 395	9.3%	92 388	17.7%	140 794	27.0%	93 194	59.0%	(9%)
Transfers and grants	150	-	-	6	3.7%	6	3.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	108 017	12 980	12.0%	26 925	24.9%	39 906	36.9%	22 843	11.8%	17.9%
Loss on disposal of PPE	600	45	7.5%	68	11.4%	113	18.9%	9	-	693.1%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(76 755)	123 323		(106 533)		16 790		(20 030)		
Transfers recognised - capital	199 966	-	-	25 921	13.0%	25 921	13.0%	36 342	24.7%	(28.7%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	11 569	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	134 780	123 323		(80 612)		42 711		16 312		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	134 780	123 323		(80 612)		42 711		16 312		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	134 780	123 323		(80 612)		42 711		16 312		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	134 780	123 323		(80 612)		42 711		16 312		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18						2016/17		Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2017/18	
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation
R thousands										
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	340 932	24 914	7.3%	33 903	9.9%	58 817	17.3%	38 701	28.3%	(12.4%)
National Government	138 988	16 205	11.7%	16 478	11.9%	32 683	23.5%	5 370	11.7%	206.9%
Provincial Government	58 849	7 020	11.9%	6 374	10.8%	13 394	22.8%	26 731	98.3%	(76.2%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	-	(100.0%)
Other transfers and grants	32 478	-	-	69	0.2%	69	0.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - capital	230 315	23 225	10.1%	22 921	10.0%	46 147	20.0%	32 110	32.5%	(28.6%)
Borrowing	19 900	132	0.7%	1 618	8.1%	1 750	8.8%	858	8.0%	88.6%
Internally generated funds	90 717	1 556	1.7%	9 364	10.3%	10 920	12.0%	5 733	25.9%	63.3%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	340 932	24 914	7.3%	33 903	9.9%	58 817	17.3%	38 701	28.3%	(12.4%)
Governance and Administration	19 179	174	0.9%	1 269	6.6%	1 444	7.5%	660	52.4%	92.3%
Executive & Council	11 425	37	0.3%	277	2.4%	314	2.8%	274	53.1%	1.2%
Budget & Treasury Office	7 754	70	0.9%	62	0.8%	132	1.7%	8	8.3%	687.8%
Corporate Services	-	67	-	930	-	997	-	378	55.2%	145.9%
Community and Public Safety	12 625	308	2.4%	2 841	22.5%	3 149	24.9%	2 442	20.1%	16.3%
Community & Social Services	2 794	19	0.7%	565	20.2%	584	20.9%	1 049	18.3%	(46.2%)
Sport And Recreation	6 738	5	0.1%	1 849	27.4%	1 854	27.5%	1 189	22.2%	55.5%
Public Safety	355	129	36.5%	304	85.7%	434	122.1%	49	24.1%	521.1%
Housing	2 508	143	5.7%	33	1.3%	176	7.0%	61	3.7%	(46.5%)
Health	230	11	4.7%	91	39.7%	102	44.4%	94	83.8%	(2.9%)
Economic and Environmental Services	121 367	11 298	9.3%	13 258	10.9%	24 556	20.2%	22 564	41.0%	(41.2%)
Planning and Development	134	8	5.7%	85	63.6%	92	69.3%	35	99.9%	142.7%
Road Transport	121 234	11 291	9.3%	13 173	10.9%	24 464	20.2%	22 529	41.0%	(41.5%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	187 645	13 133	7.0%	16 525	8.8%	29 658	15.8%	13 004	19.7%	27.1%
Electricity	88 450	709	1.0%	2 825	4.1%	3 533	5.2%	1 306	8.0%	116.4%
Water	47 884	6 230	13.0%	6 782	14.2%	13 012	27.2%	7 305	23.6%	(7.2%)
Waste Water Management	59 342	6 194	10.4%	6 555	11.0%	12 749	21.5%	3 424	21.1%	91.4%
Waste Management	11 970	-	-	364	3.0%	364	3.0%	970	15.7%	(62.5%)
Other	116	-	-	9	8.0%	9	8.0%	30	23.0%	(68.9%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	1 795 720	387 518	21.6%	1 011 464	5.7%	488 982	27.2%	154 330	47.7%	(34.3%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	221 879	20 454	9.2%	67 509	30.4%	87 962	39.6%	58 691	56.3%	15.0%	
Service charges	839 357	151 252	18.0%	224 794	26.8%	376 046	44.8%	153 444	37.4%	46.5%	
Other revenue	116 915	60 398	51.7%	(316 958)	(271.1%)	(256 560)	(219.4%)	(153 609)	152.0%	106.3%	
Government - operating	396 338	90 982	23.0%	35 773	9.0%	126 755	32.0%	56 176	36.5%	(36.3%)	
Government - capital	184 965	58 465	31.6%	86 147	46.6%	144 612	78.2%	29 249	47.4%	194.5%	
Interest	36 266	5 967	16.5%	4 199	11.6%	10 166	28.0%	10 380	49.2%	(59.6%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(1 450 533)	(40 457)	2.8%	266 697	(18.4%)	226 240	(15.6%)	(360 245)	59.6%	(174.0%)	
Suppliers and employees	(1 412 280)	(40 035)	2.8%	286 254	(20.3%)	246 219	(17.4%)	(339 234)	59.9%	(184.4%)	
Finance charges	(38 104)	-	-	(19 140)	50.2%	(19 140)	50.2%	(20 411)	51.9%	(6.2%)	
Transfers and grants	(150)	(423)	281.8%	(417)	277.7%	(839)	559.5%	(600)	41.2%	(30.6%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	345 187	347 061	100.5%	368 161	106.7%	715 221	207.2%	(205 915)	(8.9%)	(278.8%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	11 499	(197 499)	(1 717.5%)	(299 063)	(2 600.8%)	(496 562)	(4 318.3%)	1 218	22.6%	(24 649.0%)	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	11 569	2 501	21.6%	937	8.1%	3 438	29.7%	1 218	22.8%	(23.1%)	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	(70)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(200 000)	(200 000)	-	(200 000)	-	(500 000)	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Payments	(306 839)	(15 386)	5.0%	(12 579)	4.1%	(27 965)	9.1%	(37 620)	30.0%	(66.6%)	
Capital assets	(306 839)	(15 386)	5.0%	(12 579)	4.1%	(27 965)	9.1%	(37 620)	30.0%	(66.6%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(295 340)	(212 884)	72.1%	(311 642)	105.5%	(524 527)	177.6%	(36 402)	30.4%	756.1%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	21 254	422	2.0%	650	3.1%	1 072	5.0%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	19 900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	1 354	422	31.2%	650	48.0%	1 072	79.2%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Payments	(41 026)	-	-	(21 055)	51.3%	(21 055)	51.3%	1 413	(3.4%)	(1 590.0%)	
Repayment of borrowing	(41 026)	-	-	(21 055)	51.3%	(21 055)	51.3%	1 413	(3.4%)	(1 590.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(19 772)	422	(2.1%)	(20 405)	103.2%	(19 983)	101.1%	1 413	(4.2%)	(154.0%)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	30 075	134 598	447.5%	36 113	120.1%	170 711	567.6%	(240 903)	(372.6%)	(115.0%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	328 431	503 167	153.2%	637 765	194.2%	503 167	153.2%	519 744	93.4%	22.7%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	358 506	637 765	177.9%	673 878	188.0%	673 878	188.0%	278 841	67.3%	141.7%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	15 307	18.6%	3 570	4.3%	2 995	3.6%	60 509	73.5%	82 381	40.1%	8 076	9.8%	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	29 170	82.8%	804	2.3%	542	1.5%	4 697	13.3%	35 213	17.2%	124	4%	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	18 126	54.4%	1 508	4.5%	980	2.9%	12 725	38.2%	33 338	16.2%	2 624	7.9%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	8 884	35.4%	962	3.8%	751	3.0%	14 481	57.8%	25 058	12.2%	4 876	19.5%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	7 307	38.3%	772	4.0%	602	3.2%	10 391	54.5%	19 072	9.3%	4 249	22.3%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	23	61.2%	2	5.9%	-	-	12	33.0%	37	-	4	9.7%	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	297	3.2%	78	8%	88	9%	8 768	95.0%	9 231	4.5%	477	5.2%	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(9 228)	(1 000.3%)	313	34.0%	38	4.1%	9 799	1 062.2%	923	4%	295	32.0%	-	-
Total By Income Source	69 866	34.0%	8 010	3.9%	5 995	2.9%	121 381	59.1%	205 252	100.0%	20 724	10.1%	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	3 999	63.6%	606	9.6%	418	6.6%	1 264	20.1%	6 287	3.1%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	24 434	73.9%	409	1.2%	221	7%	7 978	24.1%	33 043	16.1%	37	1%	-	-
Households	41 607	25.2%	6 975	4.2%	5 346	3.2%	111 036	67.3%	164 963	80.4%	14 551	8.8%	-	-
Other	(174)	(18.1%)	19	2.0%	10	1.1%	1 104	115.0%	960	5%	6 137	639.4%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	69 866	34.0%	8 010	3.9%	5 995	2.9%	121 381	59.1%	205 252	100.0%	20 724	10.1%	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	32 893	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 893	70.5%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	5 661	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 661	12.1%
VAT (output less input)	2 949	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 949	6.3%
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	2 343	45.4%	98	1.9%	-	-	2 726	52.8%	5 167	11.1%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	43 846	94.0%	98	2%	-	-	2 726	5.8%	46 670	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Trevor Botha	044 801 9069
Financial Manager	Mr Keith Jordan	044 801 9035

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands										
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	638 943	187 724	29.4%	228 348	35.7%	416 072	65.1%	172 644	51.6%	32.3%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	81 183	40 354	49.7%	22 160	27.3%	62 514	77.0%	16 451	61.2%	34.7%
Service charges	350 918	70 357	20.0%	87 277	24.9%	157 635	44.9%	83 726	45.0%	4.2%
Other revenue	54 358	27 645	50.9%	47 108	86.7%	74 752	137.5%	36 912	93.2%	27.6%
Government - operating	108 062	41 867	38.7%	47 509	44.0%	89 376	82.7%	21 958	50.4%	116.4%
Government - capital	35 162	7 502	21.4%	24 167	68.9%	31 669	90.3%	11 711	46.3%	106.4%
Interest	9 360	-	-	126	1.3%	126	1.3%	1 887	46.9%	(93.3%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(593 625)	(164 267)	27.7%	(175 993)	29.6%	(340 259)	57.3%	(146 343)	44.6%	20.3%
Suppliers and employees	(585 846)	(164 267)	28.0%	(158 474)	27.1%	(322 741)	55.1%	(141 994)	44.6%	11.6%
Finance charges	(6 929)	-	-	(17 518)	252.8%	(17 518)	252.8%	(3 948)	50.3%	343.8%
Transfers and grants	(850)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(401)	30.4%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	45 318	23 458	51.8%	52 355	115.5%	75 813	167.3%	26 301	162.0%	99.1%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(37 236)	(1 218)	3.3%	(12 064)	32.4%	(13 282)	35.7%	(9 194)	23.8%	31.2%
Capital assets	(37 236)	(1 218)	3.3%	(12 064)	32.4%	(13 282)	35.7%	(9 194)	23.8%	31.2%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(37 236)	(1 218)	3.3%	(12 064)	32.4%	(13 282)	35.7%	(9 194)	23.8%	31.2%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(10 101)	-	-	(4 336)	42.9%	(4 336)	42.9%	(5 460)	92.6%	(20.6%)
Repayment of borrowing	(10 101)	-	-	(4 336)	42.9%	(4 336)	42.9%	(5 460)	92.6%	(20.6%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(10 101)	-	-	(4 336)	42.9%	(4 336)	42.9%	(5 460)	92.6%	(20.6%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(2 018)	22 239	(1 101.8%)	35 956	(1 781.4%)	58 195	(2 883.2%)	11 647	(205.7%)	208.7%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	29 924	26 287	87.8%	48 526	162.2%	26 287	87.8%	28 658	-	69.3%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	27 906	48 526	173.9%	84 482	302.7%	84 482	302.7%	40 306	(205.7%)	109.6%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	3 597	23.0%	1 210	7.7%	1 091	7.0%	9 763	62.3%	15 660	15.8%	1 859	11.9%	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	13 014	43.3%	605	2.0%	484	1.6%	15 934	53.0%	30 038	30.3%	195	.6%	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	5 936	39.9%	788	5.3%	1 793	12.1%	6 347	42.7%	14 863	15.0%	828	5.6%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	2 829	21.2%	501	3.8%	654	4.9%	9 352	70.1%	13 336	13.4%	530	4.3%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 900	15.9%	441	3.7%	450	3.8%	9 159	76.6%	11 950	12.0%	570	4.8%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 146	8.6%	286	2.1%	1 692	12.7%	10 213	76.6%	13 337	13.4%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	28 422	28.7%	3 829	3.9%	6 166	6.2%	60 767	61.3%	99 185	100.0%	4 022	4.1%	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	2 809	55.6%	49	1.0%	1 421	28.1%	777	15.4%	5 056	5.1%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	7 960	47.7%	348	2.1%	298	1.8%	8 066	48.4%	16 672	16.8%	-	-	-	-
Households	17 653	22.8%	3 432	4.4%	4 447	5.7%	51 925	67.0%	77 457	78.1%	4 022	5.2%	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	28 422	28.7%	3 829	3.9%	6 166	6.2%	60 767	61.3%	99 185	100.0%	4 022	4.1%	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	8 388	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 388	13.7%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	2 530	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 530	4.1%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	2 104	14.8%	1 796	12.6%	(1)	-	10 342	72.6%	14 241	23.2%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	425	100.0%	425	.7%
Other	35 730	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 730	58.3%
Total	48 753	79.5%	1 796	2.9%	(1)	-	10 768	17.6%	61 315	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr A. Paulse (Acting)	044 203 3004
Financial Manager	Mr F. Lotter	044 203 3003

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

WESTERN CAPE: BITOU (WC047)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18							2016/17		Q2 of 2016/17 to Q2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
R thousands											
Operating Revenue and Expenditure											
Operating Revenue	620 260	150 907	24.3%	134 757	21.7%	285 664	46.1%	81 229	70.4%	65.9%	
Property rates	127 143	42 813	33.7%	26 307	20.7%	69 120	54.4%	(381)	97.7%	(7 012.3%)	
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	295	-	441	-	736	-	434	63.3%	1.7%	
Service charges - electricity revenue	137 487	29 545	21.5%	31 188	22.7%	60 733	44.2%	30 673	43.0%	1.7%	
Service charges - water revenue	65 086	14 978	23.0%	16 250	25.0%	31 227	48.0%	11 284	55.4%	44.0%	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	61 221	14 559	23.8%	10 903	17.8%	25 462	41.6%	(3 689)	123.8%	(395.6%)	
Service charges - refuse revenue	37 805	8 584	22.7%	6 508	17.2%	15 091	39.9%	(2 194)	116.3%	(396.6%)	
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 500	231	15.4%	349	23.3%	580	38.7%	346	49.8%	9%	
Interest earned - external investments	8 502	1 302	15.3%	2 886	33.9%	4 188	49.3%	1 487	57.0%	94.1%	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	5 272	1 324	25.1%	1 524	28.9%	2 848	54.0%	1 234	77.7%	23.5%	
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines	22 897	1 923	8.4%	2 171	9.5%	4 094	17.9%	2 264	10.6%	(4.1%)	
Licences and permits	6 264	8	.1%	246	3.9%	255	4.1%	28	.6%	787.6%	
Agency services	1 319	-	-	409	31.0%	409	31.0%	370	49.7%	10.6%	
Transfers recognised - operational	130 876	33 965	26.0%	33 781	25.8%	67 746	51.8%	35 275	49.3%	(4.2%)	
Other own revenue	14 137	1 380	9.8%	1 794	12.7%	3 174	22.5%	4 098	57.9%	(56.2%)	
Gains on disposal of PPE	752	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	571 940	98 182	17.2%	149 421	26.1%	247 604	43.3%	131 819	46.5%	13.4%	
Employee related costs	209 949	50 367	24.0%	58 646	27.9%	109 013	51.9%	50 452	48.9%	16.2%	
Remuneration of councillors	5 747	1 423	24.8%	1 314	22.9%	2 738	47.6%	1 350	48.0%	(2.6%)	
Debt impairment	21 437	5 200	24.3%	5 235	24.4%	10 435	48.7%	10 000	31.2%	(47.6%)	
Depreciation and asset impairment	27 175	-	-	13 064	48.1%	13 064	48.1%	5 813	49.9%	124.7%	
Finance charges	16 348	-	-	8 056	49.3%	8 056	49.3%	7 531	51.0%	7.0%	
Bulk purchases	104 120	25 605	24.6%	21 907	21.0%	47 511	45.6%	21 626	62.8%	1.3%	
Other Materials	4 494	1 422	31.6%	4 858	108.1%	6 280	139.7%	1 193	41.7%	307.1%	
Contracted services	25 074	7 558	30.1%	21 086	84.1%	28 644	114.2%	5 404	40.6%	290.0%	
Transfers and grants	3 401	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 625	96.4%	(100.0%)	
Other expenditure	154 196	6 608	4.3%	15 254	9.9%	21 862	14.2%	25 824	34.0%	(40.9%)	
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	48 320	52 724		(14 664)		38 060		(50 590)			
Transfers recognised - capital	45 480	664	1.5%	4 386	9.6%	5 049	11.1%	20 267	105.7%	(78.4%)	
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	93 800	53 388		(10 279)		43 109		(30 323)			
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	93 800	53 388		(10 279)		43 109		(30 323)			
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	93 800	53 388		(10 279)		43 109		(30 323)			
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	93 800	53 388		(10 279)		43 109		(30 323)			

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18							2016/17		Q2 of 2016/17 to Q2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
R thousands											
Capital Revenue and Expenditure											
Source of Finance	111 864	7 505	6.7%	13 084	11.7%	20 589	18.4%	24 853	56.2%	(47.4%)	
National Government	43 458	-	-	6 461	14.9%	6 461	14.9%	7 698	66.1%	(16.1%)	
Provincial Government	2 022	-	-	1 285	63.5%	1 285	63.5%	10 080	119.7%	(87.3%)	
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - capital	45 480	-	-	7 746	17.0%	7 746	17.0%	17 778	94.1%	(56.4%)	
Borrowing	38 121	-	-	2 328	6.1%	2 328	6.1%	2 469	24.8%	(5.7%)	
Internally generated funds	28 263	7 505	26.6%	3 011	10.7%	10 516	37.2%	3 972	27.4%	(24.2%)	
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	633	-	(100.0%)	
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	111 864	7 505	6.7%	13 084	11.7%	20 589	18.4%	24 853	56.2%	(47.4%)	
Governance and Administration	3 270	7 505	229.5%	4 634	141.7%	12 139	371.2%	1 133	72.7%	309.1%	
Executive & Council	-	7 505	-	4 510	-	12 015	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Budget & Treasury Office	3 270	-	-	36	1.1%	36	1.1%	1 133	87.4%	(92.2%)	
Corporate Services	-	-	-	88	-	88	-	-	-	-	
Community and Public Safety	17 378	-	-	1 661	9.6%	1 661	9.6%	2 425	155.1%	(31.5%)	
Community & Social Services	14 326	-	-	78	.5%	78	.5%	279	26.4%	(71.9%)	
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	606	-	606	-	2 108	91.3%	(71.3%)	
Public Safety	3 052	-	-	977	32.0%	977	32.0%	38	.7%	2 460.0%	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and Environmental Services	19 050	-	-	739	3.9%	739	3.9%	13 639	63.7%	(94.6%)	
Planning and Development	30	-	-	2	.7%	2	.7%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Road Transport	19 020	-	-	737	3.9%	737	3.9%	13 639	63.7%	(94.6%)	
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trading Services	72 166	-	-	5 725	7.9%	5 725	7.9%	7 411	21.5%	(22.7%)	
Electricity	28 252	-	-	792	2.8%	792	2.8%	2 153	19.6%	(63.2%)	
Water	32 335	-	-	4 755	14.7%	4 755	14.7%	2 011	19.8%	136.5%	
Waste Water Management	10 478	-	-	178	1.7%	178	1.7%	1 929	19.1%	(90.8%)	
Waste Management	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 319	75.3%	(100.0%)	
Other	-	-	-	324	-	324	-	245	6.1%	32.2%	

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget appropriation	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities	628 937	156 910	24.9%	168 219	26.7%	325 129	51.7%	157 055	64.7%	7.1%	
Receipts											
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	120 785	39 440	32.7%	39 214	32.5%	78 654	65.1%	23 895	55.5%	64.1%	
Service charges	288 696	60 921	21.1%	63 618	22.0%	124 538	43.1%	63 504	64.3%	2%	
Other revenue	29 532	10 275	34.8%	4 826	16.3%	15 101	51.1%	6 632	92.0%	(27.2%)	
Government - operating	130 876	33 559	25.6%	31 520	24.1%	65 079	49.7%	42 723	73.7%	(26.2%)	
Government - capital	45 480	10 089	22.2%	25 625	56.3%	35 714	78.5%	17 689	53.9%	44.9%	
Interest	13 568	2 628	19.4%	3 416	25.2%	6 042	44.5%	2 612	64.6%	30.8%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(507 057)	(57 445)	11.3%	(129 837)	25.6%	(187 282)	36.9%	(120 999)	54.0%	7.3%	
Suppliers and employees	(487 308)	(57 445)	11.8%	(115 138)	23.6%	(172 583)	35.4%	(110 844)	53.7%	3.9%	
Finance charges	(16 348)	-	-	(11 810)	72.2%	(11 810)	72.2%	(7 531)	51.0%	56.8%	
Transfers and grants	(3 401)	-	-	(2 889)	85.0%	(2 889)	85.0%	(2 625)	96.4%	10.1%	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	121 880	99 465	81.6%	38 382	31.5%	137 846	113.1%	36 056	121.0%	6.5%	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	(178)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(176.6%)	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	752	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(933)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(111 844)	(8 657)	7.7%	(81 453)	72.8%	(90 111)	80.6%	(24 711)	74.5%	229.6%	
Capital assets	(111 844)	(8 657)	7.7%	(81 453)	72.8%	(90 111)	80.6%	(24 711)	74.5%	229.6%	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(112 041)	(8 657)	7.7%	(81 453)	72.7%	(90 111)	80.4%	(24 711)	75.0%	229.6%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	38 463	-	-	-	-	-	-	371	2.2%	(100.0%)	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	38 121	-	-	-	-	-	-	345	1.4%	(100.0%)	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	342	-	-	-	-	-	-	26	262.3%	(100.0%)	
Payments	(18 255)	(170)	9%	(7 686)	42.1%	(7 856)	43.0%	(8 254)	49.1%	(6.9%)	
Repayment of borrowing	(18 255)	(170)	9%	(7 686)	42.1%	(7 856)	43.0%	(8 254)	49.1%	(6.9%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	20 207	(170)	(8%)	(7 686)	(38.0%)	(7 856)	(38.9%)	(7 885)	(99.0%)	(2.5%)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	30 047	90 638	301.7%	(50 758)	(168.9%)	39 880	132.7%	3 460	(43.6%)	(1 567.1%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	147 753	126 055	85.3%	216 693	146.7%	126 055	85.3%	126 915	170.7%	70.7%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	177 800	216 693	121.9%	165 935	93.3%	165 935	93.3%	130 375	264.7%	27.3%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	5 273	13.7%	2 288	5.9%	1 889	4.9%	29 023	75.4%	38 472	27.6%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	9 496	50.4%	1 508	8.0%	862	4.6%	6 982	37.0%	18 849	13.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	8 602	25.3%	2 120	6.2%	1 273	3.7%	22 054	64.8%	34 049	24.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	4 307	20.6%	1 533	7.3%	1 323	6.3%	13 791	65.8%	20 953	15.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	2 605	12.5%	902	4.3%	776	3.7%	16 511	79.4%	20 794	14.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	225	3.6%	342	5.5%	43	0.7%	5 659	90.3%	6 269	4.5%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	30 507	21.9%	8 693	6.2%	6 166	4.4%	94 020	67.5%	139 386	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	358	8.6%	322	7.8%	289	7.0%	3 182	76.7%	4 151	3.0%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	648	27.8%	148	6.3%	72	3.1%	1 461	62.7%	2 328	1.7%	-	-	-	-
Households	29 501	22.2%	8 223	6.2%	5 806	4.4%	89 377	67.2%	132 907	95.4%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	30 507	21.9%	8 693	6.2%	6 166	4.4%	94 020	67.5%	139 386	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	2 310	13.3%	12 577	72.2%	203	1.2%	2 332	13.4%	17 423	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	2 310	13.3%	12 577	72.2%	203	1.2%	2 332	13.4%	17 423	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr. Thabo Ndlovu	044 501 3172
Financial Manager	Mr. M. Memani (Acting)	044 533 1400

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands										
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	841 635	248 181	29.5%	212 586	25.3%	460 767	54.7%	188 272	58.2%	12.9%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	190 205	66 667	35.1%	41 964	22.1%	108 632	57.1%	42 669	61.2%	(1.7%)
Service charges	326 529	72 448	22.2%	64 897	19.9%	137 345	42.1%	63 698	44.0%	1.9%
Other revenue	113 149	48 711	43.1%	47 662	42.1%	96 373	85.2%	36 570	204.4%	30.3%
Government - operating	140 596	46 028	32.7%	40 253	28.6%	86 280	61.4%	29 538	72.0%	36.3%
Government - capital	58 101	12 172	20.9%	15 565	26.8%	27 737	47.7%	14 358	24.9%	8.4%
Interest	13 055	2 154	16.5%	2 244	17.2%	4 408	33.7%	1 439	22.8%	55.9%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(698 089)	(215 516)	30.9%	(169 798)	24.3%	(385 314)	55.2%	(167 237)	57.4%	1.5%
Suppliers and employees	(676 307)	(212 624)	31.4%	(165 166)	24.4%	(377 790)	55.9%	(162 118)	58.3%	1.9%
Finance charges	(19 502)	(2 779)	14.2%	(4 395)	22.5%	(7 173)	36.8%	(3 292)	27.3%	33.5%
Transfers and grants	(2 280)	(114)	5.0%	(238)	10.4%	(351)	15.4%	(1 827)	64.7%	(87.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	143 546	32 665	22.8%	42 787	29.8%	75 452	52.6%	21 034	62.1%	103.4%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	500	494	98.7%	534	106.7%	1 027	205.4%	469	5.1%	13.7%
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	314	300.0%	(100.0%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	494	-	534	-	1 027	-	156	-	242.7%
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(137 512)	(23 965)	17.4%	(20 493)	14.9%	(44 458)	32.3%	(30 336)	31.9%	(32.4%)
Capital assets	(137 512)	(23 965)	17.4%	(20 493)	14.9%	(44 458)	32.3%	(30 336)	31.9%	(32.4%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(137 012)	(23 471)	17.1%	(19 959)	14.6%	(43 430)	31.7%	(29 867)	36.8%	(33.2%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	39 300	3 804	9.7%	360	.9%	4 164	10.6%	3 951	15.9%	(90.9%)
Short term loans	-	3 600	-	-	-	3 600	-	3 799	-	(100.0%)
Borrowing long term/financing	38 570	-	-	-	-	-	-	43	7%	(100.0%)
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	731	204	27.9%	360	49.3%	564	77.1%	109	16.9%	229.0%
Payments	(14 117)	(2 265)	16.0%	(4 360)	30.9%	(6 625)	46.9%	(2 847)	37.5%	53.2%
Repayment of borrowing	(14 117)	(2 265)	16.0%	(4 360)	30.9%	(6 625)	46.9%	(2 847)	37.5%	53.2%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	25 183	1 539	6.1%	(4 000)	(15.9%)	(2 461)	(9.8%)	1 104	(8.5%)	(462.1%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	31 717	10 732	33.8%	18 828	59.4%	29 561	93.2%	(7 728)	(161.9%)	(343.6%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	75 566	106 972	141.6%	117 704	155.8%	106 972	141.6%	104 026	166.0%	13.1%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	107 284	117 704	109.7%	136 533	127.3%	136 533	127.3%	96 298	294.4%	41.8%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	8 314	15.9%	1 860	3.5%	7 006	13.4%	35 257	67.2%	52 437	24.6%	0	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	15 936	63.0%	1 289	5.1%	1 682	6.7%	6 379	25.2%	25 287	11.9%	1	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	14 588	22.2%	2 031	3.1%	20 825	31.7%	28 306	43.1%	65 730	30.8%	8	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 269	6.7%	289	1.5%	4 195	22.2%	13 183	69.6%	18 936	8.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 750	8.2%	371	1.7%	5 023	23.5%	14 269	66.6%	21 413	10.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	552	8.2%	76	1.1%	75	1.1%	5 995	89.5%	6 697	3.1%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	2 836	9.8%	1 315	4.6%	766	2.7%	23 900	82.9%	28 816	13.5%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(10 075)	165.7%	123	(2.0%)	195	(3.2%)	3 677	(60.5%)	(6 080)	(2.9%)	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	35 150	16.5%	7 354	3.4%	39 767	18.6%	130 966	61.4%	213 237	100.0%	10	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	(757)	(27.4%)	189	6.8%	510	18.5%	2 822	102.1%	2 763	1.3%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	13 459	33.9%	1 694	4.3%	3 807	9.6%	20 786	52.3%	39 746	18.6%	-	-	-	-
Households	21 197	13.4%	5 104	3.2%	31 485	19.8%	100 881	63.6%	159 666	74.4%	10	-	-	-
Other	1 251	10.4%	367	3.0%	3 965	32.9%	6 477	53.7%	12 060	5.7%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	35 150	16.5%	7 354	3.4%	39 767	18.6%	130 966	61.4%	213 237	100.0%	10	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	270	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	270	28.1%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	690	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	690	71.9%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	960	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	960	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Kam Chetty	044 302 6590
Financial Manager	Mr Mbuleki Manani	044 302 6463

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
R thousands											
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	345 230	76 631	22.2%	86 082	24.9%	162 712	47.1%	45 114	36.7%	90.8%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other revenue	180 315	11 710	6.5%	36 142	20.0%	47 852	26.5%	8 802	8.2%	310.6%	
Government - operating	152 945	64 921	42.4%	49 261	32.2%	114 182	74.7%	33 857	65.3%	45.5%	
Government - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest	11 970	-	-	678	5.7%	678	5.7%	2 455	75.9%	(72.4%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(338 572)	(47 373)	14.0%	(92 872)	27.4%	(140 245)	41.4%	(42 541)	24.2%	118.3%	
Suppliers and employees	(338 572)	(47 373)	14.0%	(92 872)	27.4%	(140 245)	41.4%	(42 541)	24.2%	118.3%	
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	6 658	29 257	439.4%	(6 790)	(102.0%)	22 467	337.4%	2 573	751.5%	(363.9%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	(90 000)	-	(90 000)	-	(173 560)	-	(48.1%)	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	(90 000)	-	(90 000)	-	(173 560)	-	(48.1%)	
Payments	(2 459)			(182)	7.4%	(182)	7.4%	(553)	12.0%	(67.0%)	
Capital assets	(2 459)	-	-	(182)	7.4%	(182)	7.4%	(553)	12.0%	(67.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(2 459)			(90 182)	3 667.4%	(90 182)	3 667.4%	(174 113)	3 286.4%	(48.2%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts											
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities											
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	4 199	29 257	696.8%	(96 973)	(2 309.4%)	(67 715)	(1 612.7%)	(171 540)	(830 996.8%)	(43.5%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	155 334	137 587	88.6%	166 844	107.4%	137 587	88.6%	182 941	100.0%	(8.8%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	159 533	166 844	104.6%	69 872	43.8%	69 872	43.8%	11 401	7.7%	512.9%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	33	2.1%	40	2.5%	2	1%	1 498	95.2%	1 573	7.8%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	110	.6%	411	2.2%	7	-	17 974	97.1%	18 502	92.2%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	143	.7%	451	2.2%	9	-	19 472	97.0%	20 075	100.0%				
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	33	2.1%	40	2.5%	2	1%	1 498	95.2%	1 573	7.8%	-	-	-	-
Other	110	.6%	411	2.2%	7	-	17 974	97.1%	18 502	92.2%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	143	.7%	451	2.2%	9	-	19 472	97.0%	20 075	100.0%				

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	339	94.4%	20	5.6%	-	-	-	-	359	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	339	94.4%	20	5.6%	-	-	-	-	359	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Monde Stratu	044 803 1315
Financial Manager	Ms Louise Hoek	044 803 1449

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands										
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	55 021	20 243	36.8%	16 903	30.7%	37 146	67.5%	14 728	57.7%	14.8%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	3 388	64	1.9%	1 566	46.2%	1 631	48.1%	529	57.9%	196.1%
Service charges	15 706	3 489	22.2%	3 745	23.8%	7 234	46.1%	4 648	50.8%	(19.4%)
Other revenue	8 564	4 531	52.9%	11 309	132.1%	15 840	185.0%	8 801	94.3%	28.5%
Government - operating	17 853	8 082	45.3%	101	.6%	8 183	45.8%	579	48.2%	(82.5%)
Government - capital	8 654	3 993	46.1%	-	-	3 993	46.1%	-	38.5%	-
Interest	857	64	7.5%	182	21.2%	266	31.0%	172	19.2%	6.0%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(51 972)	(14 620)	28.1%	(10 957)	21.1%	(25 577)	49.2%	(15 012)	49.7%	(27.0%)
Suppliers and employees	(49 585)	(14 103)	28.4%	(10 519)	21.2%	(24 622)	49.7%	(15 078)	50.4%	(30.2%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(2 388)	(517)	21.6%	(438)	18.3%	(955)	40.0%	66	(7.0%)	(766.8%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	3 049	5 623	184.4%	5 946	195.0%	11 569	379.4%	(284)	197.2%	(2 194.3%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	-	400	-	-	-	400	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	400	-	-	-	400	-	-	-	-
Payments	(9 115)	(672)	7.4%	(3 652)	40.1%	(4 324)	47.4%	(3 027)	33.3%	20.7%
Capital assets	(9 115)	(672)	7.4%	(3 652)	40.1%	(4 324)	47.4%	(3 027)	33.3%	20.7%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(9 115)	(272)	3.0%	(3 652)	40.1%	(3 924)	43.1%	(3 027)	33.3%	20.7%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	24	22	93.2%	14	60.2%	37	153.4%	48	235.9%	(70.2%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	24	22	93.2%	14	60.2%	37	153.4%	48	235.9%	(70.2%)
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	24	22	93.2%	14	60.2%	37	153.4%	48	235.9%	(70.2%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(6 042)	5 373	(88.9%)	2 308	(38.2%)	7 682	(127.1%)	(3 262)	(13.7%)	(170.8%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(8 712)	9 964	(114.4%)	15 338	(176.1%)	9 964	(114.4%)	14 790	65.6%	3.7%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(14 754)	15 338	(104.0%)	17 646	(119.6%)	17 646	(119.6%)	11 528	306.8%	53.1%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	164	23.5%	27	3.9%	79	11.3%	428	61.3%	699	8.2%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1 239	63.4%	147	7.5%	110	5.6%	458	23.4%	1 953	23.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	510	15.3%	24	.7%	1 139	34.2%	1 658	49.8%	3 330	39.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	(33)	(5.7%)	32	5.6%	58	10.1%	514	90.0%	571	6.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	126	33.0%	25	6.6%	35	9.2%	196	51.3%	383	4.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	82	15.6%	18	3.4%	92	17.4%	335	63.6%	527	6.2%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	958	100.0%	-	-	-	-	958	11.3%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	9	10.7%	(173)	(209.4%)	(192)	(322.9%)	439	531.6%	83	1.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	2 097	24.7%	1 058	12.4%	1 320	15.5%	4 028	47.4%	8 503	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	30	2.0%	25	1.7%	498	33.5%	935	62.9%	1 488	17.5%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	543	55.1%	114	11.5%	100	10.2%	228	23.2%	985	11.6%	-	-	-	-
Households	804	16.4%	804	16.4%	676	13.9%	2 626	53.5%	4 911	57.8%	-	-	-	-
Other	720	64.3%	115	10.3%	46	4.1%	239	21.3%	1 120	15.2%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	2 097	24.7%	1 058	12.4%	1 320	15.5%	4 028	47.4%	8 503	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	86	100.0%	86	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	86	100.0%	86	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr PA Williams (Pictie)	023 551 1019
Financial Manager	Ms A S Groenewald (Ailda)	023 551 1019

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
R thousands											
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	68 652	20 746	30.2%	15 781	23.0%	36 527	53.2%	8 129	43.2%	94.1%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	3 060	1 030	33.7%	728	23.8%	1 758	57.4%	597	10.7%	21.9%	
Service charges	21 508	4 090	19.0%	4 042	18.8%	8 133	37.8%	5 140	271.5%	(21.4%)	
Other revenue	6 998	541	8.2%	554	8.4%	1 095	16.6%	1 158	11.9%	(52.1%)	
Government - operating	35 646	9 807	27.5%	7 641	21.4%	17 448	48.9%	872	33.2%	776.3%	
Government - capital	-	4 640	-	2 189	-	6 829	-	-	12.2%	(100.0%)	
Interest	1 840	639	34.7%	627	34.1%	1 265	68.8%	362	58.1%	72.9%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(68 352)	(10 348)	15.1%	(19 670)	28.8%	(30 018)	43.9%	(6 175)	35.1%	218.6%	
Suppliers and employees	(65 617)	(10 348)	15.8%	(19 670)	30.0%	(30 018)	45.7%	(6 175)	35.3%	218.6%	
Finance charges	(85)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	(2 650)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	300	10 398	3 464.8%	(3 889)	(1 295.7%)	6 510	2 169.1%	1 955	98.2%	(298.9%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	(1 729)	-	(518)	-	(2 246)	-	(2 321)	72.2%	(77.7%)	
Capital assets	-	(1 729)	-	(518)	-	(2 246)	-	(2 321)	72.2%	(77.7%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	-	(1 729)	-	(518)	-	(2 246)	-	(2 321)	72.2%	(77.7%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	-	5	-	5	-	11	-	4	-	18.6%	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	5	-	5	-	11	-	4	-	18.6%	
Payments	-	(22)	-	(22)	-	(44)	-	(32)	48.0%	(30.7%)	
Repayment of borrowing	-	(22)	-	(22)	-	(44)	-	(32)	48.0%	(30.7%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	(17)	-	(17)	-	(33)	-	(27)	38.1%	(38.5%)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	300	8 653	2 883.3%	(4 423)	(1 473.8%)	4 230	1 409.5%	(393)	227.2%	1 025.2%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	26 748	26 748	100.0%	35 401	132.3%	26 748	100.0%	31 213	290.6%	13.4%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	27 048	35 401	130.9%	30 978	114.5%	30 978	114.5%	30 820	280.3%	5%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	340	13.0%	221	8.5%	142	5.4%	1 911	73.1%	2 614	31.7%	1	-	5 284	202.0%
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	532	32.1%	182	11.0%	117	7.0%	829	50.0%	1 659	20.1%	-	-	810	48.0%
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	9	0.8%	40	3.6%	26	2.3%	1 033	93.3%	1 107	13.4%	-	-	354	32.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	94	6.6%	156	11.0%	117	8.3%	1 044	74.0%	1 410	17.1%	0	-	2 656	188.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	106	9.6%	99	9.0%	78	7.1%	820	74.3%	1 104	13.4%	1	1%	2 452	222.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 413	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(64)	(18.2%)	27	7.7%	48	13.8%	339	96.8%	351	4.3%	-	-	200	56.0%
Total By Income Source	1 016	12.3%	725	8.8%	528	6.4%	5 976	72.5%	8 246	100.0%	2	-	13 170	159.0%
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	10	1.8%	70	13.0%	51	9.6%	405	75.6%	535	6.5%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	123	12.4%	44	4.5%	29	2.9%	800	80.2%	996	12.1%	-	-	-	-
Households	883	13.2%	611	9.1%	448	6.7%	4 772	71.1%	6 714	81.4%	2	-	13 170	196.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	1 016	12.3%	725	8.8%	528	6.4%	5 976	72.5%	8 246	100.0%	2	-	13 170	159.0%

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Creditor Age Analysis									
Bulk Electricity	773	58.0%	559	42.0%	-	-	-	-	1 332	14.8%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	213	50.9%	199	47.6%	3	6%	4	9%	418	4.7%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	7 245	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 245	80.5%
Total	8 231	91.5%	758	8.4%	3	-	4	-	8 995	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr H Mettler (Heinrich)	023 541 1320
Financial Manager	Mr J Neefling (Jannie)	023 541 1036

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands										
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	273 432	88 679	32.4%	71 961	26.3%	160 639	58.7%	77 102	57.9%	(6.7%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	33 292	8 769	26.3%	10 066	30.2%	18 835	56.6%	7 236	58.9%	39.1%
Service charges	108 944	27 208	25.0%	26 979	24.8%	54 186	49.7%	24 511	49.5%	10.1%
Other revenue	21 141	3 868	18.3%	4 266	20.2%	8 134	38.5%	7 236	41.8%	(41.1%)
Government - operating	91 621	27 083	29.6%	10 126	11.1%	37 209	40.6%	12 997	59.7%	(22.1%)
Government - capital	14 640	20 995	143.6%	19 642	134.2%	40 636	277.6%	24 135	97.2%	(18.6%)
Interest	3 794	756	19.9%	883	23.3%	1 639	43.2%	987	57.3%	(10.6%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(249 740)	(40 875)	16.4%	(64 665)	25.9%	(105 541)	42.3%	(63 069)	49.9%	2.5%
Suppliers and employees	(247 927)	(40 686)	16.4%	(63 593)	25.7%	(104 280)	42.1%	(62 494)	49.9%	1.8%
Finance charges	(1 713)	(187)	10.9%	(1 072)	62.6%	(1 259)	73.5%	(555)	45.6%	93.1%
Transfers and grants	(100)	(2)	2.2%	-	-	(2)	2.2%	(20)	66.2%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	23 692	47 804	201.8%	7 295	30.8%	55 099	232.6%	14 033	115.0%	(48.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	(110)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	(110)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(15 870)	(17 984)	113.3%	(19 029)	119.9%	(37 013)	233.2%	(9 086)	36.3%	109.4%
Capital assets	(15 870)	(17 984)	113.3%	(19 029)	119.9%	(37 013)	233.2%	(9 086)	36.3%	109.4%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(15 980)	(17 984)	112.5%	(19 029)	119.1%	(37 013)	231.6%	(9 086)	36.2%	109.4%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	60	(3)	(4.6%)	(0)	(7%)	(3)	(5.3%)	29	61.1%	(101.4%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	60	(3)	(4.6%)	(0)	(7%)	(3)	(5.3%)	29	61.1%	(101.4%)
Payments	(2 986)	(369)	12.4%	(287)	9.6%	(656)	22.0%	(598)	(101.5%)	(52.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	(2 986)	(369)	12.4%	(287)	9.6%	(656)	22.0%	(598)	(101.5%)	(52.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(2 926)	(371)	12.7%	(287)	9.8%	(659)	22.5%	(569)	(92.5%)	(49.5%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	4 786	29 448	615.3%	(12 021)	(251.2%)	17 427	364.1%	4 378	(1 368.7%)	(374.6%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	4 413	4 413	100.0%	33 861	767.3%	4 413	100.0%	31 629	215.5%	7.1%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	9 199	33 861	368.1%	21 840	237.4%	21 840	237.4%	36 007	833.3%	(39.3%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	5 249	46.2%	569	5.0%	459	4.0%	5 093	44.8%	11 371	12.0%	-	-	499	4.0%
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	7 683	80.5%	533	5.6%	244	2.6%	1 086	11.4%	9 546	10.1%	-	-	183	1.0%
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 876	17.3%	616	5.7%	450	4.1%	7 898	72.9%	10 840	11.4%	-	-	768	7.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 249	9.3%	665	5.0%	489	3.6%	10 989	82.1%	13 391	14.1%	-	-	1 383	10.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	680	8.8%	396	5.1%	324	4.2%	6 356	81.9%	7 757	8.2%	-	-	999	12.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	4	6.7%	3	4.6%	14	20.7%	45	68.0%	66	1%	-	-	6	9.0%
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2 496	6.0%	1 335	3.2%	686	1.6%	37 226	89.2%	41 743	44.1%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	19 237	20.3%	4 117	4.3%	2 666	2.8%	68 693	72.5%	94 714	100.0%	-	-	3 838	4.0%
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	928	23.3%	341	8.6%	140	3.5%	2 575	64.6%	3 983	4.2%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	5 970	63.8%	329	3.5%	286	2.7%	2 771	29.6%	9 356	9.9%	-	-	-	-
Households	10 798	15.2%	3 018	4.3%	1 864	2.7%	55 221	77.9%	70 921	74.9%	-	-	3 838	5.0%
Other	1 542	14.7%	428	4.1%	356	3.4%	8 127	77.7%	10 453	11.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	19 237	20.3%	4 117	4.3%	2 666	2.8%	68 693	72.5%	94 714	100.0%	-	-	3 838	4.0%

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	3 808	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 808	63.1%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	940	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	940	15.6%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	777	60.5%	258	20.1%	146	11.3%	104	8.1%	1 285	21.3%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	5 526	91.6%	258	4.3%	146	2.4%	104	1.7%	6 033	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr. K.J. Haarhoff	023 414 8100
Financial Manager	Mr. C. J. Kyndell	023 414 8100

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
R thousands											
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	73 277	22 092	30.1%	18 998	25.9%	41 090	56.1%	19 672	44.9%	(3.4%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other revenue	45 021	10 376	23.0%	9 970	22.1%	20 346	45.2%	8 985	36.2%	11.0%	
Government - operating	26 705	10 758	40.3%	8 948	33.5%	19 706	73.8%	10 587	56.6%	(15.5%)	
Government - capital	1 000	800	80.0%	-	-	800	80.0%	-	-	-	
Interest	550	158	28.7%	-	-	238	43.3%	100	40.1%	(19.7%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	80	14.6%	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(71 528)	(19 628)	27.4%	(20 254)	28.3%	(39 882)	55.8%	(21 704)	43.0%	(6.7%)	
Suppliers and employees	(71 528)	(19 628)	27.4%	(20 254)	28.3%	(39 882)	55.8%	(19 930)	39.5%	7.0%	
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 774)	-	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from(used) Operating Activities	1 749	2 464	140.9%	(1 256)	(71.8%)	1 208	69.1%	(2 032)	(4.2%)	(38.2%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	(691)	(118)	17.1%	(2 359)	341.4%	(2 477)	358.5%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	(691)	(118)	17.1%	(2 359)	341.4%	(2 477)	358.5%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(1 155)	2	(2%)	(56)	4.8%	(54)	4.7%	1	(3%)	(8 031.4%)	
Capital assets	(1 155)	2	(2%)	(56)	4.8%	(54)	4.7%	1	(3%)	(8 031.4%)	
Net Cash from(used) Investing Activities	(1 846)	(116)	6.3%	(2 414)	130.8%	(2 530)	137.1%	1	(1%)	(345 005.0%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(97)	2 348	(2 424.0%)	(3 670)	3 789.9%	(1 323)	1 365.8%	(2 032)	(3.2%)	80.7%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	8 383	8 286	98.8%	10 634	126.8%	8 286	98.8%	9 077	55.1%	17.1%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	8 286	10 634	128.3%	6 963	84.0%	6 963	84.0%	7 046	84.2%	(1.2%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	460	25.6%	330	18.3%	70	3.9%	940	52.2%	1 800	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	460	25.6%	330	18.3%	70	3.9%	940	52.2%	1 800	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	460	25.6%	330	18.3%	70	3.9%	940	52.2%	1 800	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	460	25.6%	330	18.3%	70	3.9%	940	52.2%	1 800	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	21	10.2%	15	7.2%	51	25.4%	115	57.2%	202	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	21	10.2%	15	7.2%	51	25.4%	115	57.2%	202	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr S Jooste (Stefanus)	023 449 1066
Financial Manager	Ms Ursula Baartman	023 449 1000

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.